

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE UNITED STATES

1. AREA AND POPULATION

No. 1.—TERRITORIAL EXPANSION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND ACQUISITIONS OF OUTLYING TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

ACCESSION	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.	ACCESSION	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.
Aggregate (1940).....		3,735,209	Outlying territories and possessions.....		712,822
Continental United States.....		3,022,387	Alaska Territory.....	1867	586,400
Territory in 1790 ¹		888,811	Hawaii Territory.....	1898	6,419
Louisiana Purchase.....	1803	827,102	Philippine Islands.....	1899	2 115,600
Florida.....	1819	58,500	Puerto Rico.....	1899	3,435
By treaty with Spain.....	1819	13,443	Guam.....	1899	206
Texas.....	1845	399,144	American Samoa.....	1900	76
Oregon.....	1846	285,680	Panama Canal Zone.....	1904	553
Mexican Cession.....	1848	529,017	Virgin Islands of the U. S.....	1917	133
Gadsden Purchase.....	1853	29,640			

¹ Includes drainage basin of Red River of the North, not a part of any accession, but in the past sometimes considered a part of the Louisiana Purchase.

² Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census, Census Atlas of the Philippines.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth Census, Population, Vol. I; Reports of Sixteenth Census, except as noted.

No. 2.—AREA, BY STATES: 1940

NOTE.—Figures in this table represent an apparent increase of 3,352 square miles of land in the United States as compared with that given for 1930. (See table 4 in this edition and table 2 in 1940 and earlier editions of the Statistical Abstract.) This is largely due to a rather general decrease in inland waters as shown on latest maps used in this measurement.

DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)			DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)		
	Land ¹	Inland water ²	Total		Land ¹	Inland water ²	Total
Continental U. S.....	2,977,128	45,259	3,022,387	South Atlantic—Con.			
New England.....	63,206	3,402	66,608	Virginia.....	39,899	910	40,815
Maine.....	31,040	2,175	33,215	West Virginia.....	24,090	91	24,181
New Hampshire.....	9,024	280	9,304	North Carolina.....	49,142	3,570	52,712
Vermont.....	9,278	331	9,609	South Carolina.....	30,594	461	31,055
Massachusetts.....	7,907	350	8,257	Georgia.....	58,518	358	58,876
Rhode Island.....	1,068	156	1,214	Florida.....	54,262	4,298	58,560
Connecticut.....	4,899	110	5,009	East South Central.....	180,568	1,398	181,966
Middle Atlantic.....	100,496	2,249	102,745	Kentucky.....	40,109	286	40,395
New York.....	47,029	1,647	48,676	Tennessee.....	41,961	285	42,246
New Jersey.....	7,522	314	7,836	Alabama.....	51,078	531	51,609
Pennsylvania.....	45,045	288	45,333	Mississippi.....	47,420	296	47,716
East North Central.....	245,011	3,272	248,283	West South Central.....	430,829	8,054	438,883
Ohio.....	41,122	100	41,222	Arkansas.....	52,725	377	53,102
Indiana.....	39,205	86	39,291	Louisiana.....	45,177	3,346	48,523
Illinois.....	55,947	458	56,405	Oklahoma.....	69,283	636	69,919
Michigan.....	87,022	1,194	88,216	Texas.....	263,644	3,695	267,339
Wisconsin.....	54,715	1,439	56,154	Mountain.....	867,896	6,051	873,947
West North Central.....	510,621	6,626	517,247	Montana.....	146,316	822	147,138
Minnesota.....	80,009	4,069	84,078	Idaho.....	82,808	749	83,557
Iowa.....	55,986	294	56,280	Wyoming.....	97,506	408	97,914
Missouri.....	69,270	404	69,674	Colorado.....	108,967	280	109,247
North Dakota.....	70,054	611	70,665	New Mexico.....	121,511	155	121,666
South Dakota.....	76,536	511	77,047	Arizona.....	113,580	329	113,909
Nebraska.....	76,653	584	77,237	Utah.....	82,346	2,570	84,916
Kansas.....	82,113	163	82,276	Nevada.....	109,802	738	110,540
South Atlantic.....	268,431	10,471	278,902	Pacific.....	820,130	3,736	823,866
Delaware.....	1,978	79	2,057	Washington.....	66,977	1,215	68,192
Maryland.....	9,887	690	10,577	Oregon.....	96,360	631	96,991
Dist. of Columbia.....	61	8	69	California.....	166,803	1,890	168,693

¹ Dry land and land temporarily or partially covered by water, such as marshland, swamps, and river flood plains; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals less than one-eighth of a statute mile in width; and lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 40 acres of area.

² Permanent inland water surface, such as lakes, reservoirs, and ponds having 40 acres or more of area; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals one-eighth of a statute mile or more in width; deeply indented embayments and sounds, and other coastal waters behind or sheltered by headlands or islands separated by less than 1 nautical mile of water; and islands having less than 40 acres of area. Does not include water surface of the oceans, bays, the Gulf of Mexico, the Great Lakes, Long Island Sound, Puget Sound, and the Straits of Juan de Fuca and Georgia, lying within the jurisdiction of the United States but not defined as inland water.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 3.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND OUTLYING TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS: 1930 AND 1940

AREA	Gross area (land and water) in square miles	POPULATION					Percent increase
		Number		Per square mile of gross area			
		1930	1940	1930	1940		
United States, with Territories and possessions.....	3,735,209	138,439,069	150,621,231	37.1	40.3	8.8	
Continental United States.....	3,022,387	122,775,046	131,669,275	140.6	143.0	7.2	
Territories and possessions.....	712,822	15,664,023	18,951,956	22.0	26.0	21.0	
Territories and possessions, excluding Philippine Islands.....	597,222	2,151,023	2,595,956	3.6	4.3	20.7	
Alaska Territory.....	586,400	² 59,278	² 72,524	.1	.1	22.3	
American Samoa.....	76	10,055	12,908	132.3	169.8	28.4	
Guam.....	200	18,509	22,290	89.8	108.2	20.4	
Hawaii Territory.....	6,419	368,336	423,330	57.4	65.0	14.9	
Panama Canal Zone.....	553	39,467	51,827	71.4	93.7	31.3	
Puerto Rico.....	3,435	1,543,913	1,869,255	449.5	544.2	21.1	
Virgin Islands.....	133	22,012	24,880	165.5	187.1	13.1	
Military and naval, etc., services abroad.....		89,453	118,933			33.0	
Philippine Islands.....	³ 115,600	⁴ 13,513,000	⁵ 16,356,000	116.9	141.5	21.0	
Statistical Customs Area—Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.....	3,618,641	124,746,573	134,034,384	34.5	37.0	7.4	

¹ For population per square mile of land area, see table 4, below, and table 5, page 3.

² Census taken as of Oct. 1 of the preceding year.

³ Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census, Census Atlas of the Philippines.

⁴ Estimate derived by interpolation from the census figures for 1918 (10,314,310) and 1939 (16,000,303).

⁵ Estimate derived by extrapolation from the census figures for 1918 and 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, except as noted.

No. 4.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1790 TO 1940

CENSUS YEAR	AREA (SQUARE MILES)			POPULATION			
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census	
						Number	Percent
1790.....	892,135	867,980	24,155	3,920,214	4.5		
1800.....	892,135	867,980	24,155	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	35.1
1810.....	1,720,122	1,685,865	34,257	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398	36.4
1820.....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	9,638,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1
1830.....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	12,866,020	7.3	3,227,567	33.5
1840.....	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	17,069,453	9.7	4,203,433	32.7
1850.....	2,997,119	2,944,337	52,782	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9
1860.....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6
1870.....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	¹ 39,818,449	¹ 13.4	8,375,128	26.0
1880.....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334	26.0
1890.....	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5
1900.....	3,026,789	2,974,159	52,630	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861	20.7
1910.....	3,026,789	2,973,890	52,899	91,972,266	30.9	15,977,691	21.0
1920.....	3,026,789	2,973,776	53,013	105,710,620	35.5	13,738,354	14.9
1930.....	3,026,789	2,973,776	53,013	122,775,046	41.3	17,064,426	² 16.1
1940.....	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2

¹ Revised.

² In comparing this percentage of increase with that shown for the decade 1910-20, allowance should be made for the fact that the period between the censuses of 1910 and 1920 was less than a full decade, and that between the 1920 and 1930 censuses was more than a full decade. An increase of 16.1 percent for 123 months (the time between Jan. 1, 1920, and Apr. 1, 1930) is equivalent to 15.7 percent for exactly 10 years; and the 1920 increase for 116½ months (the time between Apr. 15, 1910, and Jan. 1, 1920) is equivalent to 15.4 percent for 10 years. Making this adjustment, the rate of increase for the decade ending in 1930 is only slightly higher than that for the preceding decade.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Fifteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I; Reports of Sixteenth Census.

No. 5.—POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE, BY STATES: 1800 TO 1940

NOTE.—The population of continental United States has been divided by the total land area in order to obtain the density figures here presented. For each State or Territory the population as returned at a given census has been divided by the land area as constituted at the time that census was taken. The 1930 data, however, are based on the revised land areas used for computing the 1940 density figures and, therefore, differ from the 1930 density data previously published. The areas of Indian reservations, outside of Indian Territory, are included in the areas of the several States and Territories, although the population was not ascertained and cannot be considered in figuring density of population prior to 1890.

DIVISION AND STATE	1800	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930 ¹	1940
Continental U. S.	6.1	10.6	² 13.4	18.9	21.2	25.6	30.9	35.5	41.2	44.2
New England	19.9	50.6	56.3	64.7	75.8	90.2	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5
Maine	5.1	21.0	21.0	21.7	22.1	23.2	24.3	25.7	25.7	27.3
New Hampshire	20.4	36.1	35.2	38.4	41.7	45.6	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5
Vermont	16.9	34.5	30.2	30.4	36.4	37.7	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7
Massachusetts	52.6	153.1	181.3	221.8	278.5	349.0	418.8	479.2	537.4	545.9
Rhode Island	64.8	163.7	203.7	250.2	323.8	401.6	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2
Connecticut	52.1	95.5	111.5	120.2	154.8	188.5	231.3	280.4	328.0	348.9
Middle Atlantic	14.0	74.6	88.1	105.0	127.1	154.5	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0
New York	12.4	81.4	92.0	106.7	125.0	152.5	191.2	217.9	262.6	281.2
New Jersey	28.1	89.4	120.6	150.5	192.3	250.7	337.7	420.0	537.3	553.1
Pennsylvania	13.4	64.8	78.6	95.5	117.3	140.6	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8
East North Central . . . . .	.2	28.2	37.2	45.7	54.9	65.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7
Ohio	1.1	57.4	65.4	78.5	90.1	102.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	163.0
Indiana	(³)	37.6	46.8	55.1	61.1	70.1	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7
Illinois		30.6	45.4	55.0	68.3	80.1	100.6	115.7	130.4	141.2
Michigan		13.0	20.6	28.5	36.4	42.1	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2
Wisconsin		14.0	19.1	23.8	30.6	37.4	42.2	47.0	53.7	57.3
West North Central		3.0	7.6	12.1	17.5	20.3	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5
Minnesota		2.1	5.4	9.7	16.2	21.7	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9
Iowa		12.1	21.5	29.2	34.4	40.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3
Missouri		17.2	25.0	31.6	39.0	45.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6
North Dakota		(⁴)	(⁴)	(⁴)	2.7	4.5	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2
South Dakota		(⁴)	(⁴)	(⁴)	4.5	5.2	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4
Nebraska . . . . .		.2	1.6	5.9	13.8	13.9	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2
Kansas		1.3	4.5	12.2	17.5	18.0	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9
South Atlantic	8.6	19.9	21.8	28.2	32.9	38.8	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4
Delaware	32.7	57.1	63.6	74.6	85.7	94.0	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7
Maryland	34.4	69.1	78.6	94.0	104.9	119.5	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2
Dist. of Columbia	156.6	1,294.5	2,270.7	3,062.5	3,972.3	4,645.3	5,517.8	7,292.9	7,981.5	10,870.3
Virginia	13.7	24.8	30.4	37.6	41.1	46.1	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1
West Virginia			18.4	25.7	31.8	39.9	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0
North Carolina	9.8	20.4	22.0	28.7	33.2	38.9	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7
South Carolina	11.3	23.1	23.1	32.6	37.7	44.0	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1
Georgia	1.5	18.0	20.2	26.3	31.3	37.7	44.4	49.3	49.7	53.4
Florida		2.6	3.4	4.9	7.1	9.6	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0
East South Central	2.9	22.4	24.5	31.1	35.8	42.0	46.8	49.5	54.8	59.7
Kentucky	5.5	28.8	32.9	41.0	46.3	53.4	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9
Tennessee	2.5	26.6	30.2	37.0	42.4	48.5	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5
Alabama		18.8	19.4	24.6	29.5	35.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5
Mississippi . . . . .	.3	17.1	17.9	24.4	27.8	33.5	38.8	38.6	42.4	40.1
West South Central		4.9	5.6	9.3	11.0	15.2	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3
Arkansas		3.3	9.2	15.3	21.5	25.0	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0
Louisiana		15.0	16.0	20.7	24.0	30.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3
Oklahoma					⁵ 3.7	⁴ 11.4	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7
Texas		2.3	3.1	6.1	8.5	11.6	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3
Mountain . . . . .	.8	.4	.8	.8	1.4	1.9	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8
Montana . . . . .		.1	.3	.3	1.0	1.7	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8
Idaho . . . . .		.2	.4	.4	1.1	1.9	3.0	5.2	5.4	6.3
Wyoming . . . . .		.1	.2	.2	.6	.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6
Colorado . . . . .		.3	.4	1.0	4.0	5.2	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8
New Mexico . . . . .		.4	.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4
Arizona . . . . .		.1	.4	.4	.8	1.1	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4
Utah . . . . .		.3	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7
Nevada . . . . .		.1	.4	.6	.4	.4	.7	.7	.8	1.0
Pacific	1.0	2.1	3.5	5.9	7.8	13.2	17.5	25.6	30.4	30.4
Washington . . . . .		.1	.4	1.1	3.3	7.8	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.6
Oregon . . . . .		.5	1.0	1.8	3.3	4.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3
California		2.4	3.6	5.5	7.8	9.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1

¹ See headnote.

² Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete, but there has been no revision of State figures.

³ Less than one-tenth of 1.

⁴ Dakota Territory: Less than one-tenth of 1 in 1860, 0.1 in 1870, and 0.9 in 1880.

⁵ Oklahoma and Indian Territory combined. Separate data are as follows: Indian Territory 5.0 in 1890 and 12.7 in 1900; Oklahoma, 2.0 in 1890 and 10.3 in 1900.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fourteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, No. 12.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 6.—POPULATION, BY

	DIVISION AND STATE	POPULATION							
		1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840	1850	1860
1	Continental U. S.	3,928,214	5,308,483	7,239,881	9,638,463	12,866,020	17,069,453	23,191,878	31,443,321
2	New England	1,009,408	1,233,011	1,471,973	1,660,071	1,954,717	2,234,822	2,738,118	3,135,283
3	Maine	96,540	151,719	228,705	298,335	399,455	501,793	583,169	628,279
4	New Hampshire	141,885	183,858	214,460	244,161	269,328	284,574	317,978	328,073
5	Vermont	85,425	154,465	217,895	235,981	280,652	291,948	314,120	315,098
6	Massachusetts	378,787	422,845	472,040	523,287	610,408	737,699	994,514	1,231,060
7	Rhode Island	68,825	69,122	75,931	83,050	97,199	108,830	147,545	174,620
8	Connecticut	237,946	261,002	261,942	275,248	297,675	309,978	370,792	400,147
9	Middle Atlantic	958,632	1,402,565	2,014,702	2,699,845	3,587,664	4,526,260	5,898,735	7,458,985
10	New York	340,120	589,051	950,049	1,372,812	1,918,008	2,428,921	3,007,894	3,880,735
11	New Jersey	184,139	211,149	245,502	277,575	320,823	373,306	489,555	672,035
12	Pennsylvania	434,373	602,365	810,001	1,049,458	1,348,233	1,724,033	2,311,786	2,906,215
13	East North Central		51,006	272,342	792,719	1,470,018	2,924,728	4,528,260	6,926,884
14	Ohio		45,365	230,760	581,434	937,903	1,519,467	1,980,329	2,339,511
15	Indiana		5,041	24,520	147,178	343,031	685,866	988,416	1,360,428
16	Illinois			12,282	55,211	157,445	476,183	851,470	1,711,951
17	Michigan			4,762	8,896	31,639	212,267	397,654	749,113
18	Wisconsin						30,945	305,391	775,881
19	West North Central			19,783	66,586	140,455	426,814	880,336	2,169,832
20	Minnesota							6,077	172,023
21	Iowa						43,112	192,214	674,913
22	Missouri			19,783	66,586	140,455	383,702	682,044	1,182,012
23	North Dakota								(⁴)
24	South Dakota								4,837
25	Nebraska								28,841
26	Kansas								107,206
27	South Atlantic	1,851,806	2,286,494	2,674,891	3,061,063	3,645,752	3,925,299	4,679,090	5,364,703
28	Delaware	59,096	64,273	72,674	72,749	76,748	78,085	91,532	112,210
29	Maryland	319,728	341,548	380,546	407,360	447,040	470,019	583,034	687,049
30	Dist. of Col.		14,093	24,023	33,039	39,834	43,712	51,687	75,080
31	Virginia	747,610	880,200	974,600	1,065,366	1,211,405	1,239,797	1,421,661	1,596,318
32	West Virginia								
33	North Carolina	393,751	478,103	555,500	638,829	737,987	753,419	869,039	992,622
34	South Carolina	249,073	345,591	415,115	502,741	581,185	594,398	668,507	703,708
35	Georgia	82,548	162,686	262,433	340,989	516,823	691,392	906,185	1,057,286
36	Florida					34,730	54,477	87,445	140,424
37	East South Central	109,368	335,407	708,590	1,190,489	1,815,969	2,575,445	3,363,271	4,020,991
38	Kentucky	73,677	220,956	406,511	564,317	687,917	779,828	882,405	1,155,684
39	Tennessee	35,691	105,602	261,727	422,823	681,904	829,210	1,002,717	1,109,801
40	Alabama			127,901	209,527	309,527	590,756	771,623	964,201
41	Mississippi		8,850	40,352	75,448	136,621	375,651	606,526	791,305
42	West South Central			77,618	167,660	246,127	449,965	940,261	1,747,667
43	Arkansas			71,062	14,273	30,388	97,674	209,897	435,450
44	Louisiana			76,556	153,407	215,739	352,411	517,762	708,002
45	Oklahoma								
46	Texas							212,592	604,215
47	Mountain							72,927	174,923
48	Montana								
49	Idaho								
50	Wyoming								
51	Colorado								84,277
52	New Mexico							61,547	93,516
53	Arizona								
54	Utah							11,380	40,273
55	Nevada								6,857
56	Pacific							105,891	444,053
57	Washington								11,594
58	Oregon							13,294	52,465
59	California							92,597	379,994

¹ Includes persons (5,318 in 1830 and 6,100 in 1840) on public ships in the service of the United States, not credited to any division or State.

² Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures.

³ Includes 325,464, population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

⁴ Population of area taken to form State of Missouri in 1821; part of Louisiana Territory in 1810.

POPULATION BY STATES

STATES: 1790 TO 1940

Table with columns for years (1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940) and percentage increase (1920-1930, 1930-1940). Rows list population for various states including Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and a total for the United States.

1 Figure for South Dakota represents entire Dakota Territory.
2 Area now constituting West Virginia formed part of Virginia in 1860 and prior years.
3 Population of area taken to form Arkansas Territory in 1819; part of Louisiana Territory in 1810.
4 Includes population of Indian Territory, as follows: 1890, 180,182; 1900, 392,060.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Vol. I; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-2.

No. 7.—POPULATION FOR URBAN SIZE GROUPS AND FOR RURAL TERRITORY: 1910 TO 1940

NOTE.—Prior to 1930 all incorporated places and all towns (townships) in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, having 2,500 or more inhabitants, were classed as urban areas. For 1930 and 1940, urban areas also include unincorporated political subdivisions with a total population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 per square mile, and include, for the three New England States named above, only those towns which contain a village of more than 2,500 inhabitants comprising, either by itself or when combined with other villages within the same town, more than 50 percent of the population of the town. The total urban and rural population for 1880, 1890, and 1900 is as follows: Urban—1880, 14,353,107; 1890, 22,298,359; 1900, 30,350,433. Rural—1880, 35,797,616; 1890, 40,649,355; 1900, 45,614,142. Percent urban—1880, 28.6; 1890, 35.4; 1900, 40.0.

CLASS	1910		1920		1930	
	Number of places	Population	Number of places	Population	Number of places	Population
Total.....		91,972,266		105,710,620		122,775,046
Urban territory.....	2,313	42,189,120	2,787	54,304,603	3,185	63,954,823
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....	3	8,501,174	3	10,145,532	5	15,064,555
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....	5	3,010,007	9	6,223,769	8	5,763,987
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....	11	3,949,839	13	4,540,838	24	7,053,228
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....	31	4,340,458	43	6,510,187	56	7,540,060
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....	59	4,178,915	76	5,265,747	98	6,491,448
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....	119	4,026,045	143	5,075,041	185	6,425,603
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....	367	5,524,434	459	6,942,742	606	9,007,200
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....	612	4,254,356	721	4,907,704	851	5,897,156
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....	1,100	3,879,732	1,320	4,563,953	1,332	4,717,500
Rural territory.....		49,806,146		51,406,017		58,820,223
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500.....		3,164,623		3,963,125		4,820,707
Incorporated places under 1,000.....	11,829		12,853		10,346	
Unincorporated territory.....		41,641,513		42,442,892		44,636,770

CLASS	1940		PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number of places	Population	1910	1920	1930	1940
Total.....		131,689,275	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban territory.....	3,464	74,423,702	45.8	51.4	66.2	56.5
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....	5	15,910,866	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....	9	6,456,959	3.3	5.0	4.7	4.9
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....	23	7,827,514	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....	55	7,792,650	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....	107	7,343,917	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....	212	7,417,093	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....	665	9,966,898	6.0	6.0	7.4	7.6
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....	965	6,681,894	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....	1,422	5,025,911	4.2	4.3	3.8	3.8
Rural territory.....		57,245,573	54.2	48.6	43.8	43.5
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500.....	3,205	5,027,954	8.9	8.5	3.9	3.8
Incorporated places under 1,000.....	10,682	4,315,956			3.6	3.3
Unincorporated territory.....		47,901,668	45.3	40.2	36.4	36.4

No. 8.—POPULATION OF PLACES WITH 8,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE: 1790 TO 1940

YEAR	Total population	PLACES OF 8,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE			YEAR	Total population	PLACES OF 8,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE		
		Population	Number of places	Percent of total population			Population	Number of places	Percent of total population
1790.....	3,920,214	131,472	6	3.3	1870.....	38,558,371	8,071,875	226	20.9
1800.....	6,308,483	210,873	6	4.0	1880.....	50,155,783	11,365,998	285	22.7
1810.....	7,239,831	356,920	11	4.9	1890.....	62,947,714	18,244,239	445	29.0
1820.....	9,638,453	475,135	13	4.9	1900.....	75,994,375	25,018,335	547	32.9
1830.....	12,866,020	894,509	26	6.7	1910.....	91,972,260	35,570,384	768	38.7
1840.....	17,069,453	1,453,994	44	8.5	1920.....	105,710,620	40,307,640	924	43.8
1850.....	23,191,876	2,897,586	85	12.5	1930.....	122,775,046	60,333,452	1,208	49.1
1860.....	31,443,321	5,072,266	141	16.1	1940.....	131,689,275	64,896,083	1,323	49.3

Source of tables 7 and 8: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. 1; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, Nos. 8 and 13.

NO. 9.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY STATES: 1920 TO 1940

NOTE.—See headnote, table 7.

DIVISION AND STATE	1920		1930		1940		PERCENT URBAN		
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	1920	1930	1940
Continental U. S.	54,304,603	51,406,017	68,954,823	53,820,223	74,423,702	57,245,573	51.4	56.2	56.5
New England	5,865,073	1,535,830	6,811,976	1,854,369	6,420,542	2,016,748	79.2	77.3	78.1
Maine	299,569	468,445	321,506	475,917	343,057	504,169	30.0	40.3	40.5
New Hampshire	279,761	163,322	273,079	192,214	283,225	208,299	31.2	38.7	34.3
Vermont	109,976	242,452	118,766	240,845	123,239	235,902	31.2	33.0	34.3
Massachusetts	3,650,248	202,109	3,831,426	418,188	3,859,476	457,245	94.8	90.2	89.4
Rhode Island	589,180	15,217	635,429	52,038	653,383	69,963	97.5	92.4	91.6
Connecticut	936,330	444,202	1,131,770	475,133	1,158,162	551,080	67.8	70.4	67.8
Middle Atlantic	16,672,595	5,588,549	20,394,707	5,866,043	21,147,543	6,391,944	74.9	77.7	79.8
New York	8,589,844	1,795,383	10,521,952	2,066,114	11,165,893	2,313,249	82.7	83.0	82.8
New Jersey	2,474,926	680,964	3,339,244	702,000	3,394,773	765,392	78.4	82.6	81.6
Pennsylvania	5,607,815	3,112,202	6,533,511	3,097,839	6,586,877	3,313,303	64.3	67.8	66.5
East North Central	13,049,272	8,426,271	16,794,908	8,592,277	17,444,359	9,181,983	60.3	66.4	65.5
Ohio	3,677,130	2,082,258	4,507,371	2,139,320	4,612,980	2,294,026	63.8	67.8	66.8
Indiana	1,432,856	1,447,535	1,795,892	1,442,611	1,887,712	1,540,084	60.6	55.6	55.1
Illinois	4,403,153	2,082,127	5,635,727	1,994,927	5,809,650	2,087,691	67.9	73.9	73.6
Michigan	2,241,590	1,426,852	3,302,075	1,540,250	3,454,867	1,501,239	61.1	68.2	65.7
Wisconsin	1,244,668	1,387,499	1,553,843	1,385,103	1,679,144	1,458,443	47.3	52.9	53.5
West North Central	4,727,372	7,816,877	5,556,181	7,740,734	5,993,124	7,523,866	37.7	41.8	44.3
Minnesota	1,051,593	1,335,532	1,257,616	1,306,337	1,300,098	1,402,202	44.1	49.0	49.8
Iowa	875,495	1,628,526	979,292	1,491,647	1,084,231	1,454,037	36.4	39.6	42.7
Missouri	1,586,603	1,817,152	1,850,119	1,770,248	1,900,696	1,523,968	46.6	51.2	51.8
North Dakota	88,239	558,633	113,306	567,539	131,023	510,012	13.6	16.6	20.6
South Dakota	101,872	534,675	130,907	561,942	158,087	484,874	16.0	18.9	24.6
Nebraska	405,306	891,066	486,107	891,850	514,148	801,680	31.3	35.3	39.1
Kansas	617,964	1,151,293	729,834	1,151,166	753,941	1,047,087	34.9	38.8	41.0
South Atlantic	4,838,792	9,651,480	5,098,122	10,095,467	6,921,726	10,901,425	31.0	36.1	38.8
Delaware	120,767	102,236	123,146	115,234	130,432	127,073	54.2	51.7	52.3
Maryland	869,422	580,239	974,869	659,657	1,080,351	740,898	60.0	59.8	59.3
District of Columbia	437,571	—	489,869	—	603,091	—	100.0	100.0	100.0
Virginia	673,984	1,635,203	785,537	1,636,314	944,675	1,733,098	29.2	32.4	35.3
West Virginia	360,007	1,094,694	491,504	1,237,701	534,292	1,307,682	25.2	28.4	28.1
North Carolina	499,370	2,008,753	809,847	2,360,429	974,175	2,597,448	19.2	25.5	27.3
South Carolina	293,987	1,389,737	371,080	1,367,685	466,111	1,433,093	17.5	21.3	24.5
Georgia	727,859	2,167,973	895,492	2,013,014	1,073,808	2,049,916	25.1	30.8	34.4
Florida	355,825	612,645	759,778	708,433	1,045,791	851,623	30.7	51.7	55.1
East South Central	1,994,207	6,899,100	2,778,687	7,106,527	3,165,356	7,612,660	22.4	28.1	29.4
Kentucky	633,643	1,783,087	799,026	1,815,563	849,327	1,996,300	26.2	30.6	29.8
Tennessee	611,226	1,726,659	896,838	1,720,018	1,027,206	1,888,635	26.1	34.3	35.2
Alabama	509,317	1,838,867	744,273	1,901,975	855,941	1,977,020	21.7	28.1	30.2
Mississippi	240,121	1,550,497	336,350	1,670,971	432,882	1,760,914	13.4	16.9	19.8
West South Central	2,970,829	7,271,395	4,427,439	7,749,391	5,203,401	7,861,124	29.0	36.4	39.8
Arkansas	290,407	1,461,707	382,378	1,471,604	431,610	1,517,477	16.6	20.6	22.2
Louisiana	628,163	1,170,346	833,532	1,268,061	980,439	1,888,441	34.9	39.7	41.5
Oklahoma	539,480	1,488,803	821,681	1,574,359	879,663	1,456,771	26.6	34.3	37.6
Texas	1,512,689	3,150,539	2,389,348	3,435,367	2,911,389	3,593,435	32.4	41.0	45.4
Mountain	1,214,980	2,121,121	1,457,922	2,243,807	1,771,742	2,378,261	36.4	39.4	42.7
Montana	172,011	376,878	181,036	356,570	211,535	347,921	31.3	33.7	37.8
Idaho	119,037	312,829	129,507	315,525	176,708	348,165	27.6	29.1	33.7
Wyoming	57,348	137,054	70,097	155,468	93,577	157,165	29.5	31.1	37.3
Colorado	453,259	496,370	519,882	515,909	590,756	532,540	48.2	50.2	52.6
New Mexico	64,960	295,300	106,810	316,501	176,401	355,417	18.0	25.2	33.2
Arizona	117,527	216,635	149,856	285,717	173,981	325,280	35.2	34.4	34.8
Utah	215,584	233,812	266,264	241,533	305,493	244,317	48.0	52.4	55.5
Nevada	15,254	62,153	34,464	56,594	43,291	69,956	19.7	37.8	39.3
Pacific	3,471,483	2,095,388	5,534,881	2,869,562	6,356,909	3,377,363	62.4	67.5	65.3
Washington	748,735	607,886	884,539	678,857	921,969	814,222	55.2	56.6	53.1
Oregon	391,019	392,370	489,746	464,040	531,675	558,009	49.9	51.3	48.8
California	2,331,729	1,095,132	4,160,596	1,516,655	4,902,265	2,005,122	68.0	73.3	71.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. 1; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series, P-3, No. 7.

No. 10.—POPULATION ON FARMS AND IN RURAL AREAS OTHER THAN FARMS, BY STATES: 1930 AND 1940

NOTE.—1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. 1940 numbers less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples, and are subject to error. This is particularly true of numbers less than 5,000.

DIVISION AND STATE	FARM POPULATION				RURAL-FARM POPULATION		URBAN-FARM POPULATION		Rural nonfarm population, 1940 ¹
	Number		Percent of total population		1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹	
	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹					
Continental U. S.....	30,445,360	30,475,208	24.8	23.1	30,157,513	30,151,076	227,837	324,130	27,094,497
New England.....	573,261	615,964	7.0	7.3	499,093	528,372	74,168	87,582	1,488,376
Maine.....	170,995	177,106	21.4	20.9	161,429	165,708	9,563	11,398	338,461
New Hampshire.....	62,850	71,266	13.5	14.5	54,911	61,560	7,939	9,706	146,739
Vermont.....	112,904	107,066	31.4	29.8	111,898	106,066	1,006	1,000	129,026
Massachusetts.....	123,255	140,362	2.9	3.3	80,309	90,752	42,946	49,610	366,493
Rhode Island.....	16,477	16,241	2.4	2.3	10,289	9,112	6,188	7,129	50,851
Connecticut.....	86,770	103,913	5.4	6.1	80,247	95,174	6,523	8,739	455,906
Middle Atlantic.....	1,707,719	1,762,227	6.5	6.4	1,673,694	1,729,191	34,025	33,106	4,662,768
New York.....	719,923	703,606	5.7	5.2	706,446	690,592	13,483	13,014	1,622,667
New Jersey.....	131,096	146,459	3.2	3.5	121,008	135,534	10,088	10,925	629,858
Pennsylvania.....	856,694	912,232	8.9	9.2	846,240	903,065	10,454	9,167	2,410,238
East North Central.....	4,488,933	4,635,480	17.7	17.4	4,453,114	4,583,819	35,819	51,641	4,598,164
Ohio.....	1,013,229	1,083,619	15.2	15.7	1,004,288	1,065,657	8,941	17,962	1,238,069
Indiana.....	813,007	818,230	25.1	23.9	808,981	813,758	4,020	4,462	726,326
Illinois.....	969,249	976,964	13.1	12.4	991,401	995,768	7,848	11,196	1,121,823
Michigan.....	782,394	872,776	16.2	16.6	775,430	866,174	6,968	7,601	930,065
Wisconsin.....	881,054	859,882	30.0	28.2	873,008	873,462	8,046	10,420	584,981
West North Central.....	5,069,135	4,713,410	38.1	34.9	5,085,581	4,678,891	32,574	34,519	2,844,975
Minnesota.....	895,349	915,230	34.9	32.8	888,049	906,533	7,300	8,697	495,069
Iowa.....	977,906	980,821	39.5	36.7	964,659	917,605	13,247	13,216	536,432
Missouri.....	1,114,484	1,128,371	30.7	29.8	1,108,969	1,120,121	5,515	6,750	703,847
North Dakota.....	397,294	327,871	58.4	51.1	396,871	327,553	423	318	182,459
South Dakota.....	390,205	307,762	56.3	47.9	389,431	307,142	774	620	177,732
Nebraska.....	585,701	498,756	42.5	37.9	582,931	495,868	2,720	2,893	305,828
Kansas.....	707,196	606,099	37.6	33.7	704,601	604,079	2,595	2,020	444,003
South Atlantic.....	5,898,178	5,997,604	37.3	33.7	5,878,966	5,976,801	19,220	20,803	4,942,624
Delaware.....	46,630	46,724	19.5	17.2	46,302	45,504	228	220	81,569
Maryland.....	237,456	244,900	14.6	13.4	236,172	242,337	1,284	2,563	498,556
Dist. of Columbia.....	435	380	.1	.1			435	380	
Virginia.....	950,757	920,280	39.3	34.6	948,746	923,377	2,011	2,903	899,721
West Virginia.....	449,114	532,512	26.0	28.0	447,760	531,151	1,364	1,361	836,531
North Carolina.....	1,699,918	1,654,123	50.5	46.3	1,597,220	1,651,197	2,698	2,926	946,251
South Carolina.....	916,471	916,597	52.7	48.2	914,098	913,443	2,373	2,149	520,245
Georgia.....	1,418,614	1,369,719	48.8	43.8	1,413,719	1,366,025	4,795	3,694	683,890
Florida.....	278,981	308,369	19.0	16.3	274,949	303,762	4,032	4,607	547,861
East South Central.....	5,095,096	5,229,473	51.5	49.1	5,084,435	5,273,949	10,661	18,529	2,399,920
Kentucky.....	1,176,524	1,232,943	45.0	44.4	1,174,232	1,259,544	2,292	3,399	739,756
Tennessee.....	1,215,452	1,276,437	46.5	43.8	1,213,065	1,271,659	2,387	4,778	616,976
Alabama.....	1,340,277	1,344,340	50.6	47.5	1,336,400	1,339,197	3,868	5,152	697,323
Mississippi.....	1,392,543	1,405,749	67.8	64.4	1,390,729	1,402,549	2,114	3,200	343,365
West South Central.....	5,328,412	5,071,989	43.7	38.8	5,307,989	5,050,966	18,473	21,023	2,810,168
Arkansas.....	1,119,464	1,113,662	63.4	57.1	1,117,330	1,111,542	2,134	2,120	405,935
Louisiana.....	830,906	857,475	39.5	36.3	824,882	852,956	3,724	4,520	530,436
Oklahoma.....	1,024,070	935,241	42.7	40.0	1,021,174	931,701	2,896	3,540	525,070
Texas.....	2,552,272	2,165,611	40.4	33.8	2,342,563	2,154,768	9,719	10,853	1,348,677
Mountain.....	1,138,718	1,118,910	30.8	27.0	1,123,693	1,101,644	15,025	17,268	1,276,617
Montana.....	204,594	175,271	38.1	31.3	203,962	174,811	632	400	173,110
Idaho.....	188,365	203,616	42.3	38.8	186,100	201,131	2,265	2,485	147,034
Wyoming.....	73,152	72,723	32.4	29.0	72,905	72,343	247	380	84,822
Colorado.....	282,827	252,958	27.3	22.5	281,038	251,838	1,789	1,120	280,702
New Mexico.....	158,631	178,882	37.5	33.0	157,906	177,537	725	1,145	177,880
Arizona.....	98,996	115,349	22.7	23.1	98,819	114,729	176	620	210,551
Utah.....	116,713	104,459	22.8	19.0	106,687	93,803	9,046	10,656	151,014
Nevada.....	16,441	15,852	18.1	14.4	16,296	15,452	145	400	51,504
Pacific.....	1,148,910	1,270,104	14.0	13.0	1,101,038	1,228,453	47,872	41,651	2,148,900
Washington.....	304,737	339,950	19.5	19.6	300,142	335,126	4,594	4,824	479,096
Oregon.....	223,067	259,638	23.5	23.8	221,545	257,044	2,122	2,594	300,965
California.....	620,506	670,516	10.9	9.7	579,350	636,283	41,156	34,233	1,368,839

¹ See headnote.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 6.

No. 11.—POPULATION, 1940, AND ESTIMATED FUTURE POPULATION, 1945 TO 1980, BY AGE AND SEX

NOTE.—Total population for 1940 is final figure; other 1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. Estimates of future population are reproduced with the cooperation of the National Resources Planning Board and of Warren S. Thompson and P. K. Whelpton of the Scripps Foundation for Population Research, who prepared them for the National Resources Committee. For details on method of constructing estimates, etc., see report of National Resources Committee, Population Statistics, 1, National Data, Washington, G. P. O., 1937, or article by P. K. Whelpton, "An Empirical Method of Calculating Future Population," Journal of American Statistical Association, Sept. 1936, pp. 457-473.

[All figures in thousands]

AGE AND SEX	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980
Total.....	131, 669	136, 448	140, 561	144, 093	146, 987	149, 341	151, 170	152, 433	153, 022
0 to 4 years.....	10, 598	10, 548	10, 531	10, 245	9, 913	9, 686	9, 544	9, 432	9, 301
5 to 9 years.....	10, 726	10, 898	11, 072	11, 063	10, 774	10, 435	10, 204	10, 060	9, 948
10 to 14 years.....	11, 791	10, 704	10, 839	11, 013	11, 007	10, 719	10, 332	10, 153	10, 010
15 to 19 years.....	12, 346	11, 776	10, 629	10, 765	10, 340	10, 035	10, 652	10, 317	10, 089
20 to 24 years.....	11, 562	12, 282	11, 650	10, 522	10, 361	10, 336	10, 333	10, 552	10, 221
25 to 29 years.....	11, 106	11, 697	12, 125	11, 511	10, 403	10, 547	10, 723	10, 721	10, 444
30 to 34 years.....	10, 260	11, 031	11, 421	11, 956	11, 361	10, 274	10, 420	10, 508	10, 508
35 to 39 years.....	9, 576	10, 251	10, 825	11, 223	11, 768	11, 101	10, 128	10, 278	10, 455
40 to 44 years.....	8, 802	9, 113	10, 008	10, 593	11, 006	11, 543	10, 990	9, 949	10, 099
45 to 49 years.....	8, 211	8, 278	8, 806	9, 700	10, 298	10, 726	11, 271	10, 736	9, 722
50 to 54 years.....	7, 212	8, 090	7, 800	8, 423	9, 319	9, 932	10, 370	10, 010	10, 309
55 to 59 years.....	5, 810	6, 686	7, 546	7, 407	7, 953	8, 849	9, 462	9, 902	10, 429
60 to 64 years.....	4, 714	5, 402	6, 017	6, 339	6, 786	7, 317	8, 198	8, 813	9, 257
65 to 69 years.....	3, 793	4, 147	4, 662	5, 188	5, 962	6, 968	6, 522	7, 370	7, 965
70 to 74 years.....	2, 556	2, 721	3, 272	3, 730	4, 215	4, 920	5, 012	5, 537	6, 290
75 years and over.....	2, 607	2, 863	3, 269	3, 010	4, 641	5, 449	6, 461	7, 101	7, 795
Male.....	66, 183	68, 383	70, 332	72, 027	73, 442	74, 626	75, 585	76, 295	76, 690
0 to 4 years.....	5, 368	5, 355	5, 348	5, 203	5, 034	4, 918	4, 846	4, 788	4, 722
5 to 9 years.....	5, 451	5, 553	5, 644	5, 642	5, 496	5, 323	5, 204	5, 132	5, 074
10 to 14 years.....	5, 974	5, 447	5, 517	5, 608	5, 607	5, 462	5, 290	5, 173	5, 101
15 to 19 years.....	6, 187	5, 982	5, 403	5, 474	5, 665	5, 565	5, 422	5, 252	5, 135
20 to 24 years.....	5, 065	6, 201	5, 914	5, 345	5, 418	5, 509	5, 510	5, 388	5, 200
25 to 29 years.....	5, 469	5, 848	6, 119	5, 841	5, 282	5, 358	5, 450	5, 451	5, 312
30 to 34 years.....	5, 101	5, 488	5, 759	6, 034	5, 766	5, 219	5, 296	5, 380	5, 392
35 to 39 years.....	4, 781	5, 006	5, 380	5, 658	5, 937	5, 679	5, 145	5, 224	5, 317
40 to 44 years.....	4, 468	4, 462	4, 876	5, 254	5, 536	5, 816	5, 568	5, 046	5, 125
45 to 49 years.....	4, 200	4, 085	4, 296	4, 711	5, 005	5, 383	5, 666	5, 430	4, 923
50 to 54 years.....	3, 743	4, 038	3, 870	4, 087	4, 500	4, 894	5, 186	5, 466	5, 243
55 to 59 years.....	2, 999	3, 376	3, 735	3, 605	3, 334	4, 254	4, 639	4, 928	5, 201
60 to 64 years.....	2, 400	2, 758	3, 004	3, 352	3, 265	3, 503	3, 919	4, 304	4, 589
65 to 69 years.....	1, 894	2, 083	2, 317	2, 553	2, 836	2, 850	3, 096	3, 499	3, 864
70 to 74 years.....	1, 267	1, 342	1, 608	1, 817	2, 038	2, 350	2, 362	2, 599	2, 955
75 years and over.....	1, 226	1, 358	1, 543	1, 843	2, 177	2, 543	2, 987	3, 246	3, 537
Female.....	65, 486	68, 065	70, 229	72, 066	73, 545	74, 715	75, 585	76, 138	76, 332
0 to 4 years.....	5, 230	5, 193	5, 183	5, 042	4, 879	4, 768	4, 698	4, 644	4, 579
5 to 9 years.....	5, 275	5, 345	5, 428	5, 421	5, 278	5, 112	5, 000	4, 928	4, 874
10 to 14 years.....	5, 816	5, 257	5, 322	5, 405	5, 400	5, 257	5, 092	4, 980	4, 909
15 to 19 years.....	6, 180	5, 704	5, 226	5, 291	5, 375	5, 370	5, 230	5, 065	4, 954
20 to 24 years.....	5, 897	6, 081	5, 736	5, 177	5, 243	5, 327	5, 323	5, 184	5, 021
25 to 29 years.....	5, 637	5, 749	6, 006	5, 670	5, 121	5, 189	5, 273	5, 270	5, 132
30 to 34 years.....	5, 159	5, 543	5, 662	5, 922	5, 595	5, 055	5, 124	5, 209	5, 206
35 to 39 years.....	4, 795	5, 245	5, 445	5, 670	5, 331	5, 512	4, 983	5, 054	5, 138
40 to 44 years.....	4, 344	4, 651	5, 132	5, 339	5, 470	5, 732	5, 422	4, 903	4, 974
45 to 49 years.....	4, 011	4, 193	4, 510	4, 989	5, 203	5, 343	5, 605	5, 308	4, 790
50 to 54 years.....	3, 469	4, 052	4, 020	4, 336	4, 813	5, 038	5, 184	5, 444	5, 156
55 to 59 years.....	2, 811	3, 310	3, 811	3, 802	4, 119	4, 595	4, 823	4, 974	5, 228
60 to 64 years.....	2, 314	2, 704	3, 013	3, 487	3, 501	3, 814	4, 279	4, 514	4, 668
65 to 69 years.....	1, 809	2, 064	2, 345	2, 635	3, 076	3, 118	3, 426	3, 871	4, 101
70 to 74 years.....	1, 289	1, 379	1, 604	1, 913	2, 177	2, 579	2, 650	2, 938	3, 335
75 years and over.....	1, 381	1, 505	1, 726	2, 067	2, 464	2, 906	3, 474	3, 855	4, 259

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, No. 15.

No. 12.—POPULATION, ESTIMATED AS OF JULY 1, BY STATES: 1930 TO 1939

NOTE.—Total population was estimated on the basis of births, deaths, and migration, allowances being made for under registration of births and deaths. Estimates for States are based on the assumption that the increase or decrease each year between the censuses of 1930 and 1940 is equal to the average annual change between the two enumerations. Six States were covered by local censuses for 1 or more years between the Federal censuses. These local census figures were used as additional base points for linear interpolations. The difference between the sum of all the State estimates for any given year and the estimate for continental United States was prorated among those States not having a special census. For actual enumerations, 1790 to 1940, see table 6, p. 4.

[All figures in thousands]

DIVISION AND STATE	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939
Continental U. S.	123, 077	124, 030	124, 840	125, 578	126, 373	127, 249	128, 052	128, 823	129, 523	130, 378
New England	8, 179	8, 223	8, 260	8, 295	8, 333	8, 357	8, 368	8, 380	8, 400	8, 421
Maine	300	306	311	315	320	325	329	332	337	343
New Hampshire	466	470	472	475	477	480	482	484	486	489
Vermont	360	361	360	360	360	360	359	359	359	359
Massachusetts ¹	4, 255	4, 276	4, 298	4, 319	4, 340	4, 348	4, 341	4, 335	4, 328	4, 322
Rhode Island ²	687	686	685	684	682	681	685	692	700	708
Connecticut	1, 611	1, 624	1, 634	1, 643	1, 653	1, 663	1, 671	1, 678	1, 689	1, 701
Middle Atlantic	28, 321	28, 495	28, 618	28, 724	28, 846	28, 972	29, 062	29, 146	29, 222	29, 288
New York	12, 624	12, 735	12, 822	12, 900	12, 987	13, 075	13, 146	13, 214	13, 307	13, 405
New Jersey	4, 049	4, 068	4, 079	4, 087	4, 098	4, 110	4, 116	4, 121	4, 134	4, 149
Pennsylvania	9, 648	9, 692	9, 717	9, 736	9, 761	9, 787	9, 800	9, 811	9, 841	9, 874
East North Central	25, 332	25, 422	25, 472	25, 509	25, 558	25, 680	25, 857	26, 028	26, 240	26, 480
Ohio	6, 660	6, 698	6, 723	6, 743	6, 768	6, 794	6, 810	6, 825	6, 853	6, 884
Indiana	3, 247	3, 271	3, 290	3, 306	3, 324	3, 343	3, 357	3, 370	3, 390	3, 412
Illinois	7, 045	7, 086	7, 111	7, 131	7, 156	7, 182	7, 198	7, 212	7, 241	7, 273
Michigan ³	4, 833	4, 795	4, 757	4, 719	4, 682	4, 714	4, 828	4, 942	5, 056	5, 170
Wisconsin	2, 947	2, 972	2, 992	3, 009	3, 028	3, 048	3, 063	3, 078	3, 099	3, 121
West North Central	13, 299	13, 301	13, 336	13, 374	13, 408	13, 441	13, 445	13, 438	13, 460	13, 486
Minnesota	2, 572	2, 600	2, 622	2, 643	2, 665	2, 688	2, 707	2, 725	2, 749	2, 774
Iowa	2, 475	2, 486	2, 493	2, 497	2, 503	2, 510	2, 513	2, 516	2, 523	2, 532
Missouri	3, 637	3, 659	3, 674	3, 686	3, 701	3, 716	3, 727	3, 730	3, 753	3, 771
North Dakota	681	678	674	669	665	661	657	652	648	644
South Dakota ⁴	692	688	685	681	678	674	667	661	654	648
Nebraska	1, 378	1, 374	1, 368	1, 360	1, 354	1, 347	1, 339	1, 331	1, 325	1, 320
Kansas ⁵	1, 863	1, 815	1, 821	1, 837	1, 840	1, 844	1, 835	1, 818	1, 807	1, 807
South Atlantic	15, 858	16, 089	16, 254	16, 430	16, 614	16, 808	17, 005	17, 198	17, 421	17, 650
Delaware	239	243	245	248	251	254	256	258	261	264
Maryland	1, 038	1, 060	1, 079	1, 096	1, 115	1, 134	1, 150	1, 166	1, 186	1, 206
District of Columbia	492	510	528	545	563	580	597	614	631	650
Virginia	2, 431	2, 461	2, 486	2, 509	2, 535	2, 560	2, 582	2, 603	2, 630	2, 657
West Virginia	1, 735	1, 756	1, 773	1, 789	1, 805	1, 823	1, 837	1, 852	1, 869	1, 888
North Carolina	3, 184	3, 230	3, 269	3, 307	3, 346	3, 386	3, 421	3, 456	3, 497	3, 540
South Carolina	1, 745	1, 764	1, 780	1, 794	1, 810	1, 826	1, 840	1, 853	1, 869	1, 887
Georgia	2, 017	2, 044	2, 065	2, 084	2, 105	2, 126	2, 143	2, 160	2, 182	2, 206
Florida ⁶	1, 475	1, 503	1, 530	1, 558	1, 586	1, 620	1, 679	1, 737	1, 795	1, 854
East South Central	9, 920	10, 027	10, 114	10, 195	10, 282	10, 370	10, 445	10, 517	10, 609	10, 705
Kentucky	2, 623	2, 651	2, 674	2, 694	2, 717	2, 740	2, 759	2, 778	2, 802	2, 827
Tennessee	2, 627	2, 661	2, 691	2, 719	2, 748	2, 778	2, 804	2, 829	2, 860	2, 892
Alabama	2, 654	2, 677	2, 695	2, 712	2, 730	2, 748	2, 763	2, 777	2, 797	2, 817
Mississippi	2, 016	2, 037	2, 054	2, 070	2, 087	2, 104	2, 119	2, 133	2, 151	2, 170
West South Central	12, 212	12, 323	12, 409	12, 487	12, 574	12, 662	12, 733	12, 800	12, 883	12, 961
Arkansas	1, 859	1, 872	1, 881	1, 889	1, 898	1, 907	1, 914	1, 920	1, 930	1, 941
Louisiana	2, 110	2, 140	2, 166	2, 191	2, 216	2, 243	2, 266	2, 288	2, 315	2, 343
Oklahoma	2, 397	2, 395	2, 389	2, 381	2, 374	2, 368	2, 359	2, 349	2, 344	2, 340
Texas	5, 846	5, 915	5, 973	6, 027	6, 085	6, 144	6, 194	6, 243	6, 304	6, 367
Mountain	3, 717	3, 768	3, 813	3, 854	3, 898	3, 943	3, 982	4, 020	4, 066	4, 114
Montana	539	542	544	546	548	550	551	553	555	558
Idaho	448	456	464	472	480	488	495	502	510	519
Wyoming	226	229	232	234	237	239	241	243	246	249
Colorado	1, 039	1, 050	1, 058	1, 066	1, 075	1, 083	1, 091	1, 098	1, 107	1, 116
New Mexico	423	438	449	450	470	481	491	501	512	523
Arizona	438	445	451	457	463	470	475	481	488	494
Utah	509	515	519	523	527	531	534	538	542	547
Nevada	92	94	96	97	99	101	103	105	107	109
Pacific	8, 242	8, 410	8, 563	8, 710	8, 862	9, 018	9, 157	9, 296	9, 452	9, 612
Washington	1, 569	1, 550	1, 606	1, 622	1, 639	1, 657	1, 672	1, 680	1, 704	1, 722
Oregon	958	974	987	1, 000	1, 013	1, 027	1, 039	1, 051	1, 065	1, 079
California	5, 714	5, 848	5, 970	6, 088	6, 210	6, 332	6, 447	6, 559	6, 684	6, 811

¹ Based partly on State census of Jan. 1, 1935.² Based partly on State census of Jan. 1, 1936.³ Based partly on F. E. R. A. census of Jan. 14, 1935.⁴ Based partly on State census of May 1, 1935.⁵ Based partly on State censuses as of Mar. 1, 1931-39.⁶ Based partly on State census of Apr. 8, 1935.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, No. 10.

No. 13.—POPULATION, ESTIMATED AS OF JULY 1, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND CERTAIN OUTLYING TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

NOTE.—Estimates, except for continental United States and Hawaii, 1930 to 1940, Alaska and Puerto Rico, 1940, and Philippine Islands, 1939 and 1940, are based on the assumption that the increase each year between two successive censuses is equal to the average annual increase between the 2 enumerations. Estimates for continental United States and Hawaii, 1930 to 1940, are based on available data regarding births, deaths, immigration, and emigration, allowance being made each year for unregistered births and deaths. Estimates for Puerto Rico, 1930 to 1939, are based partly upon a census taken as of Dec. 1, 1935.

YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	Alaska	Hawaii	Puerto Rico	Philippine Islands
1850	23,260,688	1884	55,379,154	1914	97,927,516	60,316	219,650	1,196,816	9,552,942
1855	27,386,359	1885	56,658,347	1915	99,342,625	59,356	226,243	1,215,452	9,722,135
1859	28,211,504	1886	57,937,540	1916	100,757,735	58,396	232,836	1,234,268	9,891,328
1857	29,036,649	1887	59,216,733	1917	102,172,845	57,436	239,429	1,252,994	10,060,521
1858	29,861,794	1888	60,495,927	1918	103,587,955	56,476	246,022	1,271,720	10,229,714
1859	30,686,939	1889	61,775,121	1919	105,003,065	55,516	252,615	1,290,446	10,398,503
1860	31,513,114	1890	63,056,438	1920	106,543,031	55,243	261,396	1,311,717	10,568,889
1861	32,350,627	1891	64,361,124	1921	108,207,853	55,656	272,364	1,335,532	10,735,275
1862	33,188,139	1892	65,665,810	1922	109,872,675	56,700	283,332	1,359,347	10,903,651
1863	34,025,652	1893	66,970,496	1923	111,537,497	56,484	294,300	1,383,162	11,072,047
1864	34,863,165	1894	68,275,182	1924	113,202,319	56,898	305,268	1,406,977	11,240,433
1865	35,700,678	1895	69,579,868	1925	114,867,141	57,312	316,236	1,430,792	11,408,819
1866	36,538,191	1896	70,884,554	1926	116,531,963	57,726	327,204	1,454,607	11,577,205
1867	37,375,703	1897	72,189,240	1927	118,196,785	58,140	338,172	1,478,422	11,745,591
1868	38,213,216	1898	73,493,926	1928	119,861,607	58,554	349,140	1,502,237	11,913,978
1869	39,050,729	1899	74,798,612	1929	121,526,429	58,968	360,109	1,526,052	12,082,366
1870	39,904,593	1900	76,129,408	1930	123,076,685	60,271	367,880	1,551,838	13,583,756
1871	40,938,327	1901	77,747,402	1931	124,039,372	61,596	377,530	1,583,535	13,868,056
1872	41,972,060	1902	79,365,396	1932	124,839,982	62,921	385,013	1,615,233	14,152,355
1873	43,005,794	1903	80,983,390	1933	125,578,068	64,245	393,673	1,646,931	14,436,655
1874	44,039,527	1904	82,601,384	1934	126,372,877	65,570	402,331	1,678,629	14,720,955
1875	45,073,260	1905	84,219,378	1935	127,249,126	66,894	410,989	1,710,327	15,005,255
1876	46,106,994	1906	85,837,372	1936	128,051,867	68,219	419,647	1,742,025	15,289,554
1877	47,140,727	1907	87,455,366	1937	128,823,308	69,544	428,305	1,773,723	15,573,854
1878	48,174,461	1908	89,073,360	1938	129,623,200	70,868	436,963	1,805,421	15,858,154
1879	49,208,194	1909	90,691,354	1939	130,477,761	72,193	445,621	1,844,034	16,142,453
1880	50,262,332	1910	92,287,080	1940	131,954,003	73,517	454,279	1,877,662	16,426,752
1881	51,541,575	1911	93,682,189						
1882	52,820,768	1912	95,097,298						
1883	54,099,961	1913	96,512,407						

¹ Derived by extrapolation from census figures for Dec. 31, 1918, and Jan. 1, 1939.
² Derived by extrapolation from census figures for Oct. 1, 1929, and Oct. 1, 1939.
³ Derived by extrapolation from the census figure for Apr. 1, 1940, and the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration census figure of Dec. 1, 1935.

No. 14.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND NATIVITY, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930 AND EARLIER YEARS

NOTE.—Figures for "All other" in 1930 include Mexicans; prior to 1930 Mexicans were classified for the most part as white. See footnote 2, table 19.

CLASS	1910		1920		1930		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	1910	1920	1930
All classes	47,332,277	44,839,989	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,137,080	60,637,966	108.0	104.0	102.5
White	42,178,245	39,553,712	48,430,655	46,390,260	55,163,854	53,700,353	106.6	104.4	102.7
Negro	4,885,881	4,941,882	5,209,436	5,253,695	5,855,669	6,035,474	98.9	99.2	97.0
Indian	135,133	130,550	125,068	119,369	170,360	162,047	103.6	104.8	105.1
Chinese	66,856	4,675	53,891	7,748	59,802	15,152	1,430.1	695.5	394.7
Japanese	63,070	9,087	72,707	38,303	81,771	57,063	694.1	189.8	143.3
All other	3,092	83	8,074	814	805,634	667,877	(1)	1,005.0	120.6
White population:									
Native, total	34,654,457	33,731,955	40,902,333	40,205,828	48,010,145	47,487,655	102.7	101.7	101.1
Native parentage	25,229,218	24,259,357	29,636,781	28,785,176	35,460,001	34,676,613	104.0	103.0	102.3
Foreign or mixed parentage	9,425,239	9,472,598	11,265,552	11,420,652	12,550,144	12,811,042	99.6	98.6	98.0
Foreign	6,456,793	6,459,518	7,810,531	7,884,008	8,438,676	8,560,545	100.0	99.1	98.6
Mixed	2,968,446	3,013,080	3,455,021	3,536,644	4,111,468	4,250,497	98.5	97.7	96.7
Foreign born	7,523,788	5,821,757	7,528,322	6,184,432	7,153,709	6,212,698	129.2	121.7	115.1
	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900				
Total males	16,035,204	19,493,565	25,518,820	32,237,101	38,816,448				
Total females	15,358,117	19,064,806	24,636,963	30,710,613	37,178,127				
Males per 100 females	104.7	102.2	103.6	105.0	104.4				

¹ Ratio not shown, number of females being less than 100.
 Source of tables 13 and 14: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Table 13, Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, Nos. 10 and 16; table 14, Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

NOTE.—1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 subject to error. This is particularly true of numbers less

DIVISION AND STATE	1890			1900			1910	
	White	Negro	All other	White	Negro	All other	White	Negro
Continental U. S.	56,101,258	7,488,676	357,780	66,809,196	8,833,994	351,385	81,731,967	9,827,763
New England	4,653,191	44,580	2,978	6,527,026	59,099	5,892	6,480,514	68,806
Maine	659,263	1,190	633	692,220	1,310	921	739,995	1,363
New Hampshire	375,840	614	76	410,701	662	135	429,900	564
Vermont	331,418	937	67	342,771	826	44	354,298	1,621
Massachusetts	2,215,373	22,144	1,430	2,769,764	31,974	3,608	3,324,926	38,055
Rhode Island	337,859	7,393	254	419,050	9,092	414	532,492	9,529
Connecticut	733,438	12,302	518	892,424	15,226	770	1,098,897	15,174
Middle Atlantic	12,468,794	225,328	12,100	15,110,862	325,821	17,895	18,880,452	417,870
New York	5,923,955	70,092	9,127	7,156,881	99,232	12,781	8,966,845	134,191
New Jersey	1,396,581	47,638	714	1,812,317	69,844	1,508	2,445,894	89,760
Pennsylvania	5,148,582	107,596	2,259	6,141,664	166,846	3,606	7,467,713	193,919
East North Central	13,253,725	207,023	17,557	16,710,053	237,842	17,689	17,927,622	300,836
Ohio	3,584,805	87,113	411	4,060,204	96,901	440	4,654,897	111,452
Indiana	2,146,736	45,215	453	2,488,502	57,505	456	2,639,961	60,320
Illinois	3,768,472	57,028	852	4,734,873	85,078	1,599	5,526,962	109,049
Michigan	2,072,894	15,223	5,783	2,398,563	15,816	6,003	2,785,247	17,115
Wisconsin	1,680,828	2,444	10,058	2,057,911	2,542	8,589	2,320,555	2,900
West North Central	8,660,086	224,089	47,935	10,085,817	237,909	43,697	11,351,621	242,662
Minnesota	1,296,408	3,683	10,192	1,737,036	4,959	9,399	2,059,227	7,084
Iowa	1,901,090	10,685	522	2,218,667	12,693	493	2,209,191	14,973
Missouri	2,528,458	150,184	543	2,944,843	161,234	588	3,134,932	157,452
North Dakota	182,407	373	8,203	311,712	286	7,148	569,855	617
South Dakota	323,010	541	20,049	380,714	465	20,391	563,771	817
Nebraska	1,047,096	8,913	6,047	1,056,526	6,269	3,505	1,180,293	7,689
Kansas	1,376,619	49,710	1,779	1,416,319	52,003	2,173	1,634,352	54,030
South Atlantic	5,592,149	3,262,690	3,089	6,706,058	3,729,017	8,405	8,071,603	4,112,488
Delaware	140,060	28,383	41	153,977	30,697	61	171,102	31,181
Maryland	826,493	215,657	240	952,424	235,064	556	1,062,639	232,250
District of Columbia	154,695	75,572	126	191,532	86,702	484	236,128	94,446
Virginia	1,020,122	635,438	420	1,192,855	660,722	607	1,389,809	671,096
West Virginia	730,077	32,690	27	915,233	43,499	68	1,156,817	64,173
North Carolina	1,055,382	561,018	1,549	1,263,603	624,409	5,738	1,500,511	697,843
South Carolina	462,008	688,934	207	557,807	782,321	188	679,161	835,843
Georgia	973,357	358,815	181	1,181,294	1,034,813	224	1,431,802	1,176,987
Florida	224,949	166,180	293	297,333	230,730	479	443,634	308,669
East South Central	4,305,695	2,119,797	3,689	5,044,847	2,499,886	3,024	5,754,326	2,652,513
Kentucky	1,590,462	268,071	102	1,862,309	284,706	159	2,027,951	261,656
Tennessee	1,336,637	430,678	203	1,540,186	480,243	187	1,711,432	473,088
Alabama	833,718	678,489	1,104	1,001,152	827,307	238	1,228,832	908,282
Mississippi	544,851	742,559	2,190	641,200	907,630	2,440	786,111	1,009,487
West South Central	3,295,636	1,378,090	67,257	4,771,065	1,694,066	67,159	6,721,491	1,984,426
Arkansas	818,752	309,117	342	944,580	366,856	128	1,131,026	442,891
Louisiana	558,395	559,193	1,000	729,612	650,804	1,209	941,086	713,874
Oklahoma ¹	172,554	21,609	64,494	670,204	55,684	64,503	1,444,531	137,612
Texas	1,745,935	488,171	1,421	2,426,669	620,722	1,310	3,204,848	690,049
Mountain	1,117,363	12,671	83,601	1,579,856	15,560	79,212	2,520,455	21,467
Montana	127,690	1,490	13,744	226,283	1,523	15,523	360,580	1,834
Idaho	82,117	201	6,230	154,495	263	6,984	319,221	651
Wyoming	59,324	922	2,309	89,051	940	2,540	140,318	2,235
Colorado	404,534	6,215	2,500	529,046	8,570	2,084	783,415	11,463
New Mexico	142,913	1,956	15,408	180,207	1,610	13,493	304,594	1,628
Arizona	55,734	1,357	31,152	92,903	1,848	28,180	171,468	2,009
Utah	205,925	588	4,266	272,465	672	3,612	366,583	1,144
Nevada	39,121	242	7,962	35,405	134	6,706	74,276	513
Pacific	1,754,644	14,110	119,580	2,293,613	14,664	108,415	4,023,873	29,195
Washington	340,829	1,602	14,801	496,304	2,514	19,255	1,109,111	6,058
Oregon	301,082	1,186	14,536	394,582	1,105	17,849	655,090	1,492
California	1,111,833	11,322	90,243	1,402,727	11,045	71,281	2,259,672	21,645

¹ See headnote.² Includes Indian Territory for 1890 and 1900.

RACE, BY STATES: 1890 TO 1940

census returns. 1940 numbers of nonwhite less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples, and are than 5,000. White population includes Mexicans for all years.

1910— Con.	1920			1930			1940 ¹		DIVISION AND STATE
	All other	White	Negro	All other	White	Negro	All other	White		Nonwhite
412, 646	94, 520, 916	10, 493, 131	429, 674	110, 286, 740	11, 891, 148	597, 163	116, 213, 287	13, 455, 988	U. S.
5, 861	7, 316, 079	79, 051	5, 779	8, 065, 220	94, 086	7, 085	8, 328, 780	107, 510	N. E.
1, 013	765, 605	1, 310	1, 009	795, 185	1, 030	1, 142	844, 567	2, 659	Maine.
102	442, 331	621	131	464, 351	730	152	491, 124	400	N. H.
37	351, 817	572	39	358, 966	538	77	358, 771	460	Vt.
3, 485	3, 803, 524	45, 400	3, 366	4, 192, 992	52, 355	4, 257	4, 257, 352	59, 369	Mass.
589	593, 980	10, 030	381	677, 026	9, 913	558	791, 845	11, 501	R. I.
685	1, 358, 732	21, 040	853	1, 570, 700	20, 354	849	1, 676, 121	33, 121	Conn.
17, 670	21, 641, 640	600, 183	19, 121	25, 178, 861	1, 062, 899	28, 990	26, 285, 913	1, 303, 574	M. A.
12, 578	10, 172, 027	198, 483	14, 717	12, 153, 191	412, 814	22, 061	12, 878, 795	600, 347	N. Y.
1, 613	3, 037, 087	117, 132	1, 681	3, 829, 663	208, 828	2, 843	3, 929, 646	230, 519	N. J.
3, 479	8, 432, 726	284, 668	2, 723	9, 190, 007	431, 257	4, 086	9, 427, 472	472, 708	Pa.
22, 163	20, 938, 892	514, 554	22, 127	24, 335, 980	930, 450	30, 755	25, 531, 939	1, 084, 403	E. N. C.
772	5, 571, 893	186, 187	1, 314	6, 335, 173	309, 304	2, 220	6, 597, 885	339, 727	Ohio.
595	2, 349, 071	80, 810	609	3, 125, 778	111, 982	743	3, 306, 535	121, 161	Ind.
2, 580	6, 299, 333	182, 274	3, 673	7, 295, 267	328, 972	6, 415	7, 503, 987	393, 254	Ill.
7, 811	3, 001, 627	60, 082	6, 703	4, 663, 607	169, 453	9, 365	5, 040, 172	215, 934	Mich.
10, 405	2, 615, 938	5, 201	9, 928	2, 916, 255	10, 739	12, 012	3, 113, 260	24, 327	Wis.
43, 688	12, 225, 387	278, 521	40, 341	12, 913, 292	331, 794	51, 839	13, 111, 628	405, 362	W. N. C.
9, 397	2, 368, 936	8, 800	9, 380	2, 542, 690	9, 445	11, 909	2, 799, 032	23, 268	Minn.
607	2, 384, 181	19, 005	835	2, 452, 677	17, 330	882	2, 520, 023	18, 245	Iowa.
371	3, 225, 044	178, 241	770	3, 403, 876	223, 840	1, 651	3, 539, 044	245, 020	Mo.
6, 584	639, 954	497	6, 451	671, 851	377	8, 617	632, 392	9, 543	N. Dak.
19, 300	619, 147	832	16, 569	670, 299	646	21, 934	618, 682	24, 279	S. Dak.
4, 232	1, 279, 219	13, 242	3, 911	1, 363, 023	13, 752	4, 188	1, 297, 243	18, 661	Nebr.
2, 697	1, 708, 906	57, 925	2, 426	1, 811, 997	66, 344	2, 658	1, 735, 212	65, 816	Kans.
10, 804	9, 643, 940	4, 325, 120	16, 212	11, 349, 676	4, 421, 388	22, 226	13, 091, 348	4, 731, 866	S. A.
30	192, 615	30, 935	53	205, 718	32, 602	60	230, 781	35, 724	Del.
457	1, 204, 737	244, 479	445	1, 354, 220	279, 379	921	1, 516, 850	304, 394	Md.
495	326, 880	109, 966	745	353, 981	132, 068	820	473, 773	189, 818	D. C.
707	1, 617, 090	690, 017	1, 261	1, 770, 441	650, 165	1, 245	2, 013, 723	664, 050	Va.
129	1, 377, 235	86, 845	121	1, 614, 191	114, 893	121	1, 783, 324	118, 650	W. Va.
7, 933	1, 783, 779	763, 407	11, 937	2, 234, 958	913, 647	16, 671	2, 566, 122	1, 006, 601	N. C.
306	818, 538	864, 719	467	944, 049	793, 681	1, 035	1, 038, 766	819, 038	S. C.
332	1, 089, 114	1, 206, 965	353	1, 837, 021	1, 071, 125	360	2, 038, 642	1, 085, 081	Ga.
316	638, 153	329, 487	830	1, 053, 390	431, 828	993	1, 384, 365	513, 049	Fla.
3, 062	6, 367, 547	2, 523, 532	3, 228	7, 226, 017	2, 658, 236	2, 969	7, 992, 592	2, 785, 633	E. S. C.
298	2, 180, 560	235, 938	132	2, 388, 452	226, 040	97	2, 631, 485	214, 142	Ky.
269	1, 885, 993	451, 758	134	2, 138, 644	477, 640	266	2, 411, 494	504, 347	Tenn.
979	1, 447, 032	900, 652	490	1, 700, 844	944, 834	570	1, 847, 850	985, 111	Ala.
1, 510	853, 962	935, 184	1, 472	968, 077	1, 000, 718	2, 026	1, 101, 763	1, 082, 033	Miss.
78, 617	3, 115, 727	2, 063, 579	62, 918	3, 795, 977	2, 281, 951	98, 902	10, 569, 065	2, 495, 460	W. S. C.
532	1, 279, 757	472, 220	227	1, 375, 315	478, 463	704	1, 465, 687	483, 700	Ark.
1, 428	1, 006, 611	700, 257	1, 641	1, 322, 712	776, 326	2, 555	1, 511, 937	851, 943	La.
75, 012	1, 821, 194	149, 408	57, 681	2, 130, 778	172, 198	93, 064	2, 105, 532	230, 902	Okla. ²
1, 645	3, 918, 166	741, 694	3, 369	4, 967, 172	864, 964	2, 579	5, 485, 909	922, 915	Tex.
91, 595	3, 212, 899	30, 501	92, 401	3, 552, 900	30, 225	118, 664	3, 979, 403	170, 800	Mt.
13, 639	634, 260	1, 658	12, 971	519, 898	1, 256	16, 452	540, 615	18, 841	Mont.
5, 722	426, 668	920	5, 273	438, 840	668	5, 524	519, 384	5, 489	Idaho.
3, 412	180, 146	1, 375	2, 881	221, 241	1, 250	3, 074	246, 639	4, 103	Wyo.
4, 156	924, 103	11, 318	4, 208	1, 018, 793	11, 828	5, 170	1, 105, 190	17, 106	Colo.
21, 079	334, 673	5, 733	19, 044	391, 096	2, 860	29, 372	491, 899	39, 919	N. Mex.
30, 877	291, 449	8, 005	34, 708	378, 551	10, 749	46, 273	427, 234	72, 027	Ariz.
5, 624	441, 901	1, 446	6, 049	499, 987	1, 108	6, 772	543, 520	6, 700	Utah.
7, 086	70, 699	346	6, 362	84, 515	516	6, 027	103, 922	6, 325	Nev.
139, 236	5, 353, 634	47, 780	165, 447	7, 868, 518	90, 122	235, 783	9, 371, 821	361, 841	Pac.
26, 821	1, 319, 777	6, 833	25, 961	1, 521, 661	6, 840	34, 895	1, 697, 629	38, 562	Wash.
16, 183	739, 140	2, 144	12, 099	938, 597	2, 234	12, 955	1, 075, 300	14, 384	Oreg.
96, 232	3, 264, 711	38, 763	123, 387	5, 408, 260	81, 048	187, 943	6, 598, 592	308, 695	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Thirteenth and Fifteenth Censuses, Population, Vols. I and II, respectively; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, Nc. 8.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 16.—POPULATION, BY SEX, 1920, 1930, AND 1940,

NOTE.—1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 subject to error. This is particularly

DIVISION AND STATE	TOTAL POPULATION							
	1920		1930		Males per 100 females	1940 ¹		Males per 100 females
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	
Continental U. S.	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,137,080	60,637,866	102.5	66,183,163	65,466,112	101.1
New England	3,072,591	3,728,318	4,024,657	4,141,684	97.2	4,158,522	4,278,768	97.2
Maine	388,752	370,262	401,285	390,138	101.3	427,303	419,333	101.8
New Hampshire	222,112	220,071	231,759	233,534	99.2	245,210	246,314	99.6
Vermont	178,854	178,574	183,260	176,345	103.0	178,896	180,325	99.2
Massachusetts	1,800,014	1,902,342	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,790	2,213,931	95.0
Rhode Island	297,524	306,873	335,372	352,125	95.2	349,162	354,184	95.9
Connecticut	695,335	685,296	801,303	805,600	99.5	855,071	854,171	100.1
Middle Atlantic	11,208,445	11,054,699	13,138,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,748,285	13,791,202	99.7
New York	5,187,350	5,197,877	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,711,477	6,707,665	99.2
New Jersey	1,590,075	1,565,825	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,073,331	2,086,834	99.4
Pennsylvania	4,429,020	4,290,997	4,845,517	4,785,833	101.2	4,963,477	4,936,703	100.5
East North Central	11,035,041	10,440,502	12,904,788	12,392,402	104.1	13,456,262	13,170,080	102.2
Ohio	2,955,980	2,803,414	3,361,141	3,265,556	102.3	3,462,405	3,445,117	100.5
Indiana	1,430,074	1,441,316	1,640,061	1,593,442	102.6	1,720,978	1,706,818	100.8
Illinois	3,304,833	3,180,447	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,967,481	3,929,760	101.0
Michigan	1,028,436	1,739,076	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,701,502	2,554,604	105.8
Wisconsin	1,356,718	1,275,349	1,610,815	1,428,191	105.8	1,603,806	1,533,781	104.6
West North Central	6,459,067	6,085,182	6,785,442	6,511,473	104.2	6,847,644	6,689,346	102.7
Minnesota	1,245,537	1,141,588	1,316,571	1,247,982	105.5	1,437,729	1,354,571	106.1
Iowa	1,229,302	1,174,629	1,255,101	1,215,838	103.2	1,275,601	1,202,667	101.0
Missouri	1,723,319	1,680,736	1,822,806	1,806,501	100.9	1,888,648	1,896,016	99.6
North Dakota	341,673	305,199	359,615	321,230	111.9	336,362	305,573	110.1
South Dakota	337,120	299,427	363,650	329,199	110.5	331,971	310,990	106.7
Nebraska	672,805	623,567	706,348	671,615	105.2	665,729	650,045	102.4
Kansas	900,221	800,036	961,291	910,703	104.5	911,544	889,484	102.5
South Atlantic	7,035,843	6,954,429	7,880,634	7,912,655	99.6	8,892,820	8,930,271	99.6
Delaware	112,755	109,249	121,257	117,123	103.5	135,804	130,641	104.0
Maryland	720,455	720,208	821,009	810,517	101.3	915,977	905,267	101.2
Dist. of Columbia	203,543	234,028	231,833	254,936	90.9	310,055	347,036	91.1
Virginia	1,168,492	1,140,695	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,350,455	1,327,318	101.7
West Virginia	763,100	700,601	889,871	839,334	106.0	964,180	937,794	102.8
North Carolina	1,279,062	1,230,001	1,575,208	1,595,063	98.8	1,787,845	1,783,778	100.2
South Carolina	838,293	845,431	853,158	885,607	96.3	939,151	960,633	97.8
Georgia	1,444,823	1,451,009	1,434,527	1,473,979	97.3	1,537,493	1,536,230	99.9
Florida	495,320	473,150	737,675	730,536	101.0	945,500	951,534	99.4
East South Central	4,471,690	4,421,617	4,947,502	4,939,712	100.2	5,359,459	5,419,766	98.9
Kentucky	1,227,494	1,150,136	1,322,793	1,291,796	102.4	1,429,623	1,417,004	101.0
Tennessee	1,173,067	1,123,918	1,304,539	1,311,997	99.4	1,445,828	1,470,013	98.4
Alabama	1,173,105	1,175,069	1,315,009	1,331,239	98.8	1,399,000	1,433,901	97.6
Mississippi	897,124	893,494	1,005,141	1,004,680	100.0	1,083,948	1,099,848	98.6
West South Central	5,265,629	4,976,395	6,186,924	5,989,606	103.3	6,372,291	6,492,234	101.2
Arkansas	895,228	856,976	939,843	914,699	102.8	990,959	978,398	103.4
Louisiana	903,335	895,174	1,047,823	1,063,770	99.4	1,172,443	1,191,437	98.4
Oklahoma	1,038,044	970,239	1,233,264	1,162,776	106.1	1,180,569	1,155,865	102.1
Texas	2,496,222	2,254,906	2,965,994	2,858,721	103.8	3,228,290	3,186,534	101.3
Mountain	1,789,299	1,546,802	1,949,799	1,751,931	111.3	2,156,861	1,998,142	108.2
Montana	260,041	243,948	293,228	244,378	120.0	300,039	269,417	115.7
Idaho	283,019	197,947	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,201	248,672	111.1
Wyoming	110,359	84,043	124,755	100,780	123.8	135,408	115,394	117.4
Colorado	402,731	446,808	530,752	506,039	105.1	571,921	551,375	103.7
New Mexico	160,456	169,804	219,222	204,065	107.4	272,361	259,457	105.0
Arizona	133,602	150,800	231,304	204,269	113.2	250,540	239,721	108.3
Utah	232,051	217,345	259,999	247,843	104.9	280,374	269,936	103.9
Nevada	46,240	31,167	53,161	37,897	140.3	61,017	49,230	123.9
Pacific	2,964,626	2,602,245	4,298,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,991,959	4,741,303	105.3
Washington	734,701	621,920	829,302	737,004	112.1	906,005	830,186	109.1
Oregon	416,334	367,055	499,672	454,114	110.0	565,864	523,820	108.0
California	1,813,591	1,613,270	2,969,685	2,734,656	107.6	3,520,090	3,387,297	103.9

¹ See headnote.

POPULATION—SEX AND RACE

AND BY RACE AND SEX, 1930 AND 1940, BY STATES

census returns. 1940 numbers of nonwhite less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples, and are true of numbers less than 6,000.

WHITE (INCLUDES MEXICANS)				NONWHITE				DIVISION AND STATE
1930		1940 ¹		1930		1940 ¹		
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
55,922,528	54,364,212	59,558,747	58,653,540	6,214,552	6,273,754	6,623,416	6,832,572	U. S.
3,972,534	4,092,686	4,103,678	4,226,102	52,123	48,998	54,544	52,666	N. E.
400,063	395,122	425,934	418,633	1,222	1,016	1,459	1,200	Me.
231,127	233,224	244,900	246,134	632	310	220	180	N. H.
182,904	176,062	178,676	180,095	362	283	220	240	Vt.
2,042,256	2,150,736	2,072,266	2,185,086	29,410	27,206	30,524	28,845	Mass.
330,146	346,880	343,172	358,673	5,226	5,245	6,090	5,511	R. I.
786,038	790,662	838,640	837,481	15,265	14,938	10,431	16,690	Conn.
12,645,384	12,533,477	13,123,997	13,111,916	543,297	538,592	624,288	679,298	M. A.
6,090,379	6,056,812	6,427,610	6,451,185	216,141	218,734	283,867	316,480	N. Y.
1,925,289	1,904,374	1,962,234	1,967,412	105,355	106,316	111,007	119,422	N. J.
4,623,716	4,572,291	4,734,153	4,693,319	221,801	213,542	229,324	243,384	Pa.
12,408,482	11,926,498	12,918,223	12,613,716	495,301	485,904	538,039	556,364	E. N. C.
3,200,315	3,134,855	3,295,765	3,272,120	160,826	150,698	165,730	172,997	Ohio.
1,582,437	1,543,341	1,659,126	1,647,509	57,624	55,101	61,852	59,309	Ind.
3,703,600	3,591,767	3,778,730	3,725,257	169,957	165,430	183,751	204,503	Ill.
2,424,668	2,235,939	2,593,589	2,446,583	94,741	84,077	107,913	108,621	Mich.
1,498,662	1,417,593	1,591,013	1,522,247	12,153	10,598	12,793	11,534	Wis.
6,590,190	6,323,102	6,645,077	6,466,551	195,252	188,371	202,567	202,785	W. N. C.
1,305,178	1,237,421	1,425,937	1,343,395	11,393	9,961	12,092	11,176	Minn.
1,245,677	1,207,100	1,266,539	1,253,484	9,524	8,738	9,062	9,183	Iowa.
1,709,673	1,694,198	1,767,409	1,771,635	113,183	112,303	121,239	124,381	Mo.
854,895	816,956	831,480	800,912	4,720	4,274	4,882	4,661	N. Dak.
352,052	318,217	319,421	299,201	11,398	10,982	12,550	11,729	S. Dak.
696,984	698,039	666,263	640,680	9,304	8,576	9,526	9,675	Nebr.
925,820	886,171	878,328	856,884	35,405	33,537	33,210	32,600	Kans.
5,711,872	5,638,103	6,585,863	6,525,483	2,168,762	2,274,852	2,327,017	2,404,793	S. A.
104,224	101,494	117,421	113,300	17,033	15,620	18,443	17,281	Del.
679,731	674,495	762,833	753,967	141,273	136,022	153,084	151,300	Md.
169,023	184,958	225,010	247,803	69,360	70,023	90,145	99,173	D. C.
393,670	379,771	1,015,598	908,125	322,376	329,034	334,857	329,148	Va.
328,353	335,293	903,587	879,737	69,973	54,041	60,593	58,057	W. Va.
1,120,278	1,114,680	1,288,393	1,277,720	454,930	450,388	499,452	508,049	N. C.
473,316	470,733	543,014	540,752	379,842	414,874	396,137	418,901	S. C.
920,810	916,202	1,017,540	1,021,102	513,708	557,777	519,953	565,123	Ga.
521,913	513,477	691,517	692,848	215,762	217,059	254,343	258,706	Fla.
3,644,196	3,581,821	4,003,853	3,988,799	1,303,309	1,357,891	1,354,606	1,431,627	E. S. C.
1,209,218	1,179,234	1,323,472	1,308,013	113,575	112,502	106,151	107,991	Ky.
1,071,814	1,096,830	1,199,536	1,211,908	232,745	245,167	246,242	258,105	Tenn.
857,549	843,295	927,614	920,236	457,460	487,944	471,446	513,665	Ala.
505,615	492,462	553,181	548,582	499,528	512,218	530,767	551,266	Miss.
5,010,716	4,785,261	5,351,151	5,217,614	1,176,205	1,204,645	1,221,140	1,274,320	W. S. C.
702,509	672,800	749,628	716,059	237,334	241,833	241,361	242,339	Ark.
667,073	655,039	759,050	752,887	380,750	398,131	413,393	438,550	La.
1,099,434	1,031,344	1,067,011	1,037,921	133,830	131,432	112,958	117,944	Okla.
2,541,700	2,425,472	2,774,862	2,711,047	424,294	433,249	453,428	475,487	Tex.
1,869,612	1,683,288	2,067,506	1,911,897	80,186	68,703	89,355	81,245	Mt.
233,559	230,339	289,407	251,208	9,699	8,039	10,632	8,200	Mont.
122,285	122,285	133,106	113,533	2,500	2,706	2,844	2,645	Idaho.
521,945	496,848	562,838	543,352	8,807	8,191	9,033	8,023	Wyo.
202,523	188,672	251,921	239,978	16,699	15,523	20,440	19,479	N. Mex.
200,039	177,912	222,704	204,530	80,665	26,357	36,836	35,191	Ariz.
255,284	244,683	276,588	260,932	4,715	3,165	3,786	3,004	Utah.
49,516	34,999	57,585	40,337	3,645	2,898	3,432	2,893	Nev.
4,068,542	3,799,976	4,780,399	4,591,222	200,117	125,798	211,560	150,081	Pac.
801,401	720,260	883,617	814,012	24,991	16,744	22,388	16,174	Wash.
490,479	448,118	557,214	518,086	9,193	5,996	8,650	5,734	Oreg.
2,776,662	2,631,598	3,339,568	3,259,124	165,933	103,058	180,522	128,173	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 8.

No. 17.—POPULATION, BY RACE OR NATIONALITY,

NOTE.—Figures for 1920 for the native white of foreign parentage and of mixed parentage and for the foreign-

DIVISION AND STATE	NATIVE WHITE						FOREIGN-BORN WHITE
	Native parentage		Foreign parentage		Mixed parentage		
	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930	
Continental U. S.....	58,421,957	70,136,614	15,694,539	16,999,221	6,891,865	8,381,965	13,712,754
New England.....	2,808,149	3,167,082	1,906,340	2,120,423	735,936	943,298	1,870,654
Maine.....	495,780	515,243	86,150	87,094	70,416	92,478	107,349
New Hampshire.....	225,512	239,438	81,030	83,791	44,547	58,461	91,233
Vermont.....	228,325	234,090	42,100	40,771	36,860	41,043	44,520
Massachusetts.....	1,230,773	1,429,784	1,063,258	1,202,191	401,959	506,315	1,077,534
Rhode Island.....	173,553	210,963	132,660	207,032	64,268	88,307	173,499
Connecticut.....	449,206	537,564	421,133	499,544	111,880	159,694	376,513
Middle Atlantic.....	9,631,012	11,449,898	5,397,951	6,254,301	1,700,302	2,198,863	4,912,572
New York.....	3,668,266	4,473,946	2,844,083	3,351,491	873,506	1,133,307	2,786,112
New Jersey.....	1,212,675	1,671,523	829,058	1,044,704	256,741	308,535	738,613
Pennsylvania.....	4,760,071	5,404,424	1,724,810	1,858,106	569,995	697,021	1,387,850
East North Central.....	11,780,370	14,500,575	4,043,692	4,370,186	1,581,521	2,182,978	3,223,273
Ohio.....	3,669,122	4,325,311	838,251	921,783	385,823	439,891	678,697
Indiana.....	2,329,544	2,605,744	227,066	225,153	141,593	150,105	150,868
Illinois.....	3,066,563	3,768,990	1,467,036	1,606,699	568,783	672,614	1,206,951
Michigan.....	1,670,447	2,364,638	775,288	917,856	429,257	528,009	726,635
Wisconsin.....	1,054,694	1,436,492	730,051	698,795	306,065	392,359	460,128
West North Central.....	7,475,548	8,547,483	2,126,126	1,946,472	1,251,752	1,320,255	1,371,961
Minnesota.....	827,027	1,114,316	708,126	655,750	347,019	380,613	485,164
Iowa.....	1,528,553	1,697,538	370,710	332,051	253,271	253,058	225,647
Missouri.....	2,536,936	2,776,338	300,064	272,240	202,018	200,919	180,026
North Dakota.....	207,936	256,622	203,973	193,107	96,512	110,366	131,503
South Dakota.....	303,598	375,373	141,341	132,497	86,817	95,930	82,391
Nebraska.....	737,084	873,349	231,948	216,227	140,555	148,280	149,652
Kansas.....	1,308,804	1,453,442	163,064	144,600	125,500	125,089	110,573
South Atlantic.....	8,779,416	10,412,369	353,643	364,837	199,961	247,801	315,920
Delaware.....	139,876	155,024	23,288	23,477	9,641	10,308	19,810
Maryland.....	893,088	1,039,796	143,203	144,418	66,269	74,893	102,177
Dist. of Columbia.....	236,488	262,427	35,129	36,809	23,695	24,746	25,643
Virginia.....	1,634,494	1,692,703	30,514	28,552	22,116	25,330	30,735
West Virginia.....	1,232,857	1,461,544	50,625	66,854	25,847	34,016	61,366
North Carolina.....	1,765,203	2,208,563	5,737	7,919	5,740	9,678	7,099
South Carolina.....	796,418	925,439	7,025	6,477	5,694	6,858	6,401
Georgia.....	1,642,697	1,792,499	16,371	15,215	13,860	15,343	16,186
Florida.....	532,295	874,373	35,751	55,116	27,099	46,659	43,069
East South Central.....	6,092,732	6,971,937	115,484	103,333	87,342	91,679	71,939
Kentucky.....	2,039,134	2,260,540	65,931	54,320	44,715	42,664	30,780
Tennessee.....	1,832,757	2,087,383	20,423	19,303	17,335	18,867	15,473
Alabama.....	1,394,120	1,646,339	19,591	19,700	15,650	19,026	17,662
Mississippi.....	826,762	968,675	9,539	10,010	9,642	11,122	8,019
West South Central.....	6,959,735	8,353,280	415,799	300,278	280,810	276,191	459,333
Arkansas.....	1,226,692	1,329,205	19,030	16,130	20,060	19,308	13,975
Louisiana.....	941,724	1,172,572	67,016	61,797	43,000	48,881	44,871
Oklahoma.....	1,679,107	1,994,305	53,083	48,465	49,036	53,901	39,963
Texas.....	3,112,262	3,857,198	276,670	173,886	163,714	154,011	360,519
Mountain.....	2,092,598	2,300,255	451,132	401,071	306,034	314,346	453,225
Montana.....	275,803	233,539	101,918	94,580	62,919	66,247	93,020
Idaho.....	294,252	320,189	47,920	42,888	44,533	44,031	38,963
Wyoming.....	122,884	148,331	25,234	26,439	10,773	19,589	25,255
Colorado.....	603,041	669,106	130,059	125,631	74,049	80,974	110,954
New Mexico.....	273,317	302,753	18,865	10,741	13,414	10,464	29,077
Arizona.....	151,145	210,247	39,534	18,902	22,671	19,638	78,099
Utah.....	246,781	313,470	75,901	69,525	63,704	64,188	56,455
Nevada.....	36,285	47,570	11,701	12,365	7,911	9,215	14,802
Pacific.....	2,887,337	4,433,736	864,373	1,118,320	548,007	786,554	1,033,868
Washington.....	711,736	873,627	214,618	229,063	143,398	174,153	250,055
Oregon.....	497,726	629,974	95,827	108,797	73,442	92,783	102,151
California.....	1,677,955	2,930,135	553,927	780,460	331,167	519,618	681,662

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. III, Part I.

POPULATION—RACE

NATIVITY, AND PARENTAGE, BY STATES: 1920 AND 1930

born white include Mexicans who were given a separate classification in 1930. See footnote 2, table 19.

FOREIGN-BORN WHITE— con.	NEGRO		MEXICAN	INDIAN		CHINESE		JAPANESE		DIVISION AND STATE
	1920	1930	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930	
13,366,407	10,463,131	11,691,143	1,422,533	244,437	332,397	61,639	74,954	111,010	138,834	U. S.
1,834,310	79,051	94,086	107	1,715	2,466	3,602	3,794	347	352	N. E.
100,368	1,310	1,096	2	839	1,012	161	115	7	3	Me.
82,660	621	790	1	28	64	95	84	8	1	N. H.
43,061	572	568	1	24	36	11	34	4	4	Vt.
1,054,636	45,466	52,365	66	555	874	2,544	2,973	191	201	Mass.
170,714	10,036	9,913	10	110	318	225	197	35	17	R. I.
332,871	21,046	29,354	27	159	162	566	391	102	130	Conn.
5,269,042	600,183	1,052,899	6,757	5,940	7,709	8,812	14,005	3,268	3,682	M. A.
3,191,549	198,433	412,814	2,898	5,503	6,973	5,793	9,665	2,686	2,930	N. Y.
844,442	117,132	208,828	454	100	213	1,190	1,783	325	430	N. J.
1,233,051	284,568	431,257	3,405	337	523	1,829	2,557	255	293	Pa.
3,223,924	514,554	930,450	58,317	16,695	19,817	5,043	6,340	927	1,022	E. N. C.
644,151	186,187	309,304	4,037	151	435	941	1,425	130	187	Ohio.
135,134	80,810	111,982	9,642	125	285	283	279	81	71	Ind.
1,218,158	182,274	323,972	28,906	194	469	2,775	3,102	472	554	Ill.
840,208	60,082	109,463	13,336	5,614	7,080	792	1,081	184	176	Mich.
386,213	5,201	10,739	2,396	9,611	11,548	251	303	60	24	Wis.
1,059,277	278,521	331,784	39,805	37,263	48,245	1,678	1,738	1,215	1,008	W. N. C.
388,294	8,809	9,445	3,026	8,761	11,077	508	524	85	69	Minn.
105,735	19,005	17,380	4,295	529	600	235	153	29	19	Iowa.
149,390	178,241	223,840	4,989	171	578	412	634	135	94	Mo.
105,148	467	877	608	6,254	8,387	124	103	72	91	N. Dak.
65,648	832	646	816	16,384	21,833	142	70	38	19	S. Dak.
115,346	13,242	13,752	6,321	2,888	3,256	189	194	804	674	Nebr.
69,716	67,925	66,344	19,150	2,276	2,454	68	60	52	37	Kans.
304,278	4,325,120	4,421,388	691	13,673	19,060	1,824	1,869	360	393	S. A.
16,885	30,335	32,602	24	2	5	43	38	8	8	Del.
95,093	244,479	276,379	56	32	50	371	492	29	38	Md.
29,932	109,906	132,008	67	37	40	461	398	103	78	D. C.
23,820	690,017	650,165	36	824	779	278	293	50	43	Va.
51,520	86,345	114,893	257	7	18	98	86	10	9	W. Va.
8,738	763,407	918,647	10	11,824	16,579	88	93	24	17	N. C.
5,266	864,719	793,681	9	304	959	93	41	15	15	S. C.
13,917	1,206,365	1,071,125	47	125	43	211	253	9	32	Ga.
59,057	329,487	431,828	185	518	587	181	200	106	153	Fla.
57,665	2,523,532	2,658,238	1,403	1,623	2,106	542	743	35	46	E. S. C.
21,840	235,933	226,040	88	57	22	62	60	9	9	Ky.
19,066	451,753	477,646	25	56	161	57	70	8	11	Tenn.
15,710	900,652	944,834	69	405	405	59	52	18	25	Ala.
7,049	935,134	1,009,718	1,221	1,105	1,453	304	561	1	1	Miss.
170,232	2,063,579	2,281,951	695,996	60,618	95,670	1,534	1,582	578	687	W. S. C.
10,173	472,220	478,463	409	108	403	113	251	5	12	Ark.
34,910	700,257	776,326	4,552	1,066	1,530	887	422	57	52	La.
26,753	149,408	172,198	7,354	57,337	92,725	261	206	67	104	Okla.
98,306	741,694	854,964	683,681	2,109	1,001	773	708	449	519	Tex.
287,914	30,801	30,225	249,314	76,899	102,083	4,339	3,252	10,792	11,418	Mt.
72,961	1,658	1,256	2,571	10,950	14,798	872	489	1,074	753	Mont.
30,454	920	668	1,278	3,098	3,638	535	335	1,569	1,421	Idaho.
10,658	1,375	1,250	7,174	1,343	1,845	252	190	1,194	1,026	Wyo.
85,406	11,318	11,828	57,676	1,353	1,365	291	233	2,464	3,213	Colo.
7,797	5,733	2,850	59,340	19,512	28,941	171	133	251	249	N. Mex.
15,591	8,005	10,749	114,173	32,939	43,725	1,137	1,110	550	879	Ariz.
43,772	1,446	1,108	4,012	2,711	2,869	342	342	2,936	3,269	Utah.
12,275	346	516	3,090	4,907	4,871	689	483	754	608	NeV.
1,159,785	47,790	90,122	370,143	31,011	35,241	34,265	41,631	93,490	120,251	Pac.
244,256	6,883	6,840	662	9,061	11,253	2,363	2,195	17,337	17,337	Wash.
105,475	2,144	2,234	1,568	4,590	4,776	3,090	2,075	4,151	4,958	Orag.
810,034	38,763	81,043	363,013	17,360	19,212	28,812	37,361	71,952	97,456	Calif.

No. 18.—POPULATION, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND PARENTAGE—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION, BY STATES: 1910 TO 1930

NOTE.—Percentages for 1930, particularly in some States, are affected by the change in classification of Mexicans. See footnote 2, table 19

DIVISION AND STATE	PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION						PERCENT OF WHITE POPULATION						
	White			Negro			Native, 1930			Foreign born			
	1910	1920	1930	1910	1920	1930	Total	Native parentage	Foreign parentage	Mixed parentage	1910	1920	1930
Continental U. S.	88.9	89.7	88.7	10.7	9.9	9.7	87.7	64.4	15.6	7.7	16.3	14.5	12.3
New England	98.9	98.9	98.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	77.8	39.3	28.3	11.7	28.0	25.6	22.7
Maine	99.7	99.7	99.7	.2	.2	.1	87.4	64.8	11.0	11.6	14.9	14.0	12.6
New Hampshire	99.8	99.8	99.8	.1	.1	.2	82.2	61.6	18.0	12.6	22.5	20.6	17.8
Vermont	99.5	99.8	99.8	.5	.2	.2	88.0	65.2	11.4	11.4	14.1	12.7	12.0
Massachusetts	98.8	98.7	98.7	1.1	1.2	1.2	74.8	64.1	28.7	12.1	31.6	28.3	25.2
Rhode Island	98.1	98.3	98.5	1.8	1.7	1.4	74.8	61.2	30.6	13.0	33.4	29.2	25.2
Connecticut	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.4	1.5	1.8	75.7	64.1	31.7	9.9	20.9	27.7	24.3
Middle Atlantic	97.7	97.2	95.9	2.2	2.7	4.0	79.1	45.5	24.8	8.7	25.6	22.7	20.9
New York	98.4	97.9	96.5	1.5	1.9	3.3	73.7	36.8	27.6	6.3	30.4	27.4	26.3
New Jersey	96.4	96.2	94.8	3.5	3.7	5.2	77.9	41.0	27.3	9.6	26.0	24.5	22.1
Pennsylvania	97.4	96.7	95.4	2.5	3.3	4.5	80.6	58.8	20.2	7.6	19.3	16.5	13.4
East North Central	98.2	97.5	96.0	1.6	2.4	3.7	86.7	59.7	18.0	9.0	17.1	15.4	13.3
Ohio	97.6	96.7	95.3	2.3	3.2	4.7	89.8	68.3	14.6	6.9	12.8	12.2	10.2
Indiana	97.7	97.2	96.2	2.2	2.8	3.5	95.7	83.6	7.2	4.8	6.0	5.3	4.3
Illinois	98.0	97.1	95.2	1.9	2.8	4.3	79.3	51.9	22.1	9.3	21.8	19.2	16.8
Michigan	99.1	98.2	96.0	.6	1.6	3.5	81.9	60.8	19.7	11.4	21.4	20.2	18.1
Wisconsin	99.4	99.4	99.1	.1	.2	.4	86.7	49.3	24.0	13.5	22.1	17.6	13.3
West North Central	87.5	87.5	86.8	2.1	2.2	2.5	91.8	66.4	15.1	10.3	14.2	11.2	8.2
Minnesota	99.2	99.2	99.0	.3	.4	.4	84.7	43.9	25.8	15.0	26.4	20.5	15.3
Iowa	99.3	99.2	99.1	.7	.8	.7	93.2	69.3	13.6	10.3	12.4	9.5	6.8
Missouri	95.2	94.7	93.6	4.8	5.2	6.2	95.6	81.7	8.0	5.9	7.3	5.8	4.4
North Dakota	98.8	98.9	98.6	.1	.1	.1	84.3	38.2	28.8	17.3	27.4	20.5	15.7
South Dakota	96.6	97.3	96.6	.1	.1	.1	90.2	66.1	19.8	14.3	17.8	13.3	9.8
Nebraska	99.0	98.7	98.2	.6	1.0	1.0	91.5	64.6	16.0	11.0	14.9	11.7	8.5
Kansas	96.7	96.6	95.3	3.2	3.3	3.5	96.1	81.1	8.1	7.0	8.3	6.5	3.9
South Atlantic	68.2	69.0	71.9	33.7	30.9	28.0	97.3	91.7	3.4	2.2	3.6	3.3	2.7
Delaware	84.6	86.4	86.3	15.4	13.6	13.7	91.8	75.4	11.4	5.0	10.2	10.3	8.2
Maryland	82.0	83.1	83.0	17.9	16.9	16.9	93.0	76.8	10.7	5.5	9.8	8.5	7.0
Dist. of Columbia	71.3	74.7	72.7	28.5	25.1	27.1	91.5	74.1	10.4	7.0	10.3	8.7	8.5
Virginia	67.4	70.1	73.1	32.6	29.9	26.8	98.7	95.0	1.6	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.3
West Virginia	94.7	94.1	93.3	5.3	5.9	6.6	96.8	90.6	4.1	2.1	4.9	4.5	3.2
North Carolina	68.0	69.7	70.5	31.6	29.8	29.0	99.6	98.8	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4
South Carolina	44.8	48.6	54.3	55.2	51.4	45.6	99.4	98.0	.7	.7	.9	.8	.6
Georgia	54.9	58.3	63.2	45.1	41.7	36.8	99.2	97.6	.8	.8	1.1	1.0	.8
Florida	58.9	65.9	70.5	41.0	34.0	20.4	94.3	84.5	5.3	4.5	7.6	6.7	5.7
East South Central	68.4	71.8	73.1	31.5	28.4	26.9	99.2	96.5	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.1	.8
Kentucky	88.6	90.2	91.3	11.4	9.8	8.6	99.1	95.0	2.3	1.8	2.0	1.4	.9
Tennessee	78.3	80.7	81.7	21.7	19.3	18.3	99.4	97.6	.9	.9	1.1	.8	.6
Alabama	57.5	61.6	64.3	42.5	38.4	35.7	99.1	96.8	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.2	.9
Mississippi	43.7	47.7	49.6	56.2	52.2	50.2	99.3	97.2	1.0	1.1	1.2	.0	.7
West South Central	76.5	79.2	74.7	22.6	20.1	18.7	98.1	91.8	3.3	3.0	5.2	5.7	1.9
Arkansas	71.8	73.0	74.1	28.1	27.0	25.8	99.3	96.7	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.1	.7
Louisiana	59.8	61.0	62.7	43.1	38.9	36.9	97.4	89.0	4.7	3.7	5.5	4.1	2.6
Oklahoma	87.2	89.8	88.6	8.3	7.4	7.2	98.7	93.9	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.2	1.3
Texas	82.2	84.0	73.5	17.7	15.9	14.7	97.7	90.0	4.1	3.6	7.5	9.2	2.3
Mountain	95.7	96.3	89.2	.8	.9	.8	91.3	89.6	12.1	9.5	17.3	14.1	8.7
Montana	95.9	97.3	96.2	.5	.3	.2	85.9	54.8	18.3	12.8	25.4	17.5	14.1
Idaho	98.0	98.6	98.3	.2	.2	.2	93.0	73.2	9.8	10.1	12.7	9.2	7.0
Wyoming	96.1	97.8	94.9	1.5	.7	.6	90.8	69.3	12.4	9.2	19.3	13.3	9.2
Colorado	98.0	98.3	92.8	1.4	1.2	1.1	91.1	89.6	13.1	8.4	16.2	12.7	8.9
New Mexico	93.1	92.9	78.4	.6	1.6	.7	97.6	91.3	3.2	3.2	7.4	8.7	2.4
Arizona	83.9	87.2	90.7	1.0	2.4	2.5	94.1	79.5	7.1	7.4	27.3	26.8	5.9
Utah	98.2	98.3	97.7	.3	.3	.2	91.2	84.2	14.0	12.9	17.3	12.8	8.8
Nevada	90.7	91.3	89.4	.6	.4	.6	84.9	68.4	15.2	11.3	24.2	20.9	15.1
Pacific	96.0	96.2	91.5	.7	.9	1.1	84.5	69.1	14.9	10.5	21.4	19.3	15.5
Washington	97.1	97.3	97.3	.5	.5	.4	83.9	67.4	15.1	11.4	21.7	18.9	16.1
Oregon	97.4	98.2	95.2	.2	.3	.2	88.7	67.2	11.6	9.9	15.7	13.3	11.3
California	95.0	95.3	88.8	.9	1.1	1.4	83.9	68.1	15.5	10.3	22.9	20.9	16.1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census: Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 19.—POPULATION, BY RACE OR NATIONALITY, NATIVITY, AND PARENTAGE, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1870 TO 1930

CLASS	1870 ¹	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930
All classes	38,558,371	50,155,783	62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046
White ²	33,589,377	43,402,970	55,101,258	66,809,190	81,731,957	94,820,915	108,864,207
Negro	4,880,009	6,580,793	7,488,676	8,833,994	9,827,703	10,463,131	11,891,143
Mexican ³							1,422,533
Indian	³ 25,731	³ 66,407	248,253	237,190	205,033	244,437	332,397
Chinese	63,190	105,465	107,488	89,863	71,531	61,630	74,954
Japanese	55	148	2,030	24,320	72,167	111,010	188,834
All other ⁴					3,175	9,488	50,978
Native (all races)	32,991,142	43,475,840	53,698,154	65,653,299	78,456,380	91,789,928	108,570,897
Foreign born	5,567,229	6,679,943	9,249,560	10,341,276	13,515,886	13,920,692	14,204,149
Native white, total ⁵	28,095,665	36,843,291	45,979,391	56,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	95,497,800
Native parentage	22,771,397	28,568,424	34,475,716	40,049,362	49,488,575	58,421,957	70,136,614
Foreign or mixed parentage	5,324,268	8,274,867	11,503,675	15,546,017	18,897,837	22,686,204	25,361,186
Foreign	4,167,098	6,363,769	8,085,019	10,632,280	12,916,311	15,694,530	16,999,221
Mixed	1,157,170	1,911,098	3,418,656	5,013,737	5,981,526	6,991,665	8,361,965
Foreign born, white	5,493,712	6,559,679	9,121,807	10,213,817	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,366,407
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White ²	87.1	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	88.7
Negro	12.7	13.1	11.9	11.6	10.7	9.9	9.7
Mexican ³							1.2
Indian	.1	.1	.4	.3	.3	.2	.3
Chinese	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Japanese	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	.1	.1	.1
All other ⁴					(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)
Native (all races)	85.6	86.7	85.3	86.4	85.3	86.8	88.4
Foreign born	14.4	13.3	14.7	13.6	14.7	13.2	11.6
Native white, total	72.9	73.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	77.8
Native parentage	69.1	67.0	64.8	63.9	63.8	65.3	67.1
Foreign or mixed parentage	13.8	16.5	18.3	20.6	20.5	21.5	20.7
Foreign	10.8	12.7	12.8	14.0	14.0	14.8	13.8
Mixed	3.0	3.8	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.8
Foreign born, white	14.2	13.1	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	10.9
Increase over preceding census: ⁸							
All classes	7,115,060	11,597,412	12,466,467	13,048,861	15,977,691	13,738,354	17,064,426
Percent	22.6	30.1	24.9	20.7	21.0	14.9	18.1
White ²	6,666,840	9,813,503	11,580,920	11,707,938	14,922,761	13,088,958	14,743,833
Percent	24.8	29.2	26.7	21.2	22.3	16.0	15.7
Negro	438,179	1,700,784	880,247	1,345,318	993,709	635,368	1,428,012
Percent	9.0	34.9	13.5	18.0	11.2	6.5	13.6
Mexican							⁹ 721,992
Percent							⁹ 103.1
Indian	-18,200	40,676	-7,601	-11,067	28,487	-21,246	87,060
Percent	-41.5	158.1	-11.4	-4.5	12.0	-8.0	36.0
Chinese	28,200	42,266	2,010	-17,625	-18,332	-6,892	13,315
Percent	80.9	66.9	1.9	-16.4	-20.4	-13.8	21.6
Japanese	55	93	1,891	22,287	47,831	38,853	27,824
Percent		(¹⁰)	1,277.7	1,093.0	196.6	53.8	25.1
All other ⁴					3,175	6,313	41,490
Percent							198.8
Native (all races)	5,686,518	10,484,698	9,896,863	11,955,145	12,803,081	13,333,548	16,780,969
Percent	20.8	31.8	22.8	22.3	19.5	17.0	18.3
Foreign born	1,428,532	1,112,714	2,560,604	1,091,716	3,174,610	404,806	283,457
Percent	34.5	20.0	38.5	11.8	30.7	3.0	2.0
Native white, total	5,269,881	8,747,626	9,018,732	10,616,988	11,791,033	12,721,749	14,632,820
Percent	23.1	31.1	24.5	23.1	20.8	18.6	18.1
Native parentage		5,797,027	5,780,924	5,473,646	8,539,213	8,933,382	11,714,657
Percent		25.5	20.3	18.8	20.9	18.1	20.1
Foreign or mixed parentage		2,950,599	3,228,808	4,142,342	3,251,820	3,788,367	2,918,163
Percent		55.4	30.0	30.0	20.8	20.0	13.0
Foreign		2,196,671	1,721,250	2,547,261	2,284,031	2,778,228	1,477,386
Percent		62.7	27.0	31.5	21.5	21.5	9.5
Mixed		753,928	1,507,558	1,595,081	967,789	1,010,139	1,440,777
Percent		65.2	78.9	46.7	19.3	16.9	20.8
Foreign born, white	1,396,959	1,065,967	2,562,188	1,091,950	3,131,728	367,209	111,013
Percent	34.1	19.4	39.1	12.0	30.7	2.8	.8

¹ Enumeration in Southern States incomplete; this affects especially figures for the Negro population.
² White population includes Mexicans prior to 1930. The estimated number of Mexicans included in the white classification in 1920 was as follows: Total, 700,541; native white, 243,181 (172,704 of foreign parentage and 70,477 of mixed parentage); foreign-born white, 457,360. For close comparison with 1930, adjusted figures for 1920 may be obtained by deducting these from the white population as reported in 1920.
³ Exclusive of Indians in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations, not enumerated prior to 1890.
⁴ Comprises Filipinos, Hindus, Koreans, Hawaiians, Malays, Siamese, Samoans, and Maoris.
⁵ Less than one-tenth of 1 percent. ⁶ A minus sign (-) denotes decrease.
⁷ Exclusive of 325,464 persons (117,368 whites, 18,636 Negroes, 180,447 Indians, and 13 Chinese), specially enumerated in 1890 in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations.
⁸ Increase over figures adjusted for 1920 on account of Mexicans. See footnote 2.
⁹ Increase over estimated number in 1920. ¹⁰ Percent not shown where base is less than 100.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 20.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY RACE AND SEX, 1930 AND 1940,
AND BY AGE GROUPS, 1940, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.

NOTE.—Figures for 1940 are estimates; see headnote, table 16, p. 14. For definition of urban and rural population, see table 7, p. 6.

CLASS	WHITE ¹			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1930						
Total.....	110,286,740	55,922,528	54,364,212	12,488,306	6,214,552	6,273,754
Urban.....	63,560,033	31,538,288	32,021,745	5,304,700	2,616,472	2,778,318
Rural-nonfarm.....	21,500,462	11,012,799	10,487,663	2,162,248	1,105,146	1,057,102
Rural-farm.....	25,226,245	13,371,441	11,854,804	4,981,268	2,492,934	2,488,334
1940						
Total.....	118,213,287	59,559,747	58,653,540	13,455,988	6,623,416	6,832,572
Urban.....	67,971,799	33,363,273	34,608,526	6,451,903	3,057,168	3,394,735
Rural-nonfarm.....	24,827,499	12,684,436	12,143,063	2,266,998	1,141,843	1,125,155
Rural-farm.....	25,413,989	13,512,038	11,901,951	4,737,087	2,424,405	2,312,682

CLASS	AGE DISTRIBUTION, 1940						
	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over
URBAN POPULATION							
Total.....	5,040,481	5,114,499	5,877,813	6,503,507	31,184,869	15,661,715	5,040,818
Percent distribution.....	6.8	6.9	7.9	8.7	41.9	21.0	6.8
White ¹	4,557,659	4,599,468	5,313,541	5,920,360	28,226,322	14,537,303	4,758,146
Male.....	2,318,782	2,336,209	2,668,641	2,899,889	13,696,853	7,293,339	2,149,560
Female.....	2,238,877	2,263,259	2,644,900	3,020,471	14,529,469	7,243,964	2,608,586
Nonwhite.....	482,822	515,031	564,272	574,147	2,958,547	1,074,412	282,672
Male.....	238,388	252,325	275,009	263,518	1,348,391	547,766	131,771
Female.....	244,434	262,706	289,263	310,629	1,610,156	526,646	150,901
RURAL-NONFARM POPULATION							
Total.....	2,544,664	2,461,712	2,528,353	2,497,219	10,311,432	4,794,642	1,961,475
Percent distribution.....	9.4	9.1	9.3	9.2	38.1	17.7	7.2
White ¹	2,308,055	2,229,000	2,295,080	2,270,311	9,419,272	4,467,787	1,837,004
Male.....	1,178,540	1,136,704	1,171,954	1,138,421	4,802,995	2,341,381	919,441
Female.....	1,130,515	1,092,296	1,123,126	1,131,890	4,616,277	2,126,406	917,563
Nonwhite.....	236,709	232,622	228,273	226,908	892,160	326,855	124,471
Male.....	118,668	116,453	112,752	110,224	449,739	173,182	63,325
Female.....	117,041	116,169	115,521	116,684	442,421	153,673	60,646
RURAL-FARM POPULATION							
Total.....	3,012,748	3,149,682	3,339,768	3,345,755	9,808,534	5,490,698	1,953,913
Percent distribution.....	10.0	10.4	11.2	11.1	32.5	18.2	6.5
White ¹	2,408,556	2,542,694	2,781,629	2,782,846	8,300,277	4,873,358	1,724,620
Male.....	1,219,225	1,303,951	1,437,881	1,437,652	4,416,161	2,652,355	994,313
Female.....	1,189,331	1,238,743	1,343,748	1,345,194	3,884,116	2,221,003	729,316
Nonwhite.....	604,190	606,988	608,139	562,909	1,508,257	617,340	229,284
Male.....	299,394	305,096	308,201	287,354	762,339	334,314	127,707
Female.....	304,796	301,872	299,938	275,555	745,918	283,026	101,577

¹ Includes Mexicans.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 9.

NO. 21.—POPULATION—MEDIAN¹ AGE, BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, BY RACE AND SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930 AND 1940

NOTE.—Figures for 1940 are estimates; see headnote, table 16, p. 14. For definition of urban and rural population, see table 7, p. 6.

RESIDENCE AND YEAR	ALL CLASSES			WHITE (INCLUDES MEXICANS)			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1930									
Total.....	26.4	26.7	26.1	26.9	27.1	26.6	23.5	23.9	23.1
Urban.....	28.4	28.7	28.2	28.6	28.7	28.4	27.4	28.2	26.7
Rural-nonfarm.....	25.8	26.4	25.1	26.1	26.7	25.5	23.6	24.4	22.8
Rural-farm.....	21.6	22.1	21.1	22.4	22.9	21.8	18.7	18.7	18.6
1940									
Total.....	29.0	29.1	28.9	29.4	29.5	29.4	25.2	25.4	25.0
Urban.....	30.9	31.0	30.9	31.2	31.1	31.2	28.8	29.3	28.4
Rural-nonfarm.....	27.6	28.0	27.2	27.9	28.3	27.5	24.8	25.4	24.2
Rural-farm.....	24.4	24.8	23.8	25.4	25.8	24.8	19.9	20.3	19.5

¹ DEFINITION OF MEDIAN.—The median is the numerical value of the half-way point in a series of units arranged according to size, age, value, weight, or some other measurable characteristic. Therefore there are as many units above the median size, weight, etc., as there are below it. One-half the population is older than the median age and the other half is younger. One-half of the homes have a value above the median value, the other half a value below it.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 9.

NO. 22.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AGE, MALES OF MILITIA AGE, CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND ILLITERACY, FOR PUERTO RICO: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)		1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	
Total.....	1,299,809	1,543,913	1,869,255	CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN WHITE				
Male.....	647,825	771,761	938,280		Total.....	7,481	5,605	4,689
Female.....	651,984	772,152	930,975		Male.....	5,367	3,877	3,014
Males per 100 females.....	99.4	99.9	100.8	Female.....	2,114	1,728	1,675	
White.....	948,709	1,146,719	1,430,744	Naturalized.....	1,300	1,320	1,395	
Male.....	473,654	574,369	718,398	Male.....	804	798	910	
Female.....	475,055	572,350	712,346	Female.....	586	522	485	
Native.....	941,228	1,141,114	1,426,056	First papers.....	91	120	180	
Foreign-born.....	7,481	5,605	4,689	Male.....	83	98	139	
Nonwhite.....	351,100	397,194	438,511	Female.....	8	22	41	
Male.....	174,171	197,392	219,832	Alien and unknown.....	6,000	4,165	3,114	
Female.....	176,929	199,802	218,679	Male.....	4,480	2,981	1,965	
Native.....	350,414	396,782	438,161	Female.....	1,520	1,184	1,149	
Foreign-born.....	686	412	350					
Under 5 years.....	200,255	226,468	280,440	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE				
Under 1 year.....	45,184	44,083	69,938	Numbers 5 to 24 years, total.....	1,620,253	1,651,395	891,224	
5 to 9 years.....	195,131	224,022	251,652	Attending school, total.....	206,533	214,323	297,468	
10 to 14 years.....	168,054	199,337	227,097	Percent.....	39.7	32.9	33.4	
15 to 19 years.....	126,248	186,150	206,149	5 years.....	5,400	743	1,518	
20 to 24 years.....	128,531	149,396	206,326	6 years.....	9,355	3,998	7,556	
25 to 29 years.....	99,053	99,780	148,008	7 to 9 years.....	145,309	164,213	91,554	
30 to 34 years.....	78,005	94,709	101,138	10 to 13 years.....			130,690	
35 to 39 years.....	138,530	164,904	85,972	14 years.....	26,521	27,122	21,455	
40 to 44 years.....			69,002	15 years.....			15,150	
45 to 49 years.....			56,981	16 and 17 years.....	11,967	12,012	17,194	
50 to 54 years.....			34,444	18 and 19 years.....	7,981	6,235	7,624	
55 to 59 years.....	45,973	56,418	85,387	20 years.....			1,800	
60 to 64 years.....			25,328	21 to 24 years.....	3,184	2,600	2,927	
65 to 69 years.....	20,118	25,828	16,577					
70 to 74 years.....	10,708	13,576	21,201	ILLITERACY				
75 years and older.....	297	222	947	Persons 10 years of age and older, total.....	904,423	1,093,423	1,337,163	
Age unknown.....				Number illiterate.....	497,089	452,338	417,509	
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)				Percent.....	55.0	41.4	31.2	
Total.....	237,623	290,189	364,697	White.....	351,712	325,769	311,334	
White.....	175,905	216,800	280,900	Nonwhite.....	145,377	126,669	106,175	
Nonwhite.....	62,128	73,389	83,697					

¹ Number 5 to 20 years.

² Excluding number 21 to 24 years.

³ See note 2.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 23.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE, 1920, 1929, AND 1939, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE, CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN, MARITAL STATUS, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND DEGREE OF EDUCATION, 1939, FOR ALASKA

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)
Total	55,036	59,278	72,524	Japanese—Continued.			
Male	34,539	35,764	43,003	Native	42	73	149
Female	20,497	23,514	29,521	Foreign-born	270	205	114
Males per 100 females	168.5	152.1	146.7	Other (incl. unknown)	283	377	633
White	27,883	28,640	39,170	Male	214	294	438
Male	20,589	19,904	25,595	Female	69	83	195
Female	7,297	8,736	13,575	Native	227	325	611
Native	16,286	18,460	30,384	Foreign-born	56	52	22
Foreign-born	11,597	10,180	8,786	Under 5 years	5,669	6,356	7,611
Aleut	2,942	(1)	5,599	Under 1 year	1,152	1,339	1,441
Male	(1)	(1)	2,968	5 to 9 years	5,599	6,078	6,799
Female	(1)	(1)	2,631	10 to 14 years	4,292	5,095	6,097
Native	(1)	(1)	5,597	15 to 19 years	3,279	4,735	5,610
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	2	20 to 24 years	3,489	4,259	6,272
Eskimo	13,698	219,028	15,576	25 to 29 years	4,335	4,171	6,774
Male	(1)	29,771	8,034	30 to 34 years	4,841	3,762	5,887
Female	(1)	29,257	7,542	35 to 39 years	10,011	8,844	6,165
Native	(1)	(1)	15,541	40 to 44 years	7,575	7,831	4,039
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	85	45 to 49 years	3,922	5,073	4,047
Indian	9,918	10,955	11,283	50 to 54 years	1,316	2,323	3,901
Male	(1)	5,588	5,788	55 to 59 years	411	612	3,402
Female	(1)	5,367	5,495	60 to 64 years	297	130	2,568
Native	(1)	(1)	11,110	65 to 69 years			2,033
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	173	70 to 74 years			1,132
Japanese	312	278	263	75 years and older			936
Male	265	207	180	Age unknown			251
Female	47	71	83				

1939

MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)	DEGREE OF EDUCATION (HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED)
Total	17,900
White	11,813
Nonwhite	6,087
CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN	
Total	9,132
Male	7,154
Female	1,978
Naturalized	6,446
Male	5,079
Female	1,367
First papers	1,331
Male	1,003
Female	128
Alien and unknown	1,555
Male	1,072
Female	483
MARITAL STATUS	
Males 15 years of age and older ¹	32,404
Single	14,465
Married	14,625
Widowed	1,854
Divorced	1,188
Females 15 years of age and older ¹	19,523
Single	8,716
Married	13,618
Widowed	1,720
Divorced	446
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	24,778
Attending school	11,787
Percent	47.6
	Persons 25 years of age and older, total
	No grade completed ²
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	Elementary school:
	1st or 2d grade ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	3rd or 4th grade ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	5th or 6th grade ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	7th or 8th grade ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	High school:
	1st, 2d, or 3rd year ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	4th year ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	College:
	1st, 2d, or 3rd year ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	4th or subsequent year ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians
	Grade unknown ⁴
	White
	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians

¹ Not reported separately.

² Includes data for Aleuts.

³ Includes data for persons whose marital status was not reported.

⁴ Includes data for "Other nonwhite," not shown separately.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 24.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AGE, MALES OF MILITIA AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN, 1920, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AND DEGREE OF EDUCATION, 1940, FOR HAWAII

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920	1930	1940	AGE, MILITIA AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS	1920	1930	1940
	(Jan. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)		(Jan. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)
Total	255,012	368,336	423,330	Under 5 years	38,550	48,180	40,085
Male	151,146	222,640	245,135	Under 1 year	8,579	9,873	8,318
Female	104,766	145,696	178,195	5 to 9 years	30,105	47,119	43,431
Males per 100 females	144.3	152.8	137.6	10 to 14 years	22,060	39,042	47,404
Hawaiian ¹	23,723	22,636	14,375	15 to 19 years	20,645	33,490	48,338
Male	11,990	11,311	7,413	20 to 24 years	24,763	42,767	51,077
Female	11,733	11,325	6,962	25 to 29 years	21,405	36,671	42,329
Part-Hawaiian	18,027	28,224	40,935	30 to 34 years	20,685	27,474	33,387
Male	9,052	14,042	24,650	35 to 39 years	36,473	41,007	28,885
Female	8,975	14,182	25,285	40 to 44 years	25,182	29,077	22,111
Native	18,027	28,224	40,908	45 to 49 years	10,956	16,768	17,487
Foreign-born			27	50 to 54 years	3,600	5,871	15,110
Caucasian	49,140	73,702	103,791	55 to 64 years	1,096	1,767	2,802
Male	27,372	45,071	64,473	65 to 74 years	113	103	155
Female	21,768	28,631	39,318	75 years and over			
Native	37,359	64,144	95,840	Age unknown			
Foreign-born	11,781	9,558	7,951				
Chinese	23,507	27,170	28,774	MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)			
Male	16,197	16,561	16,131	Total	68,420	100,086	123,935
Female	7,310	10,618	12,643	Hawaiian	4,765	4,342	3,125
Native	12,342	19,711	23,930	Part-Hawaiian	2,628	4,006	8,188
Foreign-born	11,165	7,468	4,844	Caucasian	12,780	27,722	43,764
Japanese	109,274	139,631	167,905	Japanese	26,695	21,840	31,368
Male	62,644	75,008	82,820	All other races ³	21,552	51,117	37,490
Female	46,630	64,623	75,085	CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN			
Native	48,586	91,185	120,552	Total	87,241	98,537	69,613
Foreign-born	60,688	48,446	37,363	Male	56,920	42,013	30,400
Filipino ¹	21,031	63,052	52,500	Female	30,321	26,524	22,123
Male	16,851	52,566	40,791	Naturalized	4,506	5,260	6,553
Female	4,180	10,486	11,778	Male	2,659	3,282	3,545
Other ²	11,210	13,912	15,081	Female	1,907	1,978	2,008
Male	7,040	8,081	8,857	First papers	518	828	397
Female	4,170	5,831	7,124	Male	497	708	277
Native	7,093	19,847	18,543	Female	21	120	120
Foreign-born	3,607	3,065	2,438	Alien and unknown	82,157	62,449	46,663
				Male	53,764	38,023	26,668
				Female	28,393	24,426	19,995

1940

SCHOOL ATTENDANCE		DEGREE OF EDUCATION—continued	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	190,340	Elementary school—Continued.	
Attending school	110,459	7th or 8th grade—Continued.	
Percent	58.0	Japanese	14,918
DEGREE OF EDUCATION (HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED)		Other and unknown ³	4,596
Persons 25 years of age and older,		High school:	
total	192,905	1st, 2d, or 3d year	19,543
No grade completed	35,643	Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	3,255
Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	788	Caucasian	7,081
Caucasian	1,865	Japanese	5,717
Japanese	11,437	Other and unknown ³	2,690
Other and unknown ³	21,563	4th year	21,519
Elementary school:		Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	2,859
1st or 2d grade	11,498	Caucasian	10,817
Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	836	Japanese	5,092
Caucasian	860	Other and unknown ³	2,751
Japanese	2,450	College:	
Other and unknown ³	7,352	1st, 2d, or 3d year	7,683
3d or 4th grade	24,109	Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	721
Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	2,947	Caucasian	5,307
Caucasian	3,255	Japanese	1,055
Japanese	9,032	Other and unknown ³	600
Other and unknown ³	8,875	4th or subsequent year	10,252
5th or 6th grade	25,978	Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	480
Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	4,277	Caucasian	7,303
Caucasian	4,561	Japanese	1,448
Japanese	11,630	Other and unknown ³	1,021
Other and unknown ³	5,510	Grade unknown	603
7th or 8th grade	36,077	Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	76
Hawaiian and part Hawaiian	5,598	Caucasian	156
Caucasian	10,965	Japanese	200
		Other and unknown ³	171

¹ All Hawaiians and Filipinos were reported as native.

² Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and races not specified.

³ Chinese, Filipino, Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and races not specified.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 25.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, CITIZENSHIP STATUS, AND AGE, 1920, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE AND SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, 1940, FOR PANAMA CANAL ZONE

SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, CITIZENSHIP STATUS, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	22,858	39,407	51,827	Other	59	268	447
Male	14,536	26,139	37,528	Male	59	245	430
Female	8,272	13,328	14,299	Female		23	17
White	12,370	18,814	32,856	Native	(1)	(1)	33
Male	8,555	14,423	26,971	Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	414
Female	3,815	4,391	5,885	Naturalized	(1)	(1)	2
Native	10,763	16,773	31,366	First papers	(1)	(1)	
Foreign-born	1,617	2,041	1,490	Alien	(1)	(1)	412
Naturalized	(1)	926	911	Unknown	(1)	(1)	
First papers	(1)	275	15	Under 5 years	2,590	2,694	2,419
Alien	(1)	796	545	Under 1 year		540	451
Unknown	(1)	44	19	5 to 9 years	2,297	3,618	2,633
Negro and Negro-mixed	10,429	20,385	18,524	10 to 14 years	1,197	3,510	2,995
Male	5,972	11,471	10,127	15 to 19 years	1,542	3,705	6,398
Female	4,457	8,914	8,397	20 to 24 years	2,968	5,952	13,045
Native	2,757	5,284	5,576	25 to 29 years	3,252	4,149	5,980
Foreign-born	7,672	15,101	12,948	30 to 34 years	2,950	3,290	3,730
Naturalized	(1)	22	18	35 to 44 years	3,825	6,932	5,761
First papers	(1)	8	1	45 to 54 years	1,513	3,974	5,308
Alien	(1)	15,028	12,921	55 to 64 years	369	1,153	2,068
Unknown	(1)	43	8	65 to 74 years	74	341	370
				75 years and older	13	104	123
				Unknown	268	45	017

1940			
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	
Total	26,519	Number 5 to 24 years, total	25,041
White	22,948	Attending school	6,146
Negro and Negro-mixed	3,249	Percent	24.5
Other	322		

¹ Not available.

No. 26.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, CITIZENSHIP STATUS, AND AGE, 1917, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND ILLITERACY, 1940, FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS

SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS	1917 (Nov. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, CITIZENSHIP STATUS, AND AGE	1917 (Nov. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	26,051	22,012	24,889	Mixed and other	4,006	2,750	5,477
Male	11,999	10,208	11,912	Male	1,811	1,211	2,573
Female	14,052	11,804	12,977	Female	2,795	1,548	2,904
White	1,922	2,010	2,236	Native	(1)	2,514	5,191
Male	1,198	1,156	1,216	Foreign-born	(1)	245	286
Female	724	854	1,020	Naturalized	(1)	(1)	70
Native	(1)	1,392	1,704	First papers	(1)	(1)	13
Foreign-born	(1)	618	532	Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	203
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	134	Under 5 years	2,430	2,257	3,027
First papers	(1)	(1)	17	Under 1 year		405	637
Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	381	5 to 9 years	2,430	2,486	2,531
Negro	19,523	17,243	17,176	10 to 14 years	2,461	2,291	2,370
Male	8,990	7,841	8,123	15 to 19 years	2,209	1,883	2,383
Female	10,533	9,402	9,053	20 to 24 years	2,521	1,595	2,277
Native	(1)	14,035	14,663	25 to 29 years	2,200	1,367	1,037
Foreign-born	(1)	3,208	2,513	30 to 34 years	1,915	1,239	1,509
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	351	35 to 44 years	3,719	2,731	2,510
First papers	(1)	(1)	90	45 to 54 years	2,700	2,721	2,446
Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	2,072	55 to 64 years	1,894	1,783	2,056
				65 to 74 years	1,084	1,120	1,213
				75 years and older	479	535	561
				Unknown		4	10

1940			
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		ILLITERACY	
Total	4,611	Number 10 years of age and older, total	19,281
White	531	Number illiterate	2,587
Negro	3,037	Percent	13.4
Mixed and other	993	White	227
		Negro	1,987
		Mixed and other	373
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE			
Number 5 to 24 years, total	9,611		
Attending school	5,024		
Percent	52.3		

¹ Not available.

Source of tables 25 and 26: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 27.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE, 1920, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE, MARITAL STATUS, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND ILLITERACY, 1940, FOR AMERICAN SAMOA

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	8,056	10,055	12,008	Other—Continued.			
Male	4,139	5,208	6,612	Native	(1)	12	6
Female	3,917	4,847	6,296	Foreign-born	(1)	13	8
Polynesian	7,776	8,926	11,201	Under 5 years	1,271	1,702	2,248
Male	3,975	4,541	5,711	Under 1 year	(1)	367	457
Female	3,801	4,385	5,580	5 to 9 years	1,102	1,459	2,022
Native	(1)	8,040	10,507	10 to 14 years	773	1,226	1,691
Foreign-born	(1)	880	784	15 to 19 years	711	1,021	1,363
Part-Polynesian	233	877	1,303	20 to 24 years	600	799	1,134
Male	127	400	687	25 to 29 years	1,460	845	1,024
Female	106	408	616	30 to 34 years		672	727
Native	(1)	742	1,133	35 to 39 years			712
Foreign-born	(1)	135	170	40 to 44 years	983	1,012	514
White	2 41	227	300	45 to 49 years			308
Male	31	174	200	50 to 54 years	548	792	325
Female	10	53	100	55 to 59 years			270
Native	(1)	193	273	60 to 64 years	314	366	182
Foreign-born	(1)	34	27	65 to 69 years			122
Other	6	25	14	70 to 74 years	204	144	79
Male	6	24	14	75 years and older		27	92
Female		1					

1940

MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		MARITAL STATUS—Continued	
Total	2,347	Females 15 years of age and older—Con.	
Polynesian	1,693	Widowed	423
Part-Polynesian	196	Divorced	110
White	153	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	
Other	5	Number 5 to 24 years, total	6,215
MARITAL STATUS		Attending school	3,682
Males, 15 years of age and older, total	3,568	Percent	59.2
Single	1,401	ILLITERACY	
Married	1,674	Number 10 years of age and older, total	8,638
Widowed	113	Number illiterate	540
Divorced	70	Percent	6.3
Females 15 years of age and older, total	3,384	Polynesian	514
Single	871	White	2
Married	1,071	Other	26

¹ Not available.
² Not comparable with figures for subsequent years. Data for white naval population of American Samoa in 1920 included in figures for continental United States.
 Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 28.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE, 1920, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE, MARITAL STATUS, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND ILLITERACY, 1940, FOR GUAM

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	13,275	18,509	22,290	Chinese—Continued.			
Male	6,490	9,630	11,300	Native	68	202	322
Female	6,785	8,879	10,990	Foreign-born	6	1	2
Chamorro	12,216	16,402	20,177	Negro and other non-white	99	37	100
Male	5,837	8,128	9,999	Male	56	18	50
Female	6,379	8,274	10,178	Female	43	19	50
Native	12,186	16,319	20,089	Native	96	36	107
Foreign-born	29	83	88	Foreign-born	3	1	2
White	4280	1,205	785	Under 5 years	2,235	3,171	3,746
Male	170	997	581	Under 1 year	(1)	703	832
Female	104	208	204	5 to 9 years	1,829	2,447	3,261
Native	225	1,130	740	10 to 14 years	1,661	2,153	2,827
Foreign-born	44	66	45	15 to 19 years	1,450	1,931	2,228
Philippino	366	365	509	20 to 24 years	1,160	1,820	1,870
Male	237	216	321	25 to 29 years	1,772	1,500	1,719
Female	159	149	248	30 to 34 years		1,188	1,455
Native	394	364	568	35 to 39 years	1,335	1,794	1,203
Foreign-born	2	1	1	40 to 44 years			940
Japanese	210	297	326	45 to 49 years	1,005	1,181	812
Male	136	172	179	50 to 54 years			599
Female	74	125	147	55 to 59 years			501
Native	132	240	288	60 to 64 years	520	850	435
Foreign-born	78	57	38	65 to 69 years			291
Chinese	74	203	324	70 to 74 years	290	360	210
Male	48	99	170	75 years and older			174
Female	26	104	154	Unknown		102	13

For footnotes, see next page.
 423986°—42—5

No. 28.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE, 1920, 1930, AND 1940, AND BY MALES OF MILITIA AGE, MARITAL STATUS, SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, AND ILLITERACY, 1940, FOR GUAM—Continued:

1940			
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		MARITAL STATUS—continued	
Total.....	4,046	Females 15 years of age and older, total.....	6,298
Chamorro.....	3,338	Single.....	2,459
White.....	461	Married.....	3,168
Filipino.....	113	Widowed.....	649
Japanese.....	68	Divorced.....	17
Chinese.....	54	Unknown.....	5
Negro.....	12		
MARITAL STATUS		SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	
Males 15 years of age and older, total.....	6,158	Number 5 to 24 years, total.....	10,186
Single.....	2,609	Attending school.....	4,880
Married.....	3,176	Percent.....	47.9
Widowed.....	346		
Divorced.....	24	ILLITERACY	
Unknown.....	3	Number 10 years of age and older, total.....	15,283
		Number illiterate.....	2,386
		Percent.....	15.6
		Chamorro.....	2,297
		Other.....	89

¹ Includes native men enlisted in U. S. Navy, but excludes U. S. Naval Station personnel, numbering 309; also includes 1 white person born at sea and 1 Chamorro not reporting place of birth.

² Includes 1,118 reported on U. S. Naval Reservations and on U. S. Naval vessels stationed at Guam.

³ Includes 213 reported on U. S. Naval vessels in Apra Harbor.

⁴ See last clause of note 1.

⁵ Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 29.—POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, LITERACY, AND GAINFUL WORKERS, FOR THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: 1939

SEX, RACE, LITERACY, AND GAINFUL WORKERS	Population, 1940	GAINFUL WORKERS	Population, 1940
Total.....	16,000,303	GAINFUL WORKERS—continued	
Male.....	8,065,281	By occupation (broad groups):	
Female.....	7,935,022	Agriculture.....	3,450,370
Brown.....	15,758,628	Domestic and personal service, excluding housewives.....	332,321
Yellow.....	141,811	Professional service.....	103,415
White.....	19,300	Manufacturing and mechanical industries.....	601,335
Negro.....	29,166	Public service, not elsewhere classified.....	49,620
Mixed.....	50,519	Fishing.....	180,509
Other.....	879	Forestry and hunting.....	26,820
LITERACY		Mining and quarrying.....	47,019
10 years old and over, total.....	10,903,879	Transportation and communication.....	203,596
Number literate.....	5,316,146	Clerical.....	48,899
Percent.....	48.8	Trade.....	270,766
GAINFUL WORKERS			
10 years old and over, including housewives.....	8,466,493		
Housewives.....	3,145,763		
10 years old and over, excluding housewives.....	5,320,730		
Male.....	4,219,278		
Female.....	1,101,452		

Source: Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census Reports, Vol. I.

No. 30.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:
1890 TO 1940

NOTE.—The increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth.

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Akron, Ohio	27,601	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,701
Albany, N. Y.	94,923	94,151	100,253	113,344	127,412	130,677
Allentown, Pa.	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,532	92,563	96,904
Altoona, Pa.	30,337	38,073	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214
Amarillo, Tex.	482	1,442	9,957	15,494	45,132	51,680
Asheville, N. C.	10,235	14,694	18,762	28,504	50,193	51,310
Atlanta, Ga.	65,533	80,872	154,839	200,616	270,366	302,288
Atlantic City, N. J.	13,055	27,338	40,150	50,707	66,198	64,094
Augusta, Ga.	33,300	39,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,919
Austin, Tex.	14,575	22,258	29,860	34,370	53,120	87,930
Baltimore, Md.	434,439	508,957	558,485	733,826	804,874	859,100
Bayonne, N. J.	19,033	32,722	55,645	76,754	88,979	79,193
Beaumont, Tex.	3,236	9,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	59,061
Berkeley, Calif.	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,109	85,547
Bethlehem, Pa.	9,521	10,755	12,337	50,358	57,892	58,490
Binghamton, N. Y.	35,005	39,647	48,443	66,300	76,692	78,309
Birmingham, Ala.	26,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	259,078	297,533
Boston, Mass.	448,477	500,892	670,585	748,060	781,188	770,816
Bridgeport, Conn.	48,896	70,999	102,064	143,555	149,718	147,121
Brockton, Mass.	27,294	40,063	50,878	60,254	63,707	62,343
Buffalo, N. Y.	255,664	352,387	423,715	506,775	573,076	575,901
Cambridge, Mass.	70,028	91,880	104,839	109,694	113,643	110,879
Camden, N. J.	58,313	75,935	94,338	110,309	113,700	117,536
Canton, Ohio	20,139	30,667	50,217	87,091	104,806	108,401
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,650	32,811	45,500	56,097	62,120
Charleston, S. C.	64,955	55,807	58,833	67,967	62,265	71,275
Charleston, W. Va.	6,742	11,099	22,990	39,008	60,408	67,014
Charlotte, N. C.	11,557	18,091	34,014	46,338	82,675	100,899
Chattanooga, Tenn.	29,100	30,164	44,004	57,895	119,793	128,163
Chester, Pa.	20,226	33,938	38,537	58,030	59,164	59,285
Chicago, Ill.	1,099,850	1,698,575	2,185,233	2,701,705	3,376,433	3,396,896
Cicero, Ill.	10,294	16,310	14,537	44,995	66,602	64,712
Cincinnati, Ohio	296,908	325,902	363,561	401,247	451,160	455,610
Cleveland, Ohio	261,353	331,768	500,493	796,841	900,429	878,336
Cleveland Heights, Ohio	—	—	2,955	15,236	50,945	54,022
Columbia, S. C.	15,353	21,108	26,319	37,524	51,581	62,396
Columbus, Ga.	17,303	17,614	20,594	31,125	43,131	53,280
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,500	181,511	237,031	290,564	306,087
Corpus Christi, Tex.	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	37,301
Covington, Ky.	37,371	42,938	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018
Dallas, Tex.	38,067	42,638	92,104	158,976	260,475	294,734
Davenport, Iowa	29,372	35,254	43,028	66,727	60,751	66,039
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,559	200,932	210,718
Dearborn, Mich.	—	844	911	2,470	50,358	63,584
Decatur, Ill.	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,813	57,510	59,305
Denver, Colo.	106,713	133,559	213,381	256,491	287,861	322,412
Des Moines, Iowa	50,063	62,139	86,368	126,468	142,559	159,819
Detroit, Mich.	205,876	285,704	465,766	693,678	1,568,662	1,623,452
Duluth, Minn.	33,115	52,966	73,466	98,917	101,463	101,065
Durham, N. C.	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,719	32,037	60,195
East Chicago, Ind.	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,967	54,784	54,637
East Orange, N. J.	—	21,506	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945
East St. Louis, Ill.	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,767	74,347	75,609
Elizabeth, N. J.	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,783	114,589	109,912
El Paso, Tex.	10,338	15,908	39,279	77,500	102,421	96,810
Erie, Pa.	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,907	116,955
Evanston, Ill.	—	19,259	24,973	37,234	63,338	65,380
Evansville, Ind.	50,756	59,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,062
Fall River, Mass.	74,398	104,863	119,295	120,485	115,274	115,428
Flint, Mich.	9,803	13,103	38,550	91,590	166,492	161,643
Fort Wayne, Ind.	35,399	45,115	63,933	86,549	114,946	118,410
Fort Worth, Tex.	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,662
Fresno, Calif.	10,818	13,470	24,892	45,086	52,513	60,685
Galveston, Tex.	29,084	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,938	60,362
Gary, Ind.	—	—	16,802	55,378	100,426	111,719
Glendale, Calif.	—	—	2,746	13,536	62,736	82,582
Grand Rapids, Mich.	60,278	87,655	112,571	137,634	168,592	164,292
Greensboro, N. C.	3,317	10,035	15,895	19,861	53,569	59,319
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,270	39,675	52,176	50,592
Hammond, Ind.	5,428	12,376	20,925	36,004	64,560	70,184

For footnotes, see p. 29.

No. 30.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:
1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Harrisburg, Pa.	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,893
Hartford, Conn.	53,230	70,850	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267
Highland Park, Mich.		427	4,120	46,499	62,959	50,810
Hoboken, N. J.	43,648	59,364	70,324	68,166	59,201	50,115
Holyoke, Mass.	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750
Houston, Tex.	27,557	44,033	78,800	138,276	292,352	384,514
Huntington, W. Va.	10,108	11,923	31,161	50,177	75,572	78,836
Indianapolis, Ind.	105,436	169,164	233,650	314,194	364,161	386,072
Irvington, N. J.		5,255	11,877	25,480	56,733	55,328
Jackson, Miss.	5,920	7,816	21,262	22,817	48,282	62,107
Jacksonville, Fla.	17,201	28,429	57,090	91,558	129,549	173,065
Jersey City, N. J.	163,003	206,433	267,779	298,103	316,715	301,173
Johnstown, Pa.	21,806	35,936	55,482	67,327	66,993	60,668
Kalamazoo, Mich.	17,863	24,404	39,437	48,487	54,780	54,097
Kansas City, Kans.	38,316	51,418	82,331	101,177	121,857	121,458
Kansas City, Mo.	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	399,746	399,178
Knoxville, Tenn.	22,535	32,637	36,346	77,818	105,802	111,580
Lakewood, Ohio.		3,355	15,181	41,732	70,509	60,160
Lancaster, Pa.	32,011	41,459	47,227	53,150	59,949	61,345
Lansing, Mich.	13,102	16,485	31,220	57,327	78,397	78,753
Lawrence, Mass.	44,654	62,559	85,892	94,270	85,068	84,323
Lincoln, Nebr.	55,164	40,160	43,973	54,948	75,933	81,984
Little Rock, Ark.	25,874	38,307	45,941	65,142	81,679	88,030
Long Beach, Calif.	504	2,252	17,800	56,593	142,032	164,271
Los Angeles, Calif.	50,395	102,479	319,198	576,073	1,238,048	1,504,277
Louisville, Ky.	161,129	204,731	223,928	234,891	307,745	310,077
Lowell, Mass.	77,696	94,069	106,294	112,759	100,234	101,380
Lynn, Mass.	55,727	68,513	89,336	99,148	102,320	98,123
Macon, Ga.	22,746	23,272	40,065	52,905	53,829	57,865
Madison, Wis.	13,420	19,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447
Malden, Mass.	23,031	33,664	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010
Manchester, N. H.	44,126	56,987	70,063	78,384	76,834	77,685
McKeesport, Pa.	20,741	34,227	42,604	46,781	54,632	55,355
Medford, Mass.	11,079	18,244	23,150	39,038	59,714	63,083
Memphis, Tenn.	64,495	102,320	131,105	162,351	253,143	292,042
Miami, Fla.		1,681	5,471	29,571	110,637	172,172
Milwaukee, Wis.	204,468	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472
Minneapolis, Minn.	164,738	202,718	301,408	380,582	464,356	492,370
Mobile, Ala.	31,076	38,469	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720
Montgomery, Ala.	21,883	30,340	38,136	43,464	66,079	78,084
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	10,830	21,228	30,910	42,726	61,499	67,362
Nashville, Tenn.	76,168	80,865	110,364	118,342	153,866	167,402
Newark, N. J.	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	429,760
New Bedford, Mass.	40,733	62,442	96,652	121,217	112,597	110,341
New Britain, Conn.	16,519	25,998	43,916	59,316	68,128	68,685
New Haven, Conn.	81,288	108,027	133,605	162,537	162,655	160,605
New Orleans, La.	242,039	287,104	339,075	387,219	468,702	494,537
New Rochelle, N. Y.	9,057	14,720	28,867	36,213	54,000	58,408
Newton, Mass.	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,270	69,873
New York, N. Y.	2,507,414	3,437,202	4,766,883	5,620,048	6,030,446	7,454,995
Niagara Falls, N. Y.		19,457	30,445	50,760	75,460	78,029
Norfolk, Va.	34,871	46,624	67,452	115,777	129,710	144,332
Oakland, Calif.	48,632	66,960	150,174	218,261	284,063	302,163
Oak Park, Ill.			19,444	39,858	63,982	60,015
Oklahoma City, Okla.	4,161	10,037	64,205	91,205	135,389	204,424
Omaha, Nebr.	140,432	192,555	124,090	191,601	214,006	223,844
Pasadena, Calif.	4,882	9,117	30,291	45,354	76,036	81,864
Passaic, N. J.	13,028	27,777	54,773	63,841	62,959	61,394
Paterson, N. J.	78,347	105,171	125,600	135,875	138,513	139,656
Pawtucket, R. I.	27,633	39,231	51,022	64,248	77,149	75,797
Peoria, Ill.	41,024	56,100	66,959	76,121	104,969	105,087
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,046,964	1,293,097	1,549,008	1,823,779	1,950,961	1,931,334
Phoenix, Ariz.	3,162	5,544	11,134	29,053	48,118	65,414
Pittsburgh, Pa.	348,904	451,512	533,905	638,343	669,817	671,659
Pontiac, Mich.	6,200	9,709	14,532	34,273	64,928	60,626
Portland, Me.	36,425	50,145	55,571	69,272	70,810	73,643
Portland, Ore.	46,385	60,426	207,214	255,288	301,815	305,394
Portsmouth, Va.	13,293	17,427	33,190	54,387	45,704	50,745
Providence, R. I.	132,146	176,597	224,326	237,595	252,981	253,504
Pueblo, Colo.	24,558	28,167	41,747	43,050	50,090	52,162

For footnotes, see p. 29.

No. 30.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 50,000 INHABITANTS:
1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Quincy, Mass.....	16,723	23,899	32,642	47,876	71,983	75,810
Racine, Wis.....	21,014	29,102	38,002	58,593	67,642	67,195
Reading, Pa.....	58,661	78,961	96,071	107,784	111,171	110,568
Richmond, Va.....	81,388	85,050	127,628	171,667	182,029	193,042
Roanoke, Va.....	16,159	21,495	34,874	50,842	69,206	69,287
Rochester, N. Y.....	133,896	162,608	218,149	295,750	328,132	324,975
Rockford, Ill.....	23,584	31,051	45,401	65,651	85,864	84,637
Sacramento, Calif.....	26,985	29,282	44,696	65,908	93,750	105,958
Saginaw, Mich.....	46,322	42,345	50,510	61,993	80,715	82,794
St. Joseph, Mo.....	52,324	102,979	77,403	77,939	80,935	75,711
St. Louis, Mo.....	451,770	575,238	687,029	772,897	821,060	816,048
St. Paul, Minn.....	133,155	163,005	214,744	234,098	271,606	287,736
St. Petersburg, Fla.....	272	1,575	4,127	14,237	40,425	60,812
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	44,843	53,531	92,777	118,110	140,267	149,934
San Antonio, Tex.....	37,673	53,321	96,614	161,379	231,542	259,854
San Diego, Calif.....	16,159	17,700	39,578	74,361	147,995	203,341
San Francisco, Calif.....	298,997	342,782	416,912	506,676	634,394	634,536
San Jose, Calif.....	18,060	21,500	28,946	39,042	57,651	68,457
Santa Monica, Calif.....	1,580	3,057	7,847	15,252	37,146	53,500
Savannah, Ga.....	43,189	54,244	65,064	83,252	85,024	95,966
Schenectady, N. Y.....	19,902	31,682	72,826	88,723	95,692	87,549
Seranton, Pa.....	75,215	102,025	129,867	137,783	143,433	140,404
Seattle, Wash.....	42,837	80,671	237,194	315,312	365,583	368,302
Shreveport, La.....	11,979	16,013	28,015	43,874	76,655	98,167
Sioux City, Iowa.....	37,806	33,111	47,828	71,227	79,183	82,364
Somerville, Mass.....	40,152	61,643	77,236	98,091	103,908	102,177
South Bend, Ind.....	21,819	35,999	53,684	70,983	104,193	101,268
Spokane, Wash.....	19,922	36,848	104,402	104,437	115,514	122,001
Springfield, Ill.....	24,963	34,159	51,678	59,183	71,864	75,503
Springfield, Mass.....	44,179	62,059	88,926	129,614	149,900	149,554
Springfield, Mo.....	21,850	23,267	35,201	39,631	57,527	61,238
Springfield, Ohio.....	31,895	38,253	46,921	60,840	68,743	70,662
Stockton, Calif.....	14,424	17,506	23,253	40,296	47,963	54,714
Syracuse, N. Y.....	88,143	108,374	137,240	171,717	209,326	205,967
Tacoma, Wash.....	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,955	106,817	109,408
Tampa, Fla.....	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	108,891
Terre Haute, Ind.....	30,217	36,673	58,157	66,083	62,810	62,693
Toledo, Ohio.....	81,434	131,822	168,407	243,164	290,718	282,349
Topeka, Kans.....	31,007	33,608	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,833
Trenton, N. J.....	57,458	73,307	96,815	119,289	123,356	124,097
Troy, N. Y.....	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,763	70,304
Tulsa, Okla.....	31,895	1,390	18,182	72,075	141,258	142,157
Union City, N. J. ¹	10,643	15,187	21,023	20,651	58,659	56,173
Utica, N. Y.....	44,007	56,383	74,419	94,156	101,740	100,518
Waco, Tex.....	14,445	20,686	26,425	38,500	52,848	55,982
Washington, D. C. ²	230,392	278,718	331,069	437,571	486,869	663,091
Waterbury, Conn.....	28,646	45,859	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314
Waterloo, Iowa.....	6,674	12,580	26,093	36,230	46,191	51,743
Wheeling, W. Va.....	34,522	38,878	41,641	56,208	61,650	61,099
Wichita, Kans.....	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,966
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.....	37,718	51,721	67,105	73,833	86,626	86,236
Wilmington, Del.....	61,431	76,508	87,411	110,168	108,597	112,504
Winston-Salem, N. C.....	10,729	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815
Worcester, Mass.....	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,694
Yonkers, N. Y.....	32,633	47,931	79,803	100,176	134,646	142,698
York, Pa.....	20,793	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712
Youngstown, Ohio.....	33,220	44,885	79,006	132,358	170,002	167,720

¹ Bethlehem borough includes West Bethlehem prior to 1920. Consolidated with South Bethlehem borough as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 19,823; 1900, 23,999; 1910, 32,310.

² Hyde Park town annexed to Boston City between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 458,670; 1900, 574,136; 1910, 686,092.

³ Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

⁴ Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.

⁵ Includes population of Allegheny, 1890, 105,287; 1900, 129,896.

⁶ Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.

⁷ Population shown is for District of Columbia, with which the city is now coextensive.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vols. I and II; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-3, No. 17.

No. 31.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 100,000 INHABITANTS,
BY SEX AND RACE: 1930 AND 1940

NOTE.—For total population of these cities, see table 30. 1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. Numbers of nonwhites less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples and are subject to error. This is particularly true of numbers less than 5,000.

CITY	MALES		FEMALES		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		WHITE ¹		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²
Akron.....	130,029	122,816	125,011	121,976	104.0	100.7	243,816	232,784	11,224	12,007
Albany.....	81,947	83,020	65,465	67,557	94.6	93.3	124,965	127,645	2,447	3,032
Atlanta.....	126,493	138,817	143,873	163,471	87.9	84.9	180,248	108,134	90,118	104,164
Baltimore.....	395,888	420,590	408,980	438,510	96.8	95.9	602,108	692,533	142,709	160,567
Birmingham.....	125,855	126,222	133,823	141,361	94.0	89.3	100,571	159,133	99,107	108,450
Boston.....	383,454	374,807	397,734	390,069	96.4	94.6	758,782	746,145	22,406	24,673
Bridgeport.....	73,061	74,082	73,055	73,039	99.2	101.4	143,334	145,237	3,882	3,884
Buffalo.....	284,400	288,902	288,016	291,999	98.6	97.2	558,941	557,870	14,185	18,031
Cambridge.....	54,013	52,425	59,030	55,454	90.6	89.7	108,046	105,787	5,697	5,092
Camden.....	59,442	58,390	69,268	59,146	100.3	98.7	107,292	104,748	11,408	12,791
Canton.....	53,301	52,734	51,605	55,617	103.3	94.9	101,857	104,301	3,049	4,040
Charlotte.....	39,683	47,949	43,092	52,050	91.9	90.6	57,490	69,181	25,185	31,718
Chattanooga.....	57,922	61,897	61,866	66,200	93.6	93.4	86,408	91,855	33,300	36,308
Chicago.....	1,710,663	1,686,648	1,666,775	1,710,160	102.7	98.6	3,137,093	3,115,370	230,345	281,429
Cincinnati.....	218,995	217,523	232,165	238,087	94.3	91.4	403,147	399,051	48,013	55,959
Cleveland.....	456,850	441,069	443,573	437,267	103.0	100.9	827,833	793,640	72,590	84,096
Columbus, Ohio.....	143,359	147,511	147,205	158,576	97.4	93.0	257,628	270,836	32,036	35,251
Dallas.....	126,071	141,832	134,404	152,002	93.8	92.8	221,621	244,783	38,854	49,951
Dayton.....	99,822	102,703	101,100	108,015	98.7	95.1	183,800	190,480	17,122	20,238
Denver.....	139,872	156,092	147,989	167,320	94.5	92.7	279,814	313,506	8,047	8,906
Des Moines.....	68,481	76,327	74,078	83,492	92.4	91.4	137,046	153,128	5,513	6,091
Detroit.....	821,920	823,290	746,742	800,153	110.1	102.9	1,446,656	1,472,975	122,000	150,477
Duluth.....	51,285	49,446	50,173	51,619	102.2	95.8	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Elizabeth.....	58,348	55,286	56,241	54,626	103.7	101.2	100,736	104,728	4,853	5,184
Evansville.....	57,612	57,417	58,455	59,538	98.4	96.4	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Fall River.....	55,132	54,517	60,142	60,911	91.7	89.5	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Flint.....	81,897	77,408	74,595	74,135	100.8	104.4	150,658	144,814	5,934	6,729
Fort Wayne.....	66,270	57,030	58,670	61,380	95.0	92.9	112,537	115,573	2,409	2,832
Fort Worth.....	80,015	84,732	83,432	92,930	95.9	91.2	141,152	152,438	22,205	25,224
Gary.....	54,593	55,577	45,833	50,142	110.1	99.0	82,478	91,362	17,948	20,357
Grand Rapids.....	82,340	79,310	86,252	84,082	95.5	93.3	165,630	161,770	2,966	2,522
Hartford.....	80,016	82,089	84,057	84,178	95.2	97.5	157,468	159,291	6,604	6,976
Houston.....	145,902	187,973	146,390	196,541	99.7	95.6	228,830	298,353	63,510	86,101
Indianapolis.....	176,647	186,002	177,514	200,970	94.2	92.6	320,100	336,196	44,061	50,776
Jacksonville.....	62,018	84,084	67,531	88,981	91.8	94.5	81,322	111,216	48,277	61,849
Jersey City.....	169,315	150,507	157,400	150,666	101.2	99.9	303,943	287,436	12,222	13,737
Kansas City, Kans.....	60,867	59,059	60,990	62,399	99.8	94.6	101,776	100,518	20,081	20,940
Kansas City, Mo.....	194,542	100,404	205,204	208,774	94.8	91.2	360,725	357,316	39,021	41,862
Knoxville.....	50,973	52,542	54,829	59,038	93.0	89.0	88,705	95,470	17,097	16,110
Long Beach.....	68,259	81,606	73,776	82,665	92.5	98.7	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Los Angeles.....	610,678	735,923	627,370	768,354	97.3	95.8	1,170,700	1,408,183	67,348	96,094
Louisville.....	148,084	150,348	159,671	168,720	92.7	89.1	260,358	272,151	47,387	46,916
Lowell.....	47,380	50,475	52,848	50,014	89.7	99.1	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Memphis.....	120,581	139,454	132,562	153,488	91.0	90.9	156,535	171,939	96,608	121,003
Miami.....	54,629	83,999	56,008	88,173	97.5	95.2	85,468	135,462	25,109	36,710
Milwaukee.....	290,648	289,382	287,601	298,090	101.1	97.1	570,286	578,165	7,963	9,307
Minneapolis.....	225,547	239,609	238,800	252,781	94.4	94.8	459,630	480,990	4,726	5,350
Nashville.....	71,945	77,803	81,921	89,599	87.8	86.8	111,026	120,127	42,840	47,275
Newark.....	223,763	211,673	218,574	218,087	102.4	97.1	402,020	383,558	39,717	46,202
New Bedford.....	54,137	52,737	58,460	57,604	92.6	91.6	108,868	105,773	3,720	4,568
New Haven.....	79,549	78,397	83,106	82,208	95.7	95.4	157,255	154,187	5,400	6,418
New Orleans.....	219,250	234,038	230,512	260,499	91.5	89.8	328,446	345,374	130,316	149,163
New York.....	3,472,956	3,686,034	3,457,490	3,768,961	100.4	97.8	6,589,377	6,076,649	341,069	478,346
Norfolk.....	65,049	72,176	64,661	72,156	100.6	100.0	85,523	98,533	44,187	45,799
Oakland.....	142,434	150,964	141,629	151,199	100.6	99.8	270,673	287,792	13,300	14,371
Oklahoma City.....	93,751	98,286	91,638	100,138	102.3	92.6	170,021	184,674	15,368	19,750
Omaha.....	105,896	109,128	108,110	114,716	98.0	95.1	202,597	211,448	11,409	12,396
Paterson.....	69,178	69,917	69,335	69,739	99.8	100.3	135,427	135,350	3,086	4,306
Peoria.....	52,512	52,824	52,457	52,263	100.1	101.1	101,904	102,047	3,065	3,040
Philadelphia.....	968,281	960,005	982,680	981,329	98.5	96.8	1,728,806	1,679,360	222,155	251,965
Pittsburgh.....	332,576	329,697	337,241	341,092	98.0	96.4	614,454	608,608	55,363	63,051
Portland, Oreg.....	150,494	148,529	151,321	156,865	99.5	94.7	296,335	299,294	5,480	6,100
Providence.....	121,227	120,764	131,754	132,740	92.0	91.0	247,280	246,610	5,701	6,885
Reading.....	54,555	54,435	56,616	56,133	96.4	97.0	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Richmond.....	85,715	89,683	97,214	103,459	88.2	86.6	129,374	131,764	53,055	61,278
Rochester.....	180,261	157,854	167,871	167,121	95.5	94.5	325,294	321,586	2,338	3,389
Sacramento.....	49,790	53,618	43,960	52,340	113.3	102.4	87,636	99,670	6,114	6,288
St. Louis.....	401,706	392,772	420,254	423,276	95.6	92.8	727,699	706,487	94,291	109,561
St. Paul.....	131,570	138,692	140,036	149,044	94.0	93.1	287,273	283,588	4,333	4,148
Salt Lake City.....	69,033	78,959	71,234	75,975	96.9	97.3	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)

¹ Includes Mexicans.

² See headnote.

³ Population not shown by color where any figure for either sex is less than 1,000.

No. 31.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, OVER 100,000 INHABITANTS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1930 AND 1940—Continued

CITY	MALES		FEMALES		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		WHITE ¹		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²	1930	1940 ²
San Antonio.....	113,076	123,508	117,866	130,351	96.4	94.7	213,110	233,533	18,432	20,321
San Diego.....	74,290	102,352	73,705	100,989	100.8	101.3	143,290	197,073	4,705	6,268
San Francisco.....	338,033	322,588	296,361	311,948	114.1	103.4	602,891	602,400	31,503	32,136
Scranton.....	70,061	68,990	73,372	71,414	95.5	96.6	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
Seattle.....	186,083	183,242	179,500	185,000	103.7	99.0	350,639	353,882	14,944	14,420
Somerville.....	50,066	50,109	53,843	52,068	93.0	96.2	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
South Bend.....	52,555	50,234	51,638	51,034	101.8	98.4	100,703	97,708	3,490	3,560
Spokane.....	57,810	59,950	57,698	62,051	100.2	96.6	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
Springfield, Mass.....	72,688	71,817	77,212	77,737	94.1	92.4	146,665	146,342	3,235	3,212
Syracuse.....	103,680	101,357	105,646	104,610	98.1	96.9	207,200	203,555	2,126	2,412
Tacoma.....	54,154	55,904	52,663	53,504	102.8	104.5	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
Tampa.....	49,747	51,985	51,414	56,403	96.8	92.2	79,963	86,047	21,198	23,344
Toledo.....	147,601	141,334	143,027	141,015	103.3	100.2	277,295	267,330	13,423	15,010
Trenton.....	61,938	63,529	61,418	61,168	100.8	103.9	115,248	115,537	8,108	9,180
Tulsa.....	70,114	67,887	71,144	74,270	98.6	91.4	124,190	126,555	17,088	15,592
Utica.....	40,180	40,143	52,551	51,370	93.6	95.7	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
Washington, D. C.....	231,883	316,055	254,986	347,036	90.9	91.1	353,981	473,773	132,888	180,318
Wichita.....	54,174	56,052	56,939	58,914	95.1	95.1	105,400	100,218	5,710	5,748
Wilmington, Del.....	53,297	55,391	53,300	56,613	100.0	98.7	94,480	98,255	12,117	14,249
Worcester.....	95,488	93,303	99,823	100,301	95.7	92.9	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
Yonkers.....	66,827	69,067	67,819	73,531	98.5	93.9	131,246	138,451	3,400	4,147
Youngstown.....	86,730	84,069	83,203	83,651	104.2	100.5	155,387	153,333	14,615	14,387

¹ Includes Mexicans.² See headnote.³ Population not shown by color where any figure for either sex is less than 1,000.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 10.

No. 32.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE,

DIVISION AND STATE	Total foreign-born white (excludes Mexicans)	NORTHWESTERN EUROPE									
		United Kingdom				Irish Free State	Norway	Sweden	Denmark	Netherlands	Belgium
		England	Scotland	Wales	North-ern Ireland						
Continental U. S.	13,388,407	808,872	354,323	80,206	178,832	744,810	347,852	595,250	179,474	133,133	64,194
New England	1,834,310	135,480	54,228	2,834	33,527	193,113	8,860	66,023	7,625	2,814	3,884
Maine	100,368	4,463	1,906	137	827	3,288	534	1,882	840	41	51
New Hampshire	82,660	3,622	1,728	72	1,010	4,807	306	1,608	166	163	623
Vermont	43,061	1,929	1,454	462	377	1,429	127	1,089	140	34	22
Massachusetts	1,054,636	78,418	32,724	1,358	20,378	138,366	5,454	36,810	3,070	1,890	1,956
Rhode Island	170,714	24,606	6,401	224	3,845	13,895	543	6,181	280	138	907
Connecticut	382,871	22,062	10,013	581	7,090	31,323	1,806	18,453	3,129	548	426
Middle Atlantic	5,269,042	276,133	137,861	28,336	92,559	361,502	55,697	91,045	28,978	30,960	12,602
New York	3,191,549	146,485	67,623	7,037	41,521	251,704	44,882	61,233	17,407	14,909	6,144
New Jersey	844,442	51,629	34,721	1,532	15,750	47,486	7,870	13,360	6,665	14,762	2,874
Pennsylvania	1,233,051	78,019	36,517	17,767	35,288	62,312	2,945	16,452	2,906	1,280	3,674
East North Central	3,223,924	170,013	84,879	14,585	23,322	93,861	74,228	165,785	42,397	67,443	33,053
Ohio	644,151	40,665	17,862	6,897	5,028	17,879	1,650	7,390	2,184	2,235	1,846
Indiana	135,134	7,465	3,898	934	1,045	3,931	730	4,666	964	1,922	3,254
Illinois	1,218,168	50,655	24,839	3,277	10,054	57,208	30,256	111,016	13,945	14,828	11,664
Michigan	840,268	62,721	35,257	2,236	6,138	11,390	7,201	23,905	7,210	32,128	13,931
Wisconsin	386,213	8,477	2,723	1,241	1,057	3,473	34,391	18,808	13,094	6,260	2,458
West North Central	1,059,277	38,641	13,035	3,882	6,750	23,983	131,904	147,988	50,193	20,532	5,590
Minnesota	388,294	8,445	3,241	532	1,403	3,095	71,562	90,623	13,831	4,832	1,701
Iowa	165,735	9,045	2,871	1,183	1,778	4,179	12,932	16,810	14,698	10,135	932
Missouri	149,300	7,919	2,419	573	1,308	8,561	575	3,895	1,497	706	859
North Dakota	105,148	1,592	891	111	329	863	31,337	8,470	2,936	668	238
South Dakota	65,648	2,159	612	265	351	862	13,061	6,540	6,268	3,068	239
Nebraska	115,346	4,213	1,223	383	801	2,502	1,601	14,335	10,210	620	523
Kansas	69,716	5,268	1,773	785	780	1,921	746	7,315	1,723	613	1,098
South Atlantic	304,278	25,873	8,859	1,797	3,637	12,163	2,591	4,940	2,339	1,624	1,397
Delaware	16,885	1,302	562	45	900	1,384	141	294	99	56	29
Maryland	95,093	5,067	1,920	477	813	4,032	703	764	464	343	152
Dist. of Columbia	29,932	2,835	884	116	493	3,026	228	435	229	151	92
Virginia	23,820	3,088	1,239	132	375	789	318	467	339	264	101
West Virginia	61,520	3,282	1,207	607	222	659	57	303	75	42	990
North Carolina	8,788	1,208	477	35	63	253	95	180	65	201	19
South Carolina	5,266	479	179	13	90	185	65	109	39	24	52
Georgia	13,917	1,328	534	83	147	546	125	266	108	67	45
Florida	59,057	7,084	1,797	289	534	1,309	859	2,146	921	476	217
East South Central	57,665	5,059	1,941	377	567	2,758	447	1,246	476	295	184
Kentucky	21,840	1,478	524	114	191	1,650	48	170	72	112	59
Tennessee	13,066	1,351	438	104	160	491	68	232	123	56	28
Alabama	15,710	1,760	880	141	162	413	265	638	182	95	60
Mississippi	7,049	470	124	18	54	195	68	206	99	32	37
West South Central	170,232	11,193	3,241	612	1,212	4,621	2,292	5,534	2,319	1,044	1,009
Arkansas	10,173	800	229	51	100	354	72	249	138	80	78
Louisiana	34,910	1,512	435	69	234	970	437	439	315	220	307
Oklahoma	26,763	2,089	896	235	262	690	243	335	519	106	217
Texas	88,386	6,782	1,711	200	616	2,907	1,490	4,017	1,350	578	407
Mountain	287,914	33,070	10,934	3,385	3,173	10,252	15,350	25,839	13,246	5,038	1,843
Montana	72,901	6,020	2,721	580	1,095	3,950	8,991	6,655	2,541	1,253	509
Idaho	30,454	3,262	1,025	355	284	616	2,148	4,200	1,657	341	118
Wyoming	19,683	2,105	1,424	222	179	584	647	1,783	776	101	139
Colorado	85,406	6,891	2,377	1,051	900	3,184	1,261	8,328	2,374	810	390
New Mexico	7,797	648	354	99	91	218	119	263	101	64	34
Arizona	15,591	2,309	579	139	235	653	295	778	364	100	50
Utah	43,772	10,851	1,669	802	234	584	1,698	4,339	4,883	2,325	79
Nevada	12,275	994	285	67	155	463	191	443	641	44	24
Pacific	1,159,785	113,400	39,647	6,397	14,085	42,237	56,483	86,850	93,901	13,383	5,042
Washington	244,260	20,304	8,024	1,694	2,154	4,942	31,429	34,084	7,175	3,454	1,242
Oregon	105,475	8,077	3,820	592	1,039	2,802	7,460	11,032	3,551	1,002	681
California	810,034	85,019	27,803	4,111	10,892	34,493	17,004	41,734	23,175	8,897	3,119

BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, BY STATES: 1930

NORTHWESTERN EUROPE—CON.			CENTRAL EUROPE							EASTERN EUROPE			DIVISION AND STATE
Lux-emburg	Swit-zerland	France	Ger-many	Poland	Czecho-slova-kia	Aus-tria	Hun-gary	Yugo-slavia	Russia	Lithu-ania	Lat-via		
9,048	113,010	135,232	1,808,814	1,266,683	491,836	370,814	274,450	211,416	1,153,624	193,606	20,673	U. S.	
76	3,541	11,723	50,005	139,774	16,024	11,946	11,107	1,334	103,310	41,763	2,906	N. E.	
5	51	314	818	1,700	241	230	30	10	1,880	1,121	92	Me.	
2	82	299	1,517	4,101	132	174	47	36	1,427	1,084	46	N. H.	
1	158	182	577	1,662	191	132	156	71	660	160	21	Vt.	
31	1,272	6,026	20,538	71,442	2,906	4,206	905	305	67,684	25,219	2,315	Mass.	
11	204	2,013	3,090	8,696	274	838	133	24	5,890	922	93	R. I.	
26	1,774	2,889	23,465	49,207	12,220	6,306	9,836	882	25,769	13,247	339	Conn.	
897	30,985	52,449	572,571	619,628	199,705	216,000	136,753	54,692	659,250	69,832	9,052	M. A.	
532	10,571	32,145	349,196	350,383	50,176	142,298	70,631	10,917	481,306	22,933	5,971	N. Y.	
117	8,765	10,520	112,753	102,673	32,358	24,010	32,332	3,043	62,152	9,870	1,194	N. J.	
218	5,649	9,784	110,622	166,672	111,171	49,692	33,790	40,102	116,792	37,079	1,887	Pa.	
3,976	27,066	24,101	524,437	416,569	190,709	82,600	100,773	102,437	176,168	67,872	4,451	E. N. C.	
163	7,624	5,746	95,697	64,493	68,738	20,547	47,026	38,884	32,627	7,581	721	Ohio.	
56	1,624	2,160	28,152	17,482	8,325	2,709	7,674	6,040	4,749	2,109	116	Ind.	
2,786	7,315	10,155	190,605	173,007	76,420	33,336	20,395	28,173	87,026	44,733	2,609	Ill.	
375	2,834	4,581	81,714	119,228	17,046	13,299	19,188	16,468	34,348	9,340	674	Mich.	
596	7,669	1,459	128,269	42,350	19,580	12,700	6,490	12,266	16,418	4,109	331	Wis.	
2,874	11,680	7,329	228,951	34,419	46,005	22,924	7,295	17,049	83,728	3,837	684	W. N. C.	
1,032	2,041	1,240	59,993	15,015	11,415	7,288	1,681	8,888	11,902	1,233	255	Minn.	
873	2,096	1,435	53,901	1,875	8,280	1,596	295	1,306	4,482	835	66	Iowa.	
54	3,578	2,353	42,270	8,324	4,495	7,928	3,484	2,753	15,689	805	167	Mo.	
202	309	237	10,114	2,128	1,869	1,407	898	336	22,617	121	33	N. Dak.	
380	618	229	12,739	717	2,589	678	231	223	9,023	46	7	S. Dak.	
204	1,304	558	32,544	4,445	14,313	1,863	372	702	11,234	539	145	Nebr.	
129	1,594	1,271	17,384	1,915	3,044	2,164	334	2,731	8,781	168	11	Kans.	
85	2,248	3,950	38,225	26,239	3,309	7,578	6,737	3,085	35,870	5,681	1,384	S. A.	
19	76	147	1,459	2,954	159	435	157	7	1,450	90	29	Del.	
8	497	773	18,925	12,027	3,344	2,634	1,219	275	18,782	3,422	624	Md.	
3	363	707	3,411	1,662	193	493	228	55	4,914	256	142	D. C.	
11	191	365	2,505	1,221	927	492	500	67	2,989	400	261	Va.	
4	398	546	3,129	5,545	2,831	2,254	3,683	2,440	2,209	1,009	71	W. Va.	
1	87	156	903	319	50	146	70	0	758	121	31	N. C.	
39	26	70	747	510	52	74	32	13	556	60	40	S. C.	
19	114	278	1,682	1,156	115	225	136	39	2,200	155	115	Ga.	
4	500	902	5,464	945	638	825	652	160	2,012	168	62	Fla.	
3	1,561	1,462	12,188	2,711	878	1,239	1,093	550	5,023	424	182	E. S. C.	
4	915	583	7,552	899	194	484	557	201	1,629	186	40	Ky.	
7	443	217	1,783	960	131	223	208	25	1,803	106	66	Tenn.	
10	150	466	2,114	556	483	380	284	135	1,037	88	49	Ala.	
31	53	196	739	296	70	146	44	189	524	44	27	Miss.	
93	2,681	5,898	38,411	6,800	14,885	4,590	1,241	1,141	10,856	580	247	W. S. C.	
7	518	254	2,989	394	404	293	67	118	401	52	10	Ark.	
10	260	2,935	3,616	655	332	467	361	397	1,375	31	23	La.	
45	493	717	5,893	1,162	1,867	530	191	162	3,613	189	74	Okla.	
236	1,410	1,792	25,913	4,589	12,282	3,300	622	404	5,467	308	140	Tex.	
108	5,593	4,071	28,731	5,125	5,019	6,002	1,572	12,133	20,885	614	135	Mt.	
41	901	653	6,155	1,144	1,714	1,435	860	3,877	4,212	175	19	Mont.	
7	1,038	381	3,427	227	541	399	106	489	1,153	18	4	Idaho.	
51	250	359	1,714	604	521	457	175	1,322	1,375	35	6	Wyo.	
5	1,202	1,072	9,988	2,488	1,714	2,468	690	3,650	12,979	262	61	Colo.	
12	117	259	936	97	143	316	59	490	219	24	4	N. Mex.	
9	279	303	1,433	253	178	341	94	784	403	58	18	Ariz.	
3	1,419	261	4,104	230	119	410	72	989	342	36	15	Utah.	
822	37,875	24,449	115,295	20,318	10,105	18,035	7,879	19,045	59,554	2,963	1,632	Pac.	
263	3,578	1,986	20,542	3,942	2,202	3,128	579	4,761	9,229	868	276	Wash.	
122	4,034	1,144	12,913	2,036	1,691	1,664	404	1,541	6,278	319	167	Oreg.	
437	20,063	21,319	81,840	14,290	6,212	13,243	0,896	12,743	44,047	1,776	1,189	Calif.	

No. 32.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE,

DIVISION AND STATE	EASTERN EUROPE—continued					SOUTHERN EUROPE				ASIA		
	Es-tonia	Fin-land	Ru-mania	Bul-garia	Tur-key in Eu-rope	Greece	Italy	Spain	Por-tugal	Other Eu-rope ¹	Ar-menia	Pales-tine and Syria
Continental U. S.	3,550	142,478	146,393	9,399	2,267	174,526	1,790,424	58,302	69,974	25,065	32,166	63,362
New England.....	182	18,503	3,494	238	311	25,423	253,098	2,363	35,874	4,643	10,637	11,504
Maine.....	4	1,406	27	5	10	748	2,359	40	78	261	134	486
New Hampshire.....	3	1,380	35	15	7	3,233	1,938	20	247	204	161	413
Vermont.....	5	555	15	4	-----	225	3,082	473	46	9	14	274
Massachusetts.....	39	13,077	1,089	110	217	16,780	123,103	793	24,840	3,116	7,705	7,403
Rhode Island.....	10	448	480	48	38	1,100	32,493	110	8,118	282	1,009	1,249
Connecticut.....	71	1,631	1,178	50	33	3,337	37,123	917	2,345	771	774	1,679
Middle Atlantic.....	1,949	22,290	72,826	1,544	1,043	51,053	1,046,159	25,517	10,052	8,604	8,413	21,484
New York.....	1,505	17,444	51,014	978	849	33,387	629,322	17,695	5,106	4,595	4,874	13,024
New Jersey.....	234	2,721	6,686	124	77	6,020	190,858	4,982	3,655	1,040	1,947	2,939
Pennsylvania.....	210	2,125	15,126	442	117	11,046	225,979	2,840	1,291	2,969	1,591	5,521
East North Central.....	401	42,946	48,371	4,914	424	49,101	244,504	4,583	546	7,500	5,927	12,598
Ohio.....	31	5,033	19,680	1,686	96	12,050	71,496	1,556	185	1,562	468	4,496
Indiana.....	10	265	3,292	403	11	4,087	6,373	597	88	362	127	783
Illinois.....	127	4,302	13,172	1,037	99	20,003	110,449	1,030	102	1,449	1,635	1,551
Michigan.....	123	27,022	11,482	1,594	201	10,061	43,087	1,324	131	3,757	3,322	5,219
Wisconsin.....	60	5,724	1,345	194	17	2,000	12,599	56	40	370	375	549
West North Central.....	58	26,328	9,012	692	34	8,018	31,653	659	32	1,032	267	3,294
Minnesota.....	30	24,360	2,319	238	7	1,765	6,401	42	5	138	60	705
Iowa.....	4	70	284	159	2	1,910	3,334	22	1	69	68	580
Missouri.....	9	100	2,321	151	19	2,405	15,204	460	14	547	368	889
North Dakota.....	7	873	2,618	39	-----	303	102	8	1	27	22	239
South Dakota.....	3	825	410	46	3	279	306	7	1	25	3	233
Nebraska.....	3	48	336	30	3	322	3,642	18	4	140	24	395
Kansas.....	2	52	324	29	-----	534	2,165	102	6	86	4	253
South Atlantic.....	119	1,191	2,743	218	106	11,449	39,512	6,277	593	762	323	4,818
Delaware.....	11	50	91	2	4	339	3,769	121	7	33	3	7
Maryland.....	39	376	811	16	0	1,617	10,872	281	33	185	30	133
Dist. of Columbia.....	2	69	160	10	25	1,347	4,330	148	23	85	08	305
Virginia.....	9	68	172	9	23	1,285	1,853	111	57	104	133	569
West Virginia.....	6	144	667	121	12	2,479	12,088	1,372	40	172	16	1,317
North Carolina.....	4	9	33	7	6	1,006	438	21	9	37	2	701
South Carolina.....	2	38	21	1	6	627	188	19	3	30	-----	413
Georgia.....	6	104	143	8	12	1,197	712	79	90	46	23	411
Florida.....	40	333	645	38	12	1,652	5,262	4,125	122	70	48	962
East South Central.....	13	154	494	43	22	2,304	7,288	213	39	259	32	1,801
Kentucky.....	27	202	20	14	466	1,580	97	26	75	8	447	-----
Tennessee.....	-----	24	98	3	3	528	1,946	17	3	93	13	133
Alabama.....	11	51	133	16	5	968	2,140	68	7	55	8	508
Mississippi.....	1	52	31	4	-----	342	1,613	31	3	36	3	713
West South Central.....	53	297	847	220	37	3,331	22,185	1,437	104	607	53	3,821
Arkansas.....	2	10	36	33	2	312	952	7	1	31	4	227
Louisiana.....	23	82	127	29	12	674	13,526	666	52	135	15	954
Oklahoma.....	-----	25	140	109	-----	642	1,157	50	12	71	10	838
Texas.....	28	180	544	49	23	1,803	6,550	714	39	370	24	1,802
Mountain.....	84	5,765	1,435	640	20	6,716	23,774	3,480	224	256	193	1,207
Montana.....	29	2,700	641	197	1	840	2,840	67	14	67	43	166
Idaho.....	9	858	110	29	1	414	1,153	1,086	18	12	14	45
Wyoming.....	10	633	55	68	2	888	1,653	119	23	18	24	49
Colorado.....	13	563	450	271	9	1,230	10,670	210	15	77	35	281
New Mexico.....	6	41	20	11	-----	292	1,259	152	4	14	2	193
Arizona.....	12	300	73	18	2	356	822	473	21	24	14	299
Utah.....	3	507	64	37	5	2,197	2,814	274	8	36	37	151
Nevada.....	2	163	20	9	-----	499	2,563	1,099	121	8	24	23
Pacific.....	692	25,004	6,771	890	260	17,131	122,251	13,793	22,910	1,402	6,272	2,335
Washington.....	149	11,002	787	247	76	2,881	16,274	280	114	219	113	294
Oregon.....	107	5,507	843	174	17	1,675	4,728	497	101	61	47	198
California.....	436	8,495	5,141	469	167	12,675	107,249	13,016	22,695	1,122	6,112	2,343

¹ Comprises Albania, Danzig, and "Europe, not specified."² Comprises Hedjaz, India, China, Japan, and "Asia, not specified."

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, BY STATES: 1930—Continued

ASIA—con.		AMERICA							OTHER COUNTRIES			All other ²	DIVISION AND STATE
Tur- key in Asia	Other Asia ²	Canada		New- found- land	Mexi- co	Cuba	Other West Indies ³	Central and South Amer- ica	Aus- tralia	Azores	Ice- land		
		French	Other										
46,661	15,401	370,852	907,569	23,971	23,743	15,944	15,432	37,509	12,720	35,427	2,764	22,725	U. S.
8,348	1,294	264,261	252,780	12,533	145	350	1,037	2,480	587	22,272	73	3,235	N. E.
131	35	36,947	30,706	204	4	11	45	31	20	5	2	100	Me.
259	22	37,682	13,277	223	4	10	19	34	20	34	1	71	N. H.
17	16	17,320	9,862	101	9	8	8	30	14	3	1	31	Vt.
6,124	460	115,241	172,810	10,986	85	198	602	1,390	369	18,562	61	2,422	Mass.
1,034	92	31,501	7,777	256	12	14	128	352	56	3,561	2	296	R. I.
733	669	25,570	12,238	758	31	103	235	623	118	107	7	315	Conn.
21,183	4,409	33,336	147,411	8,046	3,551	7,099	9,384	20,149	2,626	198	166	6,484	M. A.
16,673	3,163	28,955	118,919	6,374	2,744	6,058	8,372	16,032	1,659	138	114	4,551	N. Y.
2,353	579	2,470	14,051	932	288	552	1,023	2,415	428	50	48	1,034	N. J.
2,157	667	1,911	14,441	740	510	430	489	1,702	539	10	4	890	Pa.
8,593	4,362	42,308	252,217	1,725	2,905	689	571	3,310	1,684	22	227	3,571	E. N. C.
1,826	614	2,606	24,241	217	309	189	119	683	307	2	6	690	Ohio.
297	288	632	5,519	69	218	30	22	148	98	3	3	178	Ind.
2,048	2,411	0,189	37,400	386	1,430	237	207	1,483	700	7	123	1,290	Ill.
3,564	936	28,539	173,777	975	760	151	196	774	445	8	32	976	Mich.
858	113	4,292	11,280	78	188	32	27	222	125	2	63	467	Wis.
507	500	10,531	52,323	185	1,084	124	157	711	470	5	1,045	1,323	W. N. C.
83	159	6,484	20,618	48	115	13	14	114	36	2	200	368	Minn.
67	76	608	5,725	42	170	10	31	83	81	1	9	270	Iowa.
240	96	588	4,824	38	359	66	78	247	140	-----	10	225	Mo.
38	28	1,354	10,887	11	32	4	2	46	25	-----	724	102	N. Dak.
28	24	492	2,859	8	14	1	7	16	18	-----	15	91	S. Dak.
28	62	436	3,942	34	212	6	9	68	47	1	19	123	Nebr.
23	55	569	3,408	4	156	24	16	137	67	1	2	144	Kans.
1,547	574	2,055	15,384	301	377	6,672	2,439	1,304	400	24	33	866	S. A.
21	8	61	399	8	14	17	26	84	8	-----	1	47	Del.
180	68	291	1,975	61	40	105	121	279	86	3	13	196	Md.
198	64	223	1,458	33	61	80	49	231	43	2	9	88	D. C.
230	90	157	1,460	27	24	48	43	114	53	-----	7	81	Va.
369	79	118	839	15	101	27	8	96	40	1	-----	54	W. Va.
108	61	80	850	26	11	24	14	30	22	1	1	57	N. C.
93	34	31	247	7	6	15	15	12	4	1	-----	25	S. C.
185	37	109	985	20	21	69	32	70	30	4	-----	60	Ga.
163	133	985	7,171	104	99	6,287	2,131	388	114	12	5	258	Fla.
157	105	847	2,763	46	138	100	180	262	87	-----	4	165	E. S. C.
48	33	96	822	21	24	22	12	36	29	-----	-----	60	Ky.
30	26	92	847	12	27	21	16	56	27	-----	1	36	Tenn.
62	26	117	785	11	43	46	130	92	19	-----	3	45	Ala.
17	20	42	309	2	44	11	22	78	12	-----	-----	24	Miss.
448	267	994	7,326	125	4,455	332	327	1,443	276	11	13	673	W. S. C.
18	7	77	618	39	37	5	7	29	19	-----	-----	42	Ark.
117	48	222	759	18	557	229	130	1,023	45	-----	1	125	La.
45	51	243	1,876	15	169	15	21	71	46	3	1	92	Okla.
268	161	452	4,073	53	3,692	133	169	320	166	8	11	314	Tex.
298	267	3,678	23,302	134	2,284	70	104	513	616	163	137	839	Mt.
79	47	1,966	8,787	33	88	3	19	65	71	5	18	109	Mont.
11	17	571	3,931	41	68	3	4	30	53	27	12	107	Idaho.
13	22	118	1,018	3	67	2	13	19	13	1	1	42	Wyo.
78	73	572	5,244	27	336	23	33	213	114	1	1	161	Colo.
8	17	62	551	6	390	7	3	50	19	1	-----	29	N. Mex.
29	53	163	1,890	15	1,086	19	21	68	55	2	4	67	Ariz.
34	22	97	1,093	5	177	3	4	38	215	-----	97	274	Utah.
46	16	134	818	4	72	5	7	40	46	116	6	50	Nev.
5,570	3,623	13,342	154,083	876	3,324	458	783	7,357	5,964	12,742	1,066	5,669	Pac.
646	408	4,340	43,724	250	115	20	57	350	583	15	741	685	Wash.
154	149	1,345	16,571	67	61	11	32	161	273	27	49	321	Oreg.
4,770	3,066	7,657	93,788	559	3,648	427	604	6,866	5,108	12,700	276	4,663	Calif.

² Except possessions of the United States.
³ Comprises Africa, Pacific Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and other Atlantic Islands, "Country not specified," and "At sea."

No. 33.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1880 TO 1930

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	NUMBER						PERCENT OF INCREASE ¹	
	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1910-1920	1920-1930
Total foreign born.....	6,679,948	8,249,560	10,341,276	13,516,886	13,920,692	14,204,149	3.0	2.0
Europe.....	5,744,311	8,020,608	8,871,780	11,791,841	11,882,053	11,748,398	.8	-1.1
Northwestern Europe.....	3,494,484	4,380,752	4,202,683	4,239,067	3,830,094	3,728,050	-8.6	-2.7
England.....	604,160	909,092	840,513	877,719	813,853	809,563	-7.3	- .5
Scotland.....	170,136	242,231	233,524	261,076	254,670	354,323	-2.5	39.2
Wales.....	83,302	100,079	93,556	82,488	67,066	60,208	-18.7	-10.2
Northern Ireland.....								
Irish Free State.....	1,854,571	1,871,509	1,615,459	1,352,251	1,037,234	(178,832) (744,810)	-23.3	-11.0
Norway.....	181,720	322,665	336,388	403,877	363,863	347,362	-9.9	-4.4
Sweden.....	194,337	478,041	582,014	665,207	625,585	595,250	-6.0	-4.9
Denmark and Iceland ²	64,196	132,543	163,690	181,649	189,154	182,238	4.1	-3.7
Netherlands.....	53,090	81,828	94,931	120,063	131,760	133,133	9.7	1.0
Belgium ³	15,535	22,630	20,757	49,400	62,687	64,194	26.0	2.4
Luxemburg.....	12,836	2,882	3,031	3,071	12,685	9,048	309.8	-28.1
Switzerland.....	88,621	104,069	115,593	124,848	118,659	113,010	-5.0	-4.8
France ⁴	106,971	113,174	104,197	117,413	153,072	135,592	30.4	-11.4
Central and Eastern Europe.....	2,187,776	3,420,629	4,136,646	6,024,041	6,134,845	5,897,799	1.8	-3.9
Germany ⁵	1,966,742	2,784,894	2,663,418	2,311,237	1,686,108	1,608,814	-27.0	-4.6
Poland ⁶	48,557	147,440	383,407	2,937,894	1,139,979	1,268,583	21.5	11.3
Czechoslovakia ⁴					362,438	491,638		35.6
Austria ⁷	124,024	241,377	432,798	3,845,555	575,627	370,914	-31.9	-35.6
Hungary ⁸	11,526	62,435	145,714	495,609	397,283	274,450	-19.8	-30.9
Yugoslavia ⁴					169,430	211,416		24.8
Serbia ⁹				4,639				
Montenegro ⁹				5,374				
Russia and Lithuania.....						(1,347,234)		
Latvia and Estonia.....	35,722	132,644	423,726	1,184,412	1,535,563	24,223	29.6	-10.7
Finland.....			62,641	129,680	149,824	142,478	15.5	-4.9
Rumania ¹			15,032	65,923	102,823	146,393	56.0	42.4
Bulgaria ¹				11,493	10,477	9,399	-8.9	-10.3
Turkey in Europe ²	1,205	1,839	9,910	32,230	5,284	2,257	-83.6	-57.3
Southern Europe.....	58,265	208,648	530,200	1,525,875	1,911,213	2,106,295	25.3	10.2
Greece ¹	776	1,887	8,515	101,232	175,976	174,526	73.7	- .8
Albania.....				(?)	5,608	8,814		67.2
Italy ¹	44,230	182,580	484,027	1,843,125	1,610,113	1,700,429	19.9	11.2
Spain.....	5,121	6,135	7,050	22,108	49,535	59,362	124.1	19.8
Portugal.....	8,138	15,996	30,608	59,360	69,981	73,164	17.9	4.5
Other Europe.....	3,786	12,579	2,251	2,558	5,901	18,255	108.5	175.5
Asia.....	107,630	118,396	120,248	191,484	237,950	275,665	24.3	15.8
Armenia, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey in Asia.....	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	59,729	102,751	142,184	72.0	38.4
China.....	104,468	106,701	81,534	56,756	43,560	46,129	-23.3	5.9
Japan.....	401	2,292	24,788	67,744	81,502	70,993	20.3	-12.9
India.....	1,707	2,143	2,031	4,664	4,901	5,850	5.1	19.4
Other Asia.....	1,054	2,260	11,895	2,591	5,230	10,509	102.1	100.7
America.....	807,230	1,088,245	1,317,380	1,489,231	1,737,017	2,102,209	16.0	21.7
Canada and Newfoundland ¹	717,157	980,938	1,179,922	1,209,717	1,138,174	1,310,369	-5.9	15.1
Canada.....								
French ²		302,496	395,126	385,083	307,786	370,852	-20.1	20.5
Other ³		678,442	784,796	819,554	817,139	915,537	- .3	12.0
Newfoundland ⁴			5,080	13,249	23,080	23,080		81.0
West Indies.....	16,401	23,256	25,435	47,635	78,962	106,241	65.8	34.5
Mexico.....	68,399	77,863	103,393	221,915	486,418	641,462	119.2	31.9
Central and South America.....	5,273	6,198	8,630	9,964	23,463	44,137	135.5	38.1
All other.....	20,772	27,311	31,868	43,330	73,672	77,876	70.0	5.7

¹ A minus sign (-) denotes decrease.² Boundaries changed between 1910 and 1920. Statistics for 1910 relate to pre-war boundaries.³ Persons reported in 1910 as of Polish mother tongue born in Germany (190,096), Austria (329,418), and Russia (418,370) have been deducted from the respective countries and combined as Poland for comparison with number reported in 1920 as born in Poland. Though Poland before 1919 was divided among Russia, Germany, and Austria, the censuses of 1880 to 1900 listed it as a country of birth.⁴ Created since 1910.⁵ Included as part of Yugoslavia in 1920 and 1930.⁶ Turkey in Asia included with Turkey in Europe prior to 1910.⁷ Albania included with Turkey in Europe in 1910 and earlier years.⁸ Newfoundland included with Canada prior to 1910.⁹ Except possessions of the United States.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 34.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1920		1930		COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1920		1930	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Total ¹	13,712,754	100.0	13,366,407	100.0	E. Europe—Con.				
Europe	11,877,991	86.6	11,740,121	87.8	Bulgaria	10,477	0.1	9,399	0.1
N. W. Europe	3,828,876	27.9	3,724,035	27.9	Turkey in Europe	5,284	(³)	2,257	(³)
England	812,828	5.9	808,672	6.1	Southern Europe	1,902,781	13.9	2,093,226	15.7
Scotland	254,667	1.9	354,323	2.7	Greece	175,972	1.3	174,526	1.3
Wales	67,966	.5	60,205	.5	Italy	1,610,109	11.7	1,790,424	13.4
Northern Ireland	1,037,233	7.6	178,832	1.3	Spain	48,247	.4	58,302	.4
Irish Free State			431,638	3.2	Portugal	67,463	.5	69,974	.5
Norway	363,862	2.7	347,852	2.6	Other Europe	11,509	.1	25,066	.2
Sweden	625,680	4.6	595,250	4.5	Asia	110,460	.8	167,680	1.2
Denmark	189,154	1.4	179,474	1.3	Turkey in Asia	11,014	.1	46,051	.3
Netherlands	131,766	1.0	133,133	1.0	Armenia	36,626	.3	32,166	.2
Belgium	62,680	.5	64,194	.5	Palestine and Syria	65,102	.5	63,362	.5
Luxemburg	12,585	.1	9,048	.1	Other Asia	7,708	.1	15,401	.1
Switzerland	118,659	.9	113,010	.8	America	1,666,801	12.1	1,395,070	10.4
France	152,890	1.1	135,232	1.0	Canada—French	307,786	2.2	370,852	2.8
Central Europe	4,830,660	31.6	4,225,815	31.6	Other	810,092	5.9	907,699	6.8
Germany	1,686,102	12.3	1,608,814	12.0	Newfoundland	18,242	.1	23,971	.2
Poland	1,139,978	8.3	1,268,583	9.5	Mexico ¹	478,383	3.5	23,743	.2
Czechoslovakia	362,436	2.6	491,638	3.7	Cuba	26,369	.2	15,944	.1
Austria	675,625	4.9	370,914	2.8	Other West Indies ²			16,482	.1
Hungary	307,282	2.2	274,450	2.1	Central and South America	20,929	.2	37,609	.3
Yugoslavia	169,437	1.2	211,416	1.6	Other countries	67,512	.5	73,636	.6
Eastern Europe	1,803,965	13.2	1,671,950	12.6	Australia	10,801	.1	12,720	.1
Russia			1,153,624	8.6	Iceland	(³)	(³)	2,764	(³)
Latvia	1,400,489	10.2	20,673	.2	Other Atlantic islands	38,984	.3	35,427	.3
Estonia			3,550	.0	Azores			4,052	(³)
Lithuania	135,068	1.0	193,606	1.4	All other	17,727	.1	13,673	.1
Finland	149,824	1.1	142,478	1.1					
Rumania	102,823	.7	140,393	1.1					

¹ Data for Mexicans included for 1920 but excluded for 1930. See note 2, table 19.
² Iceland included with Denmark. ³ Less than one-tenth of 1 percent. ⁴ Except possessions of the United States

No. 35.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE, URBAN AND RURAL, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Urban	Rural	Percent urban	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Urban	Rural	Percent urban
Total ¹	10,726,859	2,639,548	80.3	E. Europe—Con.			
Europe	9,438,606	2,301,515	80.4	Rumania	131,465	14,928	89.8
Northwestern Europe	2,821,391	602,644	75.8	Bulgaria	7,346	2,063	78.2
England	641,200	107,472	79.3	Turkey in Europe	2,153	99	95.6
Scotland	296,541	58,782	83.4	Southern Europe	1,830,701	262,525	87.5
Wales	45,968	14,237	76.4	Greece	159,376	15,150	91.3
Northern Ireland	150,782	28,050	84.3	Italy	1,673,009	217,421	87.9
Irish Free State	671,727	73,083	90.2	Spain	46,181	12,121	79.2
Norway	194,936	152,916	55.0	Portugal	52,141	17,833	74.5
Sweden	408,032	187,218	68.5	Other Europe	21,739	3,326	86.7
Denmark	107,127	72,347	59.7	Asia	142,868	14,891	90.7
Netherlands	80,466	52,667	60.4	Turkey in Asia	43,272	3,376	92.8
Belgium	47,136	17,058	73.4	Armenia	28,826	3,337	89.6
Luxemburg	5,693	3,355	62.9	Palestine and Syria	67,357	6,065	90.5
Switzerland	67,918	45,092	60.1	Other Asia	13,431	1,970	87.2
France	104,885	30,367	77.5	America	1,062,346	302,824	78.3
Central Europe	3,312,950	912,865	78.4	Canada—French	292,564	78,288	78.9
Germany	1,176,950	431,864	73.2	Other	696,174	211,950	76.7
Poland	1,096,114	172,469	86.4	Newfoundland	22,021	1,050	91.0
Czechoslovakia	348,261	143,377	70.8	Mexico ¹	18,596	5,147	78.3
Austria	308,482	62,432	83.2	Cuba	15,128	816	94.9
Hungary	228,642	45,808	83.3	Other West Indies ²	13,960	1,522	90.2
Yugoslavia	154,501	56,915	73.1	Central and S. America	33,503	3,706	90.1
Eastern Europe	1,461,825	220,155	86.8	Other countries	63,118	20,518	72.1
Russia	1,041,173	112,451	90.3	Australia	10,208	2,512	80.3
Lithuania	168,090	25,516	86.8	Iceland	1,348	1,416	48.8
Latvia	18,744	1,929	90.7	Azores	23,382	12,045	66.0
Estonia	2,982	568	84.0	Other Atlantic islands	3,427	625	84.6
Finland	79,867	62,611	56.1	All other	14,753	3,920	79.0

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans. ² Except possessions of the United States.
 Source of tables 34 and 35: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 36.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE, BY MOTHER TONGUE, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

NOTE.—Figures for 1920 have been adjusted by deducting from the total, and from Spanish mother tongue, the estimated number of persons who would have been classified as Mexican in 1930.

MOTHER TONGUE	NUMBER		PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		Per cent of increase, 1920-1930 ¹	MALE		FEMALE	
	1920	1930	1920	1930		1920	1930	1920	1930
Total.....	13,255,394	13,388,407	100.0	100.0	0.8	7,269,191	7,163,709	5,986,203	6,212,698
English and Celtic.....	3,007,932	3,097,021	22.7	23.2	3.0	1,454,967	1,483,363	1,552,965	1,613,658
Germanic:									
German.....	2,267,128	2,188,009	17.1	16.4	-3.5	1,209,610	1,163,415	1,057,518	1,034,591
Dutch.....	136,540	133,142	1.0	1.0	-2.5	78,243	77,409	68,297	65,733
Flemish.....	45,696	42,263	.3	.3	-7.5	20,620	23,707	19,076	18,556
Scandinavian:									
Swedish.....	643,203	615,465	4.9	4.6	-4.3	354,830	344,403	288,373	271,062
Norwegian.....	362,199	345,522	2.7	2.6	-4.6	201,778	195,131	160,421	150,391
Danish.....	187,162	178,944	1.4	1.3	-4.4	113,150	109,560	74,012	69,394
Icelandic.....	2,369	2,714			14.6	1,161	1,339	1,208	1,375
Latin and Greek:									
Italian.....	1,024,968	1,808,289	12.3	13.5	11.3	607,394	1,063,056	657,604	755,233
French.....	466,950	523,297	3.5	3.9	12.1	240,400	262,446	226,550	260,851
Spanish.....	98,751	126,288	.7	.9	27.9	65,804	80,368	32,887	45,930
Portuguese.....	105,895	110,197	.8	.8	4.1	60,279	64,309	45,610	45,891
Rumanian.....	62,336	59,994	.5	.4	-8.6	38,841	33,111	23,495	23,853
Greek.....	174,658	180,006	1.3	1.4	8.2	142,477	138,780	32,181	30,286
Slavic and Lettic:									
Polish.....	1,077,392	965,809	8.1	7.2	-10.3	614,876	524,243	462,516	441,656
Czech.....	234,564	201,138	1.8	1.5	-14.3	121,482	101,425	113,082	99,713
Slovak.....	274,948	240,195	2.1	1.8	-12.6	160,617	129,357	114,331	110,839
Russian.....	392,049	315,721	3.0	2.4	-19.5	232,168	181,215	169,881	134,506
Ruthenian.....		9,800		.4	.1		5,350		4,450
Ukrainian.....	55,672	58,685	.4	.4	23.0	33,254	32,312	22,418	26,373
Slovenian.....	80,437	77,671	.6	.6	-3.4	50,781	46,989	29,656	30,682
Croatian.....	35,175	79,802	.6	.6	-6.3	61,424	51,668	23,761	28,134
Serbian.....	40,669	30,121	.3	.2	-25.9	29,086	21,076	11,583	9,045
Bulgarian.....	12,853	12,128	.1	.1	-5.6	11,828	9,670	1,025	2,452
Wendish.....	2,039	1,372			-32.7	1,061	978		700
Lithuanian.....		165,053		1.4	1.2		96,164		68,889
Lettish.....	182,227	7,590		.1	-5.3	112,557	4,383	69,670	3,207
Unclassified:									
Yiddish.....	1,061,820	1,222,658	8.2	9.1	12.0	570,030	621,809	521,790	600,849
Magyar.....	280,419	250,393	2.2	1.9	-13.8	161,140	129,775	129,279	120,618
Finnish.....	132,543	124,694	1.0	.9	-5.7	75,688	67,796	56,955	57,198
Estonian.....	1,024	2,809			174.3	742	1,920	282	889
Armenian.....	37,647	51,741	.3	.4	37.4	20,023	30,295	11,624	21,446
Arabic.....	57,557	67,830	.4	.5	17.8	35,492	39,678	22,065	27,852
Turkish.....	6,627	10,457		.1	57.8	6,253	6,911	1,374	3,546
Albanian.....	5,515	7,586		.1	37.6	4,818	5,604	697	1,982
All other.....	1,228	3,352			173.0	909	2,369	310	983
Unknown.....	7,166	42,233	.1	.3	489.4	4,448	22,348	2,718	19,885

¹ A minus sign (-) denotes a decrease.

² Corrected figures.

³ Reported as "Slavic, not specified" in 1920 but practically all Wendish.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

POPULATION—CITIZENSHIP OF FOREIGN-BORN

39

No. 37.—POPULATION, FOREIGN-BORN WHITE 21 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER—CITIZENSHIP STATUS, BY SEX, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930

Note.—Figures for 1920 have been adjusted by deducting from the total the estimated number of persons who would have been classified as Mexican in 1930.

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	MALE					FEMALE				
	Total 21 years and over 1	Naturalized		Having first papers	Aliens	Total 21 years and over 1	Naturalized		Having first papers	Aliens
		Number	Per cent				Number	Per cent		
1920, total.....	6,747,394	3,308,924	49.0	1,114,432	1,973,918	5,445,935	2,853,092	52.9	77,301	2,118,196
1930, total.....	6,707,484	4,217,576	62.0	928,454	1,435,309	5,840,149	3,409,880	58.4	261,962	1,807,528
EUROPE										
N. W. Europe:										
England.....	391,838	272,566	69.6	46,307	56,671	370,368	255,542	67.9	13,871	84,708
Scotland.....	163,688	96,710	59.1	31,062	29,992	154,249	84,019	54.5	11,559	52,398
Wales.....	39,646	23,156	58.4	2,952	3,127	20,530	20,488	77.2	953	3,793
Northern Ireland.....	78,114	56,247	72.0	9,046	9,366	93,971	63,800	67.9	4,703	20,577
Irish Free State.....	316,731	222,642	70.3	39,530	38,017	404,515	266,098	65.8	23,555	89,539
Norway.....	191,248	135,482	70.8	23,298	20,173	147,020	103,430	73.8	6,234	26,814
Sweden.....	326,663	235,080	72.1	39,475	41,881	255,443	193,445	75.7	10,439	43,219
Denmark.....	107,423	80,911	75.3	12,267	10,808	67,160	51,896	77.3	2,075	9,947
Iceland.....	1,358	1,039	76.1	188	179	1,351	985	69.2	64	291
Netherlands.....	73,288	50,305	68.6	9,332	11,397	51,629	35,673	69.1	2,379	11,867
Belgium.....	33,260	22,789	68.5	4,877	4,509	26,887	17,267	64.2	1,864	6,845
Luxemburg.....	5,333	4,452	83.7	386	351	3,509	2,761	78.7	158	435
Switzerland.....	62,951	42,521	67.5	7,843	10,052	46,530	32,447	69.7	2,465	9,408
France.....	63,246	41,637	65.8	6,589	12,258	66,034	41,644	63.1	3,053	18,268
Central Europe:										
Germany.....	813,204	588,295	72.3	108,098	87,690	734,959	534,407	72.7	46,037	121,694
Poland.....	666,348	363,622	54.6	110,597	169,496	560,282	262,427	46.9	30,238	264,067
Czechoslovakia.....	246,763	159,015	64.5	35,703	47,975	226,989	134,209	59.1	10,229	75,893
Austria.....	188,070	125,143	66.5	22,955	33,232	171,222	102,915	60.1	8,507	52,813
Hungary.....	133,697	80,138	60.0	22,025	28,284	128,180	67,012	52.3	7,788	49,188
Yugoslavia.....	126,732	60,234	47.6	24,640	30,562	75,706	33,747	44.6	4,464	35,667
Eastern Europe:										
Russia.....	589,065	398,920	67.7	67,378	107,518	514,490	295,915	57.5	22,971	178,318
Latvia.....	10,687	7,132	66.7	1,559	1,773	9,187	5,132	55.9	584	3,214
Estonia.....	2,292	1,052	45.9	651	531	1,078	419	38.9	174	444
Lithuania.....	109,223	55,700	51.1	18,511	32,631	80,821	34,826	43.1	4,081	39,918
Finland.....	75,331	38,033	50.5	12,204	23,223	63,651	33,540	52.8	3,396	24,955
Rumania.....	75,241	40,298	53.6	11,751	12,767	64,068	35,832	55.9	3,556	23,871
Bulgaria.....	7,346	2,813	38.3	1,896	2,435	1,015	617	38.2	130	821
Turkey in Europe.....	1,179	655	55.6	234	260	874	293	33.5	54	600
Southern Europe:										
Greece.....	125,619	62,649	49.9	22,701	36,516	41,717	12,825	30.7	2,158	25,240
Albania.....	6,146	2,227	36.2	1,380	2,396	1,913	960	49.9	95	1,410
Italy.....	980,631	545,729	55.7	119,191	299,015	693,177	303,114	43.7	21,840	347,201
Spain.....	40,250	7,554	18.8	6,098	25,408	14,715	2,980	20.3	640	10,516
Portugal.....	40,264	8,129	20.2	4,237	26,872	25,728	4,602	17.9	681	19,631
Other Europe.....	9,086	4,289	47.2	1,812	2,358	5,993	3,165	52.8	280	2,102
ASIA										
Armenia.....	18,240	10,106	55.4	3,048	4,702	11,909	4,327	36.3	604	6,679
Palestine.....	3,106	1,907	61.4	488	696	1,981	1,083	54.7	124	684
Syria.....	30,994	17,997	58.1	4,707	7,449	23,131	9,876	42.7	1,082	11,356
Turkey in Asia.....	26,525	14,582	55.0	4,709	6,651	16,899	5,701	33.9	994	9,586
Other Asia.....	8,658	3,633	41.9	1,761	3,016	4,395	2,038	46.4	339	1,789
AMERICA										
Canada—French.....	167,493	86,019	51.4	22,209	53,672	161,660	81,177	50.2	6,633	67,670
Canada—Other.....	304,192	204,047	67.1	53,096	84,451	409,098	245,777	60.1	21,963	116,894
Newfoundland.....	10,177	4,239	41.7	2,256	3,203	10,914	4,504	41.3	832	4,995
Cuba.....	7,734	1,681	21.7	566	4,844	6,157	1,385	22.5	92	3,800
Other West Indies 2.....	6,971	3,642	52.2	932	1,916	7,042	3,024	42.9	458	2,888
Mexico.....	10,471	2,057	19.6	794	6,685	8,672	2,732	31.5	229	4,940
Central and South America.....	18,052	5,369	29.7	3,128	8,563	11,989	3,899	32.5	595	6,611
OTHER COUNTRIES										
Africa.....	3,771	2,040	54.1	640	875	2,851	1,520	53.3	187	964
Australia.....	6,257	3,770	60.3	807	1,235	5,628	3,488	62.0	260	1,494
Azores.....	18,201	5,070	27.9	1,791	10,764	15,619	3,394	21.7	416	11,215
Other Atlantic Is. 3.....	2,241	789	35.2	324	1,066	1,539	562	36.5	62	813
Pacific Islands.....	2,104	1,179	56.0	310	310	1,795	1,056	58.8	109	608
All other 4.....	3,406	1,935	56.8	119	310	2,516	1,513	60.1	37	261

1 Totals include persons whose citizenship was not reported.

2 Except possessions of the United States.

3 Includes Cape Verde Islands.

4 Includes country not specified and born at sea.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 38.—POPULATION 21 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY RACE, NATIVITY,

DIVISION AND STATE	PERSONS 21 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER						
	All classes			Native white ¹			
	Total	Male	Female	Total		Native parentage	
				Male	Female	Male	Female
Continental U. S.....	72,943,624	37,056,757	35,886,867	26,418,580	26,343,811	19,257,937	18,858,829
New England.....	5,095,074	2,481,494	2,613,580	1,596,613	1,712,944	882,269	920,380
Maine.....	487,125	244,320	242,805	197,844	197,046	153,680	151,070
New Hampshire.....	294,055	145,551	148,504	106,610	109,812	71,515	72,236
Vermont.....	220,428	112,374	108,054	92,231	90,440	68,922	66,947
Massachusetts.....	2,686,487	1,287,970	1,398,517	787,045	868,395	384,681	414,903
Rhode Island.....	421,197	202,029	219,168	120,480	133,911	54,159	57,644
Connecticut.....	985,782	489,250	496,532	291,803	313,340	149,303	156,671
Middle Atlantic.....	16,311,742	8,189,533	8,122,209	5,204,885	5,423,528	3,217,491	3,279,158
New York.....	8,142,851	4,078,340	4,064,511	2,306,659	2,480,405	1,284,253	1,306,156
New Jersey.....	2,512,112	1,261,208	1,250,814	773,069	807,451	442,103	450,191
Pennsylvania.....	5,656,779	2,849,895	2,806,884	2,064,557	2,135,670	1,491,075	1,522,811
East North Central.....	15,685,265	8,057,827	7,627,438	6,013,332	5,948,338	4,032,748	3,899,207
Ohio.....	4,132,251	2,095,788	2,036,463	1,651,202	1,667,025	1,261,525	1,247,068
Indiana.....	2,003,019	1,016,313	986,706	808,602	804,572	709,727	700,552
Illinois.....	4,841,768	2,469,993	2,371,775	1,707,070	1,723,009	1,038,559	1,014,262
Michigan.....	2,939,409	1,558,021	1,381,388	1,055,413	983,707	648,349	581,925
Wisconsin.....	1,768,818	917,712	851,106	701,045	680,024	314,588	295,400
West North Central.....	8,000,433	4,104,361	3,898,072	3,388,937	3,315,275	2,229,203	2,161,585
Minnesota.....	1,537,983	797,960	740,023	577,121	568,332	227,425	215,705
Iowa.....	1,506,129	765,863	740,266	608,246	602,364	443,975	435,426
Missouri.....	2,269,657	1,137,503	1,132,154	980,255	991,121	802,602	797,077
North Dakota.....	358,182	196,023	162,154	134,504	116,807	47,998	40,420
South Dakota.....	335,808	207,413	178,395	104,395	145,621	53,978	73,135
Nebraska.....	812,450	419,139	393,311	349,159	336,300	216,777	207,300
Kansas.....	1,130,224	580,455	549,769	513,197	494,730	406,448	392,422
South Atlantic.....	8,415,339	4,183,588	4,231,771	2,941,028	2,964,483	2,758,684	2,788,881
Delaware.....	148,702	76,058	72,734	56,450	56,235	48,222	47,452
Maryland.....	996,928	500,549	496,379	366,686	374,862	300,548	302,820
District of Columbia.....	341,465	160,809	180,656	103,713	120,223	84,181	96,690
Virginia.....	1,300,893	650,357	650,536	474,388	473,819	456,862	457,435
West Virginia.....	900,987	471,779	429,208	402,416	382,477	381,014	361,021
North Carolina.....	1,542,125	758,445	783,680	549,843	558,366	514,681	552,915
South Carolina.....	819,384	395,234	424,150	232,780	237,315	228,570	232,943
Georgia.....	1,498,567	731,490	767,077	474,735	482,159	464,741	471,645
Florida.....	866,108	438,847	427,351	280,017	279,027	240,815	245,900
East South Central.....	5,220,526	2,802,304	2,618,222	1,884,478	1,876,167	1,814,288	1,797,379
Kentucky.....	1,422,434	718,286	704,148	635,197	625,417	597,498	581,238
Tennessee.....	1,418,144	701,194	716,960	562,170	571,321	548,620	556,542
Alabama.....	1,348,401	666,742	681,659	427,670	425,358	415,719	412,584
Mississippi.....	1,031,547	516,087	515,465	259,441	254,071	252,461	247,012
West South Central.....	6,611,094	3,391,930	3,219,164	2,487,846	2,353,497	2,278,927	2,149,292
Arkansas.....	968,231	494,949	473,282	359,862	340,696	346,077	328,216
Louisiana.....	1,134,852	566,908	567,944	341,731	340,854	306,530	299,897
Oklahoma.....	1,287,131	673,398	613,733	586,864	535,781	546,316	499,358
Texas.....	3,220,880	1,656,675	1,564,205	1,109,889	1,136,166	1,080,004	1,021,821
Mountain.....	2,108,221	1,142,751	965,470	866,977	769,280	628,341	548,309
Montana.....	318,611	181,494	137,117	131,757	106,511	80,613	62,638
Idaho.....	246,770	136,212	110,558	115,088	98,072	83,006	70,067
Wyoming.....	132,054	77,205	55,749	60,648	46,890	45,284	33,001
Colorado.....	623,523	323,224	300,209	255,941	248,348	191,146	182,227
New Mexico.....	216,956	115,667	101,289	88,476	79,217	81,708	72,707
Arizona.....	244,115	134,401	109,714	79,927	66,763	66,128	54,440
Utah.....	264,498	136,960	127,538	110,074	105,789	63,541	60,242
Nevada.....	60,794	37,588	23,206	25,066	17,640	16,915	11,487
Pacific.....	5,495,930	2,902,689	2,592,941	2,036,484	1,980,351	1,416,038	1,334,661
Washington.....	1,010,167	545,410	494,757	394,969	362,415	264,735	236,039
Oregon.....	621,375	331,805	280,570	265,741	246,006	196,171	177,399
California.....	3,864,388	2,025,774	1,838,614	1,375,774	1,371,930	955,130	921,223

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. III.

PARENTAGE, AND SEX, AND MALES 18 TO 44 YEARS OF AGE, BY STATES: 1930

PERSONS 21 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER—continued								Males 18 to 44 years of age	DIVISION AND STATE
Native white ¹ —Con.		Foreign-born white ¹		Negro		All other			
Foreign or mixed parentage		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Male	Female								
7,160,643	7,484,982	6,797,494	6,840,149	3,235,441	3,296,498	605,242	406,409	25,839,207	U. S.
714,344	798,664	651,225	670,489	29,695	29,175	4,061	972	1,022,346	N. E.
44,155	45,067	45,712	45,179	301	322	373	258	145,948	Me.
35,095	37,076	38,457	38,512	409	157	75	23	86,104	N. H.
23,309	23,493	19,909	17,481	197	122	40	11	68,317	Vt.
402,994	459,492	481,255	513,159	16,409	16,492	2,664	474	861,432	Mass.
66,321	76,207	73,324	82,124	2,937	3,015	283	118	136,208	R. I.
142,500	166,009	187,671	174,037	9,255	9,067	621	88	334,187	Conn.
1,987,394	2,144,368	2,012,347	2,047,969	350,152	346,185	22,149	4,549	5,779,072	M. A.
1,082,406	1,174,249	1,050,419	1,435,682	140,078	145,088	15,184	3,436	2,894,167	N. Y.
331,506	357,200	419,593	379,929	65,750	65,146	2,280	288	898,090	N. J.
373,482	612,359	696,335	597,353	144,324	133,031	4,679	825	1,086,826	Pa.
1,980,684	2,049,131	1,879,021	1,969,856	325,519	295,717	39,955	14,527	5,527,668	E. N. C.
389,677	419,958	335,484	275,065	105,735	93,555	3,366	817	1,414,107	Ohio.
128,875	134,020	73,845	55,180	38,250	35,392	5,610	1,553	656,223	Ind.
668,611	703,747	630,727	591,973	115,281	111,431	16,935	5,362	1,722,263	Ill.
497,064	401,782	430,034	341,492	62,139	52,207	9,535	3,982	1,116,609	Mich.
386,457	384,024	203,031	166,137	4,133	3,132	4,503	2,813	618,279	Wis.
1,157,734	1,153,710	677,050	454,477	113,497	108,278	28,877	18,042	2,719,748	W. N. C.
349,696	352,567	212,991	165,459	3,690	3,115	4,158	3,117	533,059	Minn.
224,271	226,938	90,027	71,085	6,010	5,320	1,580	897	491,185	Iowa.
177,653	194,024	78,726	65,850	75,937	74,520	2,585	1,163	742,496	Mo.
86,566	76,387	58,025	43,353	177	101	2,362	1,863	139,758	N. Dak.
80,417	72,486	30,886	27,288	230	181	5,893	5,305	145,191	S. Dak.
132,382	129,000	61,042	50,502	4,967	4,554	3,071	1,955	236,346	Nebr.
106,749	102,308	37,553	30,810	22,477	20,487	7,228	3,742	381,713	Kans.
182,394	195,602	162,775	126,484	1,073,366	1,136,675	6,399	4,129	3,085,878	S. A.
8,222	8,783	8,374	7,223	10,669	9,270	65	6	50,729	Del.
60,138	72,042	48,310	42,859	84,881	78,583	603	75	350,637	Md.
19,532	23,533	14,070	13,525	41,584	46,304	542	104	113,076	D. C.
17,526	16,384	13,137	9,608	162,285	166,935	547	174	467,068	Va.
21,402	21,456	31,425	17,263	37,781	29,424	207	44	346,086	W. Va.
5,162	5,451	4,833	3,457	200,355	218,620	3,414	3,237	587,665	N. C.
4,210	4,372	2,966	2,026	169,190	184,598	268	211	309,681	S. C.
9,094	10,514	7,859	5,465	248,683	279,404	213	49	552,234	Ga.
30,202	33,067	30,362	25,058	127,988	123,037	480	229	308,700	Fla.
70,180	78,791	32,297	23,280	684,048	718,007	1,481	768	1,876,659	E. S. C.
37,099	44,179	11,977	9,219	71,020	69,483	92	29	497,096	Ky.
13,550	14,779	7,116	5,380	131,776	140,198	132	51	504,707	Tenn.
11,951	12,774	8,999	6,136	229,903	250,047	170	118	491,568	Ala.
6,900	7,059	4,205	2,545	251,349	258,270	1,087	570	383,288	Miss.
208,919	204,205	94,543	70,087	614,877	621,099	194,664	174,481	2,546,615	W. S. C.
13,785	12,480	5,900	4,061	128,795	128,335	392	200	356,330	Ark.
35,201	40,957	19,819	13,952	203,259	211,788	2,099	1,350	432,006	La.
40,548	36,423	15,178	10,852	45,364	45,798	22,992	21,302	500,673	Okla.
110,385	114,345	53,646	41,232	234,459	235,178	160,181	151,029	1,257,606	Tex.
238,636	220,921	164,172	112,222	11,896	9,545	99,716	74,473	790,317	Mt.
51,144	43,373	43,218	26,438	559	402	5,960	3,766	118,622	Mont.
32,082	27,405	18,283	10,901	310	208	2,531	1,377	91,213	Idaho.
15,364	12,989	12,028	6,817	560	402	3,909	1,640	56,445	Wyo.
64,795	66,121	40,667	36,093	4,189	4,381	16,427	11,477	213,703	Colo.
6,768	6,510	4,641	2,898	981	787	21,569	18,387	85,233	N. Mex.
13,799	12,323	8,984	5,811	4,501	2,816	40,899	34,324	99,788	Ariz.
46,533	45,547	21,973	19,743	454	352	4,459	1,654	101,730	Utah.
8,151	6,153	3,378	3,521	242	107	3,002	1,848	23,583	Nev.
620,448	645,690	624,004	466,285	32,501	31,837	209,940	114,488	1,890,906	Pac.
130,234	126,376	134,568	93,695	2,895	2,166	12,078	6,481	345,137	Wash.
69,570	68,607	59,004	40,200	978	739	6,082	2,565	206,921	Oreg.
420,644	450,707	430,492	332,330	28,628	28,932	190,880	105,422	1,338,850	Calif.

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans.

No. 39.—POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930 AND 1940

NOTE.—For totals for all ages, see table 6. For age distribution of urban and rural population, see table 20. 1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. Figures less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples, and are subject to error. 1930 figures exclude 94,022 persons of unknown age.

DIVISION AND STATE	UNDER 5 YEARS		5 TO 9 YEARS		10 TO 13 YEARS		14 TO 19 YEARS	
	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹
United States.....	11,444,300	10,597,891	12,607,609	10,725,873	9,822,492	9,373,315	13,934,600	14,764,100
New England.....	899,782	873,102	768,842	618,289	611,555	566,305	865,802	906,874
Maine.....	75,037	70,610	70,727	74,006	59,490	62,004	83,254	93,791
New Hampshire.....	39,350	35,875	43,643	37,130	33,681	32,972	47,109	51,561
Vermont.....	32,232	29,391	34,765	30,332	26,070	23,916	35,114	40,378
Massachusetts.....	349,640	280,732	300,657	309,424	310,231	285,070	442,921	454,593
Rhode Island.....	59,624	46,068	67,620	49,602	52,295	48,103	74,863	81,711
Connecticut.....	132,899	110,526	152,530	117,160	128,888	110,250	179,281	185,050
Middle Atlantic.....	2,214,806	1,829,151	2,470,204	1,949,985	1,966,400	1,819,638	2,335,103	2,943,080
New York.....	989,294	840,865	1,084,839	903,220	866,636	827,002	1,282,863	1,942,804
New Jersey.....	329,668	256,615	380,918	280,802	308,886	270,046	439,852	444,325
Pennsylvania.....	895,843	731,071	1,004,447	765,873	790,878	722,590	1,112,393	1,155,801
East North Central.....	2,208,821	2,028,184	2,414,163	1,973,401	1,868,246	1,769,497	2,693,928	2,832,963
Ohio.....	573,164	515,994	639,272	491,901	491,444	457,553	699,457	748,566
Indiana.....	285,030	270,760	314,917	254,015	237,488	233,471	344,284	372,554
Illinois.....	615,826	551,209	681,782	544,918	544,832	489,396	814,410	797,512
Michigan.....	463,441	433,151	486,970	416,944	366,108	369,862	506,247	575,069
Wisconsin.....	271,360	256,080	291,222	255,623	228,374	219,215	329,530	339,262
West North Central.....	1,205,621	1,079,560	1,326,761	1,092,544	1,028,411	938,109	1,500,574	1,493,668
Minnesota.....	231,001	231,251	256,751	222,521	202,584	188,818	291,150	306,514
Iowa.....	220,277	208,246	242,063	202,349	187,938	174,376	271,424	276,671
Missouri.....	305,862	279,424	339,137	292,130	250,268	253,614	392,345	403,901
North Dakota.....	75,726	60,068	78,119	62,948	63,788	52,453	91,441	78,524
South Dakota.....	71,324	58,113	77,961	58,770	60,530	48,996	84,471	78,763
Nebraska.....	180,337	104,302	141,487	108,117	109,382	94,888	169,057	150,356
Kansas.....	171,094	137,256	190,343	145,709	144,921	125,024	210,686	198,739
South Atlantic.....	1,714,903	1,683,380	1,906,741	1,715,737	1,408,539	1,443,712	2,028,548	2,225,558
Delaware.....	19,283	18,798	22,321	20,082	18,298	16,087	25,489	28,183
Maryland.....	144,629	136,281	162,650	140,152	123,070	123,867	175,347	200,118
Dist. of Columbia.....	32,304	40,484	35,624	36,948	26,381	33,116	42,137	58,481
Virginia.....	257,138	244,280	291,875	254,992	216,211	214,572	309,172	337,099
West Virginia.....	207,087	196,378	220,366	192,164	165,443	166,379	213,656	250,525
North Carolina.....	391,150	375,749	427,112	383,268	305,775	319,871	437,163	486,186
South Carolina.....	205,076	212,847	240,750	213,772	178,082	171,484	256,071	268,199
Georgia.....	316,404	308,137	353,010	319,557	270,790	262,188	402,006	392,542
Florida.....	141,832	150,376	152,127	154,802	114,489	136,208	166,607	204,225
East South Central.....	1,122,861	1,102,655	1,203,971	1,112,640	872,341	915,655	1,271,022	1,364,653
Kentucky.....	232,866	227,675	216,231	255,334	223,534	234,803	314,800	357,615
Tennessee.....	281,818	277,926	306,629	285,307	224,205	237,443	332,410	355,533
Alabama.....	313,882	297,754	331,713	309,402	242,061	250,053	355,547	363,741
Mississippi.....	234,295	230,300	249,398	232,597	182,541	193,356	268,205	277,764
West South Central.....	1,314,952	1,231,651	1,425,421	1,246,772	1,041,641	1,055,540	1,534,696	1,590,396
Arkansas.....	208,709	199,442	225,828	199,702	160,621	163,214	244,126	247,108
Louisiana.....	230,538	232,607	248,187	228,202	182,876	195,044	292,357	292,576
Oklahoma.....	294,537	222,882	285,846	223,044	207,823	189,185	302,952	290,707
Texas.....	611,168	577,220	665,560	595,704	481,321	503,097	726,151	750,915
Mountain.....	383,566	411,852	408,579	383,657	308,056	314,711	427,270	482,101
Montana.....	49,263	48,879	53,992	45,971	45,360	38,627	61,165	61,849
Idaho.....	48,314	52,889	50,070	45,774	39,973	38,754	54,432	63,199
Wyoming.....	22,495	24,533	24,097	22,283	17,482	18,277	24,430	29,464
Colorado.....	95,670	97,320	104,780	91,954	79,522	79,563	114,550	123,550
New Mexico.....	55,853	64,309	55,064	61,246	37,356	46,799	52,125	66,777
Arizona.....	50,037	53,900	50,457	52,045	34,721	39,493	45,121	57,710
Utah.....	59,261	60,547	62,239	55,812	47,919	46,918	64,227	69,564
Nevada.....	7,123	9,676	7,850	7,603	5,717	6,290	8,220	10,183
Pacific.....	589,079	658,408	682,927	632,838	517,303	550,088	777,852	984,807
Washington.....	114,854	123,406	136,013	110,756	110,694	101,939	165,621	176,103
Oregon.....	68,858	77,170	81,520	71,236	66,146	65,233	90,834	109,988
California.....	405,367	457,830	465,394	441,846	340,463	382,866	512,347	648,716

¹ See headnote.

POPULATION—AGE DISTRIBUTION

43

No. 39.—POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930 AND 1940—
Continued

DIVISION AND STATE	20 TO 24 YEARS		25 TO 44 YEARS		45 TO 64 YEARS		65 YEARS AND OVER	
	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹	1930	1940 ¹
United States.....	10,870,378	11,561,533	38,152,869	39,743,302	21,414,981	25,947,055	6,633,805	8,956,206
New England.....	657,383	724,470	2,390,488	2,497,951	1,628,240	1,839,977	549,290	710,842
Maine.....	60,575	66,154	206,915	225,663	162,824	172,023	69,010	79,885
New Hampshire.....	34,807	39,712	125,474	137,624	99,405	108,709	41,560	47,855
Vermont.....	27,829	28,600	93,581	96,127	73,749	73,407	31,253	34,080
Massachusetts.....	345,573	369,410	1,277,079	1,290,982	856,270	969,588	274,195	367,122
Rhode Island.....	56,677	64,662	201,731	215,386	134,513	153,431	30,553	54,393
Connecticut.....	131,862	155,942	485,708	531,169	301,479	371,829	93,819	127,307
Middle Atlantic.....	2,303,339	2,429,839	8,288,348	8,808,187	4,787,556	5,892,024	1,376,646	1,867,803
New York.....	1,139,029	1,147,264	4,201,351	4,525,615	2,346,163	2,977,454	607,325	915,058
New Jersey.....	350,402	379,695	1,204,235	1,342,205	733,626	908,242	201,043	278,245
Pennsylvania.....	813,908	902,880	2,792,762	2,940,347	1,707,767	2,006,328	508,278	674,300
East North Central.....	2,187,732	2,293,818	7,802,677	8,121,203	4,808,622	5,650,474	1,515,646	1,956,802
Ohio.....	564,253	596,461	2,010,903	2,074,032	1,250,181	1,488,280	414,836	534,875
Indiana.....	260,101	288,062	926,704	991,033	628,923	721,633	232,787	285,668
Illinois.....	675,072	687,301	2,471,579	2,526,301	1,398,697	1,731,971	421,073	565,543
Michigan.....	418,202	459,724	1,538,211	1,611,243	805,380	1,061,294	254,801	328,819
Wisconsin.....	244,104	261,070	855,280	915,594	525,441	647,346	192,059	241,897
West North Central.....	1,133,913	1,121,996	3,793,163	3,872,731	2,426,134	2,812,440	875,101	1,105,883
Minnesota.....	214,432	244,275	740,088	813,677	454,499	573,007	163,480	212,237
Iowa.....	201,167	210,204	600,782	705,871	470,007	533,296	184,239	226,965
Missouri.....	313,650	305,032	1,068,222	1,119,270	703,569	806,105	244,525	325,188
North Dakota.....	61,853	57,358	174,829	173,996	104,410	117,451	30,280	38,237
South Dakota.....	59,584	54,429	191,350	173,691	110,338	120,770	30,915	43,423
Nebraska.....	120,788	106,960	393,638	360,732	236,330	275,816	86,194	106,263
Kansas.....	162,439	144,247	525,254	516,494	346,075	370,989	120,468	153,570
South Atlantic.....	1,482,588	1,696,408	4,188,525	5,210,325	2,366,373	2,861,282	683,939	966,799
Delaware.....	20,122	25,043	70,288	82,997	45,763	53,011	10,678	20,854
Maryland.....	145,846	166,028	488,278	578,079	204,922	354,191	92,972	122,538
Dist. of Columbia.....	48,387	65,467	173,128	262,490	99,873	135,900	27,253	40,199
Virginia.....	217,603	254,100	627,769	769,825	384,221	460,434	110,678	152,471
West Virginia.....	153,487	171,791	454,186	523,438	251,204	298,488	73,043	102,811
North Carolina.....	304,847	353,863	778,811	997,931	407,628	496,734	115,671	158,021
South Carolina.....	166,354	188,853	410,676	500,709	224,000	263,636	57,164	80,304
Georgia.....	288,126	299,439	744,444	902,598	410,804	479,623	113,278	159,639
Florida.....	137,814	171,224	440,945	602,258	241,958	348,359	71,202	120,962
East South Central.....	929,003	962,429	2,549,585	3,018,289	1,493,490	1,702,744	437,850	609,160
Kentucky.....	221,661	245,723	677,105	767,232	424,822	478,518	142,122	188,727
Tennessee.....	248,619	261,586	689,497	846,130	410,708	480,561	119,045	171,405
Alabama.....	259,361	259,125	668,640	794,052	374,526	423,540	99,240	135,288
Mississippi.....	199,362	196,045	514,334	610,875	283,434	320,119	77,443	113,740
West South Central.....	1,192,732	1,164,279	3,411,727	3,912,381	1,768,151	2,163,016	480,797	709,990
Arkansas.....	175,308	173,568	475,315	535,888	279,197	320,883	75,600	104,432
Louisiana.....	206,496	214,377	692,502	715,443	301,982	369,422	75,850	116,209
Oklahoma.....	230,891	199,422	659,742	669,063	346,312	308,402	96,888	144,229
Texas.....	680,037	660,912	1,684,168	1,992,487	840,660	1,074,309	232,459	345,120
Mountain.....	320,178	365,873	1,050,357	1,184,303	621,777	762,176	179,676	245,300
Montana.....	43,753	51,714	156,357	166,982	100,673	120,883	26,700	35,051
Idaho.....	37,458	46,132	118,011	147,905	76,150	97,609	22,310	31,751
Wyoming.....	20,445	23,081	71,708	74,463	36,023	46,971	8,707	11,665
Colorado.....	86,913	94,476	298,168	328,245	193,700	225,278	61,787	83,110
New Mexico.....	37,797	46,496	111,723	146,853	58,340	76,094	16,825	22,745
Arizona.....	40,453	43,791	131,075	145,106	64,366	83,047	16,768	24,089
Utah.....	46,072	50,475	132,485	143,364	72,756	88,436	22,665	30,194
Nevada.....	7,285	9,708	30,230	35,290	19,769	23,798	4,814	6,605
Pacific.....	683,514	812,422	2,677,989	3,117,452	1,714,638	2,243,322	534,960	784,027
Washington.....	130,401	146,275	477,037	521,804	325,293	404,367	101,503	142,491
Oregon.....	77,986	91,637	290,150	328,602	201,468	253,183	67,332	92,635
California.....	475,127	574,510	1,910,812	2,267,046	1,187,877	1,585,672	366,125	548,901

¹ See headnote.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 3, and Series P-5a, Nos. 10-18

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 40.—POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, 1910 TO 1940, AND BY RACE AND SEX, BY AGE GROUPS, 1940, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

AGE GROUP	ALL CLASSES				1940 ¹			
	1910	1920	1930	1940 ¹	White ²		Nonwhite	
					Male	Female	Male	Female
NUMBER								
All ages.....	91,972,286	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	59,559,747	58,653,540	8,623,416	6,832,572
Under 5 years.....	10,631,364	11,573,230	11,444,300	10,597,801	4,711,547	4,563,623	656,450	669,271
Under 1 year.....	2,217,342	2,267,255	2,190,791	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
5 to 9 years.....	9,790,632	11,308,076	12,607,609	10,725,873	4,776,864	4,594,388	673,874	680,747
10 to 14 years.....	9,107,140	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,790,934	5,278,476	5,111,774	695,902	704,722
15 to 19 years.....	9,068,608	9,430,556	11,552,115	12,340,431	5,525,952	5,456,556	661,096	702,868
20 to 24 years.....	9,056,984	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,661,533	5,084,079	5,230,841	680,429	666,190
25 to 29 years.....	8,180,003	9,086,431	9,933,603	11,105,753	4,910,534	5,004,503	558,279	632,440
30 to 34 years.....	6,972,185	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,250,878	4,500,944	4,621,241	499,971	537,722
35 to 39 years.....	6,390,100	7,776,281	9,208,645	9,576,694	4,287,765	4,253,305	493,020	541,598
40 to 44 years.....	5,261,587	6,345,587	7,990,195	8,801,974	4,032,693	3,919,972	425,794	423,545
45 to 49 years.....	4,469,197	5,793,620	7,042,279	8,211,173	3,831,972	3,655,596	308,401	355,509
50 to 54 years.....	3,900,791	4,734,873	5,675,804	7,211,517	3,444,443	3,200,130	298,102	268,937
55 to 59 years.....	2,780,951	3,549,124	4,645,227	5,810,451	2,777,805	2,617,078	221,617	193,951
60 to 64 years.....	2,267,150	2,932,548	3,751,221	4,713,809	2,233,150	2,168,509	107,142	144,948
65 to 69 years.....	1,679,503	2,068,475	2,770,605	3,793,111	1,736,363	1,761,560	137,769	147,419
70 to 74 years.....	1,113,728	1,395,036	1,950,004	2,555,663	1,177,404	1,208,456	89,266	80,447
75 to 79 years.....	607,302	856,560	1,106,390					
80 to 84 years.....	321,754	402,779	534,876					
85 to 89 years.....	122,818	156,530	205,469					
90 to 94 years.....	35,473	39,980	51,664	2,607,432	1,149,987	1,295,949	76,238	85,258
95 to 99 years.....	7,201	9,579	11,933					
100 years and over.....	5,555	4,287	3,964					
Unknown.....	169,055	148,600	94,022					
PERCENT								
All ages.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	11.6	10.9	9.3	8.0	7.9	7.8	9.9	9.8
Under 1 year.....	2.4	2.1	1.8	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
5 to 9 years.....	10.6	10.8	10.9	8.1	8.0	7.8	10.2	10.0
10 to 14 years.....	9.9	10.1	9.8	9.0	8.9	8.7	10.5	10.3
15 to 19 years.....	9.0	8.0	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	10.0	10.3
20 to 24 years.....	9.8	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.5	8.9	8.8	9.8
25 to 29 years.....	8.9	8.6	8.0	8.4	8.2	8.5	8.4	9.3
30 to 34 years.....	7.6	7.6	7.4	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.5	7.9
35 to 39 years.....	7.0	7.4	7.5	7.3	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.9
40 to 44 years.....	5.7	6.0	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.4	6.2
45 to 49 years.....	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.2	6.4	6.2	5.6	5.6
50 to 54 years.....	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.5	5.8	5.5	4.5	3.9
55 to 59 years.....	3.0	3.4	3.8	4.4	4.7	4.5	3.3	2.8
60 to 64 years.....	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.6	3.7	3.7	2.5	2.1
65 to 69 years.....	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.4	2.2
70 to 74 years.....	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.1	1.3	1.2
75 to 79 years.....	.7	.8	.9					
80 to 84 years.....	.3	.4	.4	2.0	1.9	2.2	1.2	1.2
85 years and over.....	.2	.2	.2					
Unknown.....	.2	.1	.1					

AGE GROUP	NUMBER, 1940 ¹		PERCENT		AGE GROUP	NUMBER, 1940 ¹		PERCENT	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
All ages.....	66,183,163	65,486,112	100.0	100.0					
Under 5 years.....	5,367,997	5,229,894	8.1	8.0	40 to 44 years.....	4,458,457	4,343,517	6.7	6.6
5 to 9 years.....	5,450,738	5,275,135	8.2	8.1	45 to 49 years.....	4,200,073	4,011,105	6.3	6.1
10 to 14 years.....	5,974,438	5,816,496	9.0	8.9	50 to 54 years.....	3,742,550	3,469,067	5.7	5.3
15 to 19 years.....	6,187,058	6,159,423	9.3	9.4	55 to 59 years.....	2,990,422	2,811,029	4.5	4.3
20 to 24 years.....	5,964,502	5,897,031	8.6	9.0	60 to 64 years.....	2,400,292	2,313,517	3.6	3.5
25 to 29 years.....	5,468,813	5,636,943	8.3	8.6	65 to 69 years.....	1,894,132	1,898,979	2.9	2.9
30 to 34 years.....	5,100,915	5,158,963	7.7	7.9	70 to 74 years.....	1,266,760	1,288,903	1.9	2.0
35 to 39 years.....	4,780,791	4,794,903	7.2	7.3	75 years and over.....	1,226,225	1,331,207	1.9	2.1

¹ 1940 figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns.

² Includes Mexicans.

³ Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports. Population, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-5, No. 9.

No. 41.—MARITAL STATUS, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND PARENTAGE, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

NOTE.—Figures for "All other" in 1930 include Mexicans; prior to 1930 Mexicans were classified for the most part as white. See footnote 2, table 19. The marital condition of males and females 15 years of age and over by race and nativity for each geographic division and of white and Negro persons for each State having a Negro population of over 5 percent of the total is shown in Statistical Abstract, 1931, tables 23 and 24

CLASS	MALES 15 YEARS AND OVER				FEMALES 15 YEARS AND OVER			
	Number		Percent		Number		Percent	
	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930
All classes.....	36,920,663	43,881,021	100.0	100.0	36,177,516	42,837,149	100.0	100.0
Single.....	12,967,565	14,953,712	35.1	34.1	9,616,902	11,306,658	27.3	26.4
Married.....	21,349,266	26,327,109	59.2	60.0	21,318,033	26,170,756	60.6	61.1
Widowed.....	1,758,308	2,025,036	4.8	4.6	3,917,625	4,734,207	11.1	11.1
Divorced.....	235,234	489,478	.6	1.1	273,304	573,148	.8	1.3
Unknown.....	110,240	85,636	.3	.2	60,751	52,885	.1	.1
White.....	33,335,586	39,214,156	100.0	100.0	31,654,341	38,220,229	100.0	100.0
Single.....	11,782,665	13,364,509	35.3	34.1	8,772,732	10,229,308	27.7	26.8
Married.....	19,608,113	23,603,312	59.1	60.2	19,210,238	23,444,243	60.7	61.3
Widowed.....	1,549,164	1,745,213	4.6	4.5	3,399,662	4,023,372	10.7	10.6
Divorced.....	207,663	428,073	.6	1.1	228,565	477,624	.7	1.2
Unknown.....	97,981	73,040	.3	.2	43,644	46,684	.1	.1
Native white, total.....	28,083,047	32,210,106	100.0	100.0	26,740,866	32,156,087	100.0	100.0
Single.....	9,927,618	11,858,592	38.1	36.8	7,936,933	9,450,175	30.8	29.4
Married.....	14,795,171	18,642,713	56.7	57.9	15,086,735	19,200,906	58.6	59.7
Widowed.....	1,111,115	1,282,311	4.3	4.0	2,480,407	3,030,472	9.6	9.4
Divorced.....	175,713	365,243	.7	1.1	200,909	425,682	.8	1.3
Unknown.....	73,430	61,217	.3	.2	36,872	38,852	.1	.1
Native white, native parentage.....	19,092,107	23,389,460	100.0	100.0	18,529,748	22,975,599	100.0	100.0
Single.....	6,776,518	8,054,636	35.5	34.5	5,268,490	6,254,818	28.4	27.2
Married.....	11,244,289	14,013,140	58.9	60.0	11,195,865	14,143,663	60.4	61.6
Widowed.....	874,821	976,085	4.6	4.2	1,885,000	2,227,860	10.2	9.7
Divorced.....	134,789	279,723	.7	1.2	152,743	324,768	.8	1.4
Unknown.....	61,690	45,826	.3	.2	27,650	27,485	.1	.1
Native white, foreign or mixed parentage.....	8,990,940	8,840,646	100.0	100.0	7,211,108	9,176,488	100.0	100.0
Single.....	3,151,100	3,803,906	45.1	43.0	2,668,443	3,204,367	37.0	34.9
Married.....	3,550,882	4,629,573	50.8	52.4	3,890,870	5,057,238	54.0	55.1
Widowed.....	236,294	306,266	3.4	3.5	595,407	802,612	8.3	8.7
Divorced.....	40,924	85,520	.6	1.0	48,166	100,914	.7	1.1
Unknown.....	11,740	15,391	.2	.2	8,222	11,307	.1	.1
Foreign-born white.....	7,262,539	7,004,060	100.0	100.0	5,913,985	6,065,142	100.0	100.0
Single.....	1,855,047	1,505,917	25.6	21.5	1,335,799	770,131	14.1	12.7
Married.....	4,902,942	4,960,599	67.6	70.8	4,123,503	4,243,337	69.7	70.0
Widowed.....	438,049	462,872	6.0	6.6	919,255	992,900	15.5	16.4
Divorced.....	31,950	62,830	.4	.9	27,656	51,942	.5	.9
Unknown.....	24,551	11,832	.3	.2	7,772	6,832	.1	.1
Negro.....	3,393,211	3,941,462	100.0	100.0	3,423,100	4,089,552	100.0	100.0
Single.....	1,104,877	1,270,950	32.6	32.2	825,253	963,806	24.1	23.3
Married.....	2,050,407	2,357,821	60.4	59.8	2,039,181	2,308,144	59.6	58.5
Widowed.....	200,734	247,595	5.9	6.3	607,961	652,663	14.8	15.9
Divorced.....	26,689	55,713	.8	1.4	43,871	88,863	1.3	2.2
Unknown.....	10,504	9,383	.3	.2	6,829	6,071	.2	.1
All other.....	191,866	725,403	100.0	100.0	99,574	517,363	100.0	100.0
Single.....	80,023	318,253	41.7	43.9	18,912	123,541	19.0	23.9
Married.....	100,746	365,976	52.5	50.5	69,514	328,369	69.8	63.5
Widowed.....	8,410	32,228	4.4	4.4	10,002	58,172	10.0	11.2
Divorced.....	832	5,692	.5	.8	868	6,655	.9	1.3
Unknown.....	1,755	3,254	.9	.4	278	680	.3	.1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

DIVISION AND STATE	MALES 15 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER								
	Number						Percent of total		
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Di- vorced	Un- known	Single	Mar- ried	Wid- owed
Continental U. S.	43,881,021	14,953,712	26,327,109	2,025,038	489,478	85,688	34.1	60.0	4.6
New England	2,901,430	1,024,340	1,701,884	146,012	24,588	4,606	35.3	58.7	5.0
Maine	285,114	90,569	172,525	17,444	4,102	474	31.8	60.5	6.1
New Hampshire	168,465	54,469	100,586	10,680	2,545	185	32.3	59.7	6.3
Vermont	131,484	44,303	77,076	8,232	1,770	94	33.7	58.6	6.3
Massachusetts	1,501,004	545,569	870,510	72,410	10,610	2,808	36.3	58.0	4.8
Rhode Island	238,674	84,434	140,310	11,503	2,070	292	35.4	53.8	4.8
Connecticut	675,789	204,909	340,877	25,678	3,482	753	35.6	59.2	4.5
Middle Atlantic	9,580,982	3,413,672	5,678,131	421,004	60,541	22,634	35.6	59.2	4.4
New York	4,714,008	1,718,371	2,761,908	197,157	22,117	15,055	36.4	58.6	4.2
New Jersey	1,476,159	512,215	892,349	62,415	7,137	2,043	34.7	60.5	4.2
Pennsylvania	3,390,215	1,183,086	2,018,874	161,432	21,287	5,530	34.9	59.6	4.8
East North Central	9,378,073	3,100,837	5,701,796	435,523	128,309	13,608	33.1	60.8	4.6
Ohio	2,436,685	789,282	1,514,131	117,191	33,696	2,385	31.6	62.1	4.8
Indiana	1,185,534	351,910	750,884	62,775	18,076	1,889	29.7	63.3	5.3
Illinois	2,869,347	985,343	1,715,040	127,702	35,562	5,040	34.3	59.8	4.5
Michigan	1,806,530	601,745	1,095,563	78,849	28,161	2,212	33.3	60.6	4.4
Wisconsin	1,079,977	392,557	625,578	45,946	10,514	2,082	36.3	57.9	4.5
West North Central	4,844,547	1,673,552	2,878,784	227,980	58,184	8,067	34.5	59.4	4.7
Minnesota	930,795	307,844	520,870	41,981	8,135	965	30.1	55.4	4.5
Iowa	890,826	298,856	545,117	43,180	11,758	915	33.2	60.6	4.8
Missouri	1,330,551	416,233	825,917	68,248	18,442	2,711	31.2	62.1	5.1
North Dakota	241,350	104,297	125,670	9,269	1,611	603	43.2	52.1	3.8
South Dakota	240,409	97,168	138,870	10,447	2,314	610	39.0	55.7	4.2
Nebraska	498,502	172,548	297,725	21,694	5,645	890	34.6	59.7	4.4
Kansas	685,114	217,606	422,595	33,161	10,279	1,473	31.8	61.7	4.8
South Atlantic	5,167,443	1,757,614	3,129,689	233,004	36,338	10,798	34.0	60.6	4.5
Delaware	88,886	30,568	52,694	4,712	601	251	34.4	59.3	5.3
Maryland	588,895	205,202	348,063	28,854	4,869	1,007	34.8	59.1	4.9
District of Columbia	181,673	63,695	107,418	8,113	1,808	639	35.1	59.1	4.5
Virginia	802,623	284,780	473,870	35,948	5,801	2,224	35.5	60.0	4.5
West Virginia	575,638	195,006	352,122	22,899	5,188	428	33.9	61.2	4.0
North Carolina	908,308	330,359	580,236	37,605	3,815	1,293	34.7	60.9	3.9
South Carolina	516,706	180,416	312,653	21,918	1,418	361	34.9	59.5	4.2
Georgia	926,871	304,704	569,512	45,205	6,341	1,109	32.9	61.4	4.9
Florida	517,783	156,884	324,121	27,750	6,442	2,686	30.3	62.6	5.4
East South Central	3,214,755	1,005,370	2,018,400	156,157	31,127	5,701	31.3	62.7	4.9
Kentucky	870,198	270,339	546,342	43,573	9,005	639	31.1	62.8	5.0
Tennessee	804,634	270,671	541,796	41,673	8,289	2,225	31.3	62.7	4.8
Alabama	835,246	266,977	521,268	38,946	7,307	748	32.0	62.4	4.7
Mississippi	644,677	197,383	406,094	31,955	6,546	1,789	30.6	63.1	5.0
West South Central	4,144,135	1,325,281	2,665,028	195,546	53,534	4,768	32.0	61.9	4.7
Arkansas	613,805	183,707	380,325	33,197	7,057	519	29.9	63.4	5.4
Louisiana	692,160	230,262	422,503	32,460	6,121	814	33.3	61.0	4.7
Oklahoma	823,058	254,549	517,512	37,583	12,548	866	30.9	62.9	4.6
Texas	2,015,112	656,743	1,235,686	92,306	27,808	2,569	32.6	61.3	4.6
Mountain	1,354,047	489,101	775,861	62,515	24,269	2,301	36.1	57.3	4.6
Montana	211,910	86,283	111,406	9,397	4,338	396	40.7	52.6	4.4
Idaho	163,154	59,389	93,455	6,990	3,020	300	36.4	57.3	4.3
Wyoming	89,966	35,726	48,671	3,715	1,611	243	39.7	54.1	4.1
Colorado	379,165	125,015	227,494	18,895	6,938	823	33.0	60.0	5.0
New Mexico	141,079	47,817	83,537	7,938	1,678	109	33.9	59.2	5.6
Arizona	158,621	57,232	90,370	7,785	2,067	277	36.1	57.0	4.9
Utah	168,237	59,334	100,785	5,842	2,153	123	35.3	59.9	3.5
Nevada	41,915	18,305	20,053	1,953	1,574	30	43.7	47.8	4.7
Pacific	3,295,609	1,163,965	1,886,558	147,285	84,588	13,203	35.3	57.2	4.5
Washington	628,346	224,798	357,702	28,951	14,876	2,019	35.8	56.9	4.6
Oregon	381,529	130,768	221,806	18,332	10,126	407	34.3	58.1	4.8
California	2,285,734	808,399	1,307,050	100,012	59,586	10,687	35.4	57.2	4.4

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

POPULATION—MARITAL CONDITION

BY SEX, BY STATES: 1930

FEMALES 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER										DIVISION AND STATE
Number						Percent of total				
Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Un- known	Single	Mar- ried	Wid- owed		
42,837,149	11,306,653	26,170,756	4,734,207	573,148	52,385	26.4	61.1	11.1	U. S.	
3,044,692	972,313	1,697,691	340,888	80,705	3,085	31.9	55.8	11.2	N. E.	
253,484	72,708	172,270	33,899	4,211	336	25.7	60.8	12.0	Me.	
171,907	48,174	99,922	21,148	2,534	129	28.0	63.1	12.3	N. H.	
126,417	32,274	76,472	16,004	1,682	85	25.5	60.5	12.7	Vt.	
1,620,410	551,892	899,725	181,875	15,020	1,898	34.1	53.7	11.2	Mass.	
256,835	85,282	140,373	27,821	3,056	98	33.2	54.7	10.8	R. I.	
585,639	181,923	335,724	60,151	4,302	539	31.1	57.8	10.3	Conn.	
9,547,487	2,804,829	5,622,781	1,038,638	84,634	16,587	29.4	58.9	10.9	M. A.	
4,721,139	1,417,657	2,785,973	522,983	30,596	10,930	30.0	53.0	11.1	N. Y.	
1,470,247	410,041	884,506	158,585	9,678	1,437	28.3	60.2	10.8	N. J.	
8,366,081	971,131	1,999,302	357,008	24,360	4,220	28.9	59.0	10.6	Pa.	
8,961,187	2,246,305	6,640,328	934,140	132,228	9,170	25.1	62.9	10.4	R. N. C.	
2,354,808	594,443	1,496,574	255,103	37,165	1,518	24.9	62.5	10.7	Ohio.	
1,155,964	262,580	744,990	128,917	18,458	1,013	22.7	64.4	11.2	Ind.	
2,780,510	735,489	1,701,891	299,551	40,180	8,393	26.5	61.2	10.8	Ill.	
1,629,915	373,077	1,075,586	154,241	25,269	1,152	22.9	66.0	9.5	Mich.	
1,009,970	280,110	621,285	96,323	11,158	1,094	27.7	61.5	9.5	Wis.	
4,632,689	1,225,894	2,865,594	475,523	61,808	3,810	26.5	61.9	10.3	W. N. C.	
832,618	270,437	519,131	83,104	9,283	613	30.6	58.5	9.4	Minn.	
872,053	226,353	545,432	89,464	12,224	600	26.0	62.3	10.3	Iowa.	
1,328,759	323,109	825,087	158,222	21,162	1,179	24.3	62.1	11.9	Mo.	
205,764	65,124	124,632	14,292	1,474	242	31.6	60.5	6.9	N. Dak.	
218,783	61,087	138,030	17,363	2,021	262	27.9	63.1	7.9	S. Dak.	
471,298	123,988	296,670	44,089	6,072	479	26.3	62.0	9.4	Nebr.	
653,414	155,766	418,552	63,989	9,672	435	23.8	64.1	10.6	Kans.	
5,248,825	1,414,211	3,145,495	628,831	53,491	6,927	27.0	60.0	11.9	S. A.	
85,276	22,203	52,344	9,937	731	61	26.0	61.4	11.7	Del.	
582,733	158,908	346,375	60,352	5,853	1,885	27.3	59.5	11.9	Md.	
204,556	61,760	109,427	20,766	2,902	602	30.2	63.5	14.6	D. C.	
890,589	224,421	475,428	92,050	7,765	925	28.0	59.4	11.5	Va.	
532,840	133,496	346,568	46,874	5,600	311	25.1	65.0	8.3	W. Va.	
1,001,408	293,855	596,027	103,850	6,704	972	29.3	59.5	10.4	N. C.	
553,365	160,775	313,837	70,694	2,667	302	29.1	57.0	12.8	S. C.	
972,461	250,859	573,377	135,213	12,271	741	25.8	50.0	13.9	Ga.	
513,588	107,925	320,812	69,005	8,373	878	21.0	63.6	13.5	Fla.	
3,253,427	787,569	2,020,880	393,040	48,053	3,892	24.2	62.1	12.1	E. S. C.	
855,056	204,684	543,928	95,357	10,411	676	23.9	63.6	11.2	Ky.	
833,297	218,534	543,405	106,237	13,026	2,095	24.7	61.5	12.0	Tenn.	
861,967	214,039	524,158	110,080	13,019	671	24.8	60.8	12.8	Ala.	
653,107	150,305	400,389	81,363	11,597	450	23.0	62.7	12.5	Miss.	
3,998,245	917,077	2,558,815	445,917	71,142	3,294	22.9	64.0	11.2	W. S. C.	
596,127	126,357	388,783	70,231	9,421	335	21.2	65.3	11.3	Ark.	
703,077	178,203	424,774	89,141	10,142	817	25.3	60.4	12.7	La.	
764,569	162,964	513,982	72,782	14,397	444	21.3	67.2	9.5	Okla.	
1,933,472	449,553	1,231,270	213,763	37,182	1,698	23.3	63.7	11.1	Tex.	
1,173,018	274,065	761,361	116,611	19,969	1,013	23.4	64.9	9.9	Mt.	
166,045	40,253	108,514	14,503	2,659	116	24.2	65.4	8.7	Mont.	
136,154	31,359	91,745	10,927	1,995	123	23.0	67.4	8.0	Idaho.	
67,257	14,139	46,831	5,155	1,057	75	21.0	69.6	7.7	Wyo.	
357,236	83,456	226,078	40,337	7,013	352	23.4	63.3	11.3	Colo.	
126,945	29,828	82,557	12,852	1,628	80	23.5	65.0	10.1	N. Mex.	
133,547	28,613	87,791	14,650	2,348	145	21.4	65.7	11.0	Ariz.	
153,726	41,308	99,613	15,338	2,357	110	26.0	62.8	9.7	Utah.	
27,108	5,109	18,232	2,849	911	7	18.8	67.3	10.5	Nev.	
2,881,639	664,397	1,887,873	362,611	91,051	5,707	22.3	62.3	12.2	Pac.	
545,700	122,694	352,466	56,054	13,701	875	22.5	64.6	10.3	Wash.	
339,219	74,867	218,946	36,439	8,733	134	22.1	64.5	10.8	Oreg.	
2,096,630	466,836	1,286,461	270,068	68,567	4,698	22.3	61.4	12.9	Calif.	

No. 43.—MARITAL STATUS, BY SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND PARENTAGE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930

CLASS	PERSONS 15 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER					PERCENT OF TOTAL			
	Total ¹	Single	Married	Wid-owed	Di-voiced	Single	Mar-ried	Wid-owed	Di-voiced
1920									
Urban population:									
Males.....	19,695,500	6,982,294	11,605,237	897,500	142,778	35.5	58.9	4.6	0.7
Females.....	19,618,764	5,698,673	11,810,188	2,395,622	186,181	29.0	57.6	12.2	.6
Rural population:									
Males.....	17,225,163	5,985,271	10,244,029	860,808	92,506	34.7	59.5	5.0	.5
Females.....	15,558,751	3,918,229	10,008,745	1,522,003	87,123	25.2	64.3	9.8	.6
1930									
URBAN POPULATION									
Males, total.....	25,201,037	8,501,813	15,242,615	1,086,856	316,383	33.7	60.5	4.3	1.3
White ²	23,012,886	7,799,480	13,957,981	955,319	282,736	33.8	60.7	4.2	1.2
Negro.....	1,842,029	576,114	1,112,731	118,454	30,809	31.3	60.4	6.4	1.7
All other.....	346,122	156,219	171,903	13,083	2,838	45.1	49.7	3.8	.8
Native white ²	11,322,687	3,843,634	6,850,950	429,680	172,211	33.9	60.5	3.8	1.5
Native parentage.....	6,173,365	2,748,164	3,154,845	195,869	62,597	44.5	51.1	3.2	1.0
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	5,149,322	1,095,470	3,696,105	233,811	109,614	21.3	71.6	6.0	.9
Foreign-born white ²	11,322,687	3,843,634	6,850,950	429,680	172,211	33.9	60.5	3.8	1.5
Females, total.....	25,986,592	7,228,894	16,199,387	3,078,808	428,658	27.8	58.5	11.8	1.6
White ²	23,672,905	6,713,677	13,891,824	2,068,272	337,865	28.4	58.7	11.3	1.6
Negro.....	2,048,053	454,635	1,158,802	376,331	54,790	22.2	56.6	18.4	2.7
All other.....	245,634	60,382	148,771	32,203	4,003	24.6	60.6	13.1	1.0
Native white ²	11,888,265	3,473,117	6,908,864	1,252,402	237,642	29.2	58.1	10.5	2.0
Native parentage.....	6,824,165	2,560,477	3,555,597	613,842	84,950	37.5	52.1	9.0	1.2
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	4,964,100	812,640	3,353,267	638,560	152,692	18.7	60.1	16.2	.9
Foreign-born white ²	11,888,265	3,473,117	6,908,864	1,252,402	237,642	29.2	58.1	10.5	2.0
RURAL POPULATION									
Males, total.....	18,679,984	6,451,899	11,084,494	938,180	173,095	34.5	59.3	5.0	.9
White ²	16,201,270	5,595,029	9,045,331	789,894	145,337	34.5	59.5	4.9	.9
Negro.....	2,096,433	694,336	1,245,090	129,141	24,904	33.1	59.3	6.2	1.2
All other.....	379,281	162,034	194,073	19,145	2,854	42.7	51.2	5.0	.8
Native white ²	12,046,773	4,211,052	7,162,190	546,405	107,512	35.0	59.5	4.5	.9
Native parentage.....	2,667,281	1,055,752	1,474,728	110,387	22,923	39.6	55.3	4.1	.9
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	1,487,216	328,225	1,008,413	133,102	14,902	22.1	67.8	8.9	1.0
Foreign-born white ²	12,046,773	4,211,052	7,162,190	546,405	107,512	35.0	59.5	4.5	.9
Females, total.....	14,547,324	3,515,629	9,552,419	1,355,100	109,759	24.2	55.7	9.3	.8
White ²	13,547,324	3,155,629	9,552,419	1,355,100	109,759	24.2	55.7	9.3	.8
Negro.....	2,051,499	499,171	1,239,342	276,332	34,078	24.3	60.4	13.5	1.7
All other.....	271,734	63,169	179,598	25,969	2,653	23.2	66.1	9.6	1.0
Native white ²	11,090,334	2,781,701	7,234,804	975,468	87,120	25.1	65.2	8.8	.8
Native parentage.....	2,362,323	643,880	1,501,641	188,770	15,964	27.4	63.8	8.0	.7
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	1,104,667	90,048	815,974	190,872	6,660	8.2	73.9	17.3	.6

¹ Includes persons whose marital condition was not reported.

² Excludes data for Mexicans.

No. 44.—DWELLINGS, BY SIZE, AND FAMILIES, BY HOME TENURE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

TENURE	TOTAL		URBAN		RURAL	
	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930
Number of dwellings.....	20,697,204	25,204,976	9,484,550	13,046,609	11,212,654	12,153,277
1-family dwellings.....		22,833,110		11,001,861		11,831,249
2-family dwellings.....		1,728,087		1,430,570		297,517
3-or-more-family dwellings.....		643,779		614,268		29,511
Number of families.....	24,351,676	29,904,668	12,808,047	17,372,524	11,548,629	12,532,139
Families having homes:						
Owned—Number.....	10,866,960	14,002,074	4,707,715	7,432,554	6,159,245	6,569,520
Percent.....	44.6	46.8	36.8	42.8	53.3	52.4
Rented—Number.....	12,943,598	15,319,817	7,879,348	9,681,359	5,064,260	5,638,458
Percent.....	53.2	51.2	61.5	55.7	43.9	45.0
Tenure unknown—Number.....	541,118	582,772	215,984	258,611	325,124	324,161
Percent.....	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.5	2.8	2.6

¹ Private families only, excluding 75,178 institutions, hotels, etc. These quasi-family groups were included in the count as made for 1920.

Source of tables 43 and 44: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vols. II and VI.

No. 45.—FAMILIES, BY HOME TENURE, 1930, AND BY SIZE OF FAMILY, 1930 AND 1940, BY STATES

NOTE.—The number of private families in 1930 is not absolutely comparable with the number of occupied dwelling units in 1940, but it is believed that the differences are so small as to be negligible. A family is defined as a group of persons related either by blood or by marriage or adoption who live together as one household usually sharing the same table. Single persons living alone are counted as families, however, as are a few small groups of unrelated persons sharing the same living accommodations as "partners." A dwelling unit is defined as the living quarters occupied by one family or household. In an apartment house there are, therefore, as many dwelling units as there are separate apartments.

DIVISION AND STATE	1930					1940	AVERAGE POPULATION		
	Owner families		Tenant families		All families ¹		Occupied dwelling units	Per family 1930	Per occupied dwelling unit 1940
	Number	Per cent of total	Number	Per cent of total					
Continental U. S.	14,002,074	48.8	15,319,817	51.2	29,321,891	34,861,625	4.1	3.8	
New England	915,441	46.2	1,042,521	52.6	1,957,962	2,201,647	4.1	3.8	
Maine	119,898	60.6	74,358	37.6	194,256	218,909	4.0	3.9	
New Hampshire	64,823	54.3	53,078	44.5	117,901	133,010	3.9	3.7	
Vermont	52,813	59.2	35,563	39.9	88,376	92,432	4.0	3.9	
Massachusetts	430,238	43.0	509,645	55.8	939,883	1,120,524	4.2	3.9	
Rhode Island	67,487	40.8	96,432	58.3	163,919	187,705	4.2	3.8	
Connecticut	171,202	44.1	213,445	54.9	384,647	448,887	4.1	3.8	
Middle Atlantic	2,823,965	44.3	3,463,389	54.3	6,287,354	7,279,087	4.1	3.8	
New York	1,155,036	36.6	1,967,733	62.1	3,122,769	3,662,618	4.0	3.7	
New Jersey	470,509	47.7	502,497	51.0	973,006	1,100,585	4.1	3.8	
Pennsylvania	1,198,420	53.6	1,003,160	44.9	2,201,580	2,515,884	4.3	3.9	
East North Central	3,395,293	53.4	2,868,065	46.1	6,263,358	7,276,297	4.0	3.7	
Ohio	912,295	53.7	703,650	45.0	1,615,945	1,898,212	3.9	3.6	
Indiana	474,196	56.2	353,807	42.0	828,003	961,500	3.8	3.6	
Illinois	882,999	45.8	1,017,115	52.7	1,900,114	2,193,114	4.0	3.6	
Michigan	685,516	58.1	476,682	40.4	1,162,198	1,396,206	4.1	3.8	
Wisconsin	440,197	61.8	256,811	36.1	697,008	827,265	4.1	3.8	
West North Central	1,769,814	53.1	1,480,748	44.8	3,250,562	3,689,070	4.0	3.7	
Minnesota	349,908	57.7	243,696	40.2	593,604	723,513	4.2	3.8	
Iowa	340,773	53.6	282,607	44.5	623,380	701,920	3.9	3.6	
Missouri	459,810	48.9	461,203	49.1	921,013	1,068,811	3.9	3.5	
North Dakota	81,352	56.1	67,399	39.6	148,751	152,171	4.7	4.2	
South Dakota	82,482	51.2	72,902	45.3	155,384	165,430	4.3	3.9	
Nebraska	181,369	52.9	152,835	44.6	334,204	360,311	4.0	3.6	
Kansas	267,116	54.8	210,106	43.1	477,222	511,414	3.9	3.5	
South Atlantic	1,466,339	41.6	1,969,291	56.1	3,435,630	4,279,740	4.5	4.2	
Delaware	30,187	51.1	27,804	47.1	58,002	70,572	4.0	3.8	
Maryland	208,563	54.1	169,369	44.0	377,932	466,002	4.2	3.9	
Dist. of Columbia	47,220	37.6	75,254	59.9	122,474	173,709	3.9	3.8	
Virginia	272,208	51.4	247,497	46.8	519,705	627,650	4.6	4.3	
West Virginia	168,543	45.1	198,736	53.1	367,279	444,880	4.6	4.3	
North Carolina	279,946	43.5	349,555	54.3	629,501	789,566	4.9	4.5	
South Carolina	111,257	30.4	248,335	67.9	359,592	434,922	4.8	4.4	
Georgia	194,459	29.8	440,011	67.4	634,470	752,286	4.5	4.2	
Florida	153,956	40.9	212,740	56.5	366,696	520,136	3.9	3.6	
East South Central	924,989	40.7	1,298,272	57.1	2,223,261	2,622,810	4.3	4.1	
Kentucky	306,284	50.3	290,379	47.6	596,663	698,604	4.3	4.1	
Tennessee	270,280	45.0	314,841	52.4	585,121	715,425	4.4	4.1	
Alabama	198,472	33.5	381,466	64.5	579,938	673,914	4.5	4.2	
Mississippi	149,973	31.8	311,586	66.1	461,559	534,867	4.3	4.1	
West South Central	1,117,450	39.0	1,658,994	57.8	2,776,444	3,377,534	4.2	3.9	
Arkansas	168,767	38.5	251,897	57.4	420,664	495,841	4.2	3.9	
Louisiana	165,731	34.1	307,273	63.3	473,004	592,596	4.3	4.0	
Oklahoma	225,266	39.9	320,555	56.8	545,821	610,424	4.2	3.8	
Texas	557,686	40.4	779,269	56.5	1,336,955	1,678,674	4.2	3.8	
Mountain	470,380	51.4	415,328	46.4	885,708	1,120,694	4.0	3.7	
Montana	71,419	52.4	60,636	43.8	132,055	159,977	3.9	3.5	
Idaho	59,584	55.1	44,996	41.6	104,580	141,765	4.1	3.7	
Wyoming	26,425	46.5	28,322	49.8	54,747	69,357	4.0	3.6	
Colorado	131,571	49.2	127,979	47.9	259,550	316,112	3.9	3.6	
New Mexico	54,439	55.2	40,428	41.0	94,867	129,504	4.3	4.1	
Arizona	45,808	43.2	56,380	53.2	102,188	131,189	4.1	3.8	
Utah	69,583	60.0	44,610	38.5	114,193	139,496	4.4	3.9	
Nevada	11,551	45.4	12,977	51.0	24,528	33,294	3.6	3.3	
Pacific	1,125,483	48.9	1,123,209	48.8	2,248,692	3,014,746	3.8	3.2	
Washington	245,138	57.8	167,609	39.5	412,747	537,968	3.7	3.2	
Oregon	154,283	57.9	106,712	40.1	260,995	337,731	3.6	3.2	
California	726,072	45.1	848,888	52.7	1,574,960	2,139,047	3.5	3.2	

¹ Includes data for families not reporting tenure, not shown separately.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series PH-3, No. 2.

No. 46.—FAMILIES, BY RACE AND NATIVITY OF HEAD, AND DWELLINGS, BY CLASS, BY STATES: 1930

DIVISION AND STATE	FAMILIES ¹				DWELLINGS				Quasi-family groups
	All classes	Native white ²	Foreign-born white ²	Negro	Total	1-family	2-family	3-or-more-family	
Continental U. S.	29,904,683	20,988,803	6,736,491	2,803,769	25,204,976	22,833,110	1,728,087	643,779	75,178
New England	1,981,499	1,203,304	763,231	22,864	1,453,222	1,124,366	224,255	104,801	5,928
Maine	197,826	158,687	38,633	250	172,988	165,406	13,929	3,653	551
New Hampshire	119,337	85,503	33,672	117	101,712	89,813	8,907	2,992	322
Vermont	89,188	72,922	16,117	136	79,455	72,356	5,778	1,321	244
Massachusetts	1,021,160	576,751	427,385	12,637	703,222	511,051	126,274	65,897	3,384
Rhode Island	165,343	89,926	72,711	2,542	115,293	81,152	23,065	11,076	469
Connecticut	388,645	216,516	164,713	7,174	280,562	214,588	46,302	19,662	958
Middle Atlantic	8,374,380	3,921,222	2,200,620	243,371	4,465,195	3,732,533	600,565	232,097	14,544
New York	3,163,124	1,753,641	1,207,716	95,621	1,735,056	1,299,216	275,924	159,916	8,988
New Jersey	985,636	576,901	358,984	48,030	721,143	580,836	99,590	40,717	1,991
Pennsylvania	2,235,620	1,590,590	543,920	99,114	2,008,996	1,852,481	125,051	31,464	3,565
East North Central	6,362,823	4,733,353	1,390,490	222,240	5,312,861	4,731,798	424,566	156,497	13,658
Ohio	1,697,918	1,339,077	281,756	75,709	1,474,893	1,335,303	107,024	32,566	2,923
Indiana	843,056	752,373	60,205	28,771	789,785	767,409	24,877	7,499	1,385
Illinois	1,929,396	1,313,653	530,272	78,737	1,405,127	1,163,819	163,079	88,229	5,054
Michigan	1,180,564	800,076	339,738	30,500	1,018,845	925,348	74,544	18,953	2,588
Wisconsin	711,889	528,174	178,510	2,523	624,201	559,919	65,022	9,260	1,708
West North Central	3,317,881	2,697,414	515,044	87,853	3,037,237	2,860,810	139,849	58,578	7,731
Minnesota	606,496	417,174	183,895	2,592	542,061	503,600	31,007	7,444	1,853
Iowa	635,704	547,258	82,870	4,571	604,001	583,180	16,622	4,199	1,188
Missouri	939,476	809,330	99,749	50,016	809,425	727,440	64,372	17,613	2,336
North Dakota	145,005	91,405	61,805	120	137,703	133,030	3,712	961	384
South Dakota	101,013	123,228	33,033	166	164,334	149,928	3,584	822	319
Nebraska	342,669	276,529	67,817	3,700	325,979	316,419	7,262	2,298	777
Kansas	457,188	429,490	35,876	17,038	463,744	447,213	13,260	3,271	874
South Atlantic	3,511,860	2,401,398	131,180	974,592	3,243,552	3,064,048	148,808	30,698	7,621
Delaware	59,062	44,331	7,056	7,032	54,940	52,234	2,016	690	201
Maryland	385,179	282,287	41,442	61,160	346,117	318,246	22,890	4,981	903
Dist. of Columbia	125,554	85,700	11,580	29,995	84,903	74,649	6,805	3,449	456
Virginia	529,089	377,676	10,373	140,726	492,575	466,083	22,560	3,042	984
West Virginia	373,941	326,308	22,268	26,274	352,749	336,834	13,801	2,614	723
North Carolina	644,033	457,087	3,762	180,123	614,292	589,545	21,844	2,903	1,218
South Carolina	366,680	194,769	2,362	168,324	345,265	329,370	13,394	2,591	589
Georgia	652,793	395,793	5,927	249,942	602,468	564,540	32,411	5,517	1,218
Florida	376,499	239,451	26,394	110,361	360,243	332,547	13,697	4,039	1,320
East South Central	2,273,359	1,591,095	27,341	653,847	2,127,537	2,013,878	97,793	15,866	3,427
Kentucky	609,405	538,218	10,470	60,672	569,320	533,615	27,286	5,428	966
Tennessee	600,625	474,078	6,066	120,402	568,183	528,242	24,815	5,096	965
Alabama	591,625	361,656	7,326	222,533	554,565	528,935	27,270	3,860	844
Mississippi	471,704	217,143	3,479	260,240	448,490	428,080	18,422	1,982	652
West South Central	2,868,282	2,068,970	81,776	564,818	2,686,296	2,554,712	107,985	24,199	6,072
Arkansas	438,639	310,323	5,074	123,009	419,381	403,295	14,065	2,021	645
Louisiana	485,363	276,508	16,548	190,876	468,380	438,505	16,334	3,481	1,051
Oklahoma	664,164	492,672	13,376	40,239	520,659	501,347	19,090	5,322	1,183
Texas	1,380,096	987,462	46,778	210,795	1,281,876	1,211,505	50,996	13,375	3,193
Mountain	614,408	694,118	136,437	8,743	846,808	809,645	27,600	9,563	4,148
Montana	136,210	97,796	34,135	458	136,854	122,144	3,357	1,353	309
Idaho	108,044	91,010	14,381	229	102,992	99,603	2,510	679	472
Wyoming	56,887	45,001	9,221	418	63,569	61,509	1,005	456	285
Colorado	247,324	210,335	41,478	3,538	242,548	230,607	8,394	3,637	1,089
New Mexico	98,546	75,405	3,707	799	92,530	87,021	3,824	785	279
Arizona	105,992	68,629	7,001	2,776	98,633	93,854	3,644	1,136	628
Utah	115,936	92,285	21,143	331	105,788	100,743	3,787	1,298	316
Nevada	25,469	17,757	5,373	194	23,894	23,064	569	261	260
Pacific	2,300,191	1,659,999	500,392	25,328	2,032,278	1,941,320	57,276	33,689	12,949
Washington	423,833	309,320	105,869	2,059	382,539	368,917	8,843	4,779	2,212
Oregon	266,328	216,260	46,699	674	246,558	239,060	4,941	2,548	1,366
California	1,610,030	1,134,349	347,854	22,595	1,403,181	1,333,334	43,492	20,356	8,481

¹ Private families only, excluding 75,178 institutions, hotels, etc. Totals for all classes include "Other races" not shown.

² Excludes data for Mexicans.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI.

No. 47.—FAMILIES, BY SIZE, BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 10 YEARS OF AGE, AND BY NUMBER OF GAINFUL WORKERS (INCLUDING THOSE TEMPORARILY UNEMPLOYED): 1930

ITEM	NUMBER					PERCENT				
	All classes	Native white ¹	Foreign-born white ¹	Negro	Other races	All classes	Native white	Foreign-born white	Negro	Other races
All families.....	29,904,663	20,988,803	5,736,491	2,803,756	396,613	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Families comprising—										
1 person.....	2,357,483	1,637,193	436,214	338,114	45,942	7.9	7.3	7.6	12.1	11.6
2 persons.....	6,982,836	5,056,897	1,265,051	739,812	60,075	23.4	24.1	16.6	26.4	15.2
3 persons.....	6,226,519	4,606,372	1,061,617	600,990	57,540	20.8	22.0	18.5	17.9	14.5
4 persons.....	5,234,696	3,787,096	1,030,380	361,880	54,740	17.5	18.1	18.0	12.9	13.8
5 persons.....	3,574,362	2,479,570	780,249	265,136	49,407	12.0	11.8	13.6	9.6	12.5
6 persons.....	2,273,300	1,514,550	523,838	193,720	41,150	7.6	7.2	9.1	6.9	10.4
7 persons.....	1,393,356	892,313	328,653	141,149	31,341	4.7	4.3	5.7	5.0	7.9
8 persons.....	842,669	518,376	202,093	99,800	22,400	2.8	2.5	3.5	3.6	5.7
9 persons.....	493,174	291,999	118,872	67,937	14,693	1.6	1.4	2.1	2.4	3.7
10 persons.....	272,603	163,604	66,198	43,573	8,733	.9	.7	1.2	1.6	2.2
11 persons.....	136,816	74,163	34,567	25,411	4,675	.5	.4	.6	.9	1.2
12 or more persons.....	116,406	66,074	27,850	26,564	4,908	.4	.3	.5	.9	1.2
Families having—										
No children under 10.....	17,587,364	12,216,802	3,544,030	1,655,217	171,305	58.8	58.3	61.8	59.0	43.3
1 child under 10.....	6,745,153	4,194,091	1,045,547	467,576	67,045	19.2	19.9	18.2	16.7	17.2
2 children under 10.....	3,525,807	2,542,041	636,076	288,572	58,621	11.8	12.1	11.1	10.3	14.8
3 children under 10.....	1,787,690	1,243,766	305,503	160,380	48,041	6.0	5.9	5.3	6.3	12.1
4 children under 10.....	851,974	560,500	138,653	121,107	31,708	2.8	2.7	2.4	4.3	8.0
5 children under 10.....	311,074	188,425	50,993	58,180	13,476	1.0	.9	.9	2.1	3.4
6 or more.....	96,106	53,172	15,692	22,725	4,517	.3	.3	.3	.8	1.1
Families having—										
No gainful workers.....	1,803,871	1,327,676	371,311	86,227	18,657	6.0	6.3	6.5	3.1	4.7
1 gainful worker.....	13,568,705	10,659,468	3,116,525	1,532,551	260,161	62.1	65.1	54.3	54.7	65.8
2 gainful workers.....	6,321,816	4,201,458	1,288,325	768,808	72,635	21.1	20.0	22.5	27.1	18.4
3 gainful workers.....	2,140,386	1,263,185	599,778	260,634	26,730	7.2	6.0	10.5	8.9	6.8
4 or more.....	1,069,885	517,016	360,052	175,446	17,371	3.6	2.5	6.3	6.3	4.4

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans.

No. 48.—HOMES, NONFARM, BY VALUE OF MONTHLY RENTAL, BY RACE AND NATIVITY OF HEAD OF FAMILY, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1930

VALUE OR MONTHLY RENTAL	NUMBER					PERCENT				
	All classes	Native white ¹	Foreign-born white ¹	Negro	Other races	All classes	Native white	Foreign-born white	Negro	Other races
Owning nonfarm homes.	10,503,386	7,382,357	2,564,834	480,324	76,071	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Value under \$1,000.....	794,724	484,442	80,355	188,795	41,131	7.6	6.6	3.1	39.3	54.1
\$1,000 to \$1,499.....	570,047	409,064	85,622	66,516	8,955	5.4	5.5	3.3	13.8	11.8
\$1,500 to \$1,999.....	531,277	391,242	92,109	42,337	5,809	5.1	5.3	3.6	8.8	7.4
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	1,107,325	852,093	249,018	59,404	6,840	11.1	11.5	9.7	12.4	9.0
\$3,000 to \$4,999.....	2,343,769	1,676,141	603,331	59,377	5,920	22.3	22.7	23.5	12.4	7.8
\$5,000 to \$7,499.....	2,207,029	1,605,879	653,930	31,839	2,631	21.9	21.8	25.5	6.6	3.5
\$7,500 to \$9,999.....	989,468	687,099	291,645	10,108	716	9.4	9.3	11.4	2.1	.9
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	906,557	620,009	279,222	6,676	693	8.6	8.4	10.9	1.4	.3
\$15,000 to \$19,999.....	339,535	235,363	102,052	1,897	223	3.2	3.2	4.0	.4	.3
\$20,000 and over.....	354,337	267,927	84,825	1,289	290	3.4	3.6	3.3	.3	.4
Not reported.....	209,318	151,101	43,024	12,066	3,107	2.0	2.0	1.7	2.5	4.1
Rented nonfarm homes.	12,351,549	8,282,135	2,688,975	1,290,687	194,642	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Rental under \$10.....	1,593,952	899,403	108,873	479,539	76,137	12.7	10.9	4.2	37.2	39.1
\$10 to \$14.....	1,300,027	869,816	183,011	241,898	35,302	10.5	10.5	7.1	15.7	18.1
\$15 to \$19.....	1,302,337	856,754	259,949	133,354	21,837	10.5	10.7	10.1	10.4	11.2
\$20 to \$29.....	2,545,238	1,739,044	591,796	138,070	26,289	20.6	21.0	22.9	14.6	13.6
\$30 to \$49.....	3,191,435	2,219,130	806,670	140,066	16,539	26.8	26.8	31.2	11.6	8.5
\$50 to \$74.....	1,508,401	1,024,828	428,704	49,353	5,516	12.2	12.4	16.4	3.8	2.8
\$75 to \$99.....	343,071	242,247	90,545	8,338	1,441	2.8	2.9	3.5	.7	.7
\$100 to \$149.....	163,292	117,425	43,008	1,040	610	1.3	1.4	1.7	.2	.5
\$150 to \$199.....	40,297	33,678	11,908	452	259	.4	.4	.5	(?)	.1
\$200 and over.....	45,750	35,084	10,287	147	232	.4	.4	.4	(?)	.1
Not reported.....	315,829	214,726	53,231	37,492	10,880	2.6	2.6	2.1	2.9	5.3
Median ³ value of owned nonfarm homes					Median ³ rental of rented nonfarm homes					
Total.....	\$4,778	\$4,766	\$5,676	\$1,341	(⁴)	\$27.15	\$27.92	\$33.00	\$13.04	\$12.28
Urban.....	5,743	5,849	6,076	1,945	\$1,291	32.06	34.11	35.13	16.48	15.16
Rural-nonfarm.....	2,661	2,772	3,168	(⁴)	(⁴)	12.01	13.14	14.37	(⁵)	(⁵)

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans.

² Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.

³ For definition of median, see note 1, table 21.

⁴ Less than \$1,000.

⁵ Less than 10.

Source of tables 47 and 48: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census; 15th Census Reports, Population, Vol. VII.

NO. 49.—HOMES, NONFARM, OWNED, BY VALUE GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930

NOTE.—Totals include homes with value unknown.

DIVISION AND STATE	All owned nonfarm homes	NUMBER OF HOMES WITH VALUE—								Med- ian value ¹
		Under \$1,000	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$7,499	\$7,500 to \$9,999	\$10,000 and over	
United States.....	10,503,386	794,724	670,047	651,277	1,167,326	2,343,769	2,297,028	989,468	1,600,429	\$4,778
New England.....	802,693	21,612	25,422	26,304	70,795	179,693	212,943	97,294	155,693	5,834
Maine.....	84,963	10,022	8,779	6,757	13,453	20,132	14,102	3,828	5,632	3,233
New Hampshire.....	50,947	4,001	4,000	4,103	8,905	14,717	8,860	2,323	2,956	3,533
Vermont.....	31,704	1,905	2,170	2,092	4,820	8,715	6,552	2,019	2,778	4,031
Massachusetts.....	415,619	3,832	7,344	9,550	30,893	92,975	120,672	67,286	87,185	6,249
Rhode Island.....	64,480	508	1,139	1,410	4,629	14,944	20,216	8,637	12,420	6,153
Connecticut.....	154,880	1,264	1,990	2,392	8,095	28,210	42,541	23,201	44,722	7,013
Middle Atlantic.....	2,522,747	63,674	64,369	67,565	188,024	490,139	641,016	337,442	637,610	6,467
New York.....	1,017,475	15,349	19,392	19,534	54,581	147,484	243,443	161,965	336,259	7,492
New Jersey.....	448,623	4,101	0,020	0,035	22,523	71,045	113,442	70,042	147,013	7,426
Pennsylvania.....	1,056,649	34,224	38,957	41,396	110,920	271,610	284,131	105,435	154,338	5,206
East North Central.....	2,700,273	143,115	135,408	133,430	280,854	614,718	640,450	295,894	399,065	5,036
Ohio.....	748,412	31,601	30,536	32,543	75,584	182,365	198,053	82,427	104,039	5,201
Indiana.....	347,704	33,800	28,466	26,622	51,527	90,135	66,834	19,630	22,850	3,654
Illinois.....	765,546	37,033	36,146	32,668	69,369	141,756	170,542	100,887	163,739	5,867
Michigan.....	542,154	29,498	27,857	27,040	58,848	119,761	126,845	63,528	79,990	5,067
Wisconsin.....	296,457	11,123	12,403	14,017	35,526	80,699	78,185	29,422	28,467	4,781
West North Central.....	1,132,096	94,780	87,780	86,680	177,380	304,931	220,554	81,946	73,702	3,704
Minnesota.....	227,336	11,104	11,193	13,171	31,827	68,402	58,317	14,063	15,261	4,297
Iowa.....	283,609	16,332	18,059	18,750	38,906	67,430	47,137	11,428	10,385	3,657
Missouri.....	300,093	23,779	22,633	20,328	30,112	65,660	57,328	22,992	34,014	4,050
North Dakota.....	35,880	4,710	4,035	3,675	6,382	8,391	5,172	1,126	1,087	2,792
South Dakota.....	39,997	3,797	3,573	3,563	7,477	10,768	6,575	1,544	1,461	3,180
Nebraska.....	117,657	6,410	8,426	9,191	20,548	36,105	23,133	5,534	5,690	3,717
Kansas.....	177,624	23,579	19,791	17,982	33,128	45,175	22,892	5,250	5,804	2,768
South Atlantic.....	926,400	130,127	74,167	68,647	116,400	191,160	166,087	63,328	111,988	3,749
Delaware.....	24,063	1,180	1,149	1,224	2,779	5,822	6,245	2,411	2,785	4,878
Maryland.....	176,702	9,200	6,788	7,521	21,051	54,793	42,204	12,055	19,149	4,525
Dist. of Columbia.....	47,190	78	211	249	850	3,435	9,698	12,287	19,400	9,246
Virginia.....	149,230	23,583	13,924	10,071	19,222	28,707	22,989	9,906	16,425	3,392
West Virginia.....	103,802	11,108	8,988	7,668	15,202	23,368	17,775	5,915	10,490	3,620
North Carolina.....	135,375	23,787	14,794	12,030	10,735	24,314	16,722	6,288	13,680	2,763
South Carolina.....	55,707	14,134	4,946	3,402	6,520	9,471	7,804	2,761	5,275	2,710
Georgia.....	114,808	23,766	11,138	8,127	14,880	20,915	16,215	6,247	10,631	2,869
Florida.....	110,523	23,211	12,229	8,266	16,071	20,275	16,436	5,458	14,133	2,892
East South Central.....	463,271	89,775	46,557	36,186	61,887	90,559	66,474	23,436	34,596	2,844
Kentucky.....	154,085	27,568	13,582	10,456	18,864	31,355	25,877	9,294	12,355	3,268
Tennessee.....	138,660	23,502	14,119	11,907	19,605	28,377	19,146	7,333	10,565	2,903
Alabama.....	105,494	20,057	11,732	8,839	15,136	19,817	14,323	4,694	8,161	2,710
Mississippi.....	65,032	18,048	7,124	4,984	8,192	11,009	7,128	2,115	3,525	2,074
West South Central.....	716,962	152,932	66,222	53,231	100,750	152,049	92,187	28,773	50,376	2,753
Arkansas.....	81,653	20,600	10,079	7,438	12,103	14,617	7,534	2,253	3,490	2,090
Louisiana.....	111,071	27,970	9,826	7,281	12,609	19,339	15,069	5,895	10,617	2,730
Oklahoma.....	149,483	35,880	14,770	11,350	21,180	30,841	17,435	5,246	8,973	2,512
Texas.....	374,755	63,482	31,547	27,162	54,792	87,255	51,849	15,739	27,296	2,996
Mountain.....	306,747	64,007	28,627	24,278	46,859	69,899	41,884	10,343	13,487	2,694
Montana.....	30,378	8,177	4,705	3,893	6,579	8,041	4,410	1,136	1,386	2,364
Idaho.....	32,095	5,900	3,922	3,146	5,964	7,593	3,176	622	773	2,433
Wyoming.....	15,269	2,370	1,400	1,083	2,321	3,740	2,605	666	773	1,136
Colorado.....	96,552	13,936	8,099	7,443	15,293	24,275	15,746	4,382	5,416	3,209
New Mexico.....	30,716	15,690	2,312	1,559	2,724	3,750	2,370	562	916	(2)
Arizona.....	33,017	9,361	2,795	2,295	3,844	6,249	4,179	1,157	1,814	2,363
Utah.....	50,730	5,932	4,678	4,389	9,100	14,712	7,695	1,444	1,684	3,068
Nevada.....	8,990	2,641	716	470	1,064	1,539	1,297	374	705	2,541
Pacific.....	692,297	44,702	41,515	44,076	114,376	250,623	225,926	71,012	123,932	4,669
Washington.....	188,333	15,557	14,434	16,244	37,025	56,312	29,445	6,183	9,137	3,316
Oregon.....	111,762	9,185	8,217	8,442	19,160	35,017	19,779	4,416	5,907	3,574
California.....	632,202	19,960	18,864	20,290	58,191	159,294	176,701	60,464	108,888	5,491

¹ For definition of median, see note 1, table 21.² Less than \$1,000.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI.

No. 50.—HOMES, FARM, OWNED, BY VALUE GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930

DIVISION AND STATE	All homes on farms operated by owners or managers	NUMBER OF HOMES VALUED AT—										Value not reported	Median value ¹
		Under \$1,000	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$7,499	\$7,500 to \$9,999	\$10,000 and over				
United States.....	3,624,283	1,689,090	564,824	359,149	482,438	337,894	112,358	20,368	22,108	145,164	\$1,185		
New England.....													
Maine.....	117,040	27,098	19,716	14,080	21,539	18,382	7,915	1,653	1,928	4,720	1,832		
New Hampshire.....	37,251	13,638	7,675	4,507	5,100	3,266	1,071	191	153	1,554	1,274		
Vermont.....	14,110	3,417	2,917	2,073	2,758	1,640	467	90	104	644	1,596		
Massachusetts.....	22,489	6,130	4,570	3,259	4,364	2,634	750	111	120	545	1,541		
Rhode Island.....	24,156	2,335	2,599	2,405	5,132	6,001	2,907	657	749	1,281	2,799		
Connecticut.....	2,907	204	391	317	594	676	332	77	97	129	2,652		
Connecticut.....	16,127	1,284	1,557	1,520	3,495	4,165	2,298	527	705	567	2,976		
Middle Atlantic.....													
New York.....	305,148	54,968	53,968	39,396	65,476	51,739	20,178	3,852	4,932	10,646	1,986		
New Jersey.....	188,693	22,482	24,088	17,979	30,869	24,507	9,619	1,823	2,420	4,897	2,076		
Pennsylvania.....	21,430	1,566	2,079	1,918	4,500	5,765	3,143	675	804	920	3,046		
Pennsylvania.....	145,025	30,818	27,801	19,499	30,047	21,497	7,411	1,354	1,699	4,829	1,792		
E. N. Central.....													
Ohio.....	702,525	201,574	131,705	94,512	135,345	87,825	23,542	3,467	2,833	21,322	1,539		
Indiana.....	161,092	45,945	31,458	22,504	31,085	18,882	4,866	737	674	5,641	1,515		
Illinois.....	126,995	46,688	26,329	16,258	19,281	10,541	2,562	322	320	4,688	1,275		
Michigan.....	122,015	37,832	20,925	13,038	20,197	17,200	7,224	1,343	1,113	3,648	1,536		
Wisconsin.....	143,177	40,266	29,293	21,373	27,729	15,737	3,446	497	466	4,400	1,498		
Wisconsin.....	148,640	31,343	23,730	21,644	37,063	25,465	5,444	568	354	3,045	1,910		
W. N. Central.....													
Minnesota.....	668,586	203,662	117,383	84,414	118,266	88,082	29,504	4,781	3,068	19,496	1,521		
Iowa.....	127,617	33,535	21,278	17,973	27,421	19,122	4,722	544	258	2,794	1,712		
Missouri.....	113,313	12,828	15,474	14,567	27,032	26,416	11,086	1,979	1,160	2,771	2,459		
North Dakota.....	166,864	78,580	32,553	18,003	18,765	10,258	3,089	561	570	4,425	1,041		
South Dakota.....	50,575	16,529	9,293	6,460	8,289	6,868	1,663	247	131	2,135	1,415		
Nebraska.....	46,063	15,742	7,194	5,509	7,930	5,731	1,898	245	137	1,677	1,448		
Kansas.....	68,438	13,678	11,813	9,373	14,135	11,730	4,432	741	466	2,070	1,910		
Kansas.....	95,716	32,770	19,808	12,479	14,684	8,907	2,614	464	336	3,654	1,336		
South Atlantic.....													
Delaware.....	548,894	324,034	74,112	39,774	43,429	27,475	10,163	2,327	3,454	24,128	782		
Maryland.....	6,425	1,969	1,470	802	906	680	310	45	88	155	1,897		
Dist. of Col.....	31,762	9,217	6,064	3,637	5,555	4,512	1,765	410	740	862	1,661		
Virginia.....	80	2	7	7	10	8	14	6					
West Virginia.....	122,640	63,166	17,312	10,744	12,885	9,165	3,773	897	1,330	3,368	941		
North Carolina.....	97,294	39,392	10,377	5,543	5,528	2,929	839	197	194	2,295	810		
South Carolina.....	142,093	98,843	19,799	9,771	8,510	3,941	1,064	247	270	4,648	700		
Georgia.....	55,163	37,249	6,495	3,161	3,280	1,653	741	158	233	1,893	605		
Florida.....	81,208	56,436	9,723	4,213	4,077	2,172	722	142	217	3,606	617		
Florida.....	42,220	22,760	3,865	1,896	2,678	2,104	955	225	374	7,392	673		
E. S. Central.....													
Kentucky.....	468,236	343,714	48,580	21,159	20,499	11,762	4,080	899	1,310	16,233	512		
Tennessee.....	168,078	112,704	15,869	7,245	7,968	5,114	1,849	407	621	6,311	(?)		
Alabama.....	132,137	92,772	15,057	7,288	6,634	3,540	1,089	251	347	4,259	598		
Mississippi.....	90,075	70,912	9,008	3,447	2,865	1,472	512	111	125	2,523	(?)		
Mississippi.....	87,046	67,326	7,746	3,179	3,042	1,630	630	130	217	3,140	(?)		
W. S. Central.....													
Arkansas.....	415,903	283,036	55,574	29,407	28,222	15,062	4,804	879	1,108	18,411	711		
Louisiana.....	89,643	71,166	8,332	3,201	2,291	1,042	321	65	105	3,117	(?)		
Oklahoma.....	53,894	39,914	5,185	2,312	2,334	1,463	584	110	189	1,803	540		
Texas.....	78,537	47,571	11,928	6,032	5,547	2,795	755	171	196	3,512	761		
Texas.....	193,820	104,385	30,129	17,832	18,050	9,792	2,544	530	618	9,079	879		
Mountain.....													
Montana.....	182,458	97,391	22,581	13,547	16,990	11,626	3,628	611	714	15,400	806		
Idaho.....	35,867	21,680	4,387	2,511	2,951	1,858	645	94	114	1,427	719		
Wyoming.....	31,115	14,570	4,065	3,015	3,789	2,388	644	82	62	1,900	1,004		
Colorado.....	12,491	7,624	1,495	829	948	640	254	50	100	551	702		
New Mexico.....	39,294	19,600	5,463	3,336	4,168	2,832	918	169	165	2,533	921		
Arizona.....	25,074	18,369	1,571	995	846	498	160	37	60	2,838	(?)		
Utah.....	11,842	6,087	1,065	637	848	747	266	67	118	2,007	685		
Nevada.....	23,838	8,226	3,357	2,273	3,067	2,250	561	72	52	3,980	1,254		
Nevada.....	2,997	1,235	378	251	343	363	180	40	43	164	1,240		
Pacific.....													
Washington.....	215,463	74,515	31,206	22,550	32,682	25,991	9,149	1,899	2,671	14,800	1,414		
Oregon.....	58,825	24,453	9,857	6,591	8,315	5,298	1,437	257	211	2,407	1,191		
California.....	45,363	19,012	7,417	5,129	6,317	4,219	1,113	169	183	1,804	1,187		
California.....	111,274	31,050	13,932	10,830	18,050	16,474	6,599	1,473	2,277	10,589	1,747		

¹ For definition of median, see note 1, table 21.

² Less than \$500.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report on Farm Dwellings.

No. 51.—HOMES, NONFARM, RENTED, BY MONTHLY-RENTAL GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930

NOTE.—Totals include homes with monthly rental unknown.

DIVISION AND STATE	All rented nonfarm homes	NUMBER OF HOMES WITH MONTHLY RENTAL—							Median rental ¹	
		Under \$10	\$10 to \$14	\$15 to \$19	\$20 to \$29	\$30 to \$49	\$50 to \$74	\$75 to \$99		\$100 and over
United States..	12,351,549	1,563,952	1,330,927	1,302,387	2,545,208	3,191,435	1,503,401	343,071	255,339	\$27.16
New England	1,025,519	46,808	102,656	139,308	299,291	309,949	87,816	16,398	11,949	27.29
Maine.....	70,427	10,053	12,870	13,093	15,943	11,093	2,085	288	188	19.35
N. Hampshire.....	51,400	5,945	10,445	11,194	14,065	7,081	987	114	64	18.83
Vermont.....	31,573	4,889	6,542	6,037	8,394	4,487	739	82	38	18.46
Massachusetts.....	565,870	13,803	45,209	65,684	160,224	196,250	59,508	11,083	7,748	29.70
Rhode Island.....	95,644	4,390	11,466	16,605	33,688	22,560	4,665	1,021	797	24.49
Connecticut.....	210,605	7,528	16,125	26,695	64,047	68,478	19,822	3,208	2,534	28.41
Mid. Atlantic	3,332,819	128,125	194,826	274,996	677,338	1,103,907	634,017	150,537	141,841	36.84
New York.....	1,023,410	30,340	70,886	121,993	331,529	636,369	465,802	109,746	112,880	41.94
New Jersey.....	405,802	7,582	19,523	35,407	110,629	187,412	93,740	19,485	12,825	37.49
Pennsylvania.....	963,607	90,197	104,417	117,596	235,180	280,126	84,475	21,306	16,936	26.91
E. N. Central	2,542,573	157,875	219,987	257,832	520,036	729,137	443,743	109,467	57,298	32.53
Ohio.....	690,662	41,406	64,098	79,795	170,342	227,370	75,180	14,546	7,998	29.08
Indiana.....	286,426	33,858	44,814	44,620	69,071	65,116	18,946	2,846	1,451	22.47
Illinois.....	606,619	44,905	64,312	77,373	149,811	220,918	221,945	60,898	37,131	39.69
Michigan.....	440,777	23,545	25,043	29,887	79,151	149,617	100,701	17,170	8,297	37.90
Wisconsin.....	218,059	13,961	20,820	26,156	52,161	66,116	26,971	5,007	2,419	28.79
W. N. Central	1,003,989	109,162	160,613	150,178	229,513	239,353	75,997	14,356	8,318	23.43
Minnesota.....	182,867	11,855	20,327	26,451	45,275	53,113	18,118	2,600	1,393	26.83
Iowa.....	172,445	16,660	29,011	29,701	44,415	38,521	8,649	1,128	416	22.00
Missouri.....	357,810	44,665	48,532	45,842	71,973	90,140	34,334	8,814	5,616	24.99
N. Dakota.....	29,680	3,061	5,037	4,641	6,118	6,342	2,555	203	67	22.08
S. Dakota.....	35,746	3,500	6,475	6,594	8,376	7,339	1,841	135	78	20.68
Nebraska.....	88,985	8,048	14,001	14,782	21,089	20,264	5,693	892	497	22.61
Kansas.....	136,466	21,304	26,630	22,107	32,275	23,634	4,767	584	251	19.03
South Atlantic	1,377,461	479,491	225,425	140,525	208,731	181,462	71,455	16,444	11,424	14.17
Delaware.....	23,497	2,966	2,587	2,742	5,691	6,294	2,013	368	248	25.58
Maryland.....	151,923	19,398	17,183	17,801	39,044	38,042	9,581	2,839	2,566	24.84
Dist. of Col.....	75,223	482	2,201	4,018	9,979	27,062	19,433	5,101	3,785	44.28
Virginia.....	185,338	56,352	35,413	23,844	29,511	22,819	9,646	1,837	917	14.77
W. Virginia.....	176,748	67,793	30,157	19,117	28,169	19,897	6,543	1,112	553	13.13
N. Carolina.....	202,022	82,081	41,928	20,826	25,387	17,233	6,692	1,299	574	11.90
S. Carolina.....	182,018	81,796	17,518	8,701	10,886	7,521	1,937	356	190	(?)
Georgia.....	242,642	110,845	42,465	22,868	25,803	20,287	8,303	2,002	962	10.70
Florida.....	188,045	57,778	35,973	20,518	34,264	22,307	7,307	1,500	1,580	14.56
E. S. Central	693,279	275,878	134,637	73,443	90,025	65,742	23,239	5,034	2,563	12.21
Kentucky.....	196,527	62,759	36,933	23,506	32,409	23,816	7,537	1,723	1,056	14.35
Tennessee.....	194,015	64,417	40,588	24,372	27,675	19,744	8,636	1,949	801	13.66
Alabama.....	205,076	100,576	38,917	17,780	19,993	14,374	5,125	960	523	(?)
Mississippi.....	97,661	47,926	18,099	7,785	9,948	7,808	1,942	402	183	(?)
W. S. Central	954,377	248,529	164,039	118,163	185,044	144,573	42,735	8,063	4,687	16.92
Arkansas.....	103,324	42,708	19,201	10,297	13,802	8,783	2,084	304	200	11.56
Louisiana.....	190,850	57,704	32,910	27,432	35,924	23,278	7,163	1,515	1,018	15.52
Oklahoma.....	188,301	35,068	32,042	22,816	39,717	35,461	11,914	2,317	1,100	20.07
Texas.....	471,902	113,059	79,886	57,618	95,601	77,051	21,574	3,927	2,349	17.83
Mountain	334,641	57,540	55,869	47,380	74,088	63,893	17,634	2,836	1,882	19.98
Montana.....	45,186	6,099	7,441	6,747	10,634	9,328	2,604	323	179	21.31
Idaho.....	31,991	5,666	6,657	5,243	7,457	4,823	897	89	80	17.99
Wyoming.....	23,293	3,161	4,550	3,770	5,062	4,496	1,000	129	93	19.53
Colorado.....	100,980	13,562	15,470	13,563	23,623	21,790	6,540	1,185	725	22.38
New Mexico.....	31,222	11,314	5,110	3,272	4,766	4,056	970	118	98	13.46
Arizona.....	49,009	10,194	7,847	6,271	9,529	9,033	2,723	520	411	19.17
Utah.....	40,842	5,349	7,034	6,869	10,555	7,928	1,979	300	158	20.79
Nevada.....	12,118	2,105	1,760	1,645	2,465	2,470	921	156	138	21.12
Pacific	1,036,801	61,144	82,975	100,562	261,142	363,419	106,805	19,948	16,199	23.82
Washington.....	149,822	14,885	20,223	22,356	39,331	33,430	10,519	1,567	921	23.60
Oregon.....	93,093	13,143	14,009	14,681	24,212	19,641	4,248	560	474	21.51
California.....	793,886	33,116	48,743	63,525	197,599	300,348	92,038	17,821	14,804	32.73

¹ For definition of median, see note 1, table 21.

¹ Less than \$10.

No. 52.—HOMES, FARM, TENANT, BY VALUE GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930

DIVISION AND STATE	All tenant-farm homes	NUMBER OF HOMES VALUED AT—								Value not re-ported	Me-dian value ¹
		Under \$1,000	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$7,499	\$7,500 to \$9,999	\$10,000 and over		
United States.....	2,664,366	1,742,551	233,061	137,155	159,676	87,773	21,715	3,086	2,398	277,048	(?)
New England.....	7,885	2,038	1,219	822	1,241	1,008	418	75	66	998	\$1,613
Maine.....	1,755	731	306	144	157	107	27	4	2	277	1,013
New Hampshire.....	798	268	144	97	114	67	6	3	3	94	1,288
Vermont.....	2,409	694	455	310	470	268	82	14	10	106	1,504
Massachusetts.....	1,442	199	151	112	249	262	126	17	27	299	2,440
Rhode Island.....	415	56	54	53	71	79	29	4	4	65	2,169
Connecticut.....	1,068	90	109	106	180	225	148	33	20	157	2,836
Middle Atlantic.....	52,455	7,998	8,652	6,517	11,417	8,973	3,099	481	608	4,812	2,058
New York.....	21,113	3,126	3,708	2,719	4,748	3,444	1,163	202	227	1,776	2,024
New Jersey.....	3,948	278	428	351	869	955	408	74	85	500	2,768
Pennsylvania.....	27,394	4,592	4,516	3,447	5,800	4,574	1,528	205	198	2,536	1,982
E. N. Central.....	263,977	72,094	51,044	37,019	50,643	29,015	6,637	790	577	16,158	1,510
Ohio.....	57,604	14,964	11,648	8,784	11,264	5,060	1,065	135	98	3,983	1,511
Indiana.....	54,575	19,009	11,488	7,220	8,104	3,638	705	87	80	4,174	1,299
Illinois.....	92,482	25,783	17,432	11,900	17,412	11,512	3,388	429	802	4,374	1,535
Michigan.....	26,195	6,552	5,065	3,974	5,169	2,949	538	59	52	1,837	1,571
Wisconsin.....	33,121	5,786	5,411	5,141	8,634	5,250	991	70	47	1,786	1,935
W. N. Central.....	444,189	165,811	83,141	55,849	65,414	34,270	7,084	961	515	30,724	1,247
Minnesota.....	57,038	14,365	11,173	9,802	12,440	5,088	986	84	40	2,760	1,597
Iowa.....	101,015	18,101	19,539	16,344	23,376	14,000	3,789	470	248	4,858	1,829
Missouri.....	89,076	52,451	13,712	6,957	6,102	2,512	528	88	59	6,667	793
North Dakota.....	27,400	11,290	5,133	3,064	3,262	1,550	342	38	28	2,681	1,104
South Dakota.....	37,004	14,008	6,979	4,764	5,182	2,427	502	64	24	3,144	1,213
Nebraska.....	61,020	20,583	13,222	8,210	9,102	4,448	1,072	135	65	4,163	1,296
Kansas.....	70,326	34,807	13,383	6,708	5,950	2,379	515	82	51	6,451	933
South Atlantic.....	509,574	401,708	28,302	10,570	9,403	4,966	1,487	283	310	54,545	(?)
Delaware.....	3,282	1,003	665	327	444	320	133	13	14	363	1,343
Maryland.....	11,441	3,663	1,765	1,222	1,937	1,357	428	80	95	894	1,456
Dist. of Col.....	24	6	3	1	5	7	1	1	1	1	(?)
Virginia.....	47,970	31,525	4,146	2,212	2,303	1,434	492	98	123	5,637	(?)
West Virginia.....	15,347	10,881	1,398	693	645	349	76	14	20	1,276	(?)
North Carolina.....	137,615	108,664	8,697	3,017	1,879	622	131	22	27	14,556	(?)
South Carolina.....	102,768	87,573	3,179	1,086	807	364	97	24	18	9,560	(?)
Georgia.....	174,390	140,888	5,866	1,800	1,120	390	97	25	10	18,164	(?)
Florida.....	16,737	11,505	558	212	203	123	32	6	3	4,095	(?)
E. S. Central.....	593,978	493,633	14,753	5,228	4,390	2,144	621	120	113	73,078	(?)
Kentucky.....	85,421	62,143	4,834	1,950	2,009	1,085	326	59	59	15,956	(?)
Tennessee.....	113,520	89,238	4,875	1,843	1,373	614	173	35	26	15,338	(?)
Alabama.....	166,420	146,372	3,058	860	561	248	58	17	11	15,235	(?)
Mississippi.....	225,617	195,780	1,986	575	442	197	64	9	17	26,547	(?)
W. S. Central.....	687,231	543,390	33,723	13,053	8,464	2,925	597	153	124	84,802	(?)
Arkansas.....	152,691	128,303	2,952	848	472	207	49	13	11	19,836	(?)
Louisiana.....	107,551	94,279	1,517	532	443	209	62	20	13	10,470	(?)
Oklahoma.....	125,329	99,130	7,934	2,377	1,851	728	156	34	31	12,588	(?)
Texas.....	301,660	221,678	21,320	8,796	5,698	1,781	330	80	69	41,002	(?)
Mountain.....	58,826	34,736	7,353	3,941	3,785	1,841	483	69	62	6,576	682
Montana.....	11,628	7,640	1,314	623	642	295	90	10	10	995	567
Idaho.....	10,559	5,780	1,572	854	813	385	84	10	10	1,051	801
Wyoming.....	3,520	2,193	459	223	219	101	38	7	6	274	665
Colorado.....	20,692	11,196	2,964	1,707	1,599	735	171	26	22	2,272	800
New Mexico.....	6,330	4,801	358	184	119	66	23	5	2	795	(?)
Arizona.....	2,331	1,354	254	126	122	78	26	5	7	369	634
Utah.....	3,321	1,667	358	222	234	138	21	4	3	774	789
Nevada.....	445	196	74	22	37	43	13	2	2	56	991
Pacific.....	46,270	21,445	6,874	4,156	4,819	2,631	709	156	123	5,357	952
Washington.....	12,078	6,063	1,907	1,106	1,225	648	130	28	17	945	914
Oregon.....	9,790	4,851	1,646	981	1,067	439	107	20	10	729	935
California.....	24,402	10,531	3,321	2,069	2,587	1,544	463	108	96	3,683	983

¹ For definition of median, see note 1, table 21.

² Less than \$500.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report on Farm Dwellings.

No. 53.—ILLITERACY OF PERSONS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY RACE,
 NATIVITY, AND SEX, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS: 1930

NOTE.—For definition of urban population, see table 7. Illiteracy in this and subsequent tables is defined as inability to write in any language, regardless of ability to read. Percents represent proportion illiterate in the total number of persons of given class and age.

DIVISION, SEX, AND AGE	ALL CLASSES ¹		NATIVE WHITE, NATIVE PARENTAGE		NATIVE WHITE, FOREIGN OR MIXED PARENTAGE		FOREIGN-BORN WHITE		NEGRO	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
United States, 1920 ²	4,931,905	6.0	1,109,875	2.5	132,697	0.8	1,763,740	13.1	1,842,161	22.9
10 to 20 years.....	598,794	2.7	171,504	1.3	30,330	.6	50,595	5.7	320,174	13.0
21 years and over.....	4,333,111	7.1	938,371	3.0	102,368	.9	1,707,145	13.7	1,521,987	27.4
Urban, total.....	1,955,112	4.4	156,493	.8	55,820	.5	1,327,520	13.0	402,170	13.4
Rural, total.....	2,378,000	7.7	954,878	3.8	77,077	1.4	436,220	13.3	1,439,991	28.5
United States, 1930.....	4,283,753	4.3	986,489	1.8	116,665	.6	1,304,084	9.9	1,513,892	16.3
Males.....	2,198,293	4.4	577,312	2.1	62,730	.6	578,977	8.1	801,949	17.6
Females.....	2,085,460	4.3	409,177	1.5	53,929	.5	730,107	11.9	711,943	15.1
10 to 20 years.....	420,538	1.6	131,151	.8	17,015	.3	7,582	1.3	207,242	7.5
21 years and over.....	3,863,215	5.3	855,318	2.2	99,650	.7	1,296,502	10.3	1,306,650	20.0
Urban, total.....	1,800,804	3.2	163,227	.6	60,389	.4	1,068,845	10.0	386,849	9.2
10 to 20 years.....	65,893	.5	17,056	.2	9,061	.2	6,325	1.3	22,556	2.3
21 years and over.....	1,734,911	4.0	146,171	.7	50,708	.5	1,062,520	10.4	373,293	11.2
Rural, total.....	2,483,149	6.0	823,242	3.0	56,296	1.0	245,239	9.4	1,118,043	22.4
10 to 20 years.....	354,075	2.8	114,095	1.3	7,354	.5	1,257	1.5	184,580	10.3
21 years and over.....	2,128,474	7.3	709,147	3.8	48,942	1.2	243,982	9.6	933,463	29.2
New England.....	246,270	3.7	14,080	.6	16,049	.7	210,046	11.6	4,187	5.5
10 to 20 years.....	5,480	.3	1,934	.3	2,415	.3	1,000	1.1	83	.5
21 years and over.....	239,810	4.7	12,146	.7	13,634	.9	209,046	12.1	4,104	7.0
Urban, total.....	198,234	3.8	4,903	.3	9,998	.5	179,423	11.6	3,089	4.7
Rural, total.....	47,086	3.1	9,177	1.1	6,051	1.6	30,023	11.5	1,098	11.0
Middle Atlantic.....	757,223	3.5	62,050	.6	30,693	.5	636,479	12.2	32,323	3.7
10 to 20 years.....	19,062	.4	9,564	.3	6,715	.3	4,307	1.8	1,275	.7
21 years and over.....	738,166	4.5	45,486	.7	23,978	.6	632,172	12.7	30,048	4.4
Urban, total.....	621,693	3.7	23,135	.4	21,245	.4	546,551	11.9	25,644	3.3
Rural, total.....	136,035	2.9	28,915	1.0	9,448	1.0	89,928	15.0	6,579	7.3
East North Central.....	442,084	2.1	79,697	.7	30,687	.6	281,845	8.8	36,454	4.7
10 to 20 years.....	13,007	.3	7,424	.2	3,305	.2	1,337	1.0	779	.5
21 years and over.....	428,457	2.7	72,273	.9	27,382	.7	280,308	9.2	35,675	5.7
Urban, total.....	316,746	2.3	27,727	.4	14,882	.4	232,547	8.8	30,204	4.3
Rural, total.....	120,318	1.9	51,970	1.1	15,705	1.1	49,098	8.9	6,250	9.3
West North Central.....	158,068	1.4	53,276	.8	15,562	.5	51,982	4.9	21,170	7.6
10 to 20 years.....	9,771	.4	6,211	.3	1,572	.3	222	1.0	845	1.5
21 years and over.....	146,297	1.8	47,065	1.1	13,990	.6	51,760	5.0	20,325	9.2
Urban, total.....	68,093	1.4	12,354	.5	5,182	.4	28,156	5.6	12,036	5.9
Rural, total.....	92,975	1.5	40,922	1.1	10,380	.6	23,826	4.3	8,234	14.1
South Atlantic.....	1,012,523	8.3	310,381	3.0	4,202	.8	31,328	10.4	662,055	19.7
10 to 20 years.....	153,182	4.1	41,905	1.7	483	.3	180	1.5	109,534	9.5
21 years and over.....	859,341	10.2	268,476	4.9	3,719	1.0	31,148	10.8	552,521	25.0
Urban, total.....	220,729	4.7	38,590	1.4	2,228	.6	21,604	9.8	157,917	13.2
Rural, total.....	791,794	10.5	271,791	5.3	1,974	1.5	9,724	12.1	504,138	23.2
East South Central.....	727,861	9.6	268,052	5.1	2,078	1.2	4,238	7.4	452,092	22.0
10 to 20 years.....	98,970	4.2	38,826	2.3	137	.5	18	1.1	59,593	9.2
21 years and over.....	628,891	12.0	229,226	6.3	1,941	1.3	4,220	7.6	392,519	28.0
Urban, total.....	121,549	5.4	24,955	1.7	746	.6	2,721	6.6	93,019	14.8
Rural, total.....	606,312	11.5	243,097	6.4	1,332	2.8	1,517	9.6	359,063	25.2
West South Central.....	675,791	7.2	173,266	2.7	10,181	2.0	15,958	9.4	302,280	17.0
10 to 20 years.....	101,159	3.6	24,052	1.2	1,150	1.1	91	2.0	35,032	6.5
21 years and over.....	574,632	8.7	149,214	3.3	9,031	2.2	15,867	9.6	267,218	11.6
Urban, total.....	157,892	4.4	23,214	1.0	2,029	1.1	7,594	7.8	70,728	21.4
Rural, total.....	517,899	8.9	149,072	3.7	7,252	3.0	8,364	11.6	231,552	20.0
Mountain.....	120,866	4.2	26,730	1.5	2,316	.4	15,962	5.8	1,070	4.1
10 to 20 years.....	13,462	1.7	2,702	.5	354	.2	93	1.0	51	1.1
21 years and over.....	107,404	5.1	24,028	2.0	1,962	.4	15,869	5.7	1,019	4.8
Urban, total.....	22,478	1.9	4,611	.7	1,333	.3	6,522	4.9	622	3.4
Rural, total.....	98,388	5.7	22,119	2.1	1,483	.5	9,440	6.2	448	5.8
Pacific.....	146,082	2.1	9,917	.3	4,997	.3	58,448	4.9	2,371	3.1
10 to 20 years.....	5,855	.4	1,533	.2	884	.2	334	.6	50	.4
21 years and over.....	140,217	2.6	8,384	.3	4,113	.3	58,112	5.1	2,321	3.6
Urban, total.....	79,290	1.7	3,738	.2	2,326	.2	33,727	4.1	1,690	2.5
Rural, total.....	60,792	3.1	6,179	.5	2,671	.6	22,719	7.0	681	6.9

¹ Includes Indians, Chinese, Japanese, and other nonwhite not shown separately.

² Figures for native white of foreign or mixed parentage and for foreign-born white in 1920 include persons of the Mexican race who were given a separate classification in 1930.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

NO. 54.—ILLITERACY OF PERSONS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER AND 21 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX, BY STATES: 1930

DIVISION AND STATE	NUMBER OF ILLITERATE PERSONS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER						ILLITERATE PERSONS OF VOTING AGE	
	All classes ¹			Native white	Foreign-born white	Negro	Male	Female
	Total	Male	Female					
Continental U. S.	4,283,763	2,198,293	2,085,480	1,103,134	1,304,084	1,513,892	1,942,739	1,920,486
New England	245,270	110,237	135,033	30,129	210,046	4,187	107,189	132,621
Maine	17,172	10,294	6,878	8,617	8,393	43	9,580	6,512
New Hampshire	10,231	5,341	4,890	2,366	7,820	27	5,156	4,772
Vermont	6,299	3,805	2,494	3,261	3,005	22	3,635	2,378
Massachusetts	124,168	52,936	71,222	9,652	111,668	2,303	51,706	70,169
Rhode Island	27,536	12,027	15,509	2,732	24,124	635	11,742	15,247
Connecticut	59,874	25,834	34,040	3,601	55,186	1,157	25,810	33,553
Middle Atlantic	757,228	337,079	420,149	82,743	636,479	32,223	327,351	410,815
New York	388,883	165,262	223,621	34,654	341,345	8,604	160,435	218,745
New Jersey	128,022	67,651	70,371	11,672	107,192	8,711	56,065	68,867
Pennsylvania	240,323	114,166	126,157	36,517	187,942	14,908	110,851	123,203
East North Central	442,084	223,325	218,739	110,284	281,645	36,454	215,661	212,796
Ohio	123,804	63,489	60,315	32,387	74,131	16,213	61,239	58,493
Indiana	43,721	24,609	19,112	22,610	13,536	5,605	23,005	18,442
Illinois	168,507	73,953	79,554	28,284	108,084	10,044	71,756	77,748
Michigan	76,800	38,620	38,180	14,790	55,034	4,201	37,940	37,233
Wisconsin	44,232	22,654	21,678	12,313	29,960	391	21,721	20,880
West North Central	156,088	83,165	72,903	68,838	51,932	21,170	77,263	69,034
Minnesota	26,302	13,185	13,117	7,244	16,759	160	12,428	12,543
Iowa	15,870	8,624	7,255	8,177	5,932	777	8,008	6,782
Missouri	67,905	38,163	29,742	39,252	11,183	16,532	35,394	28,181
North Dakota	7,814	3,850	3,904	1,763	4,049	11	3,456	3,704
South Dakota	6,763	3,191	3,572	1,639	2,422	12	2,942	3,374
Nebraska	12,725	6,124	6,601	3,762	6,924	450	5,709	6,237
Kansas	18,680	10,023	8,652	7,001	4,113	3,228	9,326	8,163
South Atlantic	1,012,523	555,456	457,067	314,583	31,328	662,055	455,746	403,595
Delaware	7,805	4,160	3,645	1,896	2,392	3,496	3,084	3,536
Maryland	49,010	26,987	22,923	13,202	11,539	25,073	25,105	21,807
Dist. of Columbia	6,611	2,827	3,784	533	1,411	4,591	2,741	3,715
Virginia	162,588	93,606	68,922	65,482	1,738	95,148	78,805	61,645
West Virginia	62,402	36,791	25,701	42,476	9,788	10,173	33,224	23,629
North Carolina	236,261	130,432	105,779	93,372	450	139,105	107,944	94,279
South Carolina	192,878	99,523	93,355	36,246	297	156,065	74,332	77,980
Georgia	210,736	115,899	94,867	46,898	554	163,237	91,613	83,459
Florida	83,242	45,151	38,091	14,478	3,159	65,167	37,998	33,545
East South Central	727,861	405,309	322,552	270,130	4,238	452,082	342,070	286,821
Kentucky	131,545	77,834	53,711	101,695	1,267	28,553	66,858	48,047
Tennessee	145,400	84,489	60,971	87,406	754	57,251	71,939	54,985
Alabama	261,095	133,645	117,450	60,959	1,335	188,673	110,565	103,359
Mississippi	199,761	109,341	90,420	20,070	882	177,605	92,708	80,430
West South Central	675,791	350,340	325,451	182,467	15,958	302,280	293,850	280,982
Arkansas	96,818	53,666	43,152	35,890	666	60,102	45,541	38,656
Louisiana	219,750	109,745	110,005	71,903	6,677	139,393	93,524	97,725
Oklahoma	51,102	30,114	20,988	27,796	1,479	12,560	26,141	18,946
Texas	308,121	156,815	151,306	46,878	7,136	90,225	128,444	125,655
Mountain	120,866	57,857	63,009	29,046	15,962	1,070	51,435	55,969
Montana	7,303	4,042	3,261	932	3,085	52	3,873	3,116
Idaho	3,743	2,177	1,566	1,151	1,198	25	2,045	1,475
Wyoming	2,895	1,674	1,221	381	811	47	1,541	1,102
Colorado	23,141	10,716	12,425	5,807	7,331	403	9,962	11,646
New Mexico	41,845	18,329	23,518	18,733	530	140	15,739	20,567
Arizona	33,969	16,309	17,660	960	551	366	13,994	14,998
Utah	4,640	2,642	1,998	952	1,547	30	2,390	1,705
Nevada	3,330	1,968	1,362	130	909	7	1,891	1,300
Pacific	146,082	75,525	70,557	14,914	56,446	2,371	72,364	67,853
Washington	13,458	7,043	6,415	3,031	7,103	174	6,527	6,107
Oregon	7,814	4,423	3,391	2,043	3,743	49	4,170	3,201
California	124,810	64,059	60,751	9,840	45,600	2,148	61,667	58,545

¹ The total includes 362,643 illiterate persons among the Mexicans, Indians, Chinese, Japanese, and other nonwhite population.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 55.—ILLITERACY—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION FOR TABLE 54

DIVISION AND STATE	PERCENT ILLITERATE AMONG PERSONS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER										PERCENT ILLITERATE AMONG PERSONS OF VOTING AGE, 1930	
	All classes		Male	Female	Native white		Foreign-born white		Negro		Male	Female
	1920	1930	1930	1930	1920 ¹	1930	1920 ¹	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930
Continental U. S.	6.0	4.3	4.4	4.3	2.0	1.6	13.1	9.9	22.9	16.3	6.2	5.4
New England	4.9	3.7	3.4	3.9	.7	.6	14.0	11.6	7.1	5.5	4.3	5.1
Maine	3.3	2.7	3.2	2.1	1.6	1.6	11.1	8.5	5.0	4.8	3.9	2.7
New Hampshire	4.4	2.7	3.8	2.5	.7	.8	15.4	9.6	6.7	3.9	3.5	3.2
Vermont	3.0	2.2	2.6	1.7	1.5	1.3	11.3	7.2	6.2	4.9	3.2	2.2
Massachusetts	4.7	3.5	3.1	3.9	.4	.4	12.8	10.7	6.8	5.4	4.0	5.0
Rhode Island	6.5	4.9	4.4	5.4	.7	.7	16.5	14.3	10.2	8.1	6.8	7.0
Connecticut	6.2	4.5	3.9	5.1	.4	.4	17.0	14.6	6.2	4.9	5.2	6.8
Middle Atlantic	4.9	3.5	3.1	3.9	.6	.5	15.7	12.2	5.0	3.7	4.0	5.1
New York	5.1	3.7	3.1	4.3	.5	.5	14.2	10.8	2.0	2.5	3.9	5.4
New Jersey	5.1	3.8	3.5	4.2	.6	.5	15.3	12.9	6.1	5.1	4.4	5.6
Pennsylvania	4.6	3.1	2.9	3.3	.8	.6	18.9	15.4	6.1	4.2	3.9	4.4
East North Central	2.9	2.1	2.1	2.2	.9	.7	10.3	8.8	7.3	4.7	2.7	2.8
Ohio	2.8	2.3	2.3	2.2	.9	.7	12.6	11.6	8.1	6.4	2.9	2.0
Indiana	2.2	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.3	.9	11.8	10.1	9.6	6.0	2.3	1.9
Illinois	3.4	2.4	2.3	2.6	.8	.6	11.0	9.0	6.7	3.6	2.9	3.3
Michigan	3.0	2.0	1.9	2.1	.7	.5	9.9	6.7	4.2	3.0	2.4	2.7
Wisconsin	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.9	.7	.6	8.4	7.8	4.1	4.4	2.4	2.5
West North Central	2.0	1.4	1.5	1.4	.9	.7	6.4	4.9	10.5	7.6	1.9	1.8
Minnesota	1.8	1.3	1.2	1.3	.4	.4	5.4	4.3	3.1	2.0	1.6	1.7
Iowa	1.1	.8	.8	.7	.5	.4	4.0	3.6	8.1	5.4	1.0	.9
Missouri	3.0	2.3	2.6	2.0	2.0	1.5	9.6	7.5	12.1	8.8	3.1	2.5
North Dakota	2.1	1.5	1.4	1.6	.4	.4	5.6	4.4	4.0	3.4	1.8	2.3
South Dakota	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.4	.4	.4	4.7	3.7	5.2	2.2	1.4	1.9
Nebraska	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.2	.4	.4	6.4	6.0	4.8	3.0	1.4	1.6
Kansas	1.6	1.2	1.3	1.2	.6	.5	10.5	6.9	8.8	5.9	1.6	1.5
South Atlantic	11.5	8.3	9.2	7.5	5.1	3.7	12.8	10.4	25.2	19.7	10.9	9.5
Delaware	6.9	4.0	4.2	3.8	1.8	1.2	17.3	14.3	19.1	13.2	5.2	4.0
Maryland	5.6	3.8	4.1	3.5	1.8	1.3	13.4	12.2	18.2	11.4	5.0	4.4
District of Columbia	2.8	1.6	1.4	1.7	.3	.2	6.1	4.8	8.6	4.1	1.7	2.1
Virginia	11.2	8.7	10.0	7.4	5.9	4.8	7.1	7.4	23.5	19.2	12.1	10.5
West Virginia	6.4	4.8	5.5	4.1	4.6	3.7	24.0	19.2	15.3	11.3	7.0	5.5
North Carolina	13.1	10.0	11.2	8.9	8.2	5.6	6.8	5.2	24.5	20.6	14.2	12.0
South Carolina	18.1	14.9	15.8	14.1	6.5	5.1	6.2	5.7	29.3	26.9	18.8	18.4
Georgia	15.3	9.4	10.6	8.3	5.4	3.3	5.4	4.0	29.1	19.9	12.5	10.9
Florida	9.6	7.1	7.7	6.5	2.9	1.9	6.3	5.4	21.5	18.8	8.7	7.8
East South Central	12.7	9.6	10.8	8.5	6.4	5.0	9.1	7.4	27.9	22.0	13.1	11.0
Kentucky	8.4	6.6	7.7	5.4	7.0	5.7	7.3	5.8	21.0	15.4	9.3	6.8
Tennessee	10.3	7.2	8.4	6.0	7.3	5.4	8.3	5.8	22.4	14.9	10.3	7.7
Alabama	16.1	12.6	13.5	11.6	6.3	4.8	10.9	8.5	31.3	26.2	16.6	15.2
Mississippi	17.2	13.1	14.4	11.8	3.0	2.7	13.3	12.6	29.3	23.2	18.0	16.6
West South Central	10.0	7.2	7.3	7.0	4.1	2.6	29.9	9.4	25.3	17.0	8.7	8.7
Arkansas	9.4	6.8	7.4	6.2	4.5	3.5	8.3	6.6	21.8	16.1	9.2	8.2
Louisiana	21.9	13.5	13.6	13.5	10.5	7.3	21.9	19.2	38.5	23.3	16.5	17.2
Oklahoma	3.8	2.8	3.2	2.4	2.3	1.7	14.0	5.6	12.4	9.3	3.9	3.1
Texas	8.3	6.8	6.8	6.3	3.0	1.4	33.8	7.3	17.8	13.4	7.8	8.0
Mountain	5.2	4.2	3.7	4.6	2.0	1.2	12.7	5.6	5.3	4.1	4.5	5.8
Montana	2.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	.3	.3	5.6	4.3	6.0	4.6	2.1	2.3
Idaho	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.0	.3	.4	6.5	4.0	5.4	4.2	1.6	1.3
Wyoming	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.6	.8	.3	9.0	4.2	5.3	4.2	2.0	2.0
Colorado	3.2	2.8	2.5	3.1	1.4	.8	12.4	8.6	6.2	3.0	3.1	3.9
New Mexico	15.6	13.3	11.2	15.7	11.0	7.7	27.1	6.8	4.3	6.0	13.6	20.3
Arizona	15.3	10.1	9.0	11.4	2.1	.5	27.5	3.6	4.6	4.0	10.4	13.7
Utah	1.9	1.2	1.3	1.1	.3	.3	6.3	3.6	4.6	3.2	1.7	1.4
Nevada	5.9	4.4	4.3	4.5	.4	.2	8.5	7.5	5.1	1.5	5.0	5.6
Pacific	2.7	2.1	2.1	2.1	.4	.3	8.6	4.9	4.6	3.1	2.5	2.6
Washington	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	.3	.3	4.7	2.9	4.0	2.0	1.2	1.3
Oregon	1.5	1.0	1.0	.9	.4	.3	5.1	3.6	4.7	2.5	1.3	1.1
California	3.3	2.6	2.6	2.6	.4	.3	10.5	5.7	4.7	3.1	3.0	3.2

¹ A part of the decreases from 1920 to 1930 in the percentage illiterate in some States is doubtless due to the separate classification in 1930 of Mexicans who were included in 1920 with the white population.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

POPULATION—EMPLOYMENT STATUS

No. 56.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER,
BY SEX AND AGE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL: MAR. 24-30, 1940

NOTE.—Figures are estimates; see headnote, table 57, p. 61.

AREA, SEX, AND AGE	Population 14 years old and over	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER IN THE LABOR FORCE						
		Total in labor force	Employed (except on public emergency work) ¹	On public emer- gency work ²	Seeking work ³			
					Total	Experi- enced workers	New workers ⁴	
Total:								
Total, 14 years and over	100,972,196	52,840,702	45,350,430	2,330,002	5,110,270	4,318,575	700,695	
14 to 19 years	14,764,100	3,956,550	2,714,054	279,408	963,028	451,764	511,264	
20 to 24 years	11,561,633	7,675,415	6,287,691	352,260	1,035,474	811,080	224,414	
25 to 44 years	39,743,302	24,784,987	22,015,030	969,300	1,800,567	1,760,631	50,036	
45 to 64 years	25,947,055	14,334,760	12,444,006	733,236	1,157,423	1,147,667	9,721	
65 years and over	8,956,206	2,089,050	1,889,559	45,718	153,773	152,553	1,220	
Male, 14 years and over	50,614,304	30,994,197	34,201,400	1,947,975	3,844,732	3,362,671	482,061	
14 to 19 years	7,411,372	2,571,181	1,774,445	199,556	597,080	288,547	305,533	
20 to 24 years	5,604,502	4,997,233	4,008,264	271,177	717,792	574,857	142,935	
25 to 44 years	19,305,976	18,749,757	16,530,632	819,259	1,399,866	1,373,313	26,553	
45 to 64 years	13,342,337	11,845,610	10,238,902	677,525	989,133	985,983	3,200	
65 years and over	4,387,117	1,830,416	1,649,247	40,358	140,811	139,071	840	
Female, 14 years and over	50,357,892	12,846,505	11,148,940	432,027	1,265,538	956,904	314,634	
14 to 19 years	7,352,728	1,385,369	939,609	70,812	365,948	163,217	202,731	
20 to 24 years	5,957,031	2,678,182	2,270,427	81,073	317,682	236,208	81,479	
25 to 44 years	19,934,326	6,035,230	5,484,398	150,131	400,701	377,218	23,483	
45 to 64 years	12,004,718	2,430,150	2,205,194	115,711	108,245	161,684	6,561	
65 years and over	4,569,089	258,634	240,312	5,360	12,902	12,682	380	
Urban:								
Total, 14 years and over	59,610,637	32,613,234	27,666,402	1,338,919	3,607,913	3,030,762	571,151	
14 to 19 years	7,723,235	2,053,674	1,262,020	144,907	646,747	285,342	361,405	
20 to 24 years	6,743,474	4,752,096	3,846,434	185,621	720,041	554,252	165,789	
25 to 44 years	24,441,395	15,976,045	14,146,139	539,007	1,200,890	1,254,763	36,136	
45 to 64 years	15,691,715	8,805,995	7,520,198	442,625	842,872	835,891	6,981	
65 years and over	5,040,818	1,025,724	891,611	26,769	107,354	106,514	840	
Male, 14 years and over	28,939,325	23,049,730	19,386,650	1,047,512	2,615,563	2,283,450	332,118	
14 to 19 years	3,771,645	1,138,652	604,711	99,087	374,854	167,113	207,741	
20 to 24 years	3,148,136	2,760,346	2,152,529	134,118	473,699	370,675	103,124	
25 to 44 years	11,807,108	11,326,774	9,933,934	429,784	963,059	944,623	18,533	
45 to 64 years	7,841,105	6,966,891	5,898,380	361,584	706,927	704,747	2,180	
65 years and over	2,281,331	857,087	737,099	22,939	97,032	96,492	540	
Female, 14 years and over	30,671,312	9,563,504	8,270,752	291,407	992,345	753,312	239,033	
14 to 19 years	3,951,590	915,022	597,309	45,820	271,893	118,229	153,664	
20 to 24 years	3,595,338	1,991,750	1,693,905	51,503	246,342	183,677	62,665	
25 to 44 years	12,544,287	4,649,271	4,212,295	109,223	327,843	310,240	17,603	
45 to 64 years	7,820,610	1,838,804	1,621,818	81,041	135,945	131,144	4,801	
65 years and over	2,759,487	168,657	154,515	8,220	10,322	10,022	300	
Rural-nonfarm:								
Total, 14 years and over	20,068,895	9,719,014	8,026,100	657,715	1,035,199	880,317	154,882	
14 to 19 years	3,001,349	1,239,983	450,950	71,316	202,617	100,592	102,115	
20 to 24 years	2,319,376	1,414,253	1,118,075	92,451	293,127	192,399	40,747	
25 to 44 years	7,992,087	4,715,220	4,088,458	277,544	354,218	344,558	9,660	
45 to 64 years	4,794,042	2,510,073	2,069,390	202,225	238,458	236,338	2,120	
65 years and over	1,981,475	855,485	804,527	14,179	36,779	35,539	240	
Male, 14 years and over	10,252,989	7,694,199	6,270,786	364,602	552,891	477,845	105,016	
14 to 19 years	1,605,126	488,244	202,851	52,000	143,393	73,469	69,924	
20 to 24 years	1,142,414	997,056	764,000	76,217	157,799	129,237	28,562	
25 to 44 years	4,107,320	3,791,041	3,238,556	248,773	303,712	298,012	5,700	
45 to 64 years	2,514,563	2,106,043	1,718,332	174,673	218,038	212,268	746	
65 years and over	983,268	310,915	292,997	12,939	34,979	34,779	200	
Female, 14 years and over	9,816,206	2,024,815	1,749,364	93,113	182,338	132,472	49,866	
14 to 19 years	1,496,220	235,739	137,199	19,316	60,224	27,033	32,191	
20 to 24 years	1,176,961	416,297	354,675	16,234	45,388	33,093	12,295	
25 to 44 years	3,834,737	924,179	844,902	28,771	50,506	46,846	3,660	
45 to 64 years	2,280,070	404,030	351,058	27,552	25,420	24,040	1,380	
65 years and over	978,209	44,570	41,530	1,240	1,800	1,760	40	
Rural-farm:								
Total, 14 years and over	21,292,664	10,508,514	9,657,928	383,428	467,158	396,496	70,662	
14 to 19 years	4,039,510	1,178,893	1,001,984	63,245	113,664	65,920	47,744	
20 to 24 years	2,498,684	1,500,066	1,322,582	74,178	112,306	94,428	17,878	
25 to 44 years	7,308,850	4,093,722	3,785,433	152,830	155,450	151,210	4,240	
45 to 64 years	5,490,698	3,018,992	2,854,598	88,886	76,098	75,438	660	
65 years and over	1,953,913	707,841	693,421	4,780	9,640	9,500	140	
Male, 14 years and over	11,422,290	6,250,268	5,538,104	335,861	376,303	331,375	44,927	
14 to 19 years	2,134,601	944,285	816,883	48,669	78,833	47,965	30,868	
20 to 24 years	1,373,952	1,238,931	1,091,735	60,842	86,354	74,995	11,359	
25 to 44 years	3,804,548	3,631,942	3,358,142	140,792	133,098	130,778	2,320	
45 to 64 years	2,986,669	2,772,676	2,622,190	81,268	69,218	68,935	280	
65 years and over	1,122,520	662,434	649,154	4,459	8,800	8,700	100	
Female, 14 years and over	9,870,374	4,258,246	4,119,824	47,567	90,855	65,120	25,735	
14 to 19 years	1,904,918	234,608	185,101	14,676	34,831	17,955	16,876	
20 to 24 years	1,124,732	270,135	230,847	13,336	25,952	19,433	6,519	
25 to 44 years	3,505,302	461,780	427,291	12,137	22,352	20,432	1,920	
45 to 64 years	2,504,029	246,316	232,318	7,118	6,880	6,500	380	
65 years and over	831,393	45,407	44,267	300	840	800	40	

For footnotes, see p. 61.

No. 56.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY SEX AND AGE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL: MAR. 24-30, 1940—Continued

AREA, SEX, AND AGE	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE						
	Total not in labor force	Engaged in own home house- work	In school	Unable to work	In insti- tutions ^a	Other	Un- known ^b
Total:							
Total, 14 years and over.....	48,131,434	28,838,484	9,070,986	5,220,098	1,220,374	1,980,348	1,789,144
14 to 19 years.....	10,807,560	1,241,888	8,368,621	122,686	124,730	246,620	703,005
20 to 24 years.....	3,886,118	2,711,351	611,876	133,872	102,346	157,504	169,079
25 to 44 years.....	14,958,315	13,138,720	90,489	540,460	422,911	283,054	475,781
45 to 64 years.....	11,612,295	9,219,428	-----	1,271,104	364,171	495,239	272,353
65 years and over.....	6,867,156	2,527,007	-----	3,145,976	222,216	802,941	108,926
Male, 14 years and over.....	10,620,107	286,804	4,615,015	2,963,658	795,616	1,211,330	767,684
14 to 19 years.....	4,840,191	48,463	4,187,956	61,244	77,613	118,711	346,214
20 to 24 years.....	667,269	23,481	372,890	65,533	75,486	62,598	67,281
25 to 44 years.....	1,059,219	90,005	54,169	314,169	295,512	136,721	168,645
45 to 64 years.....	1,496,727	81,725	-----	775,143	220,364	315,924	94,571
65 years and over.....	2,556,701	43,140	-----	1,737,509	117,041	577,376	80,975
Female, 14 years and over.....	37,511,327	28,551,680	4,455,971	2,256,440	430,758	775,018	1,031,460
14 to 19 years.....	5,967,369	1,193,435	4,180,665	61,442	47,117	127,909	356,791
20 to 24 years.....	3,218,840	2,687,870	238,986	68,339	26,860	94,936	101,798
25 to 44 years.....	13,899,096	13,048,715	36,320	232,291	127,399	147,238	307,138
45 to 64 years.....	10,115,568	9,137,703	-----	495,961	124,807	179,315	177,782
65 years and over.....	4,310,455	2,483,967	-----	1,408,407	104,575	226,565	87,951
Urban:							
Total, 14 years and over.....	26,997,403	16,062,145	5,174,319	3,066,902	510,127	1,252,433	931,477
14 to 19 years.....	5,660,561	423,428	4,701,290	62,856	49,327	92,169	340,491
20 to 24 years.....	1,991,378	1,300,404	408,480	70,603	41,165	83,747	77,970
25 to 44 years.....	8,465,350	7,438,787	64,649	345,551	167,502	170,681	269,190
45 to 64 years.....	6,866,020	5,411,245	-----	810,330	138,764	338,146	143,535
65 years and over.....	4,016,094	1,488,281	-----	1,759,562	113,279	558,690	95,282
Male, 14 years and over.....	5,880,595	156,325	2,649,160	1,662,204	310,204	729,700	391,852
14 to 19 years.....	2,632,993	10,122	2,355,265	28,370	27,746	36,165	166,325
20 to 24 years.....	387,790	10,481	253,526	35,118	30,004	27,944	30,717
25 to 44 years.....	570,334	52,012	40,369	185,032	116,715	76,017	100,189
45 to 64 years.....	874,214	49,030	-----	487,528	86,110	202,227	50,319
65 years and over.....	1,424,204	25,680	-----	916,156	50,719	387,407	44,302
Female, 14 years and over.....	21,107,808	15,905,820	2,525,159	1,414,698	199,833	522,673	539,625
14 to 19 years.....	3,036,568	404,306	2,346,025	34,486	21,581	56,004	174,166
20 to 24 years.....	1,603,588	1,280,923	154,654	44,485	11,161	55,803	47,282
25 to 44 years.....	7,895,016	7,386,776	24,180	100,519	50,877	103,664	169,001
45 to 64 years.....	5,981,806	5,362,215	-----	331,802	53,654	135,019	98,216
65 years and over.....	2,590,830	1,462,601	-----	843,406	62,560	171,283	50,980
Rural-nonfarm:							
Total, 14 years and over.....	10,349,881	5,975,853	1,782,162	1,183,160	587,350	424,024	397,332
14 to 19 years.....	2,277,363	301,174	1,667,672	29,118	57,443	63,641	158,515
20 to 24 years.....	905,122	659,871	100,390	27,014	48,744	30,896	38,207
25 to 44 years.....	3,276,837	2,777,315	14,100	113,519	214,028	54,224	103,651
45 to 64 years.....	2,284,569	1,678,949	-----	259,716	184,295	103,465	58,144
65 years and over.....	1,605,990	558,544	-----	753,793	82,840	171,798	39,015
Male, 14 years and over.....	2,558,490	68,651	900,028	786,342	393,709	290,593	170,167
14 to 19 years.....	1,016,832	11,516	839,786	15,959	37,127	33,846	78,648
20 to 24 years.....	144,458	4,800	61,062	15,218	36,725	13,978	13,675
25 to 44 years.....	316,279	16,977	8,180	75,254	148,430	32,069	35,309
45 to 64 years.....	408,520	15,298	-----	172,633	123,242	75,529	21,818
65 years and over.....	672,351	10,060	-----	467,278	49,185	135,171	20,657
Female, 14 years and over.....	7,791,391	5,917,202	873,134	446,818	193,641	133,431	227,165
14 to 19 years.....	1,260,481	289,658	827,886	13,169	20,316	29,795	79,667
20 to 24 years.....	760,664	655,071	39,328	11,796	13,019	16,918	24,532
25 to 44 years.....	2,969,558	2,700,338	5,920	38,265	65,598	22,155	68,282
45 to 64 years.....	1,876,049	1,663,651	-----	87,083	61,055	27,936	36,326
65 years and over.....	933,639	548,484	-----	296,515	38,655	36,627	18,358
Rural-farm:							
Total, 14 years and over.....	10,784,150	6,800,486	2,114,505	970,036	128,897	309,891	460,335
14 to 19 years.....	2,890,626	517,286	1,999,659	30,712	17,960	90,810	204,199
20 to 24 years.....	959,618	751,076	103,006	27,255	12,437	42,651	52,893
25 to 44 years.....	3,216,128	2,922,618	11,840	87,390	41,291	50,049	102,940
45 to 64 years.....	2,471,706	2,129,234	-----	192,053	31,112	53,622	65,674
65 years and over.....	1,246,072	480,272	-----	632,621	26,097	72,453	34,629
Male, 14 years and over.....	2,172,022	71,823	1,056,827	565,112	91,613	190,977	155,665
14 to 19 years.....	1,190,319	17,815	992,905	16,915	12,740	48,700	101,241
20 to 24 years.....	135,021	8,200	58,302	15,197	9,757	20,676	22,889
25 to 44 years.....	172,606	21,016	5,620	53,883	30,367	28,635	33,085
45 to 64 years.....	213,993	17,397	-----	114,982	21,012	38,168	22,434
65 years and over.....	460,086	7,400	-----	364,136	17,737	64,798	16,016

For footnotes, see next page.

POPULATION—EMPLOYMENT STATUS

No. 56.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX AND AGE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL: MAR. 24-30, 1940—Continued

AREA, SEX, AND AGE	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE						
	Total not in labor force	Engaged in own home work	In school	Unable to work	In institutions ¹	Other	Unknown ²
Rural-farm—Continued.							
Female, 14 years and over	8,612,128	6,728,658	1,057,678	404,924	37,284	118,014	264,670
14 to 19 years	1,070,310	499,471	1,008,754	13,797	5,220	42,110	102,058
20 to 24 years	854,597	742,876	44,704	12,068	2,680	22,275	30,004
25 to 44 years	3,043,522	2,601,602	6,220	33,507	10,924	21,414	69,856
45 to 64 years	2,257,713	2,111,837		77,076	10,100	16,460	43,240
65 years and over	785,986	472,872		208,486	8,360	17,655	18,618

¹ Persons who, at any time during the week of Mar. 24-30, 1940, worked for pay or profit (except on public emergency work) or assisted without pay in a family enterprise; or who, during that week, had jobs (except on public emergency work), businesses, or professional enterprises at which they did not work because of vacation, industrial dispute, bad weather, temporary illness, or a layoff not exceeding four weeks with instructions to return by a specific date.

² The number of persons reported in the census as on public emergency work (WPA, NYA, CCC, etc.) was considerably less than the number indicated by the records of the various emergency work agencies. Of those classified erroneously in the census, it is probable that a majority were returned as employed in private or nonemergency Government work.

³ Persons seeking work during the week of Mar. 24-30, 1940, who were not working on private or non-emergency Government work, nor on public emergency work.

⁴ Persons seeking work who had not previously worked full time for one month or more at a single job.

⁵ Inmates of penal institutions, hospitals for the mentally diseased or defective, and homes for the aged, infirm, and needy.

⁶ Includes some persons whose activity during the week of Mar. 24-30, 1940, could not be determined definitely. It is believed that the great majority of such persons were not in the labor force.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-4, No. 4.

No. 57.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, IN CITIES OF 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE: MAR. 24-30, 1940

NOTE.—Figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. Numbers less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples and are subject to error. This is particularly true of numbers less than 5,000.

CITY	Population 14 years old and over	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER IN THE LABOR FORCE								Persons 14 years old and over not in the labor force ⁴
		Total in labor force		Employed (except on public emergency work) ¹		On public emergency work ²		Seeking work ³		
		Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of labor force	Number	Percent of labor force	Number	Percent of labor force	
Akron	192,624	101,999	53.0	81,691	80.0	9,115	8.9	11,293	11.1	90,625
Albany	107,649	60,428	56.1	51,668	85.5	1,602	2.8	7,098	11.7	47,221
Atlanta	243,454	148,021	60.8	120,481	87.6	4,820	3.3	13,720	9.3	95,433
Baltimore	691,204	380,698	55.9	347,272	89.8	6,681	1.7	32,745	8.5	304,506
Birmingham	209,525	115,509	55.1	97,258	84.2	4,893	4.2	13,358	11.6	94,016
Boston	619,142	338,006	54.6	268,867	79.5	22,122	6.6	47,017	13.9	281,136
Bridgeport	119,654	72,523	60.6	64,142	88.4	2,000	2.8	6,381	8.8	47,131
Buffalo	463,891	246,772	53.2	196,023	79.4	7,187	2.9	43,562	17.7	217,119
Cambridge	88,683	48,909	55.2	39,894	81.6	2,300	4.7	6,715	13.7	39,674
Camden	94,206	54,933	58.3	42,901	78.1	3,705	6.7	8,327	15.2	39,273
Canton	86,390	45,385	52.5	39,525	87.1	2,327	5.1	3,533	7.8	41,005
Charlotte	78,836	48,479	61.6	44,718	92.2	1,100	2.3	2,661	5.5	30,357
Chattanooga	99,292	56,746	57.2	49,866	87.9	2,160	3.8	4,720	8.3	42,546
Chicago	2,775,490	1,596,656	57.5	1,356,898	85.0	59,884	3.8	170,873	11.3	1,178,841
Cincinnati	372,262	199,055	53.5	170,930	85.9	8,149	4.1	19,970	10.0	173,207
Cleveland	718,155	400,174	55.7	319,395	79.8	29,688	7.4	61,091	12.8	317,981
Columbus, Ohio	249,747	127,528	51.1	110,819	86.9	5,577	4.4	11,132	8.7	122,219
Dallas	240,137	145,012	60.4	127,161	87.7	3,887	2.6	14,014	9.7	95,125
Dayton	168,437	92,904	55.2	82,372	88.7	3,704	4.1	6,768	7.3	75,533
Denver	262,908	137,709	52.4	115,948	84.2	8,960	6.5	12,801	9.3	125,197
Des Moines	128,007	67,992	52.9	56,001	83.2	5,237	7.7	6,154	9.1	60,616
Detroit	1,283,146	731,654	57.0	625,406	85.6	27,763	3.8	78,485	10.7	561,491

For footnotes, see next page.

No. 57.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, IN CITIES OF 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE: MAR. 24-30, 1940—Con.

CITY	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER IN THE LABOR FORCE								Persons 14 years old and over not in the labor force ⁴	
	Total in labor force		Employed (except on public emergency work) ¹		On public emergency work ²		Seeking work ³			
	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of labor force	Number	Percent of labor force	Number	Percent of labor force		
Duluth	81,116	42,402	52.3	32,615	76.9	2,418	5.7	7,369	17.4	38,714
Elizabeth	87,833	50,990	58.1	44,820	87.3	1,200	2.4	5,270	10.3	36,843
Erie	91,991	48,930	53.2	40,630	83.0	1,860	3.8	6,440	13.2	43,091
Fall River	91,015	64,958	70.4	44,967	69.2	2,782	5.1	7,209	13.1	30,057
Pitt.	115,988	64,934	56.0	57,384	88.3	2,100	3.2	5,500	8.5	51,054
Port Wayne	93,988	49,393	52.7	43,706	88.5	2,060	4.2	3,597	7.3	44,322
Fort Worth	142,877	70,688	49.5	67,257	84.4	4,383	5.5	8,048	10.1	62,899
Gary	85,000	45,155	52.0	39,809	87.3	1,543	3.4	4,219	9.3	40,745
Grand Rapids	120,323	67,859	56.4	59,036	87.0	2,840	4.2	5,383	7.9	61,464
Hartford	136,879	80,689	58.9	71,009	89.1	1,876	2.1	7,104	8.8	56,190
Houston	308,518	179,498	58.2	161,816	90.1	3,240	1.8	14,442	8.0	129,020
Indianapolis	314,968	172,928	54.9	150,125	86.8	6,680	3.9	16,120	9.3	142,043
Jacksonville	136,110	70,774	51.9	67,455	84.6	4,683	5.9	7,636	9.6	66,876
Jersey City	242,571	141,605	58.4	113,022	79.8	4,510	3.2	24,073	17.0	100,996
Kansas City, Kans.	95,498	50,270	52.6	39,779	77.1	2,680	5.3	7,820	15.6	45,219
Kansas City, Mo.	331,028	191,994	57.8	161,111	83.0	11,000	5.7	19,823	10.3	139,994
Knoxville	85,663	48,127	56.2	42,107	87.5	1,560	3.2	4,460	9.3	37,836
Long Beach	138,371	68,828	49.7	59,728	86.8	2,540	3.7	6,560	9.5	69,543
Los Angeles	1,269,307	692,821	54.6	594,602	85.8	17,808	2.6	80,611	11.6	676,676
Louisville	264,174	140,342	53.1	120,842	86.1	3,100	2.2	16,400	11.7	113,832
Lowell	70,511	43,998	62.4	34,887	79.3	3,699	8.3	5,442	12.4	35,613
Memphis	236,094	136,538	57.8	117,318	85.0	4,800	3.5	14,420	10.6	99,556
Miami	143,531	84,474	58.9	75,901	89.9	660	.8	7,013	9.4	69,057
Milwaukee	470,970	256,987	54.6	218,005	82.9	13,627	5.3	30,245	11.8	214,003
Minneapolis	404,664	227,194	56.1	191,645	84.3	9,737	4.3	25,012	11.4	177,470
Nashville	132,078	75,587	57.2	66,417	86.5	2,320	3.1	7,850	10.4	66,491
Newark	347,069	199,688	57.5	160,890	80.6	7,760	3.9	30,988	15.5	147,422
New Bedford	88,688	51,515	58.2	39,669	77.0	3,020	5.0	8,826	17.1	37,073
New Haven	128,511	73,684	57.3	62,265	84.6	2,663	3.6	8,750	11.9	64,827
New Orleans	303,600	216,407	71.3	174,550	80.7	16,008	7.4	25,849	11.9	177,193
New York	6,092,372 ³	432,885	7.1	362,658	84.0	96,451	2.8	533,776	15.3	6,004,877
Norfolk	116,599	66,930	57.4	60,090	89.9	2,300	3.4	4,540	6.8	40,689
Oakland	264,206	136,271	51.6	115,121	84.6	8,242	6.0	12,008	9.5	117,935
Oklahoma City	150,737	88,686	58.8	75,199	84.8	2,387	2.7	11,100	12.5	71,051
Omaha	180,151	98,438	54.6	82,265	83.6	6,005	6.1	10,168	10.3	81,713
Paterson	114,235	66,902	58.6	54,591	81.6	3,592	5.4	8,719	13.0	47,333
Peoria	86,267	48,684	56.4	43,444	89.2	920	1.9	4,320	8.9	37,583
Philadelphia	1,556,110	877,193	56.4	705,890	80.5	21,585	2.5	140,679	17.1	678,947
Pittsburgh	636,035	283,064	44.8	221,231	78.2	12,280	4.3	49,553	17.5	261,971
Portland, Oreg.	260,737	141,433	54.2	120,793	85.4	5,320	3.8	15,320	10.8	119,304
Providence	205,358	117,411	57.2	93,650	79.8	7,110	6.1	16,651	14.2	87,947
Reading	90,496	52,319	57.8	43,961	84.0	2,680	5.1	5,678	10.9	38,177
Richmond	157,815	95,442	60.5	83,980	88.0	2,040	2.1	9,413	9.9	62,373
Rochester	270,223	148,933	55.1	127,602	85.6	3,771	2.5	17,660	11.9	121,290
Sacramento	88,822	52,161	58.7	44,408	85.1	1,079	2.1	6,674	12.8	36,661
St. Louis	671,571	381,502	56.8	323,763	84.0	14,023	3.7	43,716	11.5	290,089
St. Paul	231,358	125,352	54.2	104,284	83.2	5,469	4.4	15,599	12.4	106,006
Salt Lake City	113,552	66,905	59.0	49,480	87.0	2,494	4.4	4,931	8.7	56,647
San Antonio	193,040	107,343	55.6	88,224	82.2	6,074	5.7	13,045	12.2	80,603
San Diego	167,051	86,206	51.6	76,678	88.9	2,941	3.4	6,587	7.6	80,845
San Francisco	648,169	316,940	48.9	273,400	86.3	11,134	3.5	32,406	10.2	231,229
Seattle	112,534	60,272	53.6	42,936	71.2	3,121	5.2	14,215	23.6	62,262
Seattle	811,431	170,520	21.0	147,680	86.6	4,380	2.6	18,460	10.8	140,911
Somerville	79,337	42,608	53.7	34,148	80.1	3,240	7.6	5,220	12.3	36,729
South Bend	80,408	44,974	55.9	39,174	87.1	1,680	3.7	4,120	9.2	35,434
Spokane	100,341	52,611	52.4	44,651	84.9	2,020	3.8	5,940	11.3	47,730
Springfield, Mass.	121,543	65,995	54.3	56,733	86.0	2,676	4.1	6,586	10.0	55,548
Syracuse	167,946	89,449	53.3	75,654	84.6	2,638	2.9	11,157	12.5	78,497
Tacoma	90,059	47,076	52.3	39,421	83.7	2,996	6.4	4,659	9.0	42,983
Tampa	87,467	51,217	58.6	41,720	81.5	3,808	7.4	5,689	11.1	36,250
Toledo	228,488	122,851	53.8	100,477	81.8	7,920	6.4	14,454	11.8	105,637
Trenton	101,977	58,329	57.2	48,029	82.4	2,580	4.4	7,120	12.2	43,648
Tulsa	114,021	63,456	55.6	55,144	86.9	1,380	2.2	6,932	10.0	51,105
Utica	83,098	46,570	56.0	39,250	84.3	1,080	2.8	6,240	13.4	36,528
Washington, D. C.	552,543	341,552	61.8	308,253	90.3	8,856	2.6	24,443	7.2	210,991
Wichita	91,862	48,787	53.1	42,887	87.9	1,620	3.3	4,260	8.7	43,095
Wilmington, Del.	92,066	53,776	58.4	46,915	87.2	1,700	3.2	5,161	9.6	38,290
Worcester	155,550	81,811	52.6	70,040	85.6	3,839	4.7	7,932	9.7	73,739
Yonkers	114,989	62,721	54.6	52,896	84.3	1,940	3.1	7,885	12.6	62,268
Youngstown	133,304	70,817	53.1	57,217	80.8	4,520	6.4	9,080	12.8	62,487

¹ See note 1, table 56.

² See note 2, table 56.

³ See note 3, table 56.

⁴ See note 4, table 56.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-4, No. 7.

No. 58.—EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY STATES: MAR. 24-30, 1940

NOTE.—Figures are estimates based on a preliminary tabulation of a 5-percent cross-section of the 1940 census returns. Numbers less than 20,000 are based on relatively small samples and are subject to error. This is particularly true of numbers less than 5,000.

DIVISION AND STATE	Popula- tion 14 years old and over	PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER IN THE LABOR FORCE								Persons 14 years old and over not in the labor force ⁴
		Total labor force		Employed (ex- cept on public emergency work) ¹		On public emergency work ²		Seeking work ³		
		Number	Per- cent of pop- ula- tion	Number	Per- cent of labor force	Num- ber	Per- cent of labor force	Num- ber	Per- cent of labor force	
United States.....	100,972,196	52,840,762	52.3	45,550,450	85.8	2,380,062	4.5	5,110,270	9.7	48,131,434
New England.....	6,679,614	3,614,162	54.1	3,006,047	84.9	166,044	4.6	882,161	10.8	3,065,402
Maine.....	639,116	323,235	51.4	278,264	84.8	11,055	3.6	38,316	11.7	310,881
New Hampshire.....	385,541	206,619	53.6	177,357	85.8	9,900	4.8	19,362	9.4	178,922
Vermont.....	272,692	138,503	50.8	122,483	88.4	5,700	4.1	10,320	7.5	134,089
Massachusetts.....	3,441,405	1,843,024	53.6	1,537,383	83.4	100,528	5.5	205,713	11.2	1,597,871
Rhode Island.....	569,673	321,494	56.4	264,001	82.1	16,682	5.2	40,811	12.7	248,079
Connecticut.....	1,371,297	776,677	56.6	687,469	88.6	20,679	2.7	67,639	8.7	595,620
Middle Atlantic.....	21,940,713	11,624,395	53.0	9,821,214	83.1	398,435	3.4	1,604,746	13.6	10,116,318
New York.....	10,908,255	5,979,597	54.8	5,005,511	83.7	166,216	2.6	817,871	13.7	4,928,688
New Jersey.....	3,352,712	1,857,061	55.4	1,571,427	84.6	74,009	4.0	211,625	11.4	1,495,651
Pennsylvania.....	7,679,746	3,897,737	51.0	3,244,276	81.4	168,211	4.2	575,250	14.4	3,692,000
E. N. Central.....	20,855,280	10,803,316	51.8	9,284,365	85.9	543,292	5.0	975,659	9.0	10,051,944
Ohio.....	5,442,164	2,759,925	50.7	2,351,704	85.2	146,741	5.3	261,480	9.5	2,682,239
Indiana.....	2,659,550	1,327,345	49.9	1,162,470	86.8	67,622	6.1	107,253	8.1	1,332,205
Illinois.....	6,311,628	3,362,622	53.3	2,881,952	85.7	175,961	6.2	304,609	9.1	2,940,106
Michigan.....	4,036,149	2,128,291	52.7	1,832,923	86.1	94,672	4.4	200,596	9.4	1,907,858
Wisconsin.....	2,405,769	1,225,233	50.9	1,065,316	86.9	68,206	4.8	101,621	8.3	1,180,536
W. N. Central.....	10,408,717	5,226,564	50.2	4,520,416	86.5	286,568	5.5	419,580	8.0	5,180,163
Minnesota.....	2,149,710	1,112,325	51.7	945,646	85.0	55,421	5.0	111,268	10.0	1,037,335
Iowa.....	1,953,297	940,412	48.0	853,030	89.9	33,853	3.6	61,629	6.5	1,008,885
Missouri.....	2,959,496	1,516,708	51.2	1,295,391	85.4	92,466	6.1	128,851	8.5	1,427,788
N. Dakota.....	466,566	238,068	51.1	202,479	85.1	17,400	7.3	18,189	7.6	227,498
S. Dakota.....	477,082	236,273	49.5	202,906	85.9	18,327	7.8	15,040	6.4	240,800
Nebraska.....	1,008,527	499,491	49.5	432,613	86.6	33,204	6.6	33,674	6.7	509,036
Kansas.....	1,393,030	674,287	48.4	587,451	87.1	35,897	5.3	60,930	7.6	718,752
South Atlantic.....	12,960,372	6,991,867	53.9	6,260,102	88.5	271,769	3.9	459,996	6.6	5,985,505
Delaware.....	211,588	110,055	52.0	103,844	89.5	2,980	2.8	9,241	8.0	95,523
Maryland.....	1,420,954	770,914	54.3	695,201	90.2	17,529	2.3	58,134	7.5	650,040
Dist. of Col.....	552,543	341,552	61.8	308,253	90.3	8,556	2.6	24,443	7.2	210,991
Virginia.....	1,963,929	1,035,404	52.7	939,654	90.8	29,322	2.8	66,398	6.4	928,525
W. Virginia.....	1,347,053	628,288	46.6	514,127	81.8	41,889	6.7	72,272	11.6	718,765
N. Carolina.....	2,492,735	1,342,117	53.8	1,223,155	91.1	46,264	3.4	72,698	5.4	1,150,618
S. Carolina.....	1,801,701	730,818	40.6	664,105	90.9	37,460	5.1	29,253	4.0	670,883
Georgia.....	2,233,841	1,236,395	55.3	1,123,968	90.9	46,520	3.8	65,910	5.8	997,443
Florida.....	1,456,028	790,311	54.3	687,765	87.0	40,949	5.2	61,597	7.8	665,717
E. S. Central.....	7,647,276	3,896,567	51.0	3,422,706	87.8	180,533	4.9	283,318	7.3	3,760,718
Kentucky.....	2,037,815	993,485	48.8	845,493	85.1	61,467	5.2	96,565	9.7	1,044,330
Tennessee.....	2,115,165	1,067,228	50.5	941,324	88.2	47,141	4.4	78,763	7.4	1,047,937
Alabama.....	1,975,752	1,015,744	51.4	896,119	88.2	51,735	5.1	67,890	6.7	960,008
Mississippi.....	1,518,543	820,100	54.0	739,800	90.2	40,200	4.9	40,100	4.9	698,443
W. S. Central.....	9,530,562	4,836,508	50.7	4,175,566	86.3	256,229	5.3	404,713	8.4	4,994,054
Arkansas.....	1,381,969	683,491	49.5	589,191	86.2	46,600	6.8	47,640	7.0	698,478
Louisiana.....	1,708,027	881,150	51.6	767,539	87.1	40,710	4.6	72,851	8.3	826,877
Oklahoma.....	1,701,823	805,949	47.4	664,421	82.4	57,409	7.1	84,119	10.4	835,874
Texas.....	4,738,743	2,465,918	52.0	2,154,365	87.4	111,450	4.5	200,103	8.1	2,72,825
Mountain.....	3,039,753	1,524,093	50.1	1,282,563	82.8	106,334	7.0	155,196	10.2	1,515,660
Montana.....	426,479	225,001	52.8	186,572	82.9	15,205	6.8	23,224	10.3	201,478
Idaho.....	386,656	192,373	49.8	160,031	83.2	13,399	7.0	18,943	9.8	194,283
Wyoming.....	185,649	98,984	53.3	85,822	80.8	4,060	5.0	8,142	8.2	86,665
Colorado.....	854,459	423,575	49.6	351,443	83.0	31,384	7.4	40,748	9.6	430,884
New Mexico.....	358,965	177,719	49.5	139,511	78.5	15,722	8.8	22,486	12.7	181,246
Arizona.....	353,833	179,874	50.8	151,160	84.0	9,500	5.3	19,124	10.6	173,959
Utah.....	387,033	179,526	46.4	146,079	81.9	14,175	7.9	18,372	10.2	207,507
Nevada.....	86,679	47,041	54.3	40,985	87.1	1,899	4.0	4,157	8.8	39,638
Pacific.....	7,891,930	4,123,310	52.2	3,638,551	85.8	161,858	3.9	424,801	10.3	3,768,629
Washington.....	1,391,040	714,538	51.4	607,480	85.0	35,763	5.1	70,315	9.8	676,502
Oregon.....	876,045	455,515	52.0	394,219	86.5	18,215	4.0	43,081	9.5	420,530
California.....	5,624,845	2,953,257	52.5	2,534,872	85.8	106,880	3.6	311,505	10.5	2,671,585

¹ See note 1, table 56, p. 61.

² See note 2, table 56, p. 61.

³ See note 3, table 56, p. 61.

⁴ See note 4, table 56, p. 61.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Series P-4, No. 2.

No. 59.—POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER—TOTAL AND NUMBER GAINFULLY OCCUPIED, BY SEX AND AGE, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total number 10 years of age and over	Gainfully occupied		Total number 10 years of age and over	Gainfully occupied		Total number 10 years of age and over	Gainfully occupied				
		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent			
1890.....	47,413,569	23,318,183	49.2	24,352,659	10,312,651	79.3	23,060,000	4,005,532	17.4			
1900.....	67,949,824	29,073,233	50.2	29,703,440	23,753,836	80.0	28,246,384	5,319,397	18.8			
1910.....	71,580,270	35,167,336	63.3	37,027,558	30,091,564	81.3	34,552,712	8,075,772	23.4			
1920.....	82,739,315	41,614,248	60.3	42,289,969	33,094,737	78.2	40,448,346	8,549,511	21.1			
10 to 13 years.....	8,594,872	378,063	4.4	4,336,009	258,269	6.0	4,258,853	119,804	2.8			
14 years.....	2,046,265	257,594	12.6	1,033,297	174,683	16.9	1,012,908	82,911	8.2			
15 years.....	1,861,445	425,201	22.8	925,679	281,306	30.4	935,766	143,895	15.4			
16 years.....	1,972,958	778,957	39.5	976,834	501,134	51.3	996,124	277,823	27.9			
17 years.....	1,855,173	933,691	50.3	926,033	602,322	65.0	929,140	331,369	35.7			
18 and 19 years.....	3,740,980	2,246,203	60.0	1,845,246	1,443,965	78.3	1,895,734	802,235	42.3			
20 to 24 years.....	9,277,021	5,930,497	63.9	4,527,045	4,121,392	91.0	4,749,976	1,809,075	38.1			
25 to 44 years.....	31,278,522	18,006,959	57.6	16,028,020	15,579,589	97.2	15,249,602	3,417,373	22.4			
45 to 64 years.....	17,030,165	9,004,654	52.9	9,114,960	8,552,175	93.8	7,915,205	1,352,479	17.1			
65 years and over.....	4,933,216	1,689,737	34.3	2,483,071	1,492,837	60.1	2,450,144	196,000	8.0			
Unknown.....	148,699	72,722	48.9	92,875	57,075	61.5	55,824	15,647	28.0			
1930.....	98,723,047	49,829,320	50.5	49,949,788	38,077,804	76.2	46,773,249	10,752,116	22.9			
10 to 13 years.....	9,622,492	235,328	2.4	4,862,291	162,280	3.3	4,760,201	73,008	1.5			
14 years.....	2,382,335	157,660	6.6	1,206,486	110,839	9.2	1,175,899	46,821	4.0			
15 years.....	2,295,699	274,130	11.9	1,154,648	187,643	16.3	1,141,051	86,487	7.6			
16 years.....	2,367,315	587,817	24.8	1,181,920	396,511	33.7	1,185,395	201,306	17.0			
17 years.....	2,295,822	891,024	38.8	1,157,150	577,983	49.9	1,138,672	313,041	27.5			
18 and 19 years.....	4,593,279	2,542,213	55.3	2,264,107	1,599,768	70.7	2,320,172	942,445	40.5			
20 to 24 years.....	10,870,378	7,147,053	65.7	5,336,815	4,799,505	89.9	5,533,563	2,347,548	42.4			
25 to 29 years.....	9,833,608	6,255,677	63.6	4,880,180	4,714,286	97.0	4,973,428	1,541,411	31.0			
30 to 34 years.....	9,120,421	5,587,327	61.0	4,561,786	4,454,400	97.6	4,558,635	1,112,927	24.4			
35 to 39 years.....	9,208,645	5,019,242	54.5	4,679,860	4,571,641	97.7	4,528,785	1,047,601	23.1			
40 to 44 years.....	7,990,105	4,381,298	54.8	4,136,459	4,036,561	97.6	3,853,736	844,737	21.9			
45 to 49 years.....	7,042,279	4,276,070	60.7	3,671,924	3,569,094	97.2	3,370,355	706,976	21.0			
50 to 54 years.....	5,975,804	3,555,091	59.5	3,131,645	2,906,041	92.8	2,844,159	559,050	19.7			
55 to 59 years.....	4,645,677	2,640,064	56.8	2,425,902	2,256,771	93.0	2,219,685	383,293	17.3			
60 to 64 years.....	3,751,221	1,950,523	52.0	1,941,508	1,684,743	86.8	1,800,713	265,735	14.7			
65 to 69 years.....	2,770,605	1,227,042	44.3	1,417,812	1,072,000	75.7	1,352,793	154,142	11.4			
70 to 74 years.....	1,950,004	642,002	33.0	991,647	570,233	57.5	958,357	72,669	7.6			
75 years and over.....	1,913,196	335,023	17.5	915,752	295,616	32.3	997,444	39,407	4.0			
Unknown.....	94,022	44,431	47.3	51,816	31,029	59.9	42,206	13,402	31.8			

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

No. 60.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS, BY RACE AND NATIVITY, AND BY OCCUPATION GROUPS, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930

NOTE.—Percents represent the proportion which persons employed form of the total number of persons of the specified class and age. For totals for all ages, see table 59.

SEX AND AGE	NATIVE WHITE ¹		FOREIGN-BORN WHITE ¹		NEGRO		OTHER RACES	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Male.....	27,511,862	73.4	6,255,071	88.4	3,662,893	80.2	647,973	78.0
10 to 13 years.....	91,449	2.2	3,321	.5	66,323	13.3	4,167	4.8
14 and 15 years.....	205,931	10.1	2,202	6.3	83,727	34.5	6,622	17.8
16 and 17 years.....	772,196	38.6	24,584	43.2	149,853	61.2	17,861	47.1
18 and 19 years.....	1,314,411	68.9	62,431	77.6	190,323	81.7	32,103	76.5
20 to 24 years.....	3,875,562	89.2	298,518	93.5	517,707	93.5	107,718	91.9
25 to 29 years.....	3,618,047	97.0	504,561	97.9	483,423	96.6	108,235	96.0
30 to 34 years.....	3,327,876	97.6	639,702	98.3	403,804	96.9	83,016	96.8
35 to 39 years.....	3,201,217	97.6	876,374	98.2	418,037	97.1	76,013	97.2
40 to 44 years.....	2,702,381	97.5	942,667	98.0	329,762	97.2	61,751	97.2
45 to 49 years.....	2,342,080	97.1	859,530	97.5	314,200	97.2	53,284	96.9
50 to 54 years.....	1,999,902	96.6	690,811	95.6	268,330	96.7	36,998	95.3
55 to 59 years.....	1,556,049	93.1	509,352	91.9	166,770	95.6	24,600	92.6
60 to 64 years.....	1,141,958	87.5	402,834	83.3	123,515	92.6	16,436	85.8
65 to 69 years.....	727,512	77.0	263,369	69.7	72,646	87.7	9,373	77.2
70 to 74 years.....	410,154	59.4	116,780	48.0	38,786	76.2	4,513	61.0
75 years and over.....	205,784	33.5	56,045	23.5	30,228	54.2	3,559	41.6
Unknown.....	19,353	53.0	4,990	82.9	4,969	70.2	1,727	77.0

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans.

No. 60.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS, BY RACE AND NATIVITY, AND BY OCCUPATION GROUPS, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1930—Continued

SEX AND AGE	NATIVE WHITE ¹		FOREIGN-BORN WHITE ¹		NEGRO		OTHER RACES	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Female.....	7,661,508	20.5	1,156,056	18.8	1,840,642	38.9	93,910	15.2
10 to 13 years.....	29,057	.7	105	.2	41,878	8.4	2,028	2.4
14 and 15 years.....	80,863	4.1	1,516	4.4	48,129	19.1	2,800	7.6
16 and 17 years.....	403,308	20.5	22,991	38.6	81,719	31.7	6,329	17.4
18 and 19 years.....	762,322	39.5	57,692	64.5	113,642	41.5	8,889	23.8
20 to 24 years.....	1,848,817	41.5	181,553	62.9	299,103	40.0	18,075	21.6
25 to 29 years.....	1,106,705	29.0	154,198	30.5	267,088	46.9	12,820	17.0
30 to 34 years.....	769,781	22.3	122,865	20.6	210,157	46.9	10,124	16.8
35 to 39 years.....	682,261	20.8	130,152	18.4	219,689	47.7	9,602	17.2
40 to 44 years.....	540,923	20.0	124,105	17.0	166,355	47.8	7,294	17.9
45 to 49 years.....	447,514	19.1	109,431	16.0	144,011	46.9	6,020	17.6
50 to 54 years.....	362,804	13.2	89,029	15.0	103,328	45.5	3,889	16.7
55 to 59 years.....	261,257	16.4	62,370	13.2	57,173	42.3	2,438	15.0
60 to 64 years.....	176,139	14.0	46,237	10.8	41,711	38.3	1,698	13.2
65 to 69 years.....	102,223	10.9	27,511	8.2	23,518	32.5	895	10.6
70 to 74 years.....	48,768	7.1	12,152	5.6	11,328	23.5	431	7.9
75 years and over.....	24,051	8.5	6,669	2.7	8,278	13.2	409	5.4
Unknown.....	8,725	28.1	1,420	37.8	3,143	47.1	114	15.9

SEX AND AGE	Agriculture	Forestry and fishing	Extraction of minerals	Manufacturing and mechanical industries	Transportation and communication	Trade	Public service (not elsewhere classified)	Professional service	Domestic and personal service	Clerical occupations
Male.....	9,562,059	250,140	983,564	12,224,345	3,561,943	5,118,787	638,622	1,727,650	1,772,200	2,038,494
10 to 13 years.....	139,697	219	135	3,493	506	14,126	132	843	2,506	603
14 and 15 years.....	203,403	1,330	1,034	31,696	7,579	30,088	327	3,203	7,043	11,879
16 and 17 years.....	433,082	5,790	18,336	233,980	49,105	93,868	4,224	14,617	33,612	77,880
18 and 19 years.....	527,910	10,574	40,670	484,121	117,400	158,658	21,049	33,876	61,146	144,364
20 to 24 years.....	1,156,936	33,572	130,183	1,556,365	488,773	543,973	85,809	189,193	193,758	415,443
25 to 29 years.....	902,211	31,252	130,251	1,569,965	541,351	639,810	96,753	250,527	211,064	332,082
30 to 34 years.....	825,680	26,960	123,035	1,501,455	500,921	670,807	101,168	233,630	205,957	264,727
35 to 39 years.....	895,899	28,866	133,188	1,686,037	480,106	685,919	99,400	219,188	225,774	217,274
40 to 44 years.....	849,079	27,353	120,266	1,410,114	398,055	591,139	84,764	189,698	203,021	162,182
45 to 49 years.....	844,940	25,738	104,302	1,214,428	320,889	503,299	78,104	162,528	177,055	128,712
50 to 54 years.....	802,094	21,368	76,598	957,616	261,127	418,090	76,182	142,300	148,405	102,267
55 to 59 years.....	662,246	15,218	50,130	690,130	174,155	307,423	65,293	108,043	109,666	74,467
60 to 64 years.....	539,104	10,517	30,229	480,122	120,549	220,388	55,913	79,425	84,994	53,502
65 to 69 years.....	385,893	6,413	15,969	291,323	66,262	132,350	39,334	47,373	57,010	30,937
70 to 74 years.....	241,802	3,131	6,219	134,647	23,735	67,089	20,662	26,687	31,021	14,530
75 years and over.....	147,369	1,439	2,346	56,980	8,916	31,868	8,824	15,775	15,791	6,258
Unknown.....	4,645	315	593	11,374	3,514	4,232	684	1,744	2,671	1,357
Female.....	909,939	329	759	1,886,307	281,204	962,690	17,683	1,526,234	3,180,251	1,986,830
10 to 13 years.....	65,866	3	2	1,268	77	620	11	126	4,995	100
14 and 15 years.....	60,531	10	13	31,809	555	4,781	15	672	30,701	4,221
16 and 17 years.....	72,989	18	70	164,005	17,239	44,430	42	8,458	129,547	77,499
18 and 19 years.....	67,936	26	95	219,606	41,291	55,063	96	74,677	204,153	249,442
20 to 24 years.....	112,811	36	147	396,692	88,868	131,613	1,662	419,657	481,358	694,814
25 to 29 years.....	70,047	29	71	236,542	49,175	122,340	1,981	287,874	392,892	380,960
30 to 34 years.....	57,853	32	70	181,184	26,589	106,276	2,132	185,690	327,764	222,311
35 to 39 years.....	68,689	40	75	178,510	20,943	112,422	2,504	156,004	355,605	152,209
40 to 44 years.....	65,167	39	52	144,425	12,889	96,016	2,442	110,390	306,697	97,730
45 to 49 years.....	67,113	25	53	113,492	8,276	78,683	2,196	93,231	281,691	62,317
50 to 54 years.....	61,344	22	39	85,119	5,474	57,397	1,914	74,249	235,668	37,827
55 to 59 years.....	46,234	20	31	57,614	3,268	35,641	1,289	49,112	169,858	20,226
60 to 64 years.....	38,200	10	14	38,557	1,962	20,379	743	30,322	125,785	9,813
65 to 69 years.....	26,198	9	12	22,072	894	10,009	406	14,721	76,019	3,811
70 to 74 years.....	16,063	4	6	9,435	333	4,062	148	6,007	35,442	1,169
75 years and over.....	12,440	4	1	4,068	187	1,748	67	2,721	17,706	493
Unknown.....	438	2	2	1,849	234	1,151	56	2,726	5,076	1,889

¹ Excludes data for Mexicans.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

No. 61.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND

NOTE.—For total number of males and

DIVISION AND STATE	MALE								
	Agriculture	For- estry and fishing	Ex- traction of min- erals	Manufac- turing and me- chanical industries	Trans- porta- tion and commu- nication	Trade	Public service (not else- where classi- fied)	Profes- sional service	Domestic and personal service
Continental U. S.	9,562,069	260,140	683,564	12,224,345	3,561,943	5,118,787	838,632	1,727,650	1,772,200
New England.	206,388	22,007	6,601	1,176,769	232,076	368,617	76,897	124,777	126,706
Maine.	49,973	9,103	1,434	95,268	24,372	27,923	6,257	8,971	8,853
New Hampshire.	21,493	2,176	519	69,375	13,422	16,371	3,066	5,760	6,040
Vermont.	37,234	749	2,360	37,105	10,438	11,500	2,790	3,898	3,416
Massachusetts.	53,720	7,687	1,435	608,316	126,171	210,409	42,528	72,661	72,361
Rhode Island.	8,607	1,065	237	111,631	17,722	30,879	7,394	9,189	10,645
Connecticut.	35,311	1,227	626	254,060	30,950	71,445	13,922	24,299	24,890
Middle Atlantic.	566,058	13,474	311,790	3,368,133	899,336	1,328,792	218,847	459,079	497,316
New York.	260,233	5,196	9,119	1,568,416	468,713	742,401	116,927	252,223	314,451
New Jersey.	61,975	2,845	3,633	580,945	139,348	208,693	37,576	75,135	68,866
Pennsylvania.	243,850	5,433	299,038	1,203,772	301,275	377,798	65,344	131,721	113,999
East North Central.	1,413,202	25,662	144,609	3,237,041	784,512	1,109,248	156,074	374,889	352,559
Ohio.	303,532	2,213	39,374	889,451	214,320	285,560	38,131	100,568	86,357
Indiana.	243,947	1,291	21,095	383,615	97,800	126,616	16,979	44,276	37,955
Illinois.	343,746	2,387	60,526	910,372	255,002	302,334	51,342	126,233	137,164
Michigan.	241,066	12,531	20,380	730,140	124,374	196,085	34,864	66,315	62,281
Wisconsin.	280,861	7,240	3,234	323,454	72,416	108,651	13,768	37,407	28,802
West North Central.	1,652,311	11,144	53,120	896,148	385,735	546,327	66,270	169,337	156,259
Minnesota.	234,294	6,040	10,735	185,568	72,635	106,140	13,501	33,788	30,103
Iowa.	324,072	772	8,662	158,321	71,415	99,154	11,002	29,561	23,649
Missouri.	358,243	3,751	16,318	308,142	112,360	168,290	19,546	50,457	55,605
North Dakota.	130,818	35	1,088	20,751	13,782	19,373	1,856	6,854	4,737
South Dakota.	127,684	217	1,496	25,935	14,179	21,490	2,723	7,780	4,940
Nebraska.	103,334	155	570	76,154	38,490	57,011	6,053	17,433	14,584
Kansas.	223,966	174	14,251	122,287	62,816	74,869	11,589	23,464	21,641
South Atlantic.	1,078,088	53,350	140,392	1,215,490	375,928	486,244	116,136	166,993	180,178
Delaware.	16,737	354	61	29,529	8,590	8,016	2,311	3,468	3,147
Maryland.	81,405	0,053	5,023	188,682	57,569	73,341	19,601	25,218	24,610
District of Columbia.	1,058	56	84	41,866	16,174	26,612	13,165	16,645	16,746
Virginia.	252,539	11,349	16,003	179,833	67,433	71,198	25,431	23,440	25,181
West Virginia.	112,767	5,208	109,900	122,064	44,762	41,709	5,318	18,500	13,800
North Carolina.	420,303	3,996	2,739	221,930	48,019	76,607	11,520	23,285	27,672
South Carolina.	250,039	3,345	927	114,925	28,285	37,500	7,913	11,321	12,539
Georgia.	412,311	6,164	3,414	189,226	59,265	83,229	18,667	23,633	20,763
Florida.	115,029	12,825	2,241	127,435	45,781	67,126	12,210	21,423	27,130
East South Central.	1,492,053	19,677	108,282	551,071	211,644	252,098	33,693	80,129	87,783
Kentucky.	342,889	2,170	61,766	141,932	61,650	69,651	10,244	24,339	23,167
Tennessee.	346,276	4,409	14,594	169,572	62,810	79,554	9,802	23,747	28,068
Alabama.	388,316	5,460	31,403	163,731	52,698	63,528	8,762	19,153	21,630
Mississippi.	414,872	7,638	509	75,836	34,686	39,365	4,885	12,800	14,118
West South Central.	1,640,003	28,919	90,424	707,255	303,355	418,400	67,009	126,363	148,155
Arkansas.	336,356	6,975	7,391	77,126	34,400	43,800	4,633	14,774	13,520
Louisiana.	248,649	13,350	7,072	140,086	64,846	67,191	11,210	18,340	27,095
Oklahoma.	293,279	2,207	41,273	133,925	51,457	86,852	12,158	28,391	27,344
Texas.	761,719	6,387	34,688	356,118	152,652	221,557	39,008	64,888	80,219
Mountain.	415,486	12,455	80,794	236,104	116,122	131,691	24,604	53,034	46,705
Montana.	77,409	2,616	14,949	32,398	18,119	17,236	3,016	6,588	6,082
Idaho.	64,112	5,470	5,577	25,419	10,751	13,774	1,620	5,590	4,149
Wyoming.	20,781	814	6,312	14,702	9,353	6,542	3,911	2,978	2,906
Colorado.	101,990	1,249	17,483	70,761	32,193	45,533	6,435	16,646	14,842
New Mexico.	56,689	1,142	7,002	20,158	12,638	10,059	1,296	4,742	4,242
Arizona.	36,511	809	13,973	30,491	13,274	10,771	4,794	7,044	6,469
Utah.	40,284	235	10,506	34,268	14,114	18,146	2,945	7,575	5,684
Nevada.	8,710	120	4,992	7,817	5,680	3,630	584	1,871	2,331
Pacific.	498,520	63,452	47,572	852,344	273,036	477,372	81,092	173,049	178,540
Washington.	99,374	31,894	5,710	176,909	56,326	75,928	15,715	25,581	25,320
Oregon.	78,769	18,625	2,165	98,865	34,030	45,261	6,068	15,879	14,451
California.	320,377	12,933	39,697	576,570	182,680	356,183	59,319	131,589	138,760

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

POPULATION—OCCUPATIONS

OVER, BY SEX, BY OCCUPATION GROUPS, BY STATES: 1930

females gainfully employed, see table 62.

MALE— con.		FEMALE										DIVISION AND STATE
Clerical occupations	Agri- culture	For- estry and fish- ing	Ex- trac- tion of min- erals	Manu- facturing and me- chanical indus- tries	Trans- porta- tion and commu- nication	Trade	Public service (not else- where class- ified)	Profes- sional service	Domes- tic and personal service	Clerical occupations		
2,038,494	908,939	320	759	1,886,307	281,204	982,680	17,583	1,526,234	3,180,251	1,988,830	U. S.	
151,710	6,281	20		303,199	20,981	70,339	1,074	127,491	217,812	194,484	N. E.	
7,968	1,489	10		18,719	1,803	5,522	111	11,217	20,271	9,351	Me.	
4,548	574			19,928	991	3,144	44	6,076	12,164	6,135	N. H.	
3,326	880			4,345	872	2,210	73	5,283	10,471	4,283	Vt.	
89,939	1,923	4		164,977	12,206	40,500	594	70,959	119,806	117,880	Mass.	
11,974	226	3		39,831	1,350	5,923	67	8,884	16,581	14,964	R. I.	
33,965	1,189	3		55,399	3,699	12,980	185	24,172	38,519	41,891	Conn.	
874,212	16,301	12	228	619,546	80,255	281,748	3,293	353,869	699,807	690,451	M. A.	
381,553	7,140	6	110	297,958	48,318	117,722	1,800	193,848	376,596	371,607	N. Y.	
116,878	2,086	2	5	108,770	12,000	32,245	461	51,816	104,698	104,339	N. J.	
175,981	7,075	4	113	212,818	212,818	81,781	1,032	108,204	218,513	154,505	Pa.	
466,113	37,948	16	108	373,534	65,297	225,294	3,696	303,286	584,776	471,376	E. N. C.	
116,602	8,064		44	101,791	15,688	60,897	1,045	78,533	157,898	115,646	Ohio.	
42,187	5,937	2	8	40,480	6,908	25,881	875	34,770	66,647	46,006	Ind.	
189,519	3,231	2	10	125,324	26,517	75,342	1,038	96,681	192,311	190,012	Ill.	
70,480	6,586	10	130	55,882	10,599	40,306	682	87,471	109,839	78,317	Mich.	
85,334	9,128	2	1	41,057	6,495	22,868	356	35,831	68,081	41,395	Wis.	
171,021	44,761	20	63	106,748	30,577	102,437	2,372	191,517	293,685	174,016	W. N. C.	
38,939	9,205	15	1	20,581	5,930	21,271	358	40,471	61,955	41,088	Minn.	
22,705	6,809		2	14,828	5,000	18,848	450	39,171	49,403	28,411	Iowa.	
66,022	12,635	5	12	53,085	8,872	30,563	534	40,876	91,863	60,799	Mo.	
4,799	3,575			1,244	1,140	2,938	138	10,711	12,760	3,707	N. D.	
3,999	3,158		2	1,747	1,099	4,080	181	10,960	11,725	4,268	S. D.	
14,494	3,865			5,836	3,281	10,294	233	22,231	28,151	15,826	Nebr.	
20,016	5,424		35	9,428	4,655	14,443	473	27,107	37,818	19,817	Kans.	
168,981	289,844	87	54	248,057	21,282	83,713	2,013	159,760	519,036	180,168	S. A.	
4,108	579			4,075	427	1,809	28	2,602	7,147	4,216	Del.	
33,885	2,677	6		34,730	3,499	14,111	257	18,745	56,277	27,390	Md.	
22,622	23			4,792	2,417	6,044	653	10,524	33,736	30,636	D. C.	
25,437	18,157	9	3	33,022	3,139	11,384	235	25,227	70,050	21,941	Va.	
14,576	5,433		23	11,634	2,137	8,558	119	16,304	27,733	10,257	W. Va.	
17,935	70,654	35	1	68,739	2,545	10,899	168	28,708	75,779	15,417	N. C.	
8,176	88,690	7		32,665	1,243	5,379	58	15,569	56,936	6,314	S. C.	
25,547	65,630	8	15	43,834	3,728	13,102	245	25,791	118,790	20,820	Ga.	
16,855	17,601	22	12	14,516	2,147	12,457	250	16,260	72,018	14,071	Fla.	
72,327	293,133	38	29	81,561	11,975	42,683	793	78,749	266,876	61,905	E. S. C.	
22,919	15,917	2	11	20,941	4,170	13,373	306	20,464	61,132	26,356	Ky.	
23,330	30,676	13	4	32,042	3,494	12,316	195	22,710	78,022	20,952	Tenn.	
17,700	104,445	16	12	21,950	2,465	10,040	146	20,504	80,815	13,621	Ala.	
8,378	142,195	7	2	6,628	1,840	6,954	146	15,071	51,909	6,976	Miss.	
126,682	188,817	81	105	54,824	20,479	72,015	1,504	118,570	311,275	95,997	W. S. C.	
9,671	48,025	24	1	4,834	2,045	7,351	172	13,135	35,955	7,651	Ark.	
26,386	48,152	38	69	14,303	3,215	12,495	146	18,195	77,949	16,867	La.	
22,772	12,812	4	13	5,998	4,630	14,392	361	24,606	49,128	29,314	Okla.	
67,853	79,828	15	28	29,189	10,589	37,777	825	60,544	151,248	61,665	Tax.	
42,588	13,896	10	40	19,041	7,441	26,219	952	51,721	77,834	38,098	Mt.	
5,792	2,109	2	3	1,220	980	3,499	146	8,368	11,201	4,766	Mont.	
3,484	1,416	3		1,233	772	2,867	114	5,827	6,833	3,171	Idaho.	
2,320	1,014			363	435	1,184	70	3,470	4,465	1,737	Wyo.	
14,739	4,078	1	5	5,073	2,681	9,224	260	16,846	26,408	15,517	Colo.	
2,538	2,211	4	6	3,164	514	1,733	73	4,383	8,004	2,009	N. M.	
5,189	1,912		9	4,213	598	3,033	140	5,572	10,405	4,073	Ariz.	
7,259	963		8	2,701	1,294	3,973	105	5,977	8,123	5,835	Utah.	
1,247	193		8	174	187	696	38	1,278	2,345	983	Nev.	
164,870	19,460	45	53	79,797	22,917	108,332	1,886	143,272	219,165	170,337	Pac.	
25,288	4,703	27	10	11,502	3,608	17,608	281	23,407	39,151	26,079	Wash.	
14,400	3,110	7	2	8,301	2,461	10,188	183	16,068	24,702	16,120	Oreg.	
125,182	11,647	11	46	59,994	16,548	80,436	1,422	103,797	155,315	128,138	Calif.	

No. 62.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SEX, BY STATES:
1920 AND 1930

NOTE.—The percentages represent the proportion which persons occupied form of the total population of the given sex 10 years of age and over.

DIVISION AND STATE	MALES				FEMALES			
	Number		Percent		Number		Percent	
	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930	1920	1930
Continental U. S.	83,064,737	83,077,804	78.2	78.2	8,540,511	10,752,118	21.1	22.0
New England	2,383,377	2,489,486	80.4	75.8	871,015	941,681	29.0	27.5
Maine	245,013	240,110	77.0	74.4	64,845	68,492	21.1	21.4
New Hampshire	143,826	142,710	79.2	75.2	40,302	40,956	27.3	25.9
Vermont	111,685	112,806	77.2	75.9	26,899	28,397	19.2	19.9
Massachusetts	1,225,163	1,285,316	80.0	75.8	503,155	528,909	31.6	29.2
Rhode Island	104,438	200,843	82.0	77.2	80,562	87,829	32.7	30.4
Connecticut	443,653	499,201	81.0	76.0	146,252	178,007	27.1	26.8
Middle Atlantic	7,122,899	8,322,037	90.1	78.9	2,117,517	2,635,609	24.1	24.5
New York	5,387,000	4,108,232	80.4	78.1	1,135,205	1,415,105	26.9	26.9
New Jersey	1,014,663	1,295,694	80.8	77.6	295,090	416,512	23.9	25.1
Pennsylvania	2,740,127	2,918,211	79.5	76.1	686,232	803,892	20.7	20.9
East North Central	6,951,808	8,042,907	78.7	76.2	1,584,041	2,065,414	18.9	20.4
Ohio	1,891,646	2,076,158	70.4	75.6	409,970	539,606	18.3	20.1
Indiana	931,647	1,015,761	77.7	76.1	185,385	235,304	16.0	18.1
Illinois	2,086,800	2,469,216	78.8	76.6	540,938	715,468	21.3	22.9
Michigan	1,228,631	1,567,525	80.0	77.0	245,383	359,822	18.1	19.4
Wisconsin	813,184	914,247	75.8	74.6	182,365	215,214	18.3	18.7
West North Central	3,815,681	4,100,672	74.6	74.7	772,315	946,165	16.2	18.0
Minnesota	742,047	791,833	75.3	74.1	164,066	200,065	18.4	19.9
Iowa	717,377	749,313	73.2	73.5	141,321	168,522	15.2	16.5
Missouri	1,072,645	1,158,734	77.4	77.5	244,015	299,234	18.1	20.1
North Dakota	178,754	204,090	70.0	72.4	28,328	36,213	13.0	14.8
South Dakota	186,885	210,343	72.2	73.1	29,686	37,310	13.3	14.6
Nebraska	385,292	417,287	72.9	73.5	71,789	89,721	14.8	16.7
Kansas	531,881	675,072	73.8	74.0	92,510	119,200	13.7	16.1
South Atlantic	4,096,041	4,581,790	77.5	75.7	1,243,959	1,473,514	23.8	24.1
Delaware	73,122	77,221	79.7	77.1	18,102	20,883	20.8	21.6
Maryland	466,257	515,187	80.0	77.4	137,221	157,692	23.8	23.9
Dist. of Columbia	143,401	155,028	82.6	78.4	92,026	88,825	45.5	40.1
Virginia	677,366	697,044	76.4	74.4	156,210	182,267	18.1	19.5
West Virginia	433,677	488,254	76.0	72.5	57,439	82,198	11.2	13.1
North Carolina	693,155	868,066	75.5	74.7	202,697	272,965	21.0	22.9
South Carolina	468,601	480,976	77.6	76.4	205,056	206,761	33.4	31.2
Georgia	840,412	850,219	78.6	77.4	288,745	311,939	26.7	27.4
Florida	300,050	448,955	77.7	76.1	85,262	149,984	23.3	25.7
East South Central	2,808,411	2,908,937	77.9	77.2	702,433	827,744	21.1	21.8
Kentucky	719,629	760,417	77.1	75.1	131,493	146,678	14.5	14.8
Tennessee	677,988	763,062	76.5	75.8	152,108	195,324	17.2	19.1
Alabama	684,348	772,281	79.5	78.1	223,868	254,014	25.8	25.1
Mississippi	526,446	613,177	78.7	80.6	194,964	231,728	29.1	30.3
West South Central	3,049,275	3,656,565	76.2	76.2	666,973	861,667	17.8	18.6
Arkansas	518,764	548,652	77.7	76.2	115,810	119,193	18.2	17.0
Louisiana	628,507	624,196	77.2	77.4	152,726	191,420	22.4	23.5
Oklahoma	686,834	698,658	73.6	73.2	94,594	129,346	13.2	14.5
Texas	1,415,180	1,785,059	76.6	77.0	303,843	421,708	17.8	18.9
Mountain	1,077,774	1,159,663	77.1	74.9	177,220	235,250	15.2	17.3
Montana	185,905	184,205	78.9	76.6	28,278	32,274	15.2	16.7
Idaho	135,950	139,946	75.5	74.2	17,509	22,286	12.0	13.9
Wyoming	72,134	70,709	81.7	78.8	9,402	12,739	15.0	16.4
Colorado	303,870	321,874	76.8	74.9	62,587	80,993	17.8	20.0
New Mexico	107,090	120,506	74.5	73.3	14,941	22,101	12.1	14.7
Arizona	112,193	135,325	78.1	75.0	18,386	29,971	16.4	19.4
Utah	127,418	141,016	74.0	71.2	21,783	28,984	13.7	15.4
Nevada	33,214	36,982	84.3	81.2	4,334	5,902	17.7	19.3
Pacific	1,979,871	2,809,847	79.8	77.6	484,039	765,172	20.4	23.2
Washington	485,767	538,054	80.3	77.0	92,900	126,676	18.7	20.6
Oregon	267,791	328,603	78.1	77.6	54,492	81,142	18.4	21.3
California	1,226,113	1,943,290	80.0	77.7	286,647	557,354	21.4	24.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

No. 63.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION GROUPS, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

[Percent not shown where less than 0.1]

YEAR AND GENERAL DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONS	NUMBER			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			PERCENT OF TOTAL	
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female
1920.....	41,614,243	33,064,737	8,549,511	100.0	100.0	100.0	79.5	20.5
Agriculture.....	10,665,812	9,582,666	1,083,146	25.6	29.0	12.7	39.8	10.2
Forestry and fishing.....	270,214	269,541	673	.6	.8	.8	99.8	.2
Extraction of minerals.....	1,090,223	1,037,359	2,864	2.6	3.3	.8	99.7	.3
Manufacturing and mechanical industries.....	12,831,879	10,901,527	1,930,352	30.8	33.0	22.6	55.0	15.0
Transportation and communication.....	3,096,829	2,872,559	224,270	7.4	8.7	2.6	92.8	7.2
Trade.....	4,257,684	3,585,701	671,983	10.2	10.8	7.9	84.2	15.8
Public service (not elsewhere classified).....	738,525	727,939	10,586	1.8	2.2	.1	98.0	1.4
Professional service.....	2,171,251	1,154,221	1,017,030	5.2	3.5	11.9	53.2	46.8
Domestic and personal service.....	3,379,995	1,193,313	2,186,682	8.1	3.6	25.6	35.3	64.7
Clerical occupations.....	3,111,836	1,689,911	1,421,925	7.5	5.1	16.6	54.3	45.7
1930.....	48,829,920	38,077,804	10,752,116	100.0	100.0	100.0	78.0	22.0
Agriculture.....	10,471,998	9,562,059	909,939	21.4	25.1	8.5	91.3	8.7
Forestry and fishing.....	250,469	250,140	329	.5	.7	.7	99.9	.1
Extraction of minerals.....	984,323	983,564	759	2.0	2.6	.8	99.9	.1
Manufacturing and mechanical industries.....	14,110,652	12,224,345	1,886,307	28.9	32.1	17.5	60.6	13.4
Transportation and communication.....	3,843,147	3,561,943	281,204	7.9	9.4	2.6	92.7	7.3
Trade.....	6,081,467	5,118,787	962,680	12.5	13.4	9.0	84.2	15.8
Public service (not elsewhere classified).....	856,205	838,622	17,583	1.8	2.2	.2	97.9	2.1
Professional service.....	3,253,884	1,727,650	1,526,234	6.7	4.5	14.2	53.1	46.9
Domestic and personal service.....	4,952,451	1,772,200	3,180,251	10.1	4.7	29.6	35.8	64.2
Clerical occupations.....	4,025,324	2,038,494	1,986,830	8.2	5.4	18.5	50.6	49.4

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930

[The 1920 figures for certain division totals have been corrected to conform with the 1930 classification]

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All occupations.....	41,614,243	33,064,737	8,549,511	48,829,920	38,077,804	10,752,116
Agriculture ¹	10,665,812	9,582,666	1,083,146	10,471,998	9,562,059	909,939
Farmers (owners and tenants).....	6,387,360	6,121,783	265,577	6,012,012	5,749,367	262,645
Farm managers and foremen.....	92,324	77,984	14,340	67,222	60,259	6,963
Farm laborers.....	4,186,128	3,382,899	803,229	4,392,764	3,746,433	646,331
Wage workers ²	2,336,009	2,100,422	235,587	2,732,972	2,501,649	171,323
Unpaid family workers ²	1,850,119	1,273,477	576,642	1,659,792	1,184,784	475,008
Forestry and fishing.....	270,214	269,541	673	250,469	250,140	329
Fishermen and oystermen.....	52,836	52,457	379	73,280	73,071	209
Foresters, forest rangers, and timber cruisers.....	3,653	3,651	2	8,057	8,042	15
Owners and managers of log and timber camps.....	8,410	8,397	13	6,899	6,889	10
Owners and proprietors.....	6,315	6,307	8	5,650	5,641	9
Managers and officials.....	2,095	2,090	5	1,249	1,248	1
Lumbermen, raftsmen, and wood choppers.....	205,316	205,036	279	162,233	162,138	95

¹ Because of changes made in 1930 in the classification of agricultural pursuits, it is impossible to group the 1920 occupations exactly according to the 1930 classification. It is believed, however, that the effect of the difference in grouping on the comparability of figures here presented is negligible. Figures have been adjusted to exclude those employed on turpentine farms classified in "Agriculture" in 1920 (see note 5).

² Since, in 1920, only farm laborers on general farms were distinguished as working on "home farm" or "working out," farm laborers on dairy farms, stock farms, truck farms, poultry farms, etc., who were, in fact, working on the "home farm" as "unpaid family workers" were not included in "Farm laborers (home farm)." Hence, as here compiled for 1920, the number of farm laborers classified as "Wage workers" probably is somewhat too large and the number classified as "Unpaid family workers" somewhat too small.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Extraction of minerals	1,080,223	1,087,358	2,884	984,323	983,564	759
Operators, managers, and officials.....	34,325	34,143	182	30,896	30,755	141
Operators.....	17,334	17,216	118	15,611	15,423	85
Managers and officials.....	16,991	16,927	64	15,385	15,332	53
Foremen, overseers, and inspectors.....	36,931	36,923	8	34,286	34,274	12
Coal mine operatives.....	733,936	732,441	1,495	621,661	621,645	116
Copper mine operatives.....	36,054	35,918	136	30,939	30,930	9
Gold and silver mine operatives.....	32,700	32,666	34	18,157	18,148	9
Iron mine operatives.....	38,704	38,606	98	24,243	24,246	3
Lead and zinc mine operatives.....	20,798	20,749	49	16,154	16,153	1
Other and not specified mine operatives.....	20,591	20,533	58	33,346	33,316	30
Quarry operatives.....	46,102	46,084	18	65,288	65,263	25
Oil and gas well operatives.....	85,550	85,303	247	105,224	105,212	12
Salt well and works operatives.....	5,472	4,994	478	4,124	3,717	407
Manufacturing and mechanical industries	12,831,878	10,901,527	1,930,352	14,110,652	12,224,345	1,886,307
Apprentices to building and hand trades.....	73,953	73,897	56	40,133	40,105	28
Carpenters' apprentices.....	4,805	4,797	8	4,138	4,133	5
Electricians' apprentices.....	9,562	9,557	5	4,611	4,604	7
Machinists' apprentices ³	39,463	39,448	15	13,600	13,600	0
Plumbers' apprentices.....	7,386	7,380	6	5,937	5,937	0
Apprentices to other building and hand trades.....	12,737	12,709	28	11,841	11,831	10
Apprentices to dressmakers and milliners.....	4,326	4,326	0	4,309	4,309	0
Apprentices to printers and bookbinders.....	11,603	10,306	1,297	10,928	10,675	253
Other apprentices in manufacturing ⁴	50,518	46,687	3,831	24,210	22,855	1,355
Bakers.....	97,940	93,347	4,593	140,800	131,684	8,916
Blacksmiths, forgemen, and hammermen.....	221,421	221,416	5	147,469	147,460	9
Boilermakers.....	74,088	74,088	0	49,923	49,923	0
Brick and stone masons and tile layers.....	131,204	131,257	-53	170,903	170,890	13
Builders and building contractors.....	90,109	90,030	79	167,612	167,310	302
Cabinetmakers.....	45,511	45,503	8	57,897	57,890	7
Carpenters.....	887,379	887,208	171	929,426	929,376	50
Compositors, linotypers, and typesetters.....	140,165	128,850	11,315	183,632	173,363	10,269
Coopers.....	10,086	10,061	25	11,347	11,347	0
Dressmakers and seamstresses (not in factory).....	235,855	330	235,519	158,380	452	157,928
Dyers.....	15,109	14,978	131	17,719	17,425	294
Electricians.....	212,964	212,945	19	280,317	280,279	38
Electrotypers, stereotypers, and lithographers.....	13,716	13,530	186	16,692	16,448	244
Engineers (stationary), crane men, etc.....	279,984	279,940	44	316,964	316,942	22
Engineers (stationary).....	242,006	242,064	-58	256,078	256,000	78
Crane men, derrick men, hoist men, etc.....	37,888	37,876	12	60,886	60,882	4
Engravers.....	15,053	14,492	561	19,437	18,747	690
Files, grinders, buffers, and polishers (metal).....	59,785	57,315	2,470	78,600	76,264	2,336
Firemen (except locomotive and fire dept.).....	143,875	143,862	13	127,294	127,293	1
Foremen and overseers (manufacturing) ⁵	308,137	277,966	30,171	338,504	310,037	28,467
Furnace men, smelter men, heaters, puddlers, etc.....	40,808	40,800	8	35,166	35,165	1
Glass blowers.....	9,144	9,056	88	3,268	3,209	59
Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths.....	39,592	37,914	1,678	38,662	37,408	1,254
Loom fixers.....	15,961	15,958	3	19,215	19,180	35
Machinists, millwrights, and toolmakers.....	894,662	894,654	8	761,036	761,075	20
Machinists.....	801,901	801,896	5	640,289	640,285	4
Millwrights.....	37,669	37,669	0	42,012	42,006	6
Toolmakers and die setters and sinkers.....	55,092	55,089	3	78,794	78,784	10
Managers and officials (manufacturing) ⁵	240,950	241,619	-669	312,750	302,334	10,422
Manufacturers ⁶	183,695	178,750	4,945	207,901	202,190	5,711
Mechanics (n. o. s.) ⁶	281,741	281,690	51	638,253	638,190	63
Air transportation.....	(7)	(7)	(7)	3,406	3,405	1
Automobile factories, garages, repair shops.....	(7)	(7)	(7)	894,188	394,169	19
Railroad and car shops.....	(7)	(7)	(7)	21,847	21,847	0
Other industries.....	(7)	(7)	(7)	218,812	218,769	43
Millers (grain, flour, feed, etc.).....	23,272	23,265	7	15,946	15,906	40
Milliners and millinery dealers.....	73,255	3,657	69,598	44,948	4,840	40,102
Molders, founders, and casters (metal).....	123,681	123,668	13	105,158	105,139	19
Oilers of machinery.....	24,612	24,668	-56	31,210	31,160	50

³ Many of the machinists' apprentices probably are machine tenders.

⁴ Includes, for 1920, groups otherwise classified in 1930 as follows: Apprentices, steam railroad, telegraph and telephone, other transportation and communication; Apprentices, wholesale and retail trade; Apprentices to other professional persons. "Architects, designers, and draftsmen's apprentices," classified in "Manufacturing and mechanical industries" in 1920, was transferred to "Professional service" in 1930.

⁵ Persons employed on turpentine farms classified in "Agriculture, forestry, etc.," in 1920, were transferred to "Manufacturing and Mechanical Industries" in 1930.

⁶ Not otherwise specified.

^{6a} Figures are not comparable with data for 1930.

⁷ Comparable figures for 1920 not available.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Manufacturing, etc.—Continued.						
Painters, glaziers, varnishers, etc.-----	323, 032	319, 697	3, 335	523, 931	524, 150	4, 781
Enamelers, lacquerers, and japanners-----	4, 137	3, 168	969	5, 758	4, 622	1, 136
Painters, glaziers, and varnishers:						
Building-----	248, 497	248, 394	103	430, 105	429, 082	123
Factory-----	70, 398	68, 136	2, 263	93, 068	89, 546	3, 522
Paper hangers-----	18, 746	18, 338	408	28, 328	26, 872	1, 456
Pattern and model makers-----	27, 720	27, 663	57	29, 750	29, 711	39
Piano and organ tuners-----	7, 047	7, 007	40	6, 823	6, 799	24
Plasterers and cement finishers-----	45, 876	45, 870	6	85, 480	85, 477	3
Plumbers and gas and steam fitters-----	206, 718	206, 715	3	237, 814	237, 813	1
Pressmen and plate printers (printing)-----	18, 683	18, 683		31, 215	31, 215	
Rollers and roll hands (metal)-----	25, 061	25, 061		30, 765	30, 765	
Roofers and slaters-----	11, 378	11, 378		23, 636	23, 636	
Sawyers-----	33, 809	33, 800	9	30, 964	35, 984	80
Shoemakers and cobblers (not in factory)-----	78, 859	78, 599	260	76, 388	76, 127	261
Skilled occupations (not elsewhere classified)-----	12, 348	12, 319	29	12, 258	12, 227	31
Stonecutters-----	22, 099	22, 099		22, 898	22, 887	11
Structural iron workers (building)-----	18, 836	18, 836		28, 966	28, 966	
Tailors and tailoresses-----	192, 232	160, 404	31, 828	169, 283	147, 476	21, 807
Tinsmiths and coppermiths-----	74, 068	74, 057	11	83, 427	83, 421	6
Upholsterers-----	20, 005	27, 338	2, 267	51, 452	49, 007	2, 355
Operatives (n. o. s.):						
Building industry-----	7, 003	6, 683	20	18, 442	18, 419	23
Chemical and allied industries-----	70, 410	51, 287	819, 129	117, 467	88, 004	28, 863
Charcoal and coke works-----	1, 722	1, 692	30	1, 687	1, 572	16
Explosives, ammunition, and fireworks factories-----	7, 379	4, 811	2, 568	5, 904	3, 322	2, 582
Fertilizer factories-----	1, 407	1, 352	55	1, 638	1, 484	64
Gas works-----	0, 402	0, 294	108	13, 806	13, 873	23
Paint and varnish factories-----	5, 521	4, 686	835	8, 297	7, 266	1, 031
Petroleum refineries-----	8, 891	8, 229	662	25, 274	24, 781	493
Rayon factories-----	(⁹)	(⁹)	(⁹)	20, 940	10, 087	10, 853
Soap factories-----	6, 288	3, 230	3, 049	6, 289	3, 405	1, 884
Other chemical factories-----	20, 746	17, 984	11, 762	34, 742	22, 814	11, 928
Cigar and tobacco factories-----	145, 222	61, 262	83, 960	108, 715	35, 767	67, 948
Clay, glass, and stone industries-----	85, 434	72, 269	13, 165	96, 342	80, 630	15, 712
Brick, tile, and terra cotta factories-----	9, 087	9, 357	630	12, 884	11, 535	1, 349
Glass factories-----	44, 831	37, 636	7, 195	40, 853	33, 554	7, 299
Lime, cement, and artificial stone factories-----	7, 633	7, 426	207	11, 395	11, 069	326
Marble and stone yards-----	5, 540	5, 478	62	7, 963	7, 953	10
Potteries-----	17, 437	12, 372	5, 065	23, 247	16, 519	6, 728
Clothing industries-----	400, 861	143, 718	265, 643	488, 009	142, 158	346, 751
Corset factories-----	12, 042	1, 115	11, 227	10, 921	852	10, 069
Glove factories-----	23, 357	6, 584	16, 773	18, 465	4, 955	13, 510
Hat factories (felt)-----	21, 178	14, 716	6, 462	26, 454	17, 981	8, 473
Shirt, collar, and cuff factories-----	52, 377	10, 361	42, 016	55, 471	9, 708	45, 763
Suit, coat, and overall factories-----	143, 872	79, 357	64, 515	166, 773	50, 190	56, 583
Other clothing factories-----	155, 035	31, 685	124, 350	270, 325	58, 472	212, 353
Food and allied industries-----	204, 550	131, 453	73, 097	224, 416	135, 830	88, 586
Bakeries-----	20, 441	8, 858	11, 583	27, 901	12, 632	15, 269
Butter, cheese, condensed milk factories-----	18, 841	16, 096	2, 745	25, 707	21, 331	4, 376
Candy factories-----	52, 281	20, 613	31, 368	44, 470	17, 404	27, 066
Fish curing and packing-----	7, 586	4, 363	3, 223	9, 793	3, 699	3, 097
Flour and grain mills-----	8, 112	7, 524	588	9, 872	6, 320	3, 552
Fruit and vegetable canning, etc.-----	10, 204	3, 898	6, 306	18, 748	5, 196	13, 552
Slaughter and packing houses-----	49, 991	41, 906	8, 085	53, 059	43, 052	10, 007
Sugar factories and refineries-----	3, 806	3, 144	662	3, 778	3, 079	703
Other food factories-----	17, 633	9, 791	7, 842	25, 898	12, 743	13, 155
Liquor and beverage industries-----	15, 655	14, 960	695	11, 187	10, 413	774
Iron and steel, machinery, and vehicle industries-----	689, 980	632, 161	57, 819	651, 398	590, 636	60, 763
Agricultural implement factories-----	7, 722	7, 136	586	8, 782	8, 281	501
Automobile factories-----	121, 164	108, 376	12, 788	161, 957	142, 026	19, 932
Automobile repair shops-----	(⁹)	(⁹)	(⁹)	9, 452	9, 407	45
Blast furnaces and steel rolling mills ¹⁰ -----	93, 027	89, 526	4, 101	109, 664	103, 675	3, 089
Car and railroad shops-----	97, 979	97, 003	976	65, 008	64, 573	435
Ship and boat building-----	97, 666	97, 175	491	19, 969	19, 904	65
Wagon and carriage factories-----	9, 430	8, 749	681	2, 760	2, 517	249
Other iron and steel and machinery factories ¹¹ -----	245, 450	209, 112	36, 338	248, 911	213, 952	34, 959
Not specified metal industries-----	16, 942	15, 084	1, 858	27, 889	25, 501	2, 388

⁹ Not otherwise specified.⁹ The few operatives and laborers in rayon factories in 1920 were classified with operatives and laborers, respectively, in "Not specified textile mills."⁹ Automobile repair shops included in "Other iron and steel factories."¹⁰ Includes tin-plate mills.¹¹ Includes iron foundries.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Manufacturing, etc.—Continued.						
Operatives (n. o. s.)—Continued.						
Metal industries (except iron and steel).....	91,291	60,844	30,447	91,852	61,049	30,803
Brass mills.....	17,482	13,576	3,906	14,834	11,606	3,228
Clock and watch factories.....	13,244	10,043	3,201	15,036	8,492	6,544
Copper factories.....	2,980	2,834	152	2,950	2,824	126
Gold and silver factories.....	6,239	4,432	1,807	5,902	3,877	2,025
Jewelry factories.....	15,083	8,946	6,137	13,079	7,766	5,313
Lead and zinc factories.....	2,464	2,180	278	2,014	1,840	174
Tinware, enamelware, etc., factories.....	19,356	12,107	7,249	23,290	15,250	8,040
Other metal factories.....	9,437	6,000	3,437	13,847	9,394	4,453
Leather industries.....	279,231	196,437	82,794	267,518	175,768	91,750
Harness and saddle factories.....	18,135	17,573	562	7,164	6,800	274
Leather belt, leather goods, etc., factories ¹²	17,189	12,809	4,380	16,533	11,080	5,453
Shoe factories.....	206,225	132,813	73,412	209,928	128,377	81,551
Tanneries.....	32,226	28,598	3,628	28,993	25,395	3,598
Trunk, suitcase, and bag factories ¹³	5,450	4,644	812	4,900	4,026	874
Lumber and furniture industries.....	168,719	150,079	18,640	177,457	157,861	19,596
Furniture factories.....	55,717	48,006	7,711	75,235	66,131	9,104
Piano and organ factories.....	19,852	16,949	2,903	8,177	7,536	642
Saw and planing mills ¹⁴	57,320	54,016	3,304	58,656	56,389	2,267
Other woodworking factories.....	35,830	30,208	5,622	35,059	27,806	7,253
Paper, printing, and allied industries.....	155,524	87,679	67,845	165,911	102,421	63,490
Blank book, envelope, tag, paper bag, etc., factories.....	13,694	5,117	8,577	17,127	6,488	10,639
Paper and pulp mills.....	54,660	41,321	13,339	63,629	49,709	13,920
Paper box factories.....	20,452	7,077	13,375	14,284	5,767	8,517
Printing, publishing, and engraving.....	66,709	34,164	32,545	70,871	40,457	30,414
Textile industries—						
Cotton mills.....	302,454	153,269	149,185	302,501	156,818	145,683
Knitting mills.....	107,004	26,922	80,082	134,000	44,203	89,797
Silk mills.....	115,721	42,953	72,768	125,770	52,050	73,720
Textile dyeing, finishing, and printing mills.....	17,736	12,154	5,582	19,613	13,947	5,666
Woolen and worsted mills.....	126,418	64,703	61,715	101,821	52,761	49,060
Other textile mills.....	¹⁴ 122,464	¹⁴ 54,033	¹⁴ 68,431	133,060	65,312	67,748
Carpet mills.....	23,387	13,003	10,384	28,009	16,486	11,523
Hemp, jute, and linen mills.....	6,742	2,811	3,931	4,503	2,074	2,429
Lace and embroidery mills.....	19,083	6,086	12,997	11,417	4,221	7,196
Rope and cordage factories.....	8,454	4,714	3,740	5,469	3,087	2,382
Sail, awning, and tent factories.....	3,543	2,538	1,005	4,275	2,566	1,709
Other and not specified textile mills.....	¹⁴ 61,255	¹⁴ 24,881	¹⁴ 36,374	79,387	36,898	42,489
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries.....	536,832	344,568	192,264	536,103	353,744	182,359
Broom and brush factories.....	12,609	10,219	2,390	9,821	7,622	2,199
Button factories.....	12,977	7,768	5,209	7,555	4,496	3,059
Electric light and power plants.....	15,949	15,610	339	49,269	49,218	51
Electrical machinery and supply factories.....	64,841	37,452	27,389	117,827	72,012	45,815
Rubber factories.....	86,204	67,370	18,834	80,835	59,546	21,289
Straw factories.....	14,102	7,751	6,351	1,818	584	1,234
Turpentine farms and distilleries.....	1,138	1,130	8	1,368	1,360	8
Other and not specified manufacturing.....	¹⁵ 329,015	¹⁵ 197,268	¹⁵ 131,747	208,405	158,906	109,499
Not specified industries and services.....				153,152	123,252	29,900
Laborers (n. o. s.):						
Building, general, and not specified laborers.....	686,722	671,487	15,235	1,115,667	1,104,132	11,535
Laborers and helpers, building construction.....	(?)	(?)	(?)	419,802	419,075	727
General and not specified laborers.....	(?)	(?)	(?)	695,865	684,457	11,408
Chemical and allied industries.....	¹⁶ 184,313	¹⁶ 130,600	¹⁶ 53,713	151,018	148,507	2,511
Charcoal and coke works.....	9,384	9,352	32	4,783	4,772	11
Explosives, ammunition, and fireworks factories.....	8,467	7,821	646	5,047	4,447	600
Fertilizer factories.....	12,943	12,808	135	18,243	18,157	86
Gas works.....	18,845	18,787	58	28,897	28,884	13
Paint and varnish factories.....	4,841	4,677	164	6,171	6,017	154
Petroleum refineries.....	31,795	31,566	229	40,816	40,645	171
Rayon factories.....	(¹⁶)	(¹⁶)	(¹⁶)	4,062	4,451	511
Soap factories.....	4,715	4,346	369	4,799	4,566	233
Other chemical factories.....	43,323	41,342	1,981	38,200	36,568	1,632

¹⁰ Not otherwise specified.¹² Operatives and laborers in leather bag factories, included in the group, "Leather belt, leather case, etc., factories" in 1920, were transferred to the group, "Trunk, suit case, and bag factories" in 1930.¹³ Includes box factories (wood).¹⁴ See note 8, p. 71, and note 15 below.¹⁵ Some operatives and laborers included in "Other and not specified manufacturing" in 1920 were classified in "Other and not specified textile mills" in 1930. "Helpers in motion-picture production," included in "Operatives, other miscellaneous manufacturing and mechanical industries" in 1920, were classified in "Professional service" in 1930.¹⁶ See note 8, p. 71.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Manufacturing, etc.—Continued.						
Laborers (n. o. s.) ⁹ —Continued.						
Cigar and tobacco factories.....	35,157	21,295	13,862	20,551	14,094	6,457
Clay, glass, and stone industries.....	124,544	120,215	4,329	145,665	142,095	3,570
Brick, tile, and terra-cotta factories.....	48,636	48,099	537	59,543	58,792	751
Glass factories.....	28,937	26,461	2,476	28,108	26,362	1,746
Lime, cement, and artificial-stone factories.....	30,051	29,884	167	38,634	38,475	159
Marble and stone yards.....	5,084	5,061	23	8,102	8,097	5
Potteries.....	11,836	10,710	1,126	11,278	10,369	909
Clothing industries.....	12,776	6,414	6,362	15,293	8,558	6,735
Corset factories.....	771	194	577	350	133	217
Glove factories.....	1,757	899	858	1,159	550	609
Hat factories (felt).....	989	825	164	1,142	966	176
Shirt, collar, and cuff factories.....	2,708	1,317	1,391	4,130	2,314	1,822
Suit, coat, and overall factories.....	3,084	2,219	1,765	3,794	2,466	1,338
Other clothing factories.....	2,567	960	1,607	4,712	2,139	2,573
Food and allied industries.....	170,065	153,092	16,973	154,880	136,802	18,078
Bakeries.....	8,315	6,869	1,446	12,362	10,786	1,576
Butter, cheese, and condensed-milk factories.....	15,190	14,174	1,016	17,433	16,518	915
Candy factories.....	6,684	4,398	2,286	5,552	4,080	1,472
Fish curing and packing.....	6,990	5,261	1,729	6,172	4,596	1,576
Flour and grain mills.....	18,121	17,053	1,068	16,997	15,839	1,158
Fruit and vegetable canning, etc.....	13,058	9,743	3,315	19,544	14,987	4,557
Slaughter and packing houses.....	59,648	55,459	4,189	43,045	39,354	3,691
Sugar factories and refineries.....	15,733	15,414	319	9,298	9,038	260
Other food factories.....	16,686	14,119	2,567	10,968	10,281	687
Liquor and beverage industries.....	10,530	10,295	235	8,516	8,298	222
Iron and steel, machinery, and vehicle industries.....	729,613	717,022	12,591	662,131	652,027	10,104
Agricultural-implement factories.....	11,409	11,292	117	10,873	10,735	138
Automobile factories.....	83,841	80,874	2,967	123,717	120,150	3,567
Automobile repair shops.....	(⁹)	(⁹)	(⁹)	12,653	12,617	36
Blast furnaces and steel rolling mills ¹⁰	268,830	266,548	2,282	235,726	234,524	1,202
Car and railroad shops.....	53,643	53,280	363	37,789	37,542	247
Ship and boat building.....	69,196	68,917	279	17,352	17,325	27
Wagon and carriage factories.....	9,817	9,594	223	1,419	1,406	13
Other iron and steel and machinery factories ¹¹	⁹ 179,607	⁹ 173,734	⁹ 5,873	171,814	167,534	4,280
Not specified metal industries.....	63,770	62,783	987	50,738	50,194	544
Metal industries (except iron and steel).....	67,887	62,771	5,116	62,398	58,913	3,485
Brass mills.....	18,485	17,614	871	14,809	14,411	398
Clock and watch factories.....	3,108	1,929	1,179	1,546	1,018	528
Copper factories.....	10,993	10,908	85	8,013	7,950	63
Gold and silver factories.....	2,272	2,061	211	1,199	1,098	101
Jewelry factories.....	1,421	1,255	166	397	328	69
Lead and zinc factories.....	8,927	8,859	68	8,116	8,093	23
Tinware, enamelware, etc., factories.....	17,605	15,436	2,169	20,181	18,313	1,868
Other metal factories.....	5,106	4,709	397	8,137	7,702	435
Leather industries.....	54,639	48,167	6,472	38,601	33,003	5,598
Harness and saddle factories.....	1,885	1,727	158	601	469	132
Leather-belt, leather-goods, etc., factories ¹¹	3,578	3,274	304	1,930	1,701	229
Shoe factories.....	19,210	14,194	5,016	18,389	13,647	4,742
Tanneries.....	27,480	26,703	777	16,809	16,296	513
Trunk, suitcase, and bag factories ¹¹	2,486	2,269	217	672	590	82
Lumber and furniture industries.....	320,613	309,874	10,739	333,539	323,071	10,468
Furniture factories.....	35,272	32,600	2,672	39,892	38,321	1,571
Piano and organ factories.....	5,321	4,690	631	1,664	1,569	95
Saw and planing mills ¹³	245,683	241,334	4,349	251,741	248,803	2,938
Other woodworking factories.....	34,337	31,344	2,993	40,332	37,331	3,001
Paper, printing, and allied industries.....	67,083	61,073	6,010	69,373	64,175	5,198
Blank-book, envelope, tag, paper-bag, etc., factories.....	3,455	2,646	809	3,926	3,072	854
Paper and pulp mills.....	52,263	49,786	2,477	52,038	49,677	2,361
Paper-box factories.....	3,384	2,401	983	2,587	1,986	601
Printing, publishing, and engraving.....	7,981	6,240	1,741	10,322	8,440	1,882
Textile industries—						
Cotton mills.....	76,315	59,646	16,669	55,519	46,430	9,089
Knitting mills.....	11,943	6,693	5,250	9,412	5,884	3,528
Silk mills.....	10,080	7,350	2,730	11,078	8,020	3,058
Textile dyeing, finishing, and printing mills.....	10,605	9,885	720	7,571	7,257	314
Woolen and worsted mills.....	22,227	18,238	3,989	13,753	11,955	1,798

⁹ Not otherwise specified.⁹ Automobile repair shops included in "Other iron and steel factories."¹⁰ Includes tin-plate mills.¹³ Includes box factories (wood).¹¹ Includes iron foundries.¹⁷ See note 12, p. 72.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION,
 BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Manufacturing, etc.—Continued.						
Laborers (n. o. s.)—Continued.						
Textile industries—Continued.						
Other textile mills.....	¹⁴ 22, 140	¹⁴ 18, 619	¹⁴ 3, 521	23, 199	20, 320	2, 879
Carpet mills.....	3, 953	3, 378	575	4, 828	4, 235	592
Hemp, jute, and linen mills.....	1, 712	1, 474	238	961	863	98
Lace and embroidery mills.....	944	677	267	569	444	125
Rope and cordage factories.....	4, 268	3, 805	463	2, 921	2, 632	289
Sail, awning, and tent factories.....	283	237	46	721	661	60
Other and not specified textile mills.....	¹⁴ 10, 980	¹⁴ 9, 048	¹⁴ 1, 932	13, 199	11, 484	1, 715
Miscellaneous mfg. industries ¹⁵	¹⁹ 399, 988	¹⁹ 364, 244	¹⁹ 35, 744	322, 690	298, 609	24, 087
Broom and brush factories.....	2, 800	2, 407	393	2, 587	2, 370	217
Button factories.....	1, 407	1, 093	314	1, 129	940	189
Electric light and power plants.....	15, 417	15, 255	162	35, 665	35, 665	15
Electrical machinery and supply factories.....	26, 789	23, 502	3, 287	36, 885	33, 345	3, 540
Rubber factories.....	61, 467	47, 515	13, 952	29, 123	25, 980	3, 143
Straw factories.....	577	513	64	148	136	12
Turpentine farms and distilleries ¹⁸	25, 830	25, 395	435	37, 020	37, 313	807
Other and not specified mfg. industries.....	¹⁹ 275, 701	¹⁹ 248, 504	¹⁹ 27, 197	179, 539	162, 875	16, 664
Transportation and communication.....	3, 096, 829	2, 872, 559	224, 270	3, 843, 147	3, 561, 943	281, 204
Water transportation: ²⁰						
Boatmen, canal men, and lock keepers.....	6, 319	6, 286	33	5, 643	5, 603	40
Captains, masters, mates, and pilots.....	26, 320	26, 313	7	24, 485	24, 482	3
Longshoremen and stevedores.....	85, 928	85, 605	323	73, 954	73, 944	10
Sailors and deck hands.....	54, 832	54, 800	32	64, 700	64, 692	8
Road and street transportation: ²⁰						
Bus conductors.....	(²¹)	(²¹)	(²¹)	1, 002	1, 002	—
Chauffeurs and truck and tractor drivers ²²	285, 045	284, 096	949	972, 418	970, 916	1, 502
Draymen, teamsters, and carriage drivers ^{22, 23}	420, 189	419, 450	739	111, 224	111, 178	46
Garage owners, managers, and officials.....	42, 151	41, 944	207	69, 965	69, 543	422
Garage laborers.....	31, 460	31, 339	121	66, 698	66, 536	162
Hostlers and stable hands.....	18, 976	18, 973	3	6, 654	6, 654	—
Laborers, truck, transfer, and cab companies.....	(²⁴)	(²⁴)	(²⁴)	40, 970	40, 920	50
Laborers, road, street, etc., building and repairing.....	115, 836	115, 673	163	290, 354	290, 308	46
Laborers, street cleaning.....	11, 106	11, 192	4	16, 673	16, 672	1
Owners, managers, and officials, truck, transfer, and cab companies.....	23, 497	23, 231	266	41, 084	40, 508	576
Railroad transportation: ²⁰						
Baggagemen and freight agents.....	16, 810	16, 789	21	16, 377	16, 361	16
Boiler washers and engine hostlers.....	25, 305	25, 271	34	18, 300	18, 300	—
Brakemen, steam railroad.....	114, 107	114, 107	—	88, 197	88, 197	—
Conductors, steam railroad.....	74, 539	74, 539	—	73, 332	73, 332	—
Conductors, street railroad.....	63, 760	63, 507	253	35, 697	35, 680	17
Foremen and overseers.....	79, 294	79, 216	78	79, 737	79, 682	55
Steam railroad.....	73, 046	72, 930	116	73, 910	73, 860	50
Street railroad.....	6, 248	6, 286	12	5, 827	5, 822	5
Laborers (includes construction laborers).....	495, 713	488, 659	7, 054	462, 474	459, 090	3, 384
Steam railroad.....	470, 199	463, 613	6, 586	435, 058	431, 947	3, 111
Street railroad.....	25, 514	25, 046	468	27, 416	27, 143	273
Locomotive engineers ²⁵	109, 899	109, 899	—	101, 201	101, 201	—
Locomotive firemen ²⁵	91, 345	91, 345	—	67, 096	67, 096	—
Motormen.....	66, 519	66, 499	20	60, 723	60, 718	5
Steam railroad.....	3, 560	3, 560	—	2, 754	2, 754	—
Street railroad.....	62, 959	62, 939	20	57, 969	57, 964	5
Officials and superintendents.....	35, 831	35, 830	1	37, 989	37, 983	6
Steam railroad.....	32, 426	32, 385	41	34, 380	34, 350	30
Street railroad.....	3, 405	3, 445	10	3, 609	3, 634	—
Switchmen, flagmen, and yardmen.....	111, 565	111, 000	565	102, 773	102, 484	289
Switchmen and flagmen, steam railroad.....	101, 917	101, 359	558	92, 217	91, 928	289
Switchmen and flagmen, street railroad.....	2, 500	2, 496	4	2, 608	2, 608	—
Yardmen, steam railroad.....	7, 148	7, 145	3	7, 948	7, 948	—
Ticket and station agents.....	26, 685	24, 324	2, 361	27, 160	25, 370	1, 790

⁶ Not otherwise specified.¹⁴ See note 8, p. 71, and note 15, p. 72.¹⁸ See note 5, p. 70.

¹⁹ See note 15, p. 72. ²⁰ Selected occupations. ²¹ Not classified separately in 1920.
²² Neither in 1920 nor in 1930 was the attempt to distinguish chauffeurs and motortruck drivers from draymen, teamsters, and carriage drivers very successful.

²³ Teamsters in agriculture, forestry, and the extraction of minerals are classified with the other workers in those industries, respectively; drivers for bakeries and stores are classified as deliverymen in trade, and drivers for laundries are classified as deliverymen in domestic and personal service.

²⁴ Included with "Draymen, teamsters, and expressmen" in 1920.

²⁵ Because of indefinite returns by census enumerators, it is probable that some stationary engineers were included with locomotive engineers, and some firemen of stationary boilers with locomotive firemen.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Transportation, etc.—Continued.						
Express, post, radio, telegraph, and telephone : ²⁰						
Agents, express companies.....	5,203	5,193	100	4,176	4,102	74
Express messengers and railway mail clerks.....	25,005	24,996	9	25,008	25,000	8
Express messengers.....	9,138	9,129	9	8,211	8,207	4
Railway mail clerks.....	15,867	15,867		17,397	17,393	4
Mail carriers.....	91,451	90,131	1,320	121,333	120,204	1,129
Postmasters : ²¹	31,935	20,727	11,208	34,421	20,818	13,603
Radio operators.....	(27)	(27)	(27)	4,955	4,900	46
Telegraph and telephone linemen.....	37,917	37,905	12	71,625	71,624	1
Telegraph messengers.....	9,403	8,980	424	16,178	15,997	179
Telegraph operators.....	27 70,434	27 62,574	27 18,800	67,821	51,699	16,122
Telephone operators.....	190,160	11,781	178,379	248,884	13,625	235,259
Other transportation and communication:						
Apprentices, steam railroad, telegraph and telephone, and other transportation, etc.....	(25)	(25)	(25)	6,151	6,097	54
Aviators : ²²	1,312	1,304	8	6,997	6,031	966
Foremen and overseers (n. o. s.).....	29,863	29,824	39	52,135	52,061	74
Air transportation.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	181	181	
Garages, greasing stations, and automobile laundries.....	(20)	(20)	(20)	6,652	6,650	2
Road, street, etc., building and repairing.....	9,558	9,557	1	23,250	23,249	1
Telegraph and telephone.....	6,822	6,797	25	11,172	11,112	60
Other transp. and communication.....	20 13,433	20 13,470	20 13	10,880	10,869	11
Inspectors.....	50,233	49,848	385	52,120	50,965	1,155
Steam railroad.....	42,721	42,675	46	39,079	39,069	10
Street railroad.....	3,451	3,445	6	3,330	3,325	5
Telegraph and telephone.....	2,821	2,491	330	4,173	3,040	1,133
Other transp. and communication.....	1,240	1,237	3	5,538	6,534	4
Laborers (n. o. s.).....	33,432	33,229	203	51,063	50,998	65
Air transportation.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	1,609	1,602	7
Express companies.....	9,089	9,087	22	7,086	7,085	1
Pipe lines.....	7,309	7,302	7	13,704	13,700	4
Telegraph and telephone.....	5,088	5,011	77	12,074	12,647	27
Water transportation.....	5,906	5,903	3	11,329	11,327	2
Other transp. and communication.....	5,920	5,825	94	4,661	4,637	24
Proprietors, managers, and officials (n. o. s.).....	30,107	29,552	545	37,090	34,987	3,093
Air transportation.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	1,090	1,085	5
Telegraph and telephone.....	11,003	11,059	544	18,957	16,084	2,873
Other transp. and communication.....	18,594	18,493	101	17,043	17,818	125
Other occupations.....	48,124	46,634	1,490	85,717	83,794	1,923
Road, street, etc., building and repairing.....	4,435	4,331	104	8,565	8,524	41
Steam railroad.....	28,621	27,916	705	42,619	42,011	608
Street railroad.....	9,259	9,088	171	13,375	13,242	133
Other transp. and communication.....	5,809	5,299	510	21,158	20,017	1,141
Trade.....	4,257,884	3,586,701	671,983	8,081,467	5,118,787	962,630
Advertising agents.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	49,020	43,304	5,656
Apprentices, wholesale and retail trade.....	(25)	(25)	(25)	2,444	2,337	107
Bankers, brokers, and money lenders.....	161,613	156,309	5,304	221,504	212,312	9,192
Bankers and bank officials.....	82,375	78,149	4,226	93,350	87,429	5,927
Commercial brokers and commission men.....	27,552	27,358	194	23,638	23,352	286
Loan brokers and pawnbrokers.....	5,473	5,321	152	13,562	12,930	632
Stock brokers.....	29,609	29,233	376	70,950	69,157	1,793
Brokers not specified and promoters.....	16,604	16,248	356	19,998	19,444	554
"Clerks" in stores : ²³	413,918	243,621	170,397	401,991	238,844	163,147
Commercial travelers.....	179,320	170,514	8,806	223,732	219,700	3,942
Decorators, drapers, and window dressers.....	8,853	7,698	1,155	20,149	13,911	6,238
Deliverymen, bakeries and stores : ²⁴	170,235	170,039	196	159,444	159,328	116
Floorwalkers and foremen in stores.....	20,604	16,565	4,039	32,534	27,928	4,606
Foremen, warehouses, stockyards, etc.....	5,833	5,802	31	5,599	5,440	159

¹ Not otherwise specified. ²⁰ Selected occupations.

²² Postmasters were classified in "Public service" in 1920.

²³ Radio and wireless operators were included with telegraph operators in 1920. ²⁴ See note 4, p. 70.

²⁵ Aviators, designated "Aeronauts" and classified in "Other professional pursuits" in 1920, were transferred to "Transportation and communication" in 1930.

²⁶ Foremen in garages, greasing stations, etc., included in "Other transportation and communication."

²⁷ Classified in 1920 in the group "Agents" in "Clerical occupations."

²⁸ Group more strictly confined in 1930 than in 1920 to persons specifically returned as "Clerks in stores."

²⁹ Some deliverymen probably returned and classified as chauffeurs, others as teamsters or truck drivers.

³⁰ Includes deliverymen for laundries classified in "Domestic and personal service" in 1930.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Trade—Continued.						
Inspectors, gaugers, and samplers.....	13, 714	12, 683	1, 031	16, 743	10, 923	5, 820
Insurance agents, managers, and officials.....	134, 978	129, 589	5, 389	286, 235	271, 530	14, 705
Insurance agents.....	119, 918	114, 835	5, 083	256, 927	243, 974	12, 953
Managers and officials, insurance cos.....	15, 060	14, 754	306	29, 308	27, 556	1, 752
Laborers in coal and lumber yards, etc.....	125, 609	124, 713	896	113, 669	113, 027	642
Coal yards and lumber yards.....	68, 543	68, 454	89	73, 232	73, 211	21
Grain elevators.....	11, 312	11, 244	68	9, 212	9, 141	71
Stockyards.....	22, 888	22, 850	29	8, 735	8, 733	2
Warehouses.....	22, 866	22, 156	710	18, 699	18, 205	494
Other and not specified trade.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	3, 791	3, 737	54
Laborers, porters, and helpers in stores.....	125, 007	116, 602	8, 405	208, 688	199, 296	9, 392
Newsboys.....	27, 961	27, 635	326	38, 993	38, 576	417
Proprietors, managers, and officials (n. o. s.) ⁶	34, 776	33, 715	1, 061	45, 305	42, 201	3, 104
Employment office keepers.....	3, 020	2, 357	669	3, 765	2, 425	1, 340
Proprietors, etc., advertising agencies.....	(39)	(39)	(39)	10, 539	9, 771	768
Proprietors, etc., grain elevators.....	8, 858	8, 830	22	9, 505	9, 484	21
Proprietors, etc., warehouses.....	6, 353	6, 310	43	7, 389	7, 327	62
Other proprietors, managers, and officials.....	16, 530	16, 212	327	14, 107	13, 194	913
Real estate agents and officials.....	149, 135	139, 927	9, 208	240, 030	208, 243	31, 787
Managers and officials, real estate cos.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	5, 603	5, 124	479
Real estate agents.....	(21)	(21)	(21)	234, 427	203, 119	31, 308
Retail dealers ³⁶	1, 328, 275	1, 249, 295	78, 980	1, 703, 522	1, 593, 356	110, 166
Automobiles and accessories.....	28, 768	28, 626	142	61, 507	60, 991	516
Books, music, news, and stationery.....	25, 369	23, 028	2, 341	36, 503	32, 909	3, 594
Buyers and shippers of livestock and other farm products.....	48, 309	48, 228	81	41, 784	41, 684	100
Candy and confectionery.....	40, 091	32, 368	7, 723	62, 210	51, 706	10, 444
Cigars and tobacco.....	19, 141	18, 031	1, 110	19, 952	19, 044	908
Coal and wood.....	26, 556	26, 037	499	29, 870	29, 225	645
Department stores.....	11, 752	10, 800	952	19, 361	17, 751	1, 610
Dry goods, clothing, and boots and shoes.....	133, 106	121, 379	11, 727	148, 837	129, 436	19, 401
Drugs and medicines ³⁷	80, 157	76, 995	3, 162	104, 727	100, 123	4, 604
Five and ten cent and variety stores.....	5, 968	4, 899	1, 069	10, 464	9, 035	1, 429
Flour and feed.....	9, 309	9, 212	97	9, 887	9, 781	106
Food (except groceries and hucksters' goods).....	202, 444	196, 838	5, 606	239, 436	233, 166	6, 270
Furniture, carpets, and rugs.....	27, 146	26, 453	692	35, 884	34, 019	1, 865
Gasoline and oil filling stations.....	(38)	(38)	(38)	89, 190	87, 095	2, 095
General stores.....	80, 020	76, 317	3, 703	81, 187	76, 011	5, 176
Groceries.....	239, 236	216, 059	23, 177	313, 089	284, 011	29, 078
Hardware, implements, and wagons.....	48, 933	48, 213	720	52, 138	51, 216	922
Hucksters and peddlers.....	50, 402	48, 493	1, 909	50, 610	54, 820	1, 790
Ice.....	8, 203	8, 169	37	19, 648	19, 572	76
Jewelry.....	21, 433	20, 052	781	23, 894	22, 970	888
Junk and rags.....	24, 773	24, 581	192	27, 478	27, 166	312
Lumber.....	27, 687	27, 589	98	34, 070	33, 903	167
Opticians.....	12, 632	11, 743	889	14, 385	13, 769	616
Other specified dealers.....	³⁸ 91, 107	³⁸ 85, 085	³⁸ 6, 022	113, 061	101, 377	11, 684
Not specified dealers.....	65, 728	59, 488	6, 240	68, 377	52, 460	5, 917
Salesmen and saleswomen.....	1, 192, 199	826, 866	365, 333	2, 069, 003	1, 593, 283	509, 720
Auctioneers.....	5, 048	5, 045	3	4, 281	4, 277	4
Canvassers ³⁹	14, 705	10, 514	4, 191	63, 769	51, 956	11, 813
Demonstrators.....	4, 823	1, 639	3, 184	7, 533	1, 793	5, 740
Sales agents.....	41, 841	40, 207	1, 634	5, 088	4, 571	517
Salesmen and saleswomen.....	1, 125, 782	769, 461	356, 321	1, 988, 332	1, 445, 686	542, 646
Undertakers.....	24, 469	23, 342	1, 127	34, 132	32, 192	1, 940
Wholesale dealers, importers, and exporters.....	73, 574	72, 780	794	83, 525	81, 837	1, 688
Other pursuits in trade.....	67, 611	52, 106	15, 505	125, 175	96, 069	29, 106
Advertising agencies.....	(40)	(40)	(40)	5, 859	5, 453	400
Grain elevators.....	(40)	(40)	(40)	1, 611	1, 202	409
Warehouses and cold storage plants.....	(40)	(40)	(40)	5, 248	3, 520	1, 728
Wholesale trade, and retail trade (except automobile):						
Fruit and vegetable graders and packers.....	8, 074	4, 088	3, 986	9, 926	3, 784	6, 142
Meat cutters.....	22, 884	22, 804	80	45, 108	45, 025	83
Other occupations.....	36, 653	24, 314	12, 339	52, 367	32, 870	19, 497
Other trade industries.....				5, 002	4, 215	847
Public service (not elsewhere classified).....	738, 525	727, 939	10, 586	856, 205	838, 622	17, 583
Firemen, fire department.....	50, 771	50, 771	-----	73, 008	73, 008	-----
Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers.....	115, 553	115, 154	399	148, 115	147, 115	1, 000
Laborers, public service.....	106, 915	105, 385	1, 530	167, 010	155, 903	1, 107

⁶ Not otherwise specified. ²¹ Not classified separately in 1920. ³⁶ Included in "Other proprietors."³⁸ Includes managers and superintendents of retail stores. ³⁷ Including druggists and pharmacists.³⁹ "Retail dealers, gasoline and oil filling stations" included in "Other specified retail dealers" in 1920.⁴⁰ Canvassers, classified in "Clerical occupations" in 1920, were transferred to "Trade" in 1930.⁴¹ Included in the group "Other occupations" in 1920.

POPULATION—OCCUPATIONS

77

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Public Service—Continued.						
Marshals, sheriffs, detectives, etc.....	32,214	30,968	1,246	41,823	39,247	2,576
Detectives.....	11,956	11,602	353	12,866	12,180	685
Marshals and constables.....	6,897	6,880	17	9,360	9,288	62
Probation and truant officers.....	2,879	1,899	780	4,270	2,715	1,555
Sheriffs.....	10,883	10,627	56	15,338	15,064	274
Officials and inspectors (city).....	33,506	31,918	1,587	45,309	45,200	3,109
Officials and inspectors (county).....	22,092	18,830	3,262	30,086	24,231	5,855
Officials and inspectors (State).....	9,126	8,596	530	15,236	14,250	986
Officials and inspectors (United States) ⁴¹	39,273	38,021	652	36,464	35,625	839
Policemen.....	82,120	81,884	236	131,687	130,838	849
Soldiers, sailors, and marines ⁴²	225,503	225,503	—	132,830	132,830	—
Other public service pursuits.....	21,453	20,309	1,144	41,637	40,369	1,268
Professional service.....	2,171,251	1,154,221	1,017,030	3,253,884	1,727,659	1,526,224
Actors.....	28,361	15,124	13,237	37,993	18,703	19,290
Showmen.....	10,811	18,694	1,117	37,303	35,808	1,495
Architects.....	18,185	18,048	137	22,000	21,621	379
Artists, sculptors, and teachers of art.....	35,402	20,785	14,617	57,265	35,621	21,644
Authors.....	6,668	3,662	3,006	12,449	7,002	5,447
Editors and reporters.....	34,197	28,467	5,730	61,844	39,920	21,924
Chemists, assayers, and metallurgists.....	32,041	31,227	1,714	47,008	45,193	1,805
Clergymen.....	127,270	125,483	1,787	148,848	145,672	3,176
College presidents and professors ⁴³	33,407	23,322	10,075	61,906	41,774	20,131
Dentists.....	66,162	54,323	1,839	71,065	69,768	1,297
Designers.....	15,410	9,758	5,652	20,568	12,780	7,728
Draftsmen.....	52,866	50,880	1,986	70,922	78,459	1,463
Inventors.....	2,376	2,349	27	2,300	2,270	21
Lawyers, judges, and justices.....	122,519	120,781	1,738	160,605	157,220	3,385
Musicians and teachers of music.....	130,265	57,587	72,678	165,128	85,517	79,611
Osteopaths.....	5,030	3,367	1,663	6,117	4,554	1,563
Photographers.....	34,269	27,140	7,119	39,529	31,163	8,366
Physicians and surgeons.....	144,977	137,758	7,219	163,893	146,978	6,825
Teachers (athletics, dancing, etc.).....	9,711	5,677	4,034	18,599	12,288	6,311
Teachers (school).....	752,055	116,848	635,207	1,044,016	190,949	853,067
Technical engineers.....	136,121	136,080	41	226,249	226,130	119
Civil engineers and surveyors.....	64,660	64,642	18	102,080	102,057	23
Electrical engineers.....	37,077	27,065	12	57,837	57,775	62
Mechanical engineers ⁴⁴	37,680	37,678	11	64,356	64,338	18
Mining engineers ⁴⁵	6,695	6,695	—	11,970	11,966	4
Trained nurses.....	149,128	5,464	143,664	204,189	5,452	238,737
Veterinary surgeons.....	13,494	13,493	1	11,863	11,852	11
Other professional pursuits ⁴⁶.....	(⁴⁷)	(⁴⁷)	(⁴⁷)	114,393	43,847	70,546
County agents, farm demonstrators, etc.....	(⁴⁷)	(⁴⁷)	(⁴⁷)	5,597	4,500	1,097
Librarians.....	15,297	1,795	13,502	29,613	2,657	27,056
Social and welfare workers.....	(⁴⁸)	(⁴⁸)	(⁴⁸)	31,241	6,649	24,592
Other occupations.....	18,409	12,646	5,763	47,942	30,141	17,801
Semiprofessional and recreational pursuits.....	(⁴⁹)	(⁴⁹)	(⁴⁹)	198,549	143,865	54,684
Abstracters, notaries, and justices of peace.....	10,071	8,688	1,483	11,756	9,848	1,908
Architects', designers', and draftsmen's apprentices ⁴⁸	3,777	3,479	298	2,656	2,436	220
Apprentices to other professional persons.....	(⁴⁹)	(⁴⁹)	(⁴⁹)	3,935	3,861	74
Billiard room, dance hall, skating rink, etc., keepers ⁴⁹	24,897	24,655	242	29,129	28,819	310
Chiropractors.....	(⁵⁰)	(⁵⁰)	(⁵⁰)	11,916	9,203	2,713
Directors, managers, and officials, motion picture production.....	(⁵¹)	(⁵¹)	(⁵¹)	1,023	1,888	85
Healers (not elsewhere classified).....	⁵⁰ 14,774	⁵⁰ 6,872	⁵⁰ 7,902	17,640	7,866	9,774
Keepers of charitable and penal institutions.....	12,884	7,958	4,926	15,020	9,468	5,552
Keepers of pleasure resorts, race tracks, etc.....	3,360	3,163	197	10,718	9,741	977
Officials of lodges, societies, etc.....	11,736	9,574	2,162	14,515	11,513	3,002
Radio announcers, directors, managers, and officials.....	(⁵²)	(⁵²)	(⁵²)	1,819	1,639	180
Religious workers.....	⁴⁸ 41,078	⁴⁸ 14,151	⁴⁸ 26,927	31,290	11,339	19,951
Theatrical owners, managers, and officials.....	⁵¹ 18,395	⁵¹ 17,138	⁵¹ 1,257	19,723	18,691	1,032

¹ Comparable figures for 1920 not available.²⁵ See note 4, p. 70.³ In 1920 this group included "Postmasters," classified in "Transportation and communication" in 1930.⁴ Includes only those resident in continental United States at date of enumeration.⁵ Probably includes some teachers in schools below collegiate rank.⁶ Includes, also, all technical engineers not elsewhere classified.⁷ Includes, also, chemical and metallurgical engineers. ⁴⁶ See note 29, p. 75.⁸ "County agents, farm demonstrators, etc.," included with "Agents" in "Clerical occupations."⁹ "Social and welfare workers" included with "Religious workers" in "Semiprofessional pursuits."¹⁰ Classified in "Domestic and personal service" in 1920, transferred to "Professional service" in 1930.¹¹ Chiropractors were included in "Healers (except osteopaths and physicians and surgeons)" in 1920.¹² "Directors, managers, and officials, motion picture production" were included in the group "Theatrical owners, managers, and officials" in 1920. ⁵³ Not shown prior to 1930.

No. 64.—GAINFUL WORKERS 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY OCCUPATION, BY SEX, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1920 AND 1930—Continued

OCCUPATION	1920			1930		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Professional service—Continued.						
Semiprofessional, etc., pursuits—Contd.						
Technicians and laboratory assistants.....	(⁵⁹)	(⁵⁹)	(⁵⁹)	15,988	8,288	7,700
Other occupations.....	4,257	3,187	1,070	10,521	8,765	1,756
Attendants and helpers.....	(⁷)	(⁷)	(⁷)	170,384	114,759	55,625
Attendants, pool rooms, bowling alleys, golf clubs, etc.....	(⁶⁴)	(⁶⁴)	(⁶⁴)	16,168	16,047	121
Dentists' assistants and attendants.....	6,708	1,768	4,940	13,715	770	12,945
Helpers, motion-picture production.....	(⁶⁵)	(⁶⁵)	(⁶⁵)	2,213	1,234	979
Laborers, professional service.....	(⁶⁶)	(⁶⁶)	(⁶⁶)	25,883	23,762	1,621
Laborers, recreation and amusement.....	(⁶⁶)	(⁶⁶)	(⁶⁶)	29,893	29,458	435
Physicians' and surgeons' attendants.....	7,051	641	6,410	14,042	689	13,353
Stage hands and circus helpers.....	5,803	5,377	426	4,274	4,099	175
Theater ushers.....	5,221	2,868	2,353	12,461	9,308	3,153
Other attendants and helpers.....	6,929	4,039	2,890	52,235	29,392	22,843
Domestic and personal service.....	3,379,995	1,193,313	2,186,682	4,952,451	1,772,200	3,180,251
Barbers, hairdressers, and manicurists.....	216,211	182,965	33,246	374,290	261,096	113,194
Boarding and lodging house keepers.....	133,392	18,652	114,740	144,371	17,093	127,278
Bootblacks.....	15,176	15,142	33	18,784	18,747	37
Charwomen and cleaners.....	36,803	11,848	24,955	61,932	20,943	40,989
Cleaning, dyeing, and pressing shop workers, owners, managers, and officials.....	21,667	17,094	4,573	88,118	66,515	21,603
Foremen and overseers.....	(²¹)	(²¹)	(²¹)	819	470	349
Laborers.....	(²¹)	(²¹)	(²¹)	4,549	3,910	639
Other operatives.....	(²¹)	(²¹)	(²¹)	60,634	42,313	18,321
Elevator tenders.....	40,713	33,376	7,337	67,614	55,255	12,359
Hotel keepers and managers.....	55,683	41,449	14,134	56,848	39,538	17,310
Housekeepers and stewards.....	221,612	17,262	204,350	256,740	20,383	236,357
Janitors and sextons.....	178,628	149,590	29,038	309,625	273,806	35,820
Laborers, domestic and personal service.....	⁶⁶ 32,893	⁶⁶ 31,224	⁶⁶ 1,669	71,087	67,337	4,350
Laundresses and laundresses (not in laundry).....	396,756	10,832	385,924	361,033	4,565	356,468
Laundry owners, managers, and officials.....	13,692	12,239	1,453	24,545	22,482	2,063
Laundry operatives.....	120,715	39,968	80,747	240,704	80,220	160,475
Deliverymen.....	(⁶⁷)	(⁶⁷)	(⁶⁷)	20,573	20,558	15
Foremen and overseers.....	3,611	2,076	1,535	6,337	3,583	2,754
Laborers.....	13,107	6,570	6,537	19,293	11,001	8,292
Other operatives.....	103,697	31,322	72,375	194,501	45,087	149,414
Midwives.....	4,773	4,773	4,773	3,506	3,506	3,506
Nurses (not trained).....	151,990	19,338	132,652	153,443	13,867	139,576
Porters (except in stores).....	88,168	87,683	485	127,488	127,436	52
Domestic and personal service.....	43,208	42,929	279	57,612	57,599	13
Professional service.....				7,760	7,760	16
Steam railroad.....	22,513	22,486	27	27,648	27,647	1
Other porters (except in stores).....	22,447	22,268	179	34,462	34,440	22
Restaurant, café, and lunch-room keepers.....	87,987	72,343	15,644	165,406	125,398	40,008
Servants:						
Cooks.....	898,475	129,857	268,618	595,392	194,297	371,095
Other servants.....	⁶⁸ 872,471	⁶⁸ 128,956	⁶⁸ 743,515	1,433,741	169,877	1,263,864
Waiters.....	228,085	112,064	116,021	393,288	161,315	231,973
Other pursuits.....	63,800	61,881	1,919	33,830	32,022	1,808
Cemetery keepers.....	5,540	5,496	44	9,762	9,705	57
Hunters, trappers, and guides.....	7,332	7,283	49	6,219	6,132	87
Other occupations.....	50,428	48,597	1,831	17,849	16,185	1,664
Clerical occupations.....	3,111,836	1,689,911	1,421,925	4,025,324	2,038,494	1,986,830
Agents, collectors, and credit men.....	⁶⁹ 161,067	⁶⁹ 149,427	⁶⁹ 11,640	196,107	182,630	13,477
Bookkeepers, cashiers, and accountants.....	794,688	375,594	359,124	930,648	447,937	482,711
Accountants and auditors.....	118,451	105,073	13,378	191,671	174,557	17,114
Bookkeepers and cashiers.....	618,237	270,491	346,746	739,077	273,380	465,697
Clerks (except "clerks" in stores).....	1,487,905	1,015,742	472,163	1,997,000	1,290,447	706,553
Messenger, errand, and office boys and girls.....	113,022	98,768	14,254	90,379	81,430	8,949
Stenographers and typists.....	615,154	50,410	564,744	811,190	36,060	775,140

¹ Comparable figures for 1920 not available.²¹ Not classified separately in 1920.⁵⁹ Largely distributed among 3 groups—"Semiskilled operatives, other chemical factories"; "Other occupations" under "Semiprofessional pursuits"; and "Other clerks" under "Clerical occupations."⁶⁴ Included in 1920 in "Other servants" in "Domestic and personal service."⁶⁵ Included in "Operatives, other and not specified manufacturing industries," p. 72.⁶⁶ "Laborers, professional service"; "Laborers, recreation and amusement"; and "Laborers, domestic and personal service" comprised the 1920 group "Laborers, domestic and professional service."⁶⁷ Some owners of hand laundries probably are included with laundry operatives.⁶⁸ Some deliverymen probably returned as chauffeurs. ⁶⁹ Included with "Deliverymen" in "Trade."⁶⁹ "Attendants, pool rooms, bowling alleys, golf clubs, etc.," classified in "Professional service" in 1930, formed a part of the 1920 group "Bellboys, chore boys, etc.," which was a subgroup of the group "Servants."⁷⁰ See note 29, p. 76, and note 62 below.⁷¹ "Advertising agents" classified in "Trade" in 1920 and "County agents, farm demonstrators, etc.," classified in "Professional service" in 1930, included with "Agents" in "Clerical occupations" in 1920. Canvassers, classified in "Clerical occupations" in 1920, were transferred to "Trade" in 1930.⁷² Except telegraph messengers.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V.

No. 65.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—DENOMINATIONS, BY NUMBER OF CHURCHES AND BY MEMBERSHIP: 1926 AND 1936

DENOMINATION	CHURCHES REPORTING MEMBERS		NUMBER OF MEMBERS		MEMBERSHIP BY AGE, 1936		
	1926	1936	1926	1936	Under 13	13 years	Age not reported
					years	and over	
All denominations.....	232, 184	199, 302	54, 576, 346	55, 872, 368	7, 852, 273	38, 534, 907	11, 485, 126
Adventists (6 bodies).....	2, 576	2, 536	146, 177	165, 815	4, 247	151, 037	10, 531
Baptist bodies.....	60, 192	49, 478	8, 440, 922	8, 262, 287	550, 731	6, 841, 818	869, 736
Northern Baptist Convention.....	7, 611	6, 284	1, 289, 966	1, 329, 044	60, 691	1, 114, 460	153, 893
Southern Baptist Convention.....	23, 374	13, 815	3, 524, 378	2, 700, 155	135, 152	2, 181, 625	383, 378
American Baptist Association.....	1, 431	1, 064	117, 868	115, 022	2, 076	93, 955	18, 691
Negro Baptists.....	22, 081	23, 093	3, 196, 623	3, 782, 464	339, 975	3, 170, 103	272, 386
Free Will Baptists.....	1, 024	920	79, 592	76, 643	1, 005	65, 386	10, 162
Primitive Baptists.....	2, 267	1, 726	81, 374	69, 157	1, 220	60, 132	3, 805
All other (15 bodies).....	2, 404	2, 576	151, 131	180, 802	11, 522	166, 167	22, 123
Brethren, German Baptist (Dunkers) (4 bodies).....	1, 279	1, 381	158, 248	188, 290	13, 511	158, 118	10, 661
Church of Christ, Scientist.....	1, 913	2, 113	202, 098	268, 915	---	183, 352	85, 663
Church of the Nazarene.....	1, 444	2, 197	63, 558	136, 227	8, 472	120, 030	7, 725
Churches of Christ.....	6, 226	3, 815	433, 714	309, 551	---	23, 693	285, 116
Congregational and Christian Churches ¹	---	5, 300	---	976, 388	19, 657	737, 665	219, 066
Disciples of Christ.....	7, 648	5, 560	1, 377, 595	1, 196, 315	76, 783	980, 815	138, 717
Eastern Orthodox Churches.....	446	659	258, 394	356, 638	68, 242	197, 686	62, 711
Greek Orthodox Church.....	163	241	119, 495	189, 368	28, 712	87, 027	73, 629
Russian Orthodox Church.....	199	229	95, 134	89, 510	18, 572	54, 745	16, 193
All other (9 bodies).....	94	189	44, 765	77, 760	18, 958	55, 913	2, 889
Evangelical Church.....	2, 064	1, 695	206, 080	212, 446	10, 197	194, 697	7, 552
Evangelical Congregational Church.....	153	160	20, 449	23, 894	920	22, 218	756
Evangelical and Reformed Church.....	2, 996	2, 875	675, 804	723, 877	55, 493	490, 046	178, 338
Federated Churches.....	361	508	59, 977	88, 411	2, 477	73, 478	12, 450
Friends (4 bodies).....	885	717	110, 422	93, 697	11, 904	79, 868	1, 925
Jewish Congregations.....	3, 118	3, 728	4, 081, 242	4, 706, 184	---	---	4, 706, 184
Latter-day Saints.....	1, 887	2, 072	808, 561	774, 169	178, 590	478, 144	182, 445
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.....	1, 275	1, 452	542, 194	678, 217	108, 608	405, 705	103, 844
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.....	592	597	64, 367	93, 470	4, 861	70, 036	18, 573
All other (4 bodies).....	---	53	---	2, 482	---	2, 403	---
Lutheran bodies.....	8, 996	14, 788	2, 606, 533	4, 244, 690	1, 019, 194	3, 081, 889	143, 807
American Luth. Conference ²	---	5, 855	---	1, 424, 442	350, 780	1, 023, 013	50, 649
Evangelical Lutheran Conference of North America ³	4, 752	4, 926	1, 292, 620	1, 463, 482	390, 261	1, 056, 647	16, 574
United Lutheran Church in America.....	3, 650	3, 484	1, 214, 340	1, 289, 612	261, 481	949, 928	75, 203
All other (9 bodies).....	594	523	99, 873	70, 354	16, 672	52, 301	1, 381
Mennonites (17 bodies).....	826	913	87, 164	114, 337	2, 846	99, 454	12, 037
Methodist bodies.....	60, 644	42, 397	8, 079, 619	7, 091, 637	601, 834	5, 605, 090	894, 714
Methodist Episcopal Church.....	26, 130	18, 349	4, 080, 777	3, 509, 763	237, 451	2, 870, 166	402, 206
Methodist Protestant Church.....	2, 239	1, 498	192, 171	148, 288	8, 262	124, 863	15, 163
Methodist Episcopal, South.....	18, 096	11, 454	2, 487, 694	2, 061, 083	189, 988	1, 561, 805	309, 890
African Methodist Episcopal.....	6, 708	4, 578	545, 814	493, 357	57, 605	364, 274	17, 478
African Meth. Episcopal Zion.....	2, 466	2, 252	456, 813	414, 244	65, 820	332, 376	18, 043
Colored Methodist Episcopal.....	2, 518	2, 063	202, 713	239, 915	36, 201	160, 836	72, 878
All other (15 bodies).....	2, 487	2, 133	113, 637	104, 387	6, 507	90, 830	7, 050
Polish National Catholic Church.....	91	118	61, 574	63, 366	13, 584	42, 173	7, 609
Presbyterian bodies.....	14, 744	12, 686	2, 532, 010	2, 613, 653	98, 708	2, 107, 847	307, 098
Presb. Church in the U. S. A.....	8, 947	7, 789	1, 894, 030	1, 797, 927	58, 458	1, 494, 053	245, 416
Cumberland Presb. Church.....	1, 097	699	67, 938	49, 975	2, 813	44, 855	2, 307
United Presbyterian Church.....	901	778	171, 571	170, 967	5, 821	155, 165	9, 981
Presb. Church in the U. S.....	3, 365	2, 967	357, 769	449, 045	28, 506	377, 938	42, 601
All other (6 bodies).....	434	452	40, 702	45, 739	3, 110	35, 836	6, 793
Protestant Episcopal Church.....	7, 299	6, 407	1, 859, 086	1, 735, 335	289, 082	1, 150, 318	295, 935
Reformed bodies.....	973	986	258, 265	299, 694	40, 884	248, 806	10, 005
Reformed Church in America.....	717	695	153, 739	184, 536	10, 847	171, 958	1, 731
All other (2 bodies).....	256	291	102, 526	115, 158	30, 037	76, 847	8, 274
Roman Catholic Church.....	18, 940	18, 409	18, 605, 003	19, 914, 937	4, 660, 061	12, 310, 771	2, 948, 105
Salvation Army.....	1, 052	1, 088	74, 768	103, 038	30, 209	72, 820	---
Spiritualists (4 bodies).....	611	424	50, 631	27, 352	2, 242	21, 703	---
Unitarians.....	353	305	60, 152	59, 228	1, 219	57, 274	---
United Brethren (3 bodies).....	3, 375	2, 762	395, 885	392, 897	27, 580	344, 365	20, 952
Universalist Church.....	498	339	54, 057	45, 853	760	35, 143	9, 950
All other denominations.....	20, 594	12, 951	3, 010, 458	873, 045	79, 108	718, 942	75, 295

¹ Represents the merger of the Congregational Churches and the General Convention of the Christian Church. As it was formed since the Census of Religious Bodies, 1926, no comparative data are available.

² Represents the federation of 5 separate bodies—namely, American Lutheran Church, Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, Lutheran Free Church, and United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. As it was formed since the Census of Religious Bodies, 1926, no comparative data are available.

³ Includes 4 synods, of which the largest is the Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Religious Bodies, Part I.

No. 66.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—VALUE OF CHURCH EDIFICES, EXPENDITURES, AND NUMBER AND MEMBERSHIP OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS: 1936

DENOMINATION	VALUE OF CHURCH EDIFICES		EXPENDITURES DURING YEAR		SUNDAY SCHOOLS	
	Churches reporting	Amount	Churches reporting	Amount	Churches reporting	Number of scholars
All denominations.....	173, 754	\$3,411,875,467	188, 767	\$519,953,571	162, 201	18, 389, 026
Adventists (6 bodies).....	1, 758	8, 776, 620	2, 417	6, 574, 658	1, 845	119, 756
Baptist bodies.....	44, 261	389, 861, 666	47, 617	55, 779, 248	42, 876	4, 382, 097
Northern Baptist Convention.....	5, 022	107, 576, 463	6, 168	19, 577, 403	5, 904	892, 872
Southern Baptist Convention.....	12, 370	117, 766, 295	13, 521	19, 630, 844	12, 161	1, 064, 105
American Baptist Association.....	848	1, 507, 798	1, 020	352, 529	795	60, 008
Negro Baptists.....	21, 045	93, 798, 181	22, 652	14, 978, 506	21, 976	1, 656, 638
Free Will Baptists.....	692	1, 090, 779	843	192, 620	699	42, 455
Primitive Baptists.....	1, 365	2, 180, 047	1, 054	157, 530	41	2, 631
All other (15 bodies).....	2, 009	5, 742, 133	2, 269	889, 764	1, 297	73, 388
Brothers, German Baptist (Dunkers) (4 bodies).....	1, 243	9, 900, 815	1, 333	1, 720, 956	1, 104	138, 123
Church of Christ, Scientist.....	1, 544	65, 361, 301	2, 076	10, 429, 418	1, 742	139, 758
Church of the Nazarene.....	1, 701	8, 987, 961	2, 152	3, 797, 224	2, 098	226, 608
Churches of Christ.....	2, 932	10, 717, 977	3, 533	2, 274, 432	2, 935	191, 150
Congregational and Christian Churches.....	4, 984	149, 755, 041	5, 031	10, 110, 465	4, 815	526, 907
Disciples of Christ.....	5, 083	88, 070, 194	5, 364	11, 273, 964	5, 171	761, 257
Eastern Orthodox Churches.....	624	13, 694, 231	699	1, 991, 119	299	21, 549
Greek Orthodox Church.....	167	6, 088, 227	240	1, 013, 132	129	13, 553
Russian Orthodox Church.....	214	4, 626, 500	227	591, 433	101	4, 293
All other (9 bodies).....	143	2, 979, 504	171	386, 554	69	3, 703
Evangelical Church.....	1, 600	21, 043, 229	1, 687	4, 067, 521	1, 559	248, 666
Evangelical Congregational Church.....	155	3, 296, 428	160	461, 969	155	30, 193
Evangelical and Reformed Church.....	2, 697	77, 581, 708	2, 822	9, 325, 381	2, 661	480, 900
Federated Churches.....	477	10, 870, 046	492	1, 408, 560	484	61, 502
Friends (4 bodies).....	630	5, 356, 674	696	898, 758	691	52, 657
Jewish Congregations.....	2, 024	123, 284, 677	2, 159	14, 404, 427	1, 028	104, 392
Latter-day Saints.....	1, 434	20, 774, 350	1, 634	3, 373, 466	1, 806	263, 686
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.....	1, 040	10, 064, 244	1, 416	2, 963, 690	1, 431	264, 321
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.....	380	1, 615, 126	480	399, 010	449	28, 451
All other (4 bodies).....	14	94, 080	38	10, 766	28	913
Lutheran bodies.....	13, 472	279, 428, 801	14, 436	43, 431, 180	12, 373	1, 376, 102
American Lutheran Conference.....	5, 524	81, 027, 758	5, 799	13, 187, 871	4, 909	444, 417
Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America.....	4, 175	78, 292, 729	4, 726	15, 433, 728	3, 821	289, 795
United Lutheran Church in America.....	3, 384	117, 677, 984	3, 468	14, 366, 739	3, 334	627, 181
All other (9 bodies).....	389	2, 530, 130	492	442, 822	309	14, 709
Mononites (17 bodies).....	696	4, 767, 432	840	1, 111, 773	685	115, 130
Methodist bodies.....	89, 853	648, 194, 814	41, 637	79, 563, 248	37, 010	4, 547, 531
Methodist Episcopal Church.....	17, 719	345, 402, 555	18, 157	46, 231, 459	16, 228	2, 515, 181
Methodist Protestant Church.....	1, 419	12, 533, 926	1, 463	1, 704, 717	1, 331	121, 983
Methodist Episcopal, South.....	10, 740	137, 567, 532	11, 300	21, 568, 363	9, 374	1, 261, 969
African Methodist Episcopal.....	4, 078	20, 710, 623	4, 523	4, 059, 809	4, 207	238, 185
Zion.....	2, 008	14, 750, 165	2, 230	2, 319, 367	2, 059	167, 362
Colored Methodist Episcopal.....	1, 979	6, 148, 826	1, 886	1, 378, 746	1, 976	94, 668
All other (16 bodies).....	1, 910	9, 081, 187	2, 078	2, 310, 787	1, 835	148, 186
Polish National Catholic Church.....	108	3, 409, 265	117	422, 188	72	4, 001
Presbyterian bodies.....	11, 509	352, 755, 588	12, 015	48, 210, 689	11, 666	1, 086, 105
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.....	7, 022	270, 464, 345	7, 272	34, 316, 610	7, 378	1, 154, 985
Cumberland Presbyterian Church.....	617	2, 160, 676	651	376, 524	569	35, 266
United Presbyterian Church.....	737	23, 076, 774	775	3, 711, 043	758	133, 228
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. S.....	2, 762	53, 197, 115	2, 896	9, 123, 028	2, 576	331, 833
All other (6 bodies).....	371	3, 856, 678	422	682, 884	404	30, 855
Protestant Episcopal Church.....	5, 715	266, 400, 447	6, 117	29, 288, 532	4, 929	432, 679
Reformed bodies.....	903	30, 326, 429	948	5, 670, 517	924	153, 951
Reformed Church in America.....	627	24, 851, 873	657	4, 010, 032	675	119, 317
All other (2 bodies).....	276	5, 474, 556	291	1, 660, 485	249	34, 634
Roman Catholic Church.....	15, 661	787, 001, 357	15, 720	139, 073, 358	8, 053	972, 891
Salvation Army.....	828	21, 781, 052	1, 085	6, 056, 923	1, 075	122, 463
Spiritualists (4 bodies).....	89	934, 165	380	296, 005	71	2, 797
Unitarians.....	228	19, 098, 977	300	1, 846, 760	268	14, 879
United Brethren (3 bodies).....	2, 629	28, 253, 633	2, 730	4, 574, 149	2, 603	337, 154
Universalist Church.....	307	9, 286, 523	301	824, 176	208	12, 811
All other denominations.....	8, 659	55, 104, 146	12, 081	14, 702, 529	10, 976	833, 227

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Religious Bodies, Part I.

2. DEFECTIVES AND DELINQUENTS

[Data in this section relate to continental United States]

No. 67.—MENTAL PATIENTS, MENTAL DEFECTIVES, AND EPILEPTICS IN STATE INSTITUTIONS, AND PRISONERS IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES: 1910 TO 1940

[Ratio equals number per 100,000 population]

YEAR	STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE ¹				STATE INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS				STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES			
	Patients present Jan. 1		First admissions		Patients present Jan. 1		First admissions		Prisoners present Jan. 1		Prisoners received from courts	
	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio
1910.....	159,096	173.0	.....	.....	17,411	18.0	.....	.....	68,735	74.7	29,710	32.5
1922.....	222,406	204.0	50,286	45.8	43,579	40.0	7,497	6.8	.....	.....	.....	.....
1923.....	220,664	207.5	.....	.....	46,580	42.1	.....	.....	81,959	74.0	38,628	34.6
1930 ²	280,251	228.8	62,738	51.1	68,035	55.5	10,137	8.3	120,496	104.1	66,013	56.0
1931 ²	292,284	236.4	67,152	54.3	72,555	58.7	10,727	8.7	129,453	110.9	71,520	60.9
1932 ²	305,031	245.1	67,083	53.9	76,726	61.6	10,676	8.6	137,082	118.2	67,477	57.8
1933 ²	321,824	257.0	69,368	55.4	84,131	67.2	10,806	8.6	137,997	116.9	62,801	52.9
1934 ²	332,094	263.5	69,934	55.5	87,382	69.3	10,570	8.4	136,810	115.0	62,251	51.9
1935 ²	342,187	269.7	72,438	57.1	89,760	70.8	10,299	8.1	138,316	115.3	65,723	54.3
1936 ²	353,604	276.9	76,309	59.7	91,754	71.8	9,884	7.7	144,180	119.2	60,925	50.0
1937 ²	364,563	283.8	78,217	60.8	93,772	73.0	11,357	8.8	145,038	119.1	63,552	51.8
1938 ²	374,169	289.3	79,408	61.2	97,209	75.2	10,322	8.0	152,741	(⁴)	68,326	(⁴)
1939 ²	389,979	299.1	81,655	62.5	94,968	72.8	9,539	7.3	160,285	(⁴)	66,024	(⁴)
1940 ²	400,017	304.3	(⁴)	.....	97,637	74.3	(⁴)	.....	(⁴)	.....	(⁴)	.....

¹ The figures under this heading include data for patients in Federal hospitals, as follows: St. Elizabeths, District of Columbia; for years prior to 1933, Asylum for Insane Indians, South Dakota; beginning 1935, Morningside, Oreg., which cares for the Alaskan insane, under a contract with the Interior Department.

² Not including number of patients in 7 special State institutions for epileptics. Data for these institutions are included in the figures for subsequent years.

³ Not including data for certain institutions not reporting, as follows: Institutions for mental defectives, 1 for 1930 and 1931, 2 for 1932, and 8 for 1939 and 1940; mental-disease hospital, 1 for 1930 and 1932; State prisons, 2 for 1938 and 1939, 3 for 1930, 1931, 1934, 1935, 1936, and 1937, and 4 for 1932 and 1933.

⁴ Estimate of population 15 years and over not available.

⁵ Data not yet available.

No. 68.—MOVEMENT OF PATIENT POPULATION IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1937, 1938, AND 1939

ITEM	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE				INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS			
	1937 ¹	1938 ¹	1939		1937 ¹	1938 ¹	1939	
			Total ¹	State			Total ¹	State
Patients on books at beginning of year.....	484,237	499,919	614,712	440,547	113,780	118,644	111,410	108,349
In hospitals or institutions.....	481,900	444,989	459,253	359,979	98,765	102,328	99,375	94,968
Absent.....	52,247	54,930	55,459	50,568	14,995	14,316	11,995	11,381
In family care ²	603	1,366	1,315	1,316	802	769	761	781
On parole or otherwise absent.....	51,644	53,564	54,138	49,252	14,193	13,547	10,774	10,620
Admissions during the year.....	156,685	168,390	155,032	108,467	14,750	13,290	12,289	10,928
First admissions.....	110,082	110,323	110,773	81,655	12,550	11,614	10,763	9,539
Readmissions.....	35,389	33,222	34,960	22,189	961	990	888	772
Transfers from other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics.....	12,224	9,845	9,299	4,623	1,239	686	638	618
Separations during the year.....	136,734	138,415	138,742	95,657	11,328	10,023	9,158	7,827
Discharges.....	87,449	90,909	91,803	57,606	6,647	6,214	5,518	4,567
Discharged as recovered.....	.....	.....	.....	16,010	.....	.....	.....	.....
Discharged as improved.....	.....	.....	.....	26,340	.....	.....	.....	.....
Discharged as unimproved.....	.....	.....	.....	4,656	.....	.....	.....	.....
Discharged, condition not reported.....	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	.....	.....	.....
Discharged as without psychosis.....	.....	.....	.....	10,708	.....	.....	.....	.....
Transfers to other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics.....	13,127	11,268	9,547	5,837	1,527	970	991	841
Deaths in hospitals or institutions.....	38,270	36,269	36,439	31,451	3,094	2,762	2,687	2,359
Deaths while on parole.....	888	875	893	763	58	77	60	60
Patients on books at end of year.....	500,188	513,894	531,092	458,367	117,184	119,911	114,543	109,451
In hospitals or institutions.....	445,031	457,983	472,385	400,017	102,333	105,821	102,563	97,637
Absent.....	55,167	55,911	58,617	58,340	14,851	14,090	11,980	11,814
In family care ²	893	1,422	1,303	1,303	980	946	854	854
On parole or otherwise absent.....	54,274	54,489	57,314	52,037	13,871	13,144	11,126	10,960

¹ Institutions under Federal, State, private, and local government control.

² Only State hospitals reported any patients in this class.

Source of tables 67 and 68: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions, and Prisoners.

No. 69.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY STATES: 1939

[Ratio equals number per 100,000 population as estimated for July 1, 1939]

STATE	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE					MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS						
	On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year				On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year					
		Total	Male	Female	Ratio		Total	Male	Female	Ratio	Defective	Epileptic
United States.....	514,712	110,773	65,313	45,460	84.8	111,410	10,793	5,895	4,898	8.2	8,283	1,680
New England.....	45,653	8,338	4,413	3,923	99.1	11,359	695	379	316	8.3	564	87
Maine.....	2,862	472	259	213	56.1	1,000	53	37	16	6.3	53	—
New Hampshire.....	2,359	453	252	201	92.8	685	71	41	30	14.6	67	4
Vermont.....	1,860	460	247	213	128.6	326	51	45	6	14.3	41	—
Massachusetts.....	27,342	4,304	2,289	2,018	99.7	6,939	377	187	190	8.7	277	66
Rhode Island.....	3,105	692	370	322	98.0	964	87	44	43	12.3	82	5
Connecticut.....	8,125	1,955	999	956	114.8	1,355	66	25	31	8.8	44	12
Middle Atlantic.....	136,784	26,252	14,423	11,829	96.0	36,381	3,760	2,149	1,601	13.7	2,684	502
New York.....	80,265	15,271	8,177	7,094	114.6	21,735	2,559	1,492	1,067	10.2	1,896	286
New Jersey.....	19,131	4,801	2,044	1,947	118.1	6,740	557	290	267	13.5	270	97
Pennsylvania.....	37,388	6,090	3,302	2,788	61.7	7,006	634	367	267	6.4	498	110
E. N. Central.....	101,424	22,520	13,098	9,422	85.3	29,057	2,927	1,581	1,346	11.1	2,505	370
Ohio.....	24,848	5,333	2,883	2,450	77.6	8,806	602	316	286	8.8	406	196
Indiana.....	10,373	2,075	1,164	911	61.0	2,293	217	95	122	6.4	217	—
Illinois.....	33,828	8,538	5,283	3,255	108.6	8,069	1,237	669	668	15.7	1,112	111
Michigan.....	18,607	3,603	2,099	1,534	69.8	6,626	463	277	186	9.0	419	44
Wisconsin.....	13,768	2,971	1,699	1,272	95.5	3,258	408	224	184	13.1	351	10
W. N. Central.....	50,348	9,647	5,590	4,057	71.9	14,267	1,228	611	617	9.1	904	274
Minnesota.....	12,422	2,126	1,302	823	76.7	3,576	374	135	239	13.5	278	65
Iowa.....	10,682	1,872	1,153	719	74.0	3,396	215	124	91	8.5	178	30
Missouri.....	13,512	3,057	1,694	1,363	81.2	1,742	219	110	100	5.8	163	56
North Dakota.....	2,098	376	220	156	58.5	1,006	87	50	37	13.5	54	25
South Dakota.....	1,621	264	159	105	40.8	688	49	22	27	7.6	41	8
Nebraska.....	4,412	804	452	352	61.0	1,618	106	62	44	8.0	96	6
Kansas.....	5,601	1,149	610	539	63.6	2,241	178	99	79	9.9	94	78
South Atlantic.....	63,409	13,729	8,688	5,041	77.9	5,491	598	327	271	3.4	489	109
Delaware.....	1,349	273	166	107	103.3	490	66	32	34	25.0	59	7
Maryland.....	9,675	2,244	1,348	896	125.4	18	2	—	2	0.1	—	2
Dist. of Col.....	6,090	913	582	331	140.5	776	83	37	46	12.8	68	10
Virginia.....	14,205	3,342	2,320	1,022	126.3	1,816	264	168	96	10.0	197	67
West Virginia.....	4,229	903	556	347	47.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Carolina.....	8,203	2,050	1,225	825	58.0	699	63	37	26	1.8	60	3
South Carolina.....	5,154	1,359	802	557	71.8	761	58	30	28	3.1	34	9
Georgia.....	9,542	1,933	1,287	646	62.3	331	31	7	24	1.0	31	—
Florida.....	4,962	712	402	310	38.6	600	31	16	15	1.7	20	11
E. S. Central.....	27,897	8,498	5,708	2,788	79.4	2,523	232	104	128	2.2	231	—
Kentucky.....	7,398	2,003	1,263	740	71.0	896	41	26	15	1.5	40	—
Tennessee.....	6,166	1,529	970	559	52.9	623	57	25	32	2.0	57	—
Alabama.....	7,663	2,798	2,156	643	99.3	647	88	28	60	3.1	88	—
Mississippi.....	6,470	2,166	1,320	846	99.9	357	46	25	21	2.1	46	—
W. S. Central.....	36,313	8,367	5,059	3,308	64.4	2,415	265	128	137	2.0	27	233
Arkansas.....	6,516	1,668	1,138	530	85.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Louisiana.....	7,439	1,930	1,055	875	82.4	970	33	21	12	1.4	27	6
Oklahoma.....	7,850	1,503	912	591	64.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Texas.....	14,508	3,266	1,954	1,312	51.2	1,445	232	107	125	3.6	—	232
Mountain.....	12,894	2,469	1,609	880	60.3	2,334	261	141	120	6.4	220	38
Montana.....	1,974	323	199	124	58.4	495	18	7	11	3.3	16	2
Idaho.....	1,135	286	174	112	55.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wyoming.....	1,191	290	245	45	118.3	455	43	22	21	17.5	8	—
Colorado.....	5,077	720	468	252	64.7	649	75	45	30	6.7	63	12
New Mexico.....	1,047	213	135	78	40.9	71	11	5	6	2.1	9	1
Arizona.....	1,041	288	187	101	58.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Utah.....	1,155	281	156	125	51.5	664	114	62	52	20.9	99	15
Nevada.....	364	68	45	23	62.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pacific.....	40,090	10,967	6,725	4,232	114.5	7,583	807	445	362	8.4	699	62
Washington.....	7,302	1,588	956	632	92.9	1,678	135	70	65	7.9	116	19
Oregon.....	5,281	1,389	889	400	128.9	1,084	127	61	66	11.8	127	—
California.....	27,507	7,980	4,780	3,200	117.6	4,821	545	314	231	8.0	456	43

¹ Includes 800 persons neither defective nor epileptic.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

MENTAL PATIENTS

No. 70.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY PSYCHOSIS, BY SEX: 1938 AND 1939

PSYCHOSIS	NUMBER				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				Admitted to State Hospitals, 1939
	1938, total	1939			1938, total	1939			
		Total ¹	Male	Female		Total	Male	Female	
Grand total.....	110,323	110,779	64,328	46,020	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	81,056
Total with psychosis.....	83,641	83,683	61,435	41,445	84.8	84.5	80.0	92.0	71,294
General paresis.....	7,827	7,908	6,107	1,804	7.1	7.2	9.5	4.1	6,018
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.	1,407	1,533	1,087	431	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.9	1,191
With epidemic encephalitis.....	332	288	180	108	.3	.3	.3	.2	215
With other infectious diseases.....	456	489	234	254	.4	.4	.4	.6	348
Alcoholic.....	4,940	4,783	4,060	709	4.5	4.3	6.3	1.9	3,498
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	634	670	301	330	.6	.6	.5	.7	330
Traumatic.....	624	584	484	96	.6	.5	.8	.2	436
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	11,989	12,025	7,255	5,339	10.9	11.4	11.3	11.9	11,085
With other disturbances of circulation.....	720	751	414	332	.7	.7	.8	.7	580
With convulsive disorders.....	1,942	1,814	1,040	766	1.8	1.6	1.9	1.7	1,546
Senile.....	8,570	8,440	4,307	4,066	7.8	7.6	6.7	9.0	6,040
Involuntional psychoses.....	3,845	4,244	1,000	3,149	3.5	3.8	1.6	7.0	2,980
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	1,838	1,269	524	727	1.2	1.1	.8	1.6	1,046
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	895	897	499	394	.8	.8	.8	.9	710
Psychoneuroses.....	4,229	4,428	1,827	2,641	3.8	4.0	2.8	5.6	2,610
Manic-depressive.....	12,282	11,132	4,515	6,426	11.1	10.0	7.0	14.3	7,879
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	21,279	20,806	11,189	9,557	19.3	18.9	17.4	21.2	16,716
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	1,862	1,804	848	949	1.7	1.6	1.3	2.1	1,271
With psychopathic personality.....	1,207	1,140	756	384	1.1	1.0	1.2	.9	891
With mental deficiency.....	3,055	2,930	1,643	1,279	2.8	2.6	2.0	2.8	2,514
All other with psychosis.....	4,012	4,854	3,090	1,744	3.6	4.4	4.8	3.9	2,205
Total without psychosis.....	16,782	17,160	12,893	3,681	15.2	15.5	20.0	8.0	10,381
Epilepsy.....	641	530	342	181	.6	.5	.5	.4	394
Mental deficiency.....	1,680	1,722	1,057	663	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1,467
Alcoholism.....	7,004	7,487	6,125	895	6.9	6.8	9.5	2.0	4,548
Drug addiction.....	631	946	471	349	.8	.9	.7	.8	472
Psychopathic personality.....	1,005	1,174	900	265	1.0	1.1	1.4	.6	763
Primary behavior disorders.....	408	451	275	166	.4	.4	.4	.4	298
All other without psychosis.....	4,417	4,880	3,723	1,062	4.0	4.4	5.8	2.4	2,459

¹ Includes data for hospitals not reporting sex distribution.

No. 71.—PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS IN STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE—DISCHARGES AND DEATHS, BY PSYCHOSIS: 1938 AND 1939

PSYCHOSIS	1938				1939			
	Total ¹	Discharges		Deaths in hospitals	Total ¹	Discharges		Deaths in hospitals
		Recovered	Improved			Recovered	Improved	
Total.....	45,841	15,142	25,614	30,213	46,808	16,010	25,340	30,589
General paresis.....	2,020	325	1,077	3,315	2,676	339	2,035	3,329
With other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.	598	102	425	628	641	144	424	495
With epidemic encephalitis.....	164	28	90	101	144	19	95	100
With other infectious diseases.....	210	119	85	162	218	106	90	131
Alcoholic.....	3,781	2,306	1,334	551	3,542	2,227	1,160	559
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	339	210	110	41	326	212	97	43
Traumatic.....	331	90	207	120	347	142	177	101
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	2,020	400	1,750	6,821	2,832	556	1,899	7,000
With other disturbances of circulation.....	261	62	166	306	232	81	128	340
With convulsive disorders.....	1,098	170	712	910	1,049	160	649	798
Senile.....	1,009	73	648	5,379	1,007	109	640	5,581
Involuntional psychoses.....	1,560	575	835	679	1,783	674	943	601
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	659	285	306	551	674	298	316	482
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	334	49	205	418	252	26	177	444
Psychoneuroses.....	2,471	833	1,426	163	2,513	885	1,323	117
Manic-depressive.....	10,840	6,081	4,125	2,600	10,646	6,041	4,002	2,344
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	12,036	1,925	8,411	5,242	12,877	2,496	8,618	5,204
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	903	193	573	413	936	175	614	475
With psychopathic personality.....	1,024	530	400	82	1,048	585	374	72
With mental deficiency.....	1,804	482	1,022	913	1,821	487	1,012	735
All other with psychosis.....	1,170	232	635	823	1,284	245	561	736

¹ Includes those discharged as unimproved or with condition not reported.

Source of tables 70 and 71: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

DEFECTIVES AND DELINQUENTS

No. 72.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS ONLY—BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS: 1938-1939

ITEM	1938			1939		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	69,753	38,499	31,314	71,294	39,303	31,991
Age:						
Under 15 years.....	316	173	143	340	205	144
15 to 19.....	2,340	1,278	1,282	2,799	1,538	1,233
20 to 24.....	5,374	3,109	2,265	5,382	3,192	2,220
25 to 29.....	6,402	3,404	2,998	6,392	3,425	2,967
30 to 34.....	6,763	3,689	3,074	7,015	3,693	3,112
35 to 39.....	6,040	3,763	3,177	7,034	3,833	3,201
40 to 44.....	6,172	3,172	3,000	6,084	3,105	2,979
45 to 49.....	6,136	3,107	3,029	5,907	2,972	2,635
50 to 54.....	5,684	3,082	2,602	5,904	3,204	2,700
55 to 59.....	4,756	2,684	2,072	5,123	2,893	2,280
60 to 64.....	4,361	2,514	1,847	4,346	2,507	1,839
65 to 69.....	4,308	2,407	1,841	4,333	2,502	1,831
70 and over.....	9,163	5,208	3,895	9,950	5,631	4,328
Age unknown.....	538	339	199	667	425	242

No. 73.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS—BY SEX, MENTAL STATUS, AND TYPE OF EPILEPSY: 1938-1939

STATUS AND TYPE	1938, total	1939 ¹						
		Total	State institutions			Other institutions		
			Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Defective, total.....	8,979	8,109	7,567	4,073	3,464	552	282	270
Idiot.....	1,409	1,192	1,137	611	526	55	33	22
Imbecile.....	2,803	2,540	2,359	1,231	1,128	181	94	87
Moron.....	4,309	4,042	3,834	2,094	1,740	208	101	107
Not reported.....	458	335	227	137	90	108	54	54
Epileptic, total.....	1,988	1,715	1,624	934	690	91	47	44
Symptomatic.....	461	548	530	310	220	18	11	7
Idiopathic.....	1,210	1,016	990	568	431	17	7	10
Not reported.....	312	151	95	56	39	56	29	27
Neither defective nor epileptic.....	652	800	219	111	108	581	326	255

¹ First admissions on clinical diagnosis basis. In tables 68 and 69, first admissions are on legal status basis.

No. 74.—PRISONERS IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY COLOR, NATIVITY, AGE GROUPS, AND SEX: 1937, 1938, AND 1939

COLOR, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1937	1938	1939			AGE	1937	1938	1939		
			Total	Male	Female				Total	Male	Female
Total.....	63,552	68,326	66,024	62,629	3,395						
Color and nativity:											
White.....	46,325	49,714	47,971	45,796	2,175	Age—Con.					
Native.....	43,103	46,421	45,280	43,257	2,023	20.....	3,060	3,358	3,427	3,271	150
Foreign-born.....	3,222	3,293	2,691	2,539	152	21 to 24.....	12,221	13,134	12,733	12,102	671
Negro.....	16,443	17,845	17,324	16,135	1,189	25 to 29.....	11,515	12,541	12,350	11,718	632
All other.....	784	767	729	698	31	30 to 34.....	8,568	8,954	8,789	8,313	476
Age:						35 to 39.....	6,050	7,149	6,723	6,286	437
Under 15 years.....	42	32	35	33	2	40 to 44.....	4,481	4,732	4,599	4,233	216
15 to 17.....	2,958	2,325	2,850	2,659	197	45 to 49.....	3,079	3,211	3,163	2,997	166
18.....	2,890	3,340	3,137	2,973	104	50 to 54.....	1,952	2,116	2,079	1,973	106
19.....	3,238	3,577	3,701	3,519	182	55 to 59.....	1,249	1,208	1,244	1,200	44
						60 to 64.....	667	619	653	627	26
						65 and over.....	621	601	607	587	20
						Unknown.....	63	929	18	18	

Source of tables 72, 73, and 74: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual reports, Patients in Mental Institutions, and Prisoners.

No. 75.—PRISONERS IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—
PRESENT JANUARY 1 AND RECEIVED FROM COURTS DURING THE YEAR: 1937,
1938, AND 1939

STATE	PRESENT JAN. 1			PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1937	1938	1939	1937	1938	1939		
						Total	Male	Female
United States ¹	145, 038	152, 741	160, 285	63, 552	68, 326	66, 024	62, 629	3, 395
Federal prisons ²	15, 874	15, 309	17, 133	11, 171	12, 538	12, 027	11, 638	389
State prisons.....	129, 664	137, 432	143, 152	52, 381	55, 788	53, 997	50, 991	3, 006
New England:								
Maine.....	504	574	626	320	371	381	302	79
New Hampshire.....	257	262	269	113	118	95	94	1
Vermont.....	326	332	381	272	313	278	264	24
Massachusetts.....	2, 839	3, 265	3, 184	1, 025	916	997	684	313
Rhode Island.....	581	564	600	608	528	612	464	48
Connecticut.....	1, 243	1, 204	1, 174	576	521	527	374	153
Middle Atlantic:								
New York.....	10, 379	11, 263	12, 067	3, 119	3, 203	3, 165	2, 860	305
New Jersey.....	3, 079	3, 467	3, 650	1, 550	1, 577	1, 546	1, 370	176
Pennsylvania.....	6, 034	6, 568	6, 740	2, 169	2, 437	2, 382	2, 244	138
East North Central:								
Ohio.....	8, 174	8, 795	9, 310	2, 036	2, 973	2, 529	2, 422	107
Indiana.....	4, 360	4, 669	4, 606	1, 395	1, 461	1, 367	1, 384	33
Illinois.....	9, 848	11, 137	11, 790	1, 736	1, 797	1, 630	1, 603	127
Michigan.....	6, 503	6, 926	7, 306	2, 441	2, 726	2, 626	2, 510	116
Wisconsin.....	2, 819	2, 791	2, 775	2, 391	2, 523	2, 323	2, 218	105
West North Central:								
Minnesota.....	2, 506	2, 379	2, 570	873	1, 008	1, 059	1, 022	37
Iowa.....	2, 733	2, 664	2, 693	894	889	765	713	52
Missouri.....	4, 917	4, 855	4, 706	1, 734	1, 960	2, 028	1, 960	68
North Dakota.....	271	255	292	204	236	235	232	3
South Dakota.....	557	528	512	260	272	251	245	6
Nebraska.....	1, 303	1, 266	1, 133	647	530	657	624	33
Kansas.....	2, 796	2, 534	2, 515	908	896	908	831	77
South Atlantic: ¹								
Delaware.....	525	521	491	238	224	147	142	5
Maryland.....	2, 947	2, 752	3, 081	2, 700	3, 047	2, 908	2, 746	182
District of Columbia.....	1, 668	1, 670	1, 738	655	733	682	643	39
Virginia.....	4, 074	4, 248	4, 412	1, 913	2, 004	1, 889	1, 789	99
West Virginia.....	2, 322	2, 306	2, 507	998	1, 037	1, 158	1, 126	32
North Carolina.....	3, 616	3, 818	4, 134	1, 405	1, 441	1, 332	1, 233	99
South Carolina.....	1, 310	1, 250	1, 219	605	691	738	651	77
Florida.....	3, 233	3, 254	3, 573	1, 348	1, 340	1, 365	1, 306	59
East South Central: ¹								
Kentucky.....	4, 261	4, 261	4, 664	1, 829	2, 012	1, 769	1, 723	46
Tennessee.....	3, 071	3, 024	3, 061	1, 442	1, 420	1, 442	1, 390	52
Mississippi.....	(*)	2, 571	2, 680	(*)	614	868	825	43
West South Central:								
Arkansas.....	1, 859	1, 917	1, 896	945	869	891	861	20
Louisiana.....	3, 044	3, 274	3, 268	1, 193	1, 176	1, 014	972	42
Oklahoma.....	4, 256	3, 904	3, 938	2, 102	2, 210	2, 217	2, 142	75
Texas.....	5, 943	6, 400	6, 989	2, 974	3, 230	3, 084	3, 003	81
Mountain:								
Montana.....	538	578	544	317	333	358	351	2
Idaho.....	305	325	283	208	210	246	242	4
Wyoming.....	363	364	351	202	190	234	234	
Colorado.....	1, 359	1, 437	1, 639	585	691	850	847	9
New Mexico.....	559	651	650	410	386	371	360	5
Arizona.....	688	695	709	307	338	377	374	3
Utah.....	278	304	349	159	147	173	173	
Nevada.....	197	230	224	141	133	154	153	1
Pacific:								
Washington.....	1, 986	2, 166	2, 299	783	841	795	781	14
Oregon.....	1, 060	1, 035	1, 080	521	525	525	522	3
California.....	8, 103	8, 108	8, 619	2, 132	2, 278	2, 168	2, 096	72

¹ No report received from the State prison in Georgia or Alabama.

² Not included in State figures.

³ No report received from the State prison.

Sources: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners.

No. 76.—PRISONERS IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—
RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY OFFENSE: 1937, 1938, AND 1939

OFFENSE	STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES (ENTIRE YEAR)							
	1937, total	1938, total	1939			Percent, 1939		
			Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All offenses.....	63,652	63,326	66,024	62,629	3,395	100.0	100.0	100.0
Homicide.....	3,708	3,649	3,200	3,004	205	5.0	4.8	8.7
Robbery.....	5,298	6,002	5,663	5,581	87	8.6	8.9	2.6
Aggravated assault.....	2,874	3,265	3,239	3,017	222	4.9	4.8	6.5
Minor assault.....	417	184	201	267	24	4	4	7
Burglary.....	12,071	13,170	12,739	12,625	114	10.3	20.2	3.4
Larceny, except auto theft.....	11,126	11,531	11,268	10,817	451	17.1	17.3	13.3
Auto theft.....	3,597	3,697	3,197	3,167	30	4.8	5.1	.9
Embezzlement and fraud.....	1,745	1,900	2,034	1,954	80	3.1	3.1	2.4
Stolen property.....	543	553	775	730	36	1.2	1.2	1.1
Forgery.....	4,548	5,552	5,205	5,000	205	7.0	8.0	6.0
Rape.....	2,057	1,959	2,035	2,035		3.1	3.2	
Prostitution, commercialized vice, and other sex offenses.....	2,354	2,516	2,447	1,773	674	3.7	2.8	10.9
Violating drug laws.....	1,614	2,375	2,253	2,000	253	3.4	3.2	7.5
Violating liquor laws.....	5,362	5,236	5,648	5,475	170	8.6	8.7	5.0
Carrying weapons, etc.....	403	351	340	336	4	.5	.5	.1
Nonsupport or neglect.....	547	508	605	520	85	.9	.8	2.5
Violating traffic and motor-vehicle laws.....	541	711	689	675	14	1.0	1.1	.4
Disorderly conduct and vagrancy ¹	1,330	1,738	1,613	1,201	322	2.4	2.1	9.5
Juvenile delinquency.....	160	167	186	66	120	.3	.1	3.5
Gambling.....	38	35	57	53	4	.1	.1	.1
Other offenses.....	2,724	2,651	2,436	2,231	205	3.7	3.6	6.0

¹ Includes drunkenness.

No. 77.—MOVEMENT OF POPULATION IN STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND
REFORMATORIES, BY SEX: 1938 AND 1939

[Figures are complete except for Alabama and Georgia in both years]

ITEM	1938			1939		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present at beginning of year.....	152,741	147,375	5,366	160,285	154,828	5,457
Admissions during year.....	75,968	72,151	3,807	75,425	71,319	4,106
Received from courts.....	68,326	65,067	3,259	66,024	62,029	3,995
Parole violators returned.....	5,964	5,677	287	5,900	5,633	267
Escaped prisoners returned.....	1,354	1,284	70	1,134	1,075	59
Other admissions.....	314	123	191	2,367	1,982	385
Transferred from other penal institutions.....	12,042	11,883	159	12,497	12,400	97
Discharges during year.....	67,668	64,019	3,649	73,766	69,790	3,976
Sentence expired.....	25,017	23,875	1,142	26,633	25,511	1,122
Pardoned.....	152	143	9	170	164	6
Sentence commuted.....	268	263	5	331	323	8
Paroled.....	27,685	25,952	1,733	27,942	26,108	1,744
Conditionally pardoned.....	1,723	1,653	70	1,632	1,610	22
Other conditional release.....	9,372	9,004	368	10,824	10,349	475
Escaped.....	1,272	1,213	59	1,138	1,111	27
Executed.....	121	119	2	128	128	
Died.....	900	970	20	932	933	29
Other discharges.....	1,078	837	241	3,946	3,463	483
Transferred to other penal institutions.....	13,255	13,007	248	13,055	12,903	152
Prisoners present at end of year.....	159,818	154,383	5,435	161,398	155,792	5,606

Source of tables 76 and 77: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners.

No. 78.—PRISONERS DISCHARGED FROM STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—BY TIME SERVED, OFFENSE, AND METHOD OF DISCHARGE: 1939

NOTE.—Figures relate to discharge of "felony" prisoners, a classification adopted because of variations from State to State in the proportion of prisoners committed to reporting institutions for short terms or minor offenses. Data for prisoners committed for offenses commonly classified as "misdemeanors" are not included.

OFFENSE AND METHOD OF DISCHARGE	Total	TIME SERVED										
		Under 6 months	6 to 11 months	12 to 17 months	18 to 23 months	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	6 to 9 years	10 to 19 years	20 years and over
All offenses.....	63,232	3,178	13,298	12,283	8,524	8,552	6,824	3,174	2,038	3,972	1,284	77
Expiration.....	23,189	1,064	5,335	3,126	3,151	3,377	2,492	1,167	688	1,470	417	12
Parole, pardon, conditional release.....	40,043	1,214	7,961	9,157	5,373	5,175	3,332	2,017	1,400	2,502	867	65
Murder.....	1,480	9	15	49	60	127	93	103	138	398	431	57
Expiration.....	348	1	5	17	17	42	30	20	31	90	85	4
Parole, etc.....	1,132	8	10	32	43	85	63	83	107	302	346	53
Manslaughter.....	1,557	31	128	248	165	308	206	133	100	205	38	2
Expiration.....	584	9	61	63	71	100	93	42	30	99	14	2
Parole, etc.....	973	22	65	185	94	208	113	91	70	106	19	—
Robbery.....	6,507	46	244	508	673	908	928	751	633	1,623	388	7
Expiration.....	1,555	11	81	69	97	207	270	170	132	302	125	1
Parole, etc.....	4,952	35	163	437	576	701	658	581	501	1,321	263	6
Aggravated assault.....	3,065	261	664	560	377	483	298	154	88	163	41	1
Expiration.....	1,648	201	466	212	190	232	144	73	43	67	19	1
Parole, etc.....	1,417	60	198	348	187	251	154	81	40	96	22	—
Burglary.....	13,571	317	2,168	2,864	2,162	2,370	1,488	880	568	661	173	1
Expiration.....	5,905	163	959	993	1,143	1,030	722	371	185	260	77	1
Parole, etc.....	7,666	154	1,207	1,861	1,000	1,340	766	509	323	401	96	—
Larceny, fraud, and stolen property.....	14,076	899	3,772	3,331	1,951	2,054	1,091	384	166	379	19	—
Expiration.....	5,115	553	1,877	935	799	837	573	162	95	302	11	—
Parole, etc.....	7,960	346	1,895	2,396	1,152	1,217	518	222	100	77	8	—
Auto theft.....	3,614	72	842	763	605	713	373	182	107	129	28	—
Expiration.....	880	33	156	68	129	203	150	62	36	33	10	—
Parole, etc.....	2,734	39	686	695	476	510	223	120	71	96	18	—
Forgery.....	5,269	188	1,241	1,338	793	811	428	167	103	143	31	1
Expiration.....	1,821	101	435	382	314	236	156	82	40	55	14	—
Parole, etc.....	3,442	87	806	956	479	575	273	105	57	88	17	—
Rape.....	1,693	46	227	256	191	298	202	103	86	191	86	8
Expiration.....	514	15	88	39	51	87	64	33	23	79	32	3
Parole, etc.....	1,179	30	139	217	140	211	138	70	63	112	54	5
Other sex offenses.....	1,851	32	379	346	288	297	168	111	51	89	40	—
Expiration.....	584	35	138	59	91	68	54	53	24	39	20	—
Parole, etc.....	1,267	47	241	290	197	229	114	58	27	50	14	—
Violating drug laws.....	1,966	11	382	453	393	468	220	65	19	17	—	—
Expiration.....	430	4	33	79	55	103	93	47	16	9	—	—
Parole, etc.....	1,536	7	349	383	338	365	127	18	3	8	—	—
Carrying, etc., weapons.....	346	29	66	74	46	69	32	19	6	17	—	—
Expiration.....	136	21	33	11	14	19	17	5	4	12	—	—
Parole, etc.....	210	8	33	63	32	41	15	11	2	5	—	—
Nonsupport or neglect.....	604	57	215	179	78	58	17	9	—	—	—	—
Expiration.....	258	30	125	33	36	18	15	1	—	—	—	—
Parole, etc.....	346	27	90	146	42	38	2	—	—	—	—	—
Violating liquor laws.....	4,743	851	2,391	735	436	233	65	18	8	3	—	—
Expiration.....	1,306	593	527	52	41	56	25	6	—	—	—	—
Parole, etc.....	3,437	258	1,864	683	395	177	40	12	—	—	—	—
Violating traffic laws.....	436	102	130	78	43	50	24	3	—	—	—	—
Expiration.....	218	78	85	10	13	12	2	4	—	—	—	—
Parole, etc.....	218	24	45	68	30	37	12	1	—	—	—	—
All other offenses.....	2,461	185	636	497	373	373	190	82	47	61	14	—
Expiration.....	887	116	266	115	120	126	74	25	13	25	4	—
Parole, etc.....	1,574	72	370	382	253	247	116	54	34	36	10	—

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Prisoners.

No. 79.—JUVENILE DELINQUENTS IN STATE INSTITUTIONS—TOTAL PRESENT JANUARY 1 AND NUMBER OF MALES AND FEMALES RECEIVED FROM COURTS DURING YEAR, BY STATES: 1933

STATE	Present Jan. 1	RECEIVED FROM COURTS			STATE	Present Jan. 1	RECEIVED FROM COURTS		
		Total	Male	Female			Total	Male	Female
United States	90,498	17,017	13,163	3,854	South Atlantic—Con.				
New England:					Virginia	749	405	305	100
Maine	335	101	73	28	West Virginia	612	361	283	98
New Hampshire	125	66	35	21	North Carolina	1,129	514	392	122
Vermont	253	74	54	20	South Carolina	400	235	227	8
Massachusetts	787	570	441	129	Georgia	729	572	500	72
Rhode Island	232	248	230	18	Florida	498	365	316	49
Connecticut	594	190	127	63	East South Central:				
Middle Atlantic:					Kentucky	1,106	396	291	105
New York	1,987	872	696	176	Tennessee	479	279	211	68
New Jersey	1,133	1,573	1,300	273	Alabama	907	412	345	67
Pennsylvania	2,628	866	629	237	Mississippi	216	157	108	54
East North Central:					West South Central:				
Ohio	1,584	1,182	878	304	Arkansas	206	321	250	71
Indiana	775	296	206	90	Louisiana	171	84	58	26
Illinois	856	506	336	170	Oklahoma	615	396	225	171
Michigan	951	398	293	105	Texas	1,192	593	462	131
Wisconsin	643	294	204	90	Mountain:				
West North Central:					Montana	276	92	61	31
Minnesota	734	661	430	231	Idaho	41	3	2	1
Iowa	721	281	228	53	Wyoming	157	46	32	14
Missouri	1,258	472	377	95	Colorado	403	219	140	79
North Dakota	246	101	75	26	New Mexico	164	127	105	22
South Dakota	181	62	49	13	Arizona	78	148	127	21
Nebraska	447	158	98	60	Utah	158	54	39	16
Kansas	356	194	142	52	Nevada	25	12	12	-----
South Atlantic:					Pacific:				
Delaware	527	79	41	38	Washington	186	184	184	-----
Maryland	762	372	316	56	Oregon	166	119	94	25
Dist. of Col.	603	417	373	44	California	1,167	900	778	122

No. 80.—JUVENILE DELINQUENTS RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY OFFENSE, BY SEX AND AGE: 1933

OFFENSE	Total	SEX		AGE (YEARS)										
		Male	Female	Under	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	and	20
				12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	and	20	
All offenses	17,017	13,163	3,854	1,137	1,246	1,877	2,834	3,733	3,186	2,042	693	369		
Homicide	57	55	2	2	3	5	11	6	14	0	2	5		
Robbery	247	245	2	2	4	14	13	39	50	62	22	41		
Assault	222	209	13	10	13	16	21	61	51	33	18	4		
Burglary	2,177	2,166	11	95	121	200	277	419	478	351	141	95		
Larceny, except auto theft	3,876	3,727	149	322	361	490	674	790	654	375	139	65		
Auto theft	579	579	---	2	7	22	56	128	163	134	36	31		
Forgery	78	74	4	---	3	3	4	7	23	19	12	10		
Rape	79	79	---	---	1	3	7	25	21	11	4	7		
Other sex offenses	209	63	146	3	7	9	29	57	49	41	8	6		
Carrying, etc., deadly weapons	41	41	---	---	1	---	---	7	17	12	2	2		
Violations of liquor laws	58	58	---	1	---	---	5	16	13	11	5	7		
Violations of traffic and motor-vehicle laws	26	26	---	---	---	---	---	3	6	12	4	1		
Disorderly conduct and vagrancy	202	163	39	9	16	19	29	44	40	29	6	10		
Drunkenness	46	23	23	2	2	1	4	9	17	7	2	2		
All other offenses	375	355	20	35	19	32	56	55	67	72	23	16		
Other reasons:														
Violation of parole or probation	246	183	63	32	29	26	50	56	34	13	6	---		
Immorality and sex delinquency	553	66	487	6	16	49	82	136	122	120	19	3		
In danger of leading immoral life	133	12	121	8	6	15	21	28	32	11	7	5		
Running away	361	184	177	22	22	48	90	88	56	32	2	1		
Incorrigibility	2,556	1,579	977	195	132	292	462	539	554	283	52	17		
Delinquency	4,075	2,572	1,503	286	319	508	785	1,014	657	393	76	37		
Truancy from school	403	370	33	43	60	57	87	130	18	8	---	---		
Other reasons	418	324	94	62	57	68	71	70	50	24	12	4		

Source of tables 79 and 80: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Juvenile Delinquents in Public Institutions, 1933.

CHILDREN UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE

No. 81.—CHILDREN UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE, BY TYPE OF CARE, BY STATES: DEC. 31, 1933

STATE	Total	Insti- tution	FOSTER HOME			STATE	Total	Insti- tution	FOSTER HOME		
			Free	Board- ing	Work- ing				Free	Board- ing	Work- ing
U. S.....	242,929	140,352	31,538	66,350	4,689	S. Atl.—Con.					
N. England:						Va.....	3,448	2,087	1,075	256	30
Maine.....	3,006	904	448	1,659	85	W. Va.....	2,249	1,209	978	90	2
N. H.....	1,381	968	62	255	96	N. C.....	4,238	3,941	228	62	7
Vt.....	1,141	503	350	263	16	S. C.....	2,128	1,959	149	19	1
Mass.....	12,368	2,472	1,324	7,952	620	Ga.....	2,072	1,773	115	176	8
R. I.....	2,445	1,229	171	983	62	Fla.....	1,783	1,288	460	35	
Conn.....	5,073	2,511	268	2,160	134	E. S. Central:					
Mid. Atlantic:						Ky.....	3,805	2,874	362	537	32
N. Y.....	47,937	25,235	3,174	19,026	502	Tenn.....	3,388	2,902	338	120	19
N. J.....	7,252	3,086	724	3,238	204	Ala.....	1,881	1,189	364	323	5
Pa.....	29,737	16,990	2,662	9,570	515	Miss.....	1,238	545	689	1	3
E. N. Central:						W. S. Central:					
Ohio.....	18,962	10,976	2,255	5,274	457	Ark.....	598	562	17	6	13
Ind.....	7,876	4,817	1,952	1,078	29	La.....	2,193	1,994	133	36	30
Ill.....	15,452	10,301	1,898	2,836	417	Okla.....	2,487	2,241	230	11	5
Mich.....	6,490	2,703	1,652	1,957	187	Tex.....	5,686	5,074	311	273	27
Wis.....	5,116	2,854	957	1,055	250	Mountain:					
W. N. Central:						Mont.....	1,126	830	238	40	18
Minn.....	5,018	1,563	1,752	1,409	294	Idaho.....	422	168	163	85	6
Iowa.....	2,961	2,012	832	71	46	Wyo.....	318	135	135	21	27
Mo.....	5,798	4,029	1,099	597	73	Colo.....	2,207	1,911	137	126	33
N. Dak.....	483	285	128	56	14	N. Mex.....	304	337		6	1
S. Dak.....	890	753	133	4		Ariz.....	411	360	21	28	2
Nebr.....	1,612	1,092	437	38	45	Utah.....	351	134	74	142	1
Kans.....	2,057	1,234	714	89	20	Nev.....	89	89			
S. Atlantic:						Pacific:					
Del.....	568	234	235	97	2	Wash.....	1,953	1,502	313	127	11
Md.....	4,249	2,283	642	1,227	97	Oreg.....	1,420	802	294	289	35
Dist. of Col.	1,928	914	150	820	44	Calif.....	7,146	4,448	686	1,848	164

No. 82.—CHILDREN UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE, BY TYPE OF CARE, RACE, AND TIME UNDER CARE, BY SEX AND AGE: DEC. 31, 1933

ITEM	Total	SEX		AGE (YEARS)							
		Male	Female	Under 1	1 to 5	6 to 9	10 to 13	14 and 15	16 and 17	18 to 20	Un- known
Total.....	242,929	128,982	113,947	6,269	36,897	57,092	78,329	32,705	20,740	10,030	867
Type of care:											
Institution.....	140,352	75,677	64,675	2,747	14,720	35,028	52,334	20,190	10,801	3,919	613
Foster home.....	31,538	15,634	15,904	1,810	6,879	5,114	6,456	3,911	4,316	2,037	115
Boarding home.....	66,350	35,922	30,428	1,708	15,273	16,902	19,429	8,143	3,721	1,056	118
Working home.....	4,689	1,749	2,940	4	25	48	110	461	1,902	2,118	21
Sex:											
Male.....	128,982	128,982		3,312	20,005	30,999	42,202	17,013	10,193	4,522	436
Female.....	113,947		113,947	2,957	16,892	26,093	36,127	15,692	10,547	5,208	431
Color:											
White.....	222,788	119,078	103,710	5,915	33,516	51,836	71,577	30,314	19,509	9,413	708
Negro.....	15,883	8,218	7,665	286	2,913	4,063	5,188	1,890	963	496	84
Other races.....	4,258	1,686	2,572	68	468	1,193	1,564	501	208	121	75
Time under care:											
Under 1 year.....	48,564	25,831	22,733	6,269	11,684	13,334	11,721	3,387	1,400	517	252
1 year.....	37,156	19,745	17,411		10,418	10,776	10,620	3,210	1,572	413	147
2 years.....	32,995	17,726	15,269		7,020	9,349	10,859	3,577	1,661	413	86
3 years.....	29,240	15,460	13,780		4,369	7,878	10,546	3,708	1,961	687	91
4 years.....	22,324	11,847	10,477		2,351	5,533	8,731	3,242	1,786	637	44
5 to 9 years.....	57,232	30,178	27,054		1,027	10,169	22,483	11,979	7,969	3,495	120
10 to 13 years.....	11,692	6,114	5,578				3,201	3,037	3,184	2,249	21
14 to 20 years.....	3,247	1,820	1,427					500	1,168	1,680	9
Not reported.....	479	201	218		28	63	138	65	49	39	97

Source of tables 81 and 82: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Children Under Institutional Care, 1933.

No. 83.—CHILDREN UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE, BY SEX, BY STATUS OF PARENTS AS LIVING OR DEAD: DEC. 31, 1933

STATUS OF PARENTS AS LIVING OR DEAD	Total	Male	Female	STATUS OF PARENTS AS LIVING OR DEAD	Total	Male	Female
Total	242,929	128,982	113,947	Legitimate children—Con.			
Legitimate children	211,168	111,581	99,572	Father living, mother unknown	6,119	3,855	2,764
Both parents dead	21,834	11,319	10,515	Mother living, father unknown	21,287	11,469	9,768
Father dead	38,223	21,006	17,217	Both parents unknown	21,875	11,741	10,134
Mother living	31,802	17,368	13,934	Illegitimate children	31,779	17,401	14,375
Mother unknown	9,921	3,638	3,283	Mother dead	1,815	971	844
Mother dead	51,965	28,580	25,385	Mother living	20,630	11,130	9,500
Father living	38,414	19,549	18,865	Mother unknown	9,331	5,300	4,031
Father unknown	13,551	7,031	6,520				
Both parents living	49,900	26,111	23,789				

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Children Under Institutional Care, 1933.

No. 84.—BLIND AND DEAFMUTES, BY SEX: 1890 TO 1930

NOTE.—Variations in the number of blind and deafmutes are due in large part to changes in methods of enumeration. For a discussion of methods used, etc., see source (footnote).

RACE	BLIND			DEAF-MUTES ¹			AGE	BLIND			DEAF-MUTES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1890	50,568	23,080	22,488	40,592	22,420	18,163	1930, by age:						
1900	64,763	37,054	27,709	24,369	13,495	10,874	Under 5	505	284	221	919	501	418
1910	57,272	32,443	24,829	44,708	10,507	8,646	5 to 9	1,113	648	465	3,950	2,032	1,863
1920	62,567	30,160	22,407	44,885	19,160	15,800	10 to 14	1,815	1,042	773	6,262	3,324	2,938
1930	68,593	36,585	27,008	57,123	29,267	27,850	15 to 19	2,040	1,172	868	5,674	3,053	2,621
White	52,924	30,302	22,622	52,193	26,694	25,490	20 to 24	1,971	1,187	784	4,708	2,470	2,238
Negro	9,169	5,422	3,747	4,202	2,104	2,038	25 to 44	10,072	6,335	3,737	16,801	8,626	8,175
Mexican	784	450	334	410	216	194	45 to 64	17,855	11,171	6,684	12,343	6,144	6,199
Indian	681	380	301	283	168	115	65 and over	28,152	14,705	13,447	6,388	3,027	3,361
All other	35	31	4	35	25	10	Unknown	70	41	20	78	40	38

¹ Figures for 1900 and male and female for 1910 and 1920 cover the returns on special schedules only.

No. 85.—BLIND AND DEAFMUTES, BY STATES: 1930

[Ratio equals number per 100,000 population]

STATE	BLIND		DEAF-MUTES		STATE	BLIND		DEAF-MUTES	
	Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio		Number	Ratio	Number	Ratio
United States	63,598	51.8	57,123	46.5	S. Atlantic—Con.				
New England:					Virginia	1,405	58.0	1,373	56.7
Maine	626	78.5	444	55.7	West Virginia	814	47.1	791	45.7
New Hampshire	251	53.9	222	47.7	North Carolina	1,318	41.6	1,334	42.1
Vermont	223	62.0	214	59.5	South Carolina	1,028	59.1	846	48.7
Massachusetts	1,924	45.3	1,820	42.8	Georgia	1,788	61.5	1,288	44.3
Rhode Island	347	50.5	339	49.3	Florida	816	55.6	726	49.4
Connecticut	581	36.2	568	35.3	East South Central:				
Middle Atlantic:					Kentucky	1,977	75.6	1,316	50.3
New York	4,418	35.1	5,373	42.7	Tennessee	1,540	58.9	1,426	54.5
New Jersey	1,222	30.2	1,324	32.8	Alabama	1,415	53.5	1,048	39.6
Pennsylvania	4,373	45.4	4,699	48.8	Mississippi	1,121	55.8	829	41.2
East North Central:					West South Central:				
Ohio	4,154	62.5	3,047	45.8	Arkansas	1,101	59.4	918	49.5
Indiana	2,204	68.1	1,713	52.9	Louisiana	1,252	59.6	1,062	50.5
Illinois	4,490	58.8	3,815	43.4	Oklahoma	1,167	48.7	1,372	57.3
Michigan	1,742	36.0	2,336	48.2	Texas	2,606	44.7	2,348	40.3
Wisconsin	1,530	62.1	1,757	59.8	Mountain:				
West North Central:					Montana	235	43.7	305	56.7
Minnesota	1,049	40.9	1,226	47.8	Idaho	156	35.1	136	30.6
Iowa	1,577	63.8	1,162	47.0	Wyoming	53	28.5	30	26.0
Missouri	3,879	106.9	1,099	55.1	Colorado	751	72.5	532	51.4
North Dakota	195	28.6	306	44.9	New Mexico	607	143.4	263	62.1
South Dakota	253	36.5	425	61.3	Arizona	259	53.5	174	39.9
Nebraska	552	40.1	854	62.0	Utah	288	46.9	277	54.5
Kansas	1,246	66.2	1,173	62.4	Nevada	64	70.3	30	32.9
South Atlantic:					Pacific:				
Delaware	101	42.4	64	26.8	Washington	792	50.7	746	47.7
Maryland	799	49.0	737	45.2	Oregon	496	52.0	549	57.6
Dist. of Columbia	261	53.6	157	32.2	California	2,597	45.7	2,101	37.0

Source of tables 84 and 85: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census; Blind and Deaf-mutes in the U. S., 1930.

3. VITAL STATISTICS

GENERAL NOTE.—Births and deaths are registered by the States, and transcripts of the original certificates are received and tabulated by the Bureau of the Census. Because of the gradual expansion of the "registration" areas up to 1933 (see tables 86, 93, and 104), the numbers of births and deaths recorded for earlier years for the areas as a whole are not strictly comparable, but, in most cases, the expansion of the areas had only a negligible effect on the comparableness of the rates. Beginning with 1933, all States have been included in both the birth and death registration areas.

All birth and death statistics in this section, except as noted in table 94, have been compiled according to the places in which the births or the deaths occurred. The alternative is to allocate each birth and each death to the State, city, and county of residence or usual place of abode. (For comparison of births and deaths by place of occurrence and by place of residence, for selected cities, see table 94. For State totals the difference in most cases would be negligible.) Inasmuch as the population census is compiled according to the usual place of abode, the tabulation of vital statistics according to place of occurrence has seriously restricted, for certain purposes, the use of these data. The factors to be considered depend upon the specific purpose for which the data are to be used. If crude death rates—and especially the rates for individual causes of death—are used as indexes of the health conditions of a community, comparisons of rates for different States or cities are not strictly valid unless the age, sex, and racial composition of the population of each area is considered. It is obvious that, if the population in 1 State is generally older than that in another, the crude death rate will be higher, even though there are no essential differences between the rates for identical age groups. Moreover, in a few States the rates for certain causes, notably tuberculosis, are abnormally high because the deaths represented by these rates include those of considerable numbers of persons who have gone to the States in question in the hope of recovering their health. Similar considerations apply also to crude birth rates. For example, comparison of the birth rate of 1 area having a certain proportion of women of childbearing age with the rate of another community of a different population composition is erroneous if the rates are used as a measure of intrinsic biological fertility.

Rates, except as noted, are based on midyear estimates of population. Preliminary estimates based on provisional 1940 population census figures have been used in computing rates for years 1930 to 1939, except in tables 87, 90, 96, and 103, for which estimates based on the 1940 census are not yet available.

Data for stillbirths (see table 98) are excluded from the figures for both births and deaths. In all tables giving statistics by race, data for Mexicans have been included with those for the white population.

No. 86.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATES, FOR DEATH-REGISTRATION AREA: 1880 TO 1940

NOTE.—See general note above.

YEAR	REGISTRATION AREA (CONTINENTAL U. S.)			TOTAL DEATHS		DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE		DEATHS UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE	
	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total popula- tion	Percent of U. S. total area	Number	Rate per 1,000 popula- tion	Number	Percent of all deaths	Number	Percent of all deaths
1880	18,538,366	17.0	0.6	169,453	19.8	48,041	28.3	74,810	44.0
1890	19,659,440	31.2	3.0	386,212	19.8	86,790	22.5	133,778	34.6
1900	30,765,618	40.5	7.1	539,939	17.6	111,987	20.7	164,137	30.4
1905	34,052,201	40.4	7.2	545,533	16.0	105,553	19.3	147,384	27.0
1906	41,983,419	48.9	20.3	658,105	15.7	133,105	20.2	186,978	28.4
1907	43,018,990	49.2	20.3	687,034	16.0	131,110	19.1	183,774	26.7
1908	46,789,918	52.5	24.4	691,574	14.8	136,432	19.7	189,865	27.5
1909	50,870,518	56.1	25.7	732,538	14.4	140,067	19.1	196,584	26.8
1910	53,831,742	58.3	33.6	805,412	15.0	154,373	19.2	217,319	27.0
1911	59,183,071	63.2	37.2	839,284	14.2	149,322	17.8	209,482	26.0
1912	60,859,974	63.5	37.2	838,251	13.9	147,455	17.6	204,630	24.4
1913	63,200,625	65.5	38.6	890,848	14.1	159,435	17.9	225,129	25.3
1914	65,813,815	67.2	41.3	898,059	13.6	155,075	17.3	214,120	23.8
1915	67,095,681	67.5	41.3	909,155	13.6	148,561	16.3	203,223	22.4
1916	71,849,162	70.8	44.0	1,001,921	14.0	164,060	16.4	234,081	23.4
1917	74,084,498	73.4	45.4	1,068,932	14.3	171,024	16.0	243,708	22.8
1918	81,333,675	78.5	52.0	1,471,367	18.1	193,855	13.2	306,143	20.8
1919	85,166,043	81.1	55.5	1,096,436	12.9	161,621	14.7	229,813	21.0
1920	87,632,592	82.3	58.0	1,142,558	13.0	174,710	15.3	248,432	21.7
1921	89,102,434	82.3	58.0	1,032,000	11.6	160,011	15.5	220,688	21.4
1922	93,866,240	85.4	66.1	1,101,863	11.7	158,560	14.4	218,201	19.8
1923	97,816,104	87.7	68.0	1,193,017	12.2	166,274	13.9	233,913	19.6
1924	100,082,062	88.4	70.3	1,173,990	11.7	161,404	13.7	220,122	18.7
1925	102,951,999	89.6	70.9	1,219,019	11.8	161,061	13.3	218,284	17.9
1926	104,938,301	90.1	74.7	1,235,927	12.3	163,343	12.7	226,824	17.6
1927	108,177,568	91.5	76.5	1,236,949	11.4	147,134	11.9	199,507	16.1
1928	114,258,516	95.3	80.8	1,378,675	12.1	155,868	11.3	216,090	15.7
1929	116,317,515	95.7	88.6	1,386,363	11.9	148,886	10.7	206,028	14.9
1930	118,331,000	96.2	91.2	1,343,356	11.4	145,374	10.8	195,200	14.5
1931	119,023,000	96.2	91.2	1,322,587	11.1	132,874	10.0	178,597	13.5
1932	119,768,000	96.2	91.2	1,308,529	10.9	121,267	9.3	160,508	12.3
1933	125,272,000	100.0	100.0	1,342,106	10.7	120,887	9.0	161,902	12.1
1934	126,057,000	100.0	100.0	1,396,903	11.1	130,185	9.3	173,300	12.4
1935	126,903,000	100.0	100.0	1,392,752	11.0	120,138	8.6	156,945	11.3
1936	127,827,000	100.0	100.0	1,479,228	11.6	122,595	8.3	168,827	10.7
1937	128,747,000	100.0	100.0	1,460,427	11.3	119,931	8.3	154,325	10.6
1938	129,673,000	100.0	100.0	1,381,391	10.7	110,702	8.4	146,522	10.8
1939	130,601,000	100.0	100.0	1,387,837	10.6	108,840	7.8	136,735	9.8
1940	131,669,000	100.0	100.0	1,417,257	10.8	109,139	7.7	(4)	(4)

¹ Enumerated population for census year ended May 31.

² Enumerated population Apr. 1, 1940.

³ Provisional figures.

⁴ Not available.

Source: Dept. of Com., Bur. of the Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 9, 15, 21, 27, and 29.

No. 87.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY SEX AND BY AGE GROUPS, FOR DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1901 TO 1933

SEX AND AGE GROUP	REGISTRATION STATES AS OF 1900					REGISTRATION STATES AS OF 1920				
	1901-1905 ¹	1911-1915 ¹	1921-1925 ¹	1930 ²	1933 ²	1920	1925	1930 ²	1932 ²	1933 ²
	Both sexes, all ages	15.8	14.6	12.3	11.5	11.2	13.0	11.9	11.4	11.1	10.9
Under 1 year.....	138.2	123.0	89.2	68.0	51.2	96.9	83.9	69.2	57.9	53.8
1 to 4 years.....	15.8	11.8	7.7	4.8	3.7	0.8	6.9	5.4	4.3	4.1
5 to 9 years.....	4.1	3.1	2.6	1.9	1.6	3.0	2.2	1.9	1.6	1.5
10 to 14 years.....	2.7	2.1	1.9	1.4	1.3	2.3	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.3
15 to 19 years.....	4.4	3.6	2.9	2.3	1.9	4.0	3.2	2.7	2.3	2.2
20 to 24 years.....	6.1	4.9	3.8	3.3	2.7	5.7	4.3	3.8	3.3	3.2
25 to 34 years.....	7.5	6.1	4.6	4.0	3.6	6.8	5.0	4.5	4.1	4.0
35 to 44 years.....	9.9	9.0	8.8	8.3	7.9	8.2	7.1	6.7	6.3	6.1
45 to 54 years.....	14.4	14.3	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.1	12.0	12.3	11.9	11.9
55 to 64 years.....	27.1	27.5	25.0	25.4	25.9	23.6	23.9	24.4	24.4	24.5
65 to 74 years.....	55.1	58.0	54.6	53.9	56.2	51.8	52.3	52.0	52.5	52.6
75 years and over.....	137.8	140.1	136.2	134.6	143.2	133.2	133.7	130.5	138.1	136.7
Males, all ages	16.8	15.5	12.9	12.3	11.9	13.4	12.6	12.4	11.9	11.8
Under 1 year.....	152.7	136.7	100.5	76.2	57.2	108.8	94.2	77.2	64.8	59.9
1 to 4 years.....	16.5	12.4	8.1	5.2	4.0	10.2	7.3	5.8	4.5	4.4
5 to 9 years.....	4.2	3.3	2.9	2.1	1.7	3.1	2.4	2.1	1.7	1.7
10 to 14 years.....	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.6	1.5	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5
15 to 19 years.....	4.4	3.7	3.1	2.5	2.1	4.2	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.4
20 to 24 years.....	6.2	5.3	3.8	3.4	2.8	5.4	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.3
25 to 34 years.....	7.8	6.5	4.6	4.2	3.7	6.5	5.1	4.8	4.3	4.2
35 to 44 years.....	10.6	10.1	7.3	7.1	6.5	8.3	7.6	7.4	6.9	6.7
45 to 54 years.....	15.6	15.0	13.0	13.9	14.0	12.5	13.0	13.8	13.3	13.5
55 to 64 years.....	20.1	20.1	20.9	28.4	29.2	24.6	25.9	27.1	27.3	27.6
65 to 74 years.....	53.2	61.7	57.7	53.3	61.0	53.8	56.2	55.6	56.6	57.3
75 years and over.....	142.9	144.6	138.7	136.3	148.3	135.5	137.6	135.7	143.6	142.5
Females, all ages	14.9	13.8	11.8	11.8	10.7	12.6	11.2	10.5	10.2	10.0
Under 1 year.....	123.3	109.0	77.5	69.7	44.9	84.7	73.3	60.9	50.9	47.4
1 to 4 years.....	15.2	11.3	7.2	4.5	3.4	9.4	6.5	5.0	4.0	3.8
5 to 9 years.....	4.0	2.9	2.3	1.7	1.4	2.8	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.4
10 to 14 years.....	2.7	2.0	1.7	1.2	1.1	2.1	1.7	1.3	1.2	1.1
15 to 19 years.....	4.4	3.2	2.8	2.2	1.7	3.9	3.2	2.5	2.1	1.9
20 to 24 years.....	5.9	4.5	3.7	3.2	2.6	5.9	4.3	3.7	3.2	3.0
25 to 34 years.....	7.3	5.6	4.5	3.8	3.4	7.2	4.9	4.3	4.0	3.8
35 to 44 years.....	9.0	7.9	6.2	5.4	5.2	8.0	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5
45 to 54 years.....	13.1	12.6	11.1	10.5	10.4	11.6	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.1
55 to 64 years.....	25.1	24.9	23.1	22.4	22.6	22.4	21.7	21.4	21.4	21.2
65 to 74 years.....	52.1	54.5	51.7	49.6	51.7	49.8	48.4	47.3	45.3	47.9
75 years and over.....	133.3	136.4	134.2	130.7	138.9	131.2	130.3	125.9	133.2	131.6

¹ Average. ² Latest data available are for 1933; see general note, p. 91.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; official records (not published elsewhere).

No. 88.—DEATHS, BY STATES: 1939 AND 1940

AREA	1939	1940 ¹	AREA	1939	1940 ¹	AREA	1939	1940 ¹
United States	1,387,887	1,417,257	Lowa	26,465	26,373	North Dakota	5,424	5,235
White.....	1,207,078	(²)	Kansas.....	18,469	18,622	Ohio.....	76,927	78,661
Other races.....	180,819	(²)	Kentucky.....	29,507	29,734	Oklahoma.....	20,391	20,460
Alabama	28,301	29,532	White.....	25,535	(²)	White.....	17,523	(²)
White.....	15,315	(²)	Other races.....	3,972	(²)	Other races.....	2,868	(²)
Other races.....	12,986	(²)	Louisiana.....	24,521	25,649	Oregon.....	11,797	12,310
Arizona	5,851	5,816	White.....	13,159	(²)	Pennsylvania.....	108,007	111,498
Arkansas	16,514	17,058	Other races.....	11,362	(²)	Rhode Island.....	7,775	7,984
White.....	11,417	(²)	Maine.....	10,315	10,579	South Carolina.....	19,299	20,188
Other races.....	5,097	(²)	Maryland.....	20,831	22,107	White.....	8,875	(²)
California	77,130	80,205	White.....	16,214	(²)	Other races.....	10,421	(²)
White.....	73,793	(²)	Other races.....	4,617	(²)	South Dakota.....	5,517	5,455
Other races.....	3,337	(²)	Massachusetts.....	50,917	51,153	Tennessee.....	28,722	29,905
Colorado	12,558	12,429	Michigan.....	52,019	52,107	White.....	21,122	(²)
Connecticut.....	17,606	17,887	Minnesota.....	26,784	26,814	Other races.....	7,600	(²)
Delaware.....	3,166	3,261	Mississippi.....	22,646	23,149	Texas.....	60,218	62,503
Dist. of Col.....	5,292	5,634	White.....	9,517	(²)	White.....	49,166	(²)
White.....	5,259	(²)	Other races.....	13,129	(²)	Other races.....	11,052	(²)
Other races.....	3,033	(²)	Missouri.....	42,585	43,746	Utah.....	4,712	4,925
Florida	21,235	22,926	Montana.....	5,901	5,728	Vermont.....	4,544	4,608
White.....	14,086	(²)	Nebraska.....	12,194	12,592	Virginia.....	28,636	29,570
Other races.....	7,209	(²)	Nevada.....	1,253	1,403	White.....	18,688	(²)
Georgia	31,843	32,511	New Hampshire.....	6,301	6,255	Other races.....	9,948	(²)
White.....	17,559	(²)	New Jersey.....	43,959	45,087	Washington.....	18,516	20,006
Other races.....	14,284	(²)	New Mexico.....	5,917	5,593	West Virginia.....	17,490	17,627
Idaho	4,753	4,800	New York.....	149,501	149,948	Wisconsin.....	31,424	31,614
Illinois	86,994	88,281	North Carolina.....	31,793	32,082	Wyoming.....	2,207	2,186
Indiana	30,510	40,402	White.....	20,236	(²)			
			Other races.....	11,557	(²)			

¹ Provisional figures.

² Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 25 and 27.

DEATH RATES

No. 89.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1920 TO 1940

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91.

AREA	1920	1925	1930	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940 ¹
Registration area ² ..	13.0	11.8	11.4	10.7	11.1	11.0	11.6	11.3	10.7	10.8	10.8
Alabama.....	(³)	11.6	11.5	10.0	10.8	10.4	11.3	11.1	10.6	10.0	10.4
Arizona.....	(³)	(³)	15.3	12.2	12.2	13.0	13.8	14.4	12.3	11.9	11.6
Arkansas.....	(³)	(³)	10.2	8.8	8.9	8.5	9.7	9.6	8.8	8.5	8.8
California.....	13.3	12.3	11.6	11.2	11.0	11.5	11.8	12.3	11.4	11.4	11.6
Colorado.....	14.5	12.7	12.7	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.6	12.6	11.4	11.3	11.1
Connecticut.....	13.6	11.8	10.7	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.6	10.4	10.4	10.5
Delaware.....	14.6	13.5	13.6	13.4	13.4	12.7	13.0	12.7	12.2	12.0	12.2
District of Columbia.....	14.7	15.1	15.0	14.5	14.7	14.6	15.2	14.2	12.6	12.8	13.0
Florida.....	12.8	13.6	12.4	12.0	12.8	12.4	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.5	12.1
Georgia.....	(³)	(³)	12.1	10.5	11.9	11.4	12.3	11.3	11.0	10.3	10.4
Idaho.....	(³)	7.8	9.3	8.6	9.2	9.3	10.1	9.5	8.9	9.2	9.3
Illinois.....	12.6	11.5	10.9	10.7	11.3	11.0	11.9	11.2	10.8	11.1	11.2
Indiana.....	13.4	12.5	12.1	11.5	12.3	11.9	12.7	12.2	11.4	11.6	11.8
Iowa.....	(³)	10.0	10.6	10.3	10.7	10.5	11.3	10.5	10.2	10.5	10.4
Kansas.....	11.4	10.2	10.5	10.7	10.8	11.0	11.8	10.6	10.3	10.2	10.3
Kentucky.....	11.8	11.3	11.3	10.6	11.1	10.7	11.8	11.1	10.5	10.5	10.4
Louisiana.....	11.9	12.8	11.7	10.6	10.6	10.6	11.5	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.9
Maine.....	15.4	13.8	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.4	13.7	13.8	12.6	12.9	12.5
Maryland.....	14.6	14.0	13.2	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.6	12.5	11.7	11.6	12.1
Massachusetts.....	13.8	12.7	11.6	11.8	11.7	11.6	12.0	12.1	11.5	11.8	11.8
Michigan.....	13.8	11.5	10.7	10.3	10.8	10.8	11.4	10.8	10.0	10.1	9.9
Minnesota.....	10.7	10.2	10.0	9.6	10.0	9.8	10.6	9.9	9.5	9.7	9.6
Mississippi.....	12.2	11.6	12.0	10.5	10.5	10.2	11.4	11.2	10.6	10.4	10.6
Missouri.....	12.6	11.7	11.9	11.6	12.6	11.7	13.1	12.0	11.3	11.3	11.6
Montana.....	9.6	9.6	10.1	9.6	10.3	11.5	11.4	11.2	10.3	10.7	10.2
Nebraska.....	10.0	9.3	9.7	9.5	9.9	9.8	10.3	9.9	9.0	9.2	9.6
Nevada.....	(³)	(³)	12.7	12.7	13.1	13.1	14.0	12.6	11.9	11.6	12.7
New Hampshire.....	15.2	14.4	13.6	13.7	13.4	13.7	13.4	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7
New Jersey.....	12.9	11.6	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.6	10.9	10.9	10.6	10.6	10.8
New Mexico.....	(³)	(³)	15.5	12.7	13.1	13.1	12.8	12.9	11.7	11.4	10.5
New York.....	13.8	12.3	11.7	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.7	11.7	11.1	11.2	11.1
North Carolina.....	12.6	11.3	11.3	9.3	10.5	9.9	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.0	9.0
North Dakota.....	(³)	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.8	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	8.4	8.2
Ohio.....	12.8	11.8	11.5	10.9	11.4	11.4	11.9	11.8	10.9	11.2	11.4
Oklahoma.....	(³)	(³)	8.2	8.6	9.0	8.9	9.9	9.1	8.5	8.7	8.8
Oregon.....	11.7	11.0	11.0	10.5	10.4	11.2	11.9	11.7	11.1	10.9	11.3
Pennsylvania.....	13.8	12.6	11.6	10.9	11.3	11.1	11.5	11.7	10.9	10.9	11.3
Rhode Island.....	14.3	12.7	11.7	11.5	11.8	11.5	11.9	12.0	11.8	11.0	11.2
South Carolina.....	14.1	12.8	12.9	10.8	11.8	11.1	11.6	11.0	11.0	10.2	10.6
South Dakota.....	(³)	(³)	8.5	9.0	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.4	8.5	8.5
Tennessee.....	12.1	11.2	11.4	10.4	11.1	10.8	11.6	10.7	10.2	9.9	10.3
Texas.....	(³)	(³)	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.0	10.6	10.5	9.5	9.4	9.7
Utah.....	11.5	9.3	10.0	8.4	9.2	9.6	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.9
Vermont.....	15.7	14.4	13.0	12.9	13.6	13.3	13.8	13.9	12.8	12.7	12.8
Virginia.....	13.2	12.4	12.5	11.4	12.1	11.9	12.5	12.0	11.3	10.8	11.0
Washington.....	11.1	10.4	10.6	10.3	10.8	11.1	11.6	11.4	10.9	10.8	11.5
West Virginia.....	(³)	10.7	10.5	9.3	10.0	10.1	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.3	9.3
Wisconsin.....	11.2	10.5	10.4	9.8	10.1	10.1	10.9	10.4	9.9	10.1	10.1
Wyoming.....	(³)	9.0	9.2	8.5	8.9	9.6	10.1	10.1	9.2	9.0	8.5

¹ Provisional; based on enumerated population April 1, 1940. ² In continental United States.
³ Not in registration area.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 12 and 27.

No. 90.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY RACE: 1920 TO 1933

YEAR	REGISTRATION AREA (CONTINENTAL U. S.)			ALL REGISTRATION CITIES			RURAL PART OF REGIS- TRATION AREA		
	Total	White	Other races	Total	White	Other races	Total	White	Other races
1920.....	13.0	12.6	17.9	14.2	13.6	22.7	11.9	11.5	15.2
1922.....	11.7	11.4	15.4	12.7	12.2	19.8	10.8	10.5	13.0
1923.....	12.2	11.7	16.6	13.2	12.6	21.4	11.2	10.9	13.9
1924.....	11.7	11.2	17.2	12.8	12.1	21.8	10.7	10.2	14.6
1925.....	11.8	11.3	17.6	13.0	12.3	21.9	10.8	10.3	14.9
1926.....	12.3	11.7	18.0	13.4	12.7	22.1	11.2	10.7	15.4
1927.....	11.4	10.9	16.6	12.5	11.9	20.6	10.4	10.0	14.1
1928.....	12.1	11.5	17.1	13.3	12.7	21.1	11.0	10.5	14.9
1929.....	11.9	11.4	16.9	13.1	12.4	20.5	10.9	10.4	14.9
1930 ¹	11.3	10.8	16.4	12.3	11.7	19.5	10.4	9.9	14.4
1931 ¹	11.1	10.6	15.5	11.9	11.4	18.5	10.2	9.8	13.5
1932 ¹	10.9	10.5	14.5	11.7	11.2	17.4	10.2	9.8	12.6
1933 ¹	10.7	10.3	14.1	11.5	11.0	17.2	9.9	9.6	12.2

¹ Rates based on population estimates made prior to 1940 census. No later data available. See general note, p. 91.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report on Mortality Statistics.

No. 91.—DEATHS, FROM SELECTED CAUSES, AND DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR THE DEATH-REGISTRATION AREA ¹

Detailed Int. List No.	CAUSE OF DEATH	Number of deaths, 1939	REGISTRATION AREA—RATE										REGISTRATION STATES OF 1900 (INCLUDING D. C.)—RATE				
			1900	1910	1920	1930	1936	1937	1938	1939	1900	1910	1920	1930	1939		
	All causes.....	1,387,897	1,755.0	1,496.2	1,903.8	1,135.8	1,157.2	1,288.6	1,065.3	1,082.7	1,719.5	1,582.4	1,376.0	1,158.3	1,105.9	1,111.3	
1, 2	Typhoid and paratyphoid fever.....	2,001	35.9	23.5	7.8	4.8	2.5	2.1	1.9	1.5	31.3	18.0	4.9	1.6	.6	.5	
6	Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.....	833	(3)	1.6	1.6	3.6	2.4	1.7	1.4	1.8	(1)	5.5	1.8	3.6	.6	.5	
8	Scarlet fever.....	859	10.2	11.6	4.6	1.9	2.0	1.4	.9	.7	6.8	12.2	5.2	1.8	.8	.6	
9	Whooping cough.....	3,026	12.1	11.4	15.3	4.8	2.4	3.0	3.7	2.3	15.3	10.1	11.9	3.4	1.5	1.4	
10	Diphtheria.....	1,987	43.3	21.4	12.8	4.9	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.3	12.3	10.1	17.3	4.3	.7	.5	
11	Erysipelas.....	1,685	5.1	4.5	3.1	2.1	1.6	1.0	1.2	1.3	5.4	24.9	3.9	2.7	.5	.5	
13	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system.....	56,388	181.7	136.0	97.0	63.5	50.9	49.2	44.7	43.2	174.5	138.1	98.1	58.3	39.2	39.2	
14-22	Other forms of tuberculosis.....	5,211	21.4	24.3	17.0	8.1	5.1	4.7	4.4	4.4	21.9	28.6	18.1	8.0	4.1	3.9	
28	Malaria.....	1,761	7.9	2.2	3.6	2.9	3.1	2.1	1.3	1.3	6.3	1.3	1.3	3.0	4.1	3.9	
33	Influenza and pneumonia (all forms).....	99,097	203.4	162.1	208.0	102.9	119.8	115.0	80.5	75.9	202.2	174.4	209.2	98.2	66.7	66.7	
107	Bronchopneumonia ¹	21,464	22.9	14.4	70.9	19.5	26.5	12.7	16.4	16.4	26.7	15.5	54.9	11.8	5.8	9.1	
108	Lobar pneumonia.....	35,524	21.9	47.1	54.5	34.4	37.0	35.6	30.5	27.2	22.8	52.6	64.8	17.8	29.0	26.1	
109	Pneumonia unspecified.....	38,299	158.6	54.3	73.0	45.5	53.0	46.8	34.3	29.3	152.7	52.4	82.4	48.2	32.7	29.5	
45-52	Cancer and other malignant tumors.....	1,174	12.5	12.3	8.8	3.2	1.0	1.2	2.5	2.5	13.4	12.6	10.3	2.6	1.9	2.0	
53	Diabetes mellitus.....	153,846	63.0	76.2	83.2	97.4	111.5	112.4	115.1	117.8	64.0	83.0	98.7	118.0	143.0	146.4	
61	Cerebral hemorrhage and softening.....	33,395	9.7	14.9	16.0	19.0	23.8	23.8	23.9	25.6	11.0	17.6	20.4	24.1	32.0	34.1	
90-93, 94 ⁵	Diseases of the heart ⁶	102,016	71.5	75.7	81.7	81.1	81.5	77.3	76.5	78.1	76.5	83.0	96.4	83.0	74.9	76.3	
95	Bronchitis.....	279,660	132.1	158.8	159.1	205.9	229.0	223.1	217.8	214.1	137.4	180.9	197.6	254.0	267.6	268.6	
106	Diarrhea and enteritis ⁶	2,808	45.7	23.4	13.2	4.2	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.9	45.2	26.6	17.1	4.9	3.0	3.1	
119, 120	Appendicitis.....	15,128	133.2	117.4	54.3	26.4	16.4	14.7	14.3	11.6	139.9	119.4	55.6	17.5	6.9	6.1	
121	Hernia, intestinal obstruction ⁷	14,113	9.7	11.4	13.4	15.3	12.9	11.9	11.0	10.8	8.3	11.1	13.2	15.8	11.2	10.8	
122	Cirrhosis of the liver.....	12,267	12.2	12.4	10.6	10.3	10.5	10.2	9.7	9.4	11.9	12.6	11.1	10.3	10.1	9.9	
124	Nephritis.....	10,904	12.9	13.9	7.1	7.3	8.3	8.5	8.3	8.3	12.6	14.4	7.7	7.8	10.2	10.0	
130-132	Puerperal septicemia.....	108,512	89.0	98.1	89.2	90.9	88.6	79.9	77.5	83.1	88.7	107.3	97.4	91.3	74.9	79.2	
141-142b	Other puerperal causes.....	3,834	5.7	7.2	6.6	4.7	3.6	2.9	2.6	2.9	5.8	6.7	6.0	4.0	1.9	2.3	
149-146	Other puerperal causes.....	5,317	7.6	8.5	12.5	8.1	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.1	7.6	8.4	11.5	6.6	3.9	2.8	
148-150	Congenital malformations and diseases of early infancy.....	63,314	91.8	88.1	84.7	61.1	50.0	49.2	43.7	48.5	88.2	94.6	90.8	60.8	43.3	42.0	
163, 164	Suicide.....	18,511	7.1	19.0	10.2	15.7	14.3	15.0	15.3	12.9	11.9	13.2	10.9	16.9	16.2	15.4	
165-168	Homicide.....	8,204	2.1	3.9	7.1	9.0	8.0	7.6	6.8	6.4	1.2	3.9	4.2	5.1	3.1	2.7	
170a	Automobile and railroad train collision.....	5,295	(3)	(3)	(3)	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.0	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	.8	
170b	Automobile and streetcar collision.....	1,159	(3)	(3)	(3)	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	.9	
170c	Automobile accidents (primary) ⁸	30,488	(3)	(3)	(3)	10.4	24.6	28.0	23.6	23.3	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	1.1	
170c	Other external causes.....	60,885	79.0	82.9	60.9	56.7	51.3	46.6	43.6	46.6	72.3	75.8	58.5	25.1	20.4	45.1	

¹ See general note, p. 91. ² In continental United States. ³ Includes capillary bronchitis. ⁴ Excludes diseases of coronary arteries. ⁵ Includes ulcer of the duodenum from 1900 to 1920. ⁶ Excludes adhesions of intestines from 1900 to 1920. ⁷ See also tables 496 and 496. Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, No. 17, and official records (not published elsewhere).

NO. 92.—DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH, BY STATES: 1939

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91. Numbers following causes represent those of the detailed International List of Causes of Death.

AREA	Total	Diseases of the heart	Cancer and other malignant tumors	Intra-cranial lesions of vascular origin	Nephritis	Influenza and pneumonia (all forms)	Congenital malformations and diseases peculiar to the first year of life	Tuberculosis (all forms)	All other causes
		90-95	45-55	83	130-132	33, 107-109	167-161	13-22	
United States ..	1,082.7	276.1	117.8	88.0	83.1	75.9	48.5	47.2	326.1
Alabama	1,004.8	154.4	60.3	75.4	91.2	102.1	59.9	54.9	406.6
Arizona	1,185.5	174.4	75.8	65.0	55.8	101.6	73.4	180.9	468.6
Arkansas	850.7	130.8	53.7	64.7	80.7	83.4	36.4	61.2	339.7
California	1,136.9	339.5	142.2	85.3	70.6	54.0	40.6	57.6	346.2
Colorado	1,128.7	259.1	115.1	85.9	82.7	104.1	57.3	59.8	304.7
Connecticut	1,039.5	332.2	147.8	86.6	80.7	49.6	37.9	35.2	269.6
Delaware	1,198.6	333.2	108.9	115.7	127.1	115.7	36.7	58.6	332.8
Dist. of Columbia ..	1,275.8	307.1	159.2	85.7	131.4	80.5	66.6	64.5	389.8
Florida	1,153.9	233.6	93.0	105.6	98.5	80.8	52.7	50.0	433.0
Georgia	1,025.8	173.9	65.5	102.2	108.6	104.2	67.5	48.8	355.2
Idaho	918.3	206.9	87.7	75.2	60.9	73.6	61.1	10.1	333.9
Illinois	1,107.0	336.4	143.0	77.7	96.4	63.6	39.8	46.2	303.0
Indiana	1,161.1	307.5	120.8	116.2	116.0	88.3	41.1	41.5	326.6
Iowa	1,045.8	271.1	132.9	110.2	66.5	79.9	47.5	10.2	318.5
Kansas	1,022.3	251.7	123.4	106.7	99.0	63.3	44.2	23.1	310.7
Kentucky	1,045.2	218.6	84.9	88.1	75.2	98.2	62.5	70.7	347.0
Louisiana	1,047.4	233.0	82.6	67.0	101.6	100.7	62.7	59.1	340.7
Maine	1,285.1	365.3	153.9	126.0	99.8	93.3	62.3	33.4	351.3
Maryland	1,164.4	314.1	132.0	95.8	123.9	77.1	46.3	72.2	303.0
Massachusetts	1,179.2	393.2	164.4	105.6	77.9	74.7	39.6	38.2	285.6
Michigan	1,007.9	283.6	118.6	86.0	59.6	69.9	51.5	33.9	301.7
Minnesota	987.2	240.4	134.9	94.2	42.9	71.2	47.3	20.2	298.1
Mississippi	1,044.1	151.6	63.7	77.5	104.7	97.2	47.3	49.8	452.5
Missouri	1,131.1	278.4	134.1	95.0	117.3	93.5	41.7	47.0	324.2
Montana	1,067.3	268.8	116.3	81.8	50.1	73.8	57.9	44.9	364.8
Nebraska	925.0	221.0	120.8	90.3	72.3	68.3	44.5	16.6	291.1
Nevada	1,160.8	278.5	112.1	52.4	63.4	75.4	47.8	54.2	477.0
New Hampshire	1,291.5	398.0	164.6	125.0	107.6	86.7	53.7	28.5	327.3
New Jersey	1,061.7	339.9	141.6	86.3	81.8	53.8	36.0	43.3	279.1
New Mexico	1,136.2	114.6	55.3	39.4	46.5	115.4	78.5	82.2	604.3
New York	1,122.4	375.4	157.1	74.0	70.1	59.8	38.4	48.7	298.8
North Carolina	899.7	154.9	56.6	87.3	97.2	79.0	65.7	51.1	307.8
North Dakota	843.8	200.5	100.5	76.9	45.7	72.2	62.4	22.1	263.5
Ohio	1,119.5	295.2	133.8	108.6	80.1	79.1	45.1	42.7	334.9
Oklahoma	873.4	158.4	80.1	81.0	61.1	80.2	52.0	46.1	314.5
Oregon	1,094.7	279.6	132.4	107.7	118.8	52.1	36.7	30.0	337.3
Pennsylvania	1,094.1	320.0	130.9	87.2	97.1	67.9	48.8	42.9	299.3
Rhode Island	1,101.0	352.4	151.7	89.2	107.3	62.6	43.0	37.7	267.0
South Carolina	1,010.2	174.4	55.4	97.7	108.5	96.7	60.2	44.9	381.4
South Dakota	853.6	187.2	99.3	74.7	46.6	72.1	47.3	29.4	296.9
Tennessee	994.2	170.6	73.2	82.3	69.2	105.2	47.6	80.5	365.6
Texas	944.8	174.0	74.8	69.9	62.7	83.8	57.3	61.4	360.8
Utah	864.0	232.9	93.3	54.1	55.6	59.2	68.0	17.4	283.5
Vermont	1,270.2	380.2	144.2	116.8	87.5	97.0	55.1	38.3	351.1
Virginia	1,082.0	234.9	82.0	109.7	101.8	91.9	68.6	61.1	332.0
Washington	1,083.1	303.7	138.7	104.6	69.8	59.2	40.7	41.5	325.0
West Virginia	926.7	177.2	76.2	78.7	72.6	83.9	64.7	46.7	326.6
Wisconsin	1,009.8	294.6	132.6	85.9	62.7	65.9	49.2	27.7	290.3
Wyoming	900.2	208.8	79.1	60.0	64.4	64.9	55.1	22.4	345.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, No. 16.

No. 93.—BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, BY SEX, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION AREA: 1915 TO 1940

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91.

YEAR	BIRTH REGISTRATION AREA ¹								
	Population of registration area ²	Per cent of U. S. total population	Per cent of U. S. total area	Births			Deaths		
				Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1915	80,936,179	31.1	0.8	776,304	398,615	377,689	436,593	234,371	201,722
1920	83,740,689	59.8	38.7	1,508,874	775,322	733,552	836,134	438,201	397,933
1925	87,486,098	76.2	56.6	1,878,880	966,973	911,907	1,030,518	555,267	475,251
1926	89,682,479	77.0	63.2	1,859,068	953,038	906,030	1,003,611	589,553	503,858
1927	103,575,656	87.6	72.0	2,137,886	1,099,237	1,038,649	1,176,805	638,080	538,725
1928	113,050,663	94.3	80.8	2,233,149	1,147,625	1,085,524	1,361,957	738,891	623,066
1929	115,097,972	94.7	88.6	2,169,920	1,114,814	1,055,106	1,369,757	745,491	624,266
1930	116,421,000	94.7	88.6	2,203,968	1,131,976	1,071,992	1,321,867	723,315	598,052
1931	117,009,000	94.7	88.6	2,112,760	1,084,404	1,028,356	1,301,405	714,277	587,128
1932	118,516,000	95.2	91.2	2,074,042	1,063,885	1,010,157	1,293,269	704,506	588,763
1933	125,272,000	100.0	100.0	2,081,232	1,068,871	1,012,361	1,342,106	737,312	604,794
1934	126,057,000	100.0	100.0	2,167,030	1,112,703	1,054,327	1,396,003	772,565	624,308
1935	126,903,000	100.0	100.0	2,155,105	1,105,489	1,049,616	1,392,752	771,320	621,432
1936	127,827,000	100.0	100.0	2,144,790	1,099,465	1,045,325	1,470,228	821,439	657,789
1937	128,747,000	100.0	100.0	2,203,337	1,130,641	1,072,696	1,450,427	808,334	641,693
1938	129,673,000	100.0	100.0	2,286,962	1,172,541	1,114,421	1,381,391	764,902	616,489
1939	130,601,000	100.0	100.0	2,265,588	1,162,600	1,102,988	1,387,897	768,877	619,020
1940	131,659,000	100.0	100.0	2,353,988	(³)	(³)	1,417,257	(³)	(³)

YEAR	BIRTH REGISTRATION AREA—continued						AREA AS OF 1917 ⁶	
	Excess of births over deaths	Rates per 1,000 of total population			Number of males per 1,000 females		Rates per 1,000 of total population	
		Births	Deaths	Excess of births	Among births	Among deaths	Births	Deaths
1915	339,711	25.1	14.1	11.0	1,055	1,164	—	—
1920	672,740	23.7	13.1	10.0	1,067	1,101	23.9	13.2
1925	848,362	21.5	11.8	9.7	1,060	1,168	21.9	12.0
1926	762,557	20.7	12.2	8.5	1,057	1,170	21.0	12.4
1927	961,031	20.0	11.4	8.2	1,068	1,184	20.8	11.5
1928	871,162	19.8	12.0	7.8	1,057	1,186	20.0	12.2
1929	800,163	18.9	11.9	7.0	1,057	1,194	18.0	12.1
1930	882,691	18.9	11.3	7.6	1,056	1,209	19.0	11.5
1931	811,355	18.0	11.1	6.9	1,055	1,217	17.9	11.3
1932	780,773	17.5	10.9	6.6	1,053	1,197	17.3	11.2
1933	739,126	16.6	10.7	5.9	1,056	1,219	16.3	11.0
1934	770,733	17.2	11.1	6.1	1,055	1,238	16.7	11.3
1935	762,353	17.0	11.0	6.0	1,053	1,241	16.6	11.2
1936	665,562	16.8	11.0	5.2	1,052	1,249	16.4	11.7
1937	762,910	17.1	11.3	5.8	1,054	1,261	16.6	11.5
1938	905,571	17.6	10.7	6.9	1,052	1,241	17.1	10.8
1939	877,691	17.3	10.6	6.7	1,054	1,242	16.8	10.9
1940	936,731	17.9	10.8	7.1	(³)	(³)	17.3	10.9

YEAR	DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE IN BIRTH REGISTRATION AREA ¹						
	Number			Deaths per 1,000 births			Number of male deaths per 1,000 female deaths
	Total	Males	Females	Among total	Among males	Among females	
1915	77,572	43,818	33,754	100	110	89	1,298
1920	120,531	73,737	55,794	86	95	76	1,322
1925	134,652	76,902	57,750	72	80	63	1,332
1930	142,413	80,744	61,669	65	71	58	1,309
1934	130,185	73,950	56,235	60	67	53	1,315
1935	120,188	68,805	51,383	59	62	49	1,340
1936	122,535	69,749	52,786	67	63	60	1,321
1937	119,931	68,173	51,758	54	60	48	1,317
1938	116,702	66,462	50,240	51	57	45	1,323
1939	108,846	61,985	46,861	43	53	43	1,323
1940	109,139	(³)	(³)	46	(³)	(³)	(³)

¹ In continental United States. ² Midyear estimates. ³ Enumerated population Apr. 1, 1940. ⁴ Provisional figures. ⁵ Not available. ⁶ Exclusive of Rhode Island.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics of the United States, 1939, Part I and Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 9, 27, 28, and 29.

BIRTHS AND DEATHS

97

No. 94.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS, BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE AND BY PLACE OF RESIDENCE, FOR SELECTED CITIES: 1939

NOTE.—The first and second columns compare the numbers of births occurring in the specified cities (regardless of the places of residence of the mothers) with the numbers of births to mothers whose permanent homes were in the specified cities (regardless of the places of occurrence of such births). Similarly, the third and fourth columns compare the numbers of deaths occurring in the specified cities (regardless of the places of residence of the decedents) with the numbers of deaths of residents of the specified cities (regardless of the places of occurrence of such deaths). For example: The total number of births occurring in Akron (including births to mothers having their permanent homes elsewhere) was 4,247; whereas the total number of births to mothers having their permanent homes in Akron (including births occurring elsewhere) was 3,688.

AREA	BIRTHS BY PLACE OF—		DEATHS BY PLACE OF—		AREA	BIRTHS BY PLACE OF—		DEATHS BY PLACE OF—	
	Occur- rence	Resi- dence	Occur- rence	Resi- dence		Occur- rence	Resi- dence	Occur- rence	Resi- dence
Akron.....	4,247	3,688	2,082	1,977	Milwaukee.....	9,821	9,185	5,213	5,834
Albany.....	2,558	1,711	1,861	1,710	Minneapolis.....	9,140	7,490	5,410	4,827
Atlanta.....	7,052	6,099	4,250	4,108	Nashville.....	3,860	3,432	2,715	2,295
Baltimore.....	14,888	12,968	10,879	10,043	Newark, N. J.....	7,929	6,214	4,847	4,679
Birmingham.....	5,503	5,539	3,579	3,598	New Bedford.....	1,583	1,427	1,294	1,299
Boston.....	16,094	11,987	11,140	9,912	New Haven.....	3,251	2,170	2,150	1,772
Bridgeport.....	2,850	2,147	1,623	1,483	New Orleans.....	10,805	8,187	7,820	6,387
Buffalo.....	9,041	8,312	7,019	6,540	New York.....	101,689	99,760	75,556	75,757
Cambridge.....	2,162	1,808	1,351	1,376	Norfolk.....	2,295	2,245	1,673	1,563
Camden.....	3,472	1,893	1,474	1,310	Oakland.....	5,207	4,071	3,554	3,677
Canton.....	2,067	1,607	1,128	1,029	Oklahoma City.....	4,429	3,780	2,342	2,024
Chattanooga.....	2,742	2,326	1,848	1,669	Omaha.....	4,414	3,762	2,739	2,460
Chicago.....	48,007	48,977	36,070	37,246	Paterson.....	2,059	1,781	1,665	1,399
Cincinnati.....	8,772	7,020	6,716	6,073	Peoria.....	2,707	1,775	1,870	1,150
Cleveland.....	15,203	13,202	9,869	9,559	Philadelphia.....	30,151	28,220	24,190	23,771
Columbus.....	5,753	4,900	4,478	4,029	Pittsburgh.....	14,141	11,421	8,439	7,451
Dallas.....	6,388	5,377	3,263	2,971	Portland, Oreg.....	6,867	4,258	4,022	3,581
Dayton.....	4,482	3,864	2,630	2,434	Providence.....	5,600	3,673	3,114	2,879
Denver.....	6,452	5,453	4,363	3,952	Reading.....	1,362	1,494	1,187	1,228
Des Moines.....	3,334	2,837	1,950	1,678	Richmond.....	3,886	3,053	2,719	2,384
Detroit.....	27,960	26,349	13,203	13,237	Rochester.....	5,490	4,183	3,634	3,474
Duluth.....	1,987	1,691	1,131	1,062	St. Louis.....	14,202	11,810	10,020	9,973
Elizabeth.....	2,313	1,780	1,285	1,138	St. Paul.....	5,450	4,772	3,028	2,782
El Paso.....	2,595	2,353	1,309	1,212	Salt Lake City.....	3,993	3,134	1,772	1,397
Erie.....	2,437	2,005	1,397	1,315	San Antonio.....	6,064	6,210	3,563	3,385
Evansville.....	2,098	1,764	1,352	1,263	San Diego.....	3,687	2,787	2,480	2,084
Fall River.....	2,060	1,709	1,618	1,369	San Francisco.....	8,740	7,797	5,750	5,069
Flint.....	3,561	2,943	1,848	1,223	Scranton.....	2,872	2,225	1,817	1,630
Fort Wayne.....	2,098	1,740	1,391	1,315	Seattle.....	5,857	5,041	4,068	4,479
Fort Worth.....	3,453	2,816	1,906	1,771	Somerville.....	1,293	1,625	939	1,094
Gary.....	2,387	1,962	1,084	1,050	South Bend.....	1,683	1,533	924	961
Grand Rapids.....	2,893	2,960	1,872	1,789	Spokane.....	2,715	1,891	1,584	1,372
Hartford.....	4,066	2,363	2,159	1,705	Springfield, Mass.....	2,556	1,891	1,811	1,578
Houston.....	8,063	7,143	4,182	3,654	Syracuse.....	4,073	2,882	2,627	2,257
Indianapolis.....	6,789	6,495	6,261	4,918	Tacoma.....	2,225	1,565	1,504	1,303
Jacksonville, Fla.....	3,272	3,008	2,197	2,018	Tampa.....	1,765	1,808	1,206	1,235
Jersey City.....	6,826	4,296	3,042	3,330	Toledo.....	5,070	4,429	3,649	3,414
Kansas City, Kans.....	2,349	2,099	1,502	1,301	Trenton.....	2,719	1,670	1,725	1,581
Kansas City, Mo.....	6,425	5,779	4,068	4,763	Tulsa.....	2,593	2,445	1,467	1,306
Knoxville.....	2,306	1,970	1,327	1,161	Utica.....	1,847	1,442	1,508	1,368
Long Beach.....	2,870	2,354	1,755	1,807	Washington, D. C.....	14,037	10,751	8,292	7,832
Los Angeles.....	20,880	21,527	17,489	16,218	Wichita.....	2,243	1,923	1,245	1,165
Louisville.....	5,874	5,366	4,224	4,218	Wilmington, Del.....	2,551	1,721	1,487	1,329
Lowell.....	1,850	1,600	1,372	1,284	Worcester.....	3,483	2,796	2,556	2,295
Lynn.....	1,490	1,344	1,064	1,109	Yonkers.....	1,021	1,777	1,256	1,344
Memphis.....	5,640	4,590	4,013	3,193	Youngstown.....	3,358	2,664	1,705	1,538
Miami.....	2,647	2,696	1,726	1,666					

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics of the United States, 1939, Part II.

No. 95.—BIRTHS AND EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS, BY STATES: 1930 TO 1940

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91. For number of deaths in each State for 1939 and 1940, see table 88; for number in birth registration area, see table 93.

AREA	NUMBER OF BIRTHS					EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS ¹				
	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²	
Total birth registration area in continental U. S.	2,203,958	2,155,105	2,286,962	2,265,588	2,353,988	762,353	905,571	877,691	936,731	
White	1,953,183	1,888,012	2,005,955	1,982,671	(³)	680,653	810,524	775,593	(³)	
Other races	250,775	267,093	281,007	282,917	(³)	81,700	95,047	102,098	(³)	
Urban ⁴	1,080,674	997,332	1,121,394	1,127,403	1,230,806	271,015	305,593	393,445	465,739	
Rural ⁴	1,123,284	1,157,773	1,165,568	1,138,185	1,123,182	491,338	509,978	484,246	470,992	
Alabama	63,757	62,239	62,032	61,385	62,933	33,654	32,406	33,084	33,401	
White	40,782	38,364	38,812	37,883	(³)	22,503	22,774	22,568	(³)	
Other races	22,975	23,875	23,220	23,502	(³)	11,151	9,722	10,516	(³)	
Arizona	10,876	9,139	10,878	10,928	11,754	3,062	4,876	5,977	5,938	
Arkansas	41,093	35,684	37,132	35,565	38,360	19,508	20,211	19,051	21,302	
White	32,009	27,175	28,477	27,132	(³)	15,720	16,668	15,715	(³)	
Other races	9,084	8,509	8,705	8,433	(³)	3,779	3,543	3,336	(³)	
California	84,206	80,131	101,844	103,453	112,010	7,675	25,657	26,323	31,745	
White	70,568	76,097	96,878	98,559	(³)	6,989	24,006	24,766	(³)	
Other races	4,638	4,034	4,966	4,894	(³)	686	1,651	1,557	(³)	
Colorado	18,814	18,837	20,699	20,092	21,265	5,703	7,984	8,134	8,836	
Connecticut	27,693	22,258	23,783	23,408	25,205	4,599	6,201	5,767	7,318	
Delaware	4,474	4,086	4,431	4,384	4,595	828	1,232	1,215	1,334	
District of Columbia	9,376	10,803	12,038	14,037	15,308	2,320	4,976	5,745	6,674	
White	6,324	7,162	8,809	9,561	(³)	1,904	3,671	4,292	(³)	
Other races	3,052	3,641	4,129	4,486	(³)	416	1,305	1,453	(³)	
Florida	26,993	28,051	31,096	32,328	33,821	8,005	10,072	11,033	10,895	
White	18,602	19,579	21,756	22,660	(³)	6,610	8,297	8,574	(³)	
Other races	8,391	8,472	9,340	9,668	(³)	1,389	1,775	2,459	(³)	
Georgia	60,689	63,260	64,636	64,781	65,008	28,972	30,853	32,938	32,497	
White	37,285	37,334	38,899	38,936	(³)	18,661	20,616	21,376	(³)	
Other races	23,404	25,926	25,737	25,846	(³)	10,311	10,237	11,562	(³)	
Idaho	9,177	9,469	11,277	11,068	11,714	4,938	6,732	6,315	6,824	
Illinois	128,121	111,884	122,662	117,841	123,200	25,366	37,793	30,847	34,969	
Indiana	59,278	52,909	60,192	58,349	61,967	13,394	21,619	18,339	21,565	
Iowa	42,733	41,137	43,221	43,765	45,465	14,773	17,598	17,300	19,092	
Kansas	33,707	30,589	29,574	29,116	28,696	10,255	10,991	10,646	10,074	
Kentucky	59,262	57,715	61,878	60,587	63,593	28,345	32,508	31,080	33,859	
White	55,881	54,918	58,685	57,374	(³)	20,700	33,420	31,839	(³)	
Other races	3,381	2,797	3,193	3,213	(³)	-1,355	-852	-759	(³)	
Louisiana	42,890	42,270	48,897	48,844	50,921	18,559	24,100	24,323	25,272	
White	26,166	24,417	28,684	28,567	(³)	11,582	15,497	16,408	(³)	
Other races	16,724	17,853	20,183	20,277	(³)	6,977	8,603	8,915	(³)	
Maine	16,199	15,723	15,218	14,987	15,119	4,699	4,711	4,172	4,540	
Maryland	30,251	27,236	29,013	28,291	30,250	6,054	8,166	7,460	8,143	
White	23,834	21,322	22,713	22,125	(³)	5,114	6,527	5,911	(³)	
Other races	6,417	5,914	6,300	6,166	(³)	940	1,639	1,549	(³)	
Massachusetts	73,616	63,001	61,262	63,657	63,657	12,764	11,666	12,740	12,504	
Michigan	99,325	87,446	90,963	94,418	99,135	36,396	46,276	42,399	47,028	
Minnesota	47,418	45,962	50,062	50,237	53,089	19,715	23,883	23,453	25,275	
Mississippi	48,163	48,320	53,694	51,721	52,590	26,981	30,894	29,075	29,441	
White	23,266	21,977	24,068	23,271	(³)	12,754	14,592	13,754	(³)	
Other races	24,867	26,343	29,596	28,450	(³)	14,227	16,302	15,321	(³)	
Missouri	62,166	57,299	58,567	58,876	58,730	14,098	16,009	16,291	14,984	
Montana	9,971	10,029	10,673	10,807	11,491	3,738	4,989	4,996	5,763	
Nebraska	27,004	23,327	22,401	22,338	22,163	10,146	10,437	10,144	9,571	
Nevada	1,332	1,423	1,888	1,940	2,061	99	616	677	658	
New Hampshire	8,342	7,768	7,830	7,934	8,503	1,236	1,430	1,633	2,248	
New Jersey	68,321	54,514	56,043	56,379	58,617	11,230	12,212	12,420	13,530	
New Mexico	12,115	13,190	14,290	14,215	14,750	6,918	8,328	8,298	9,157	
New York	216,072	184,344	189,559	187,575	197,274	35,882	42,463	38,074	47,826	
North Carolina	76,772	78,753	79,934	79,149	80,584	45,268	46,335	47,355	48,502	
White	53,462	53,665	54,450	53,440	(³)	32,416	33,366	33,204	(³)	
Other races	23,310	25,088	25,475	25,709	(³)	12,852	12,969	14,152	(³)	

¹ A minus sign indicates an excess of deaths over births. ² Provisional figures. ³ Not available.
⁴ Includes all cities having a population of 10,000 or more in 1930, and certain towns and townships each having a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 or more per square mile.
⁵ Includes cities having less than 10,000 population. ⁶ Figure for 1939. ⁷ Reported by State.

BIRTH AND DEATH RATES

No. 95.—BIRTHS AND EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS, BY STATES: 1930 TO 1940—Continued

AREA	NUMBER OF BIRTHS					EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS ¹			
	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²
North Dakota.....	14,783	13,655	13,041	13,158	13,356	7,795	7,833	7,734	8,121
Ohio.....	118,280	101,103	112,667	109,272	114,903	23,747	37,768	32,345	30,242
Oklahoma.....	42,505	43,691	44,188	43,471	44,618	22,600	24,231	23,089	24,158
White.....	39,468	40,860	39,072	39,343	(3)	22,181	22,900	21,520	(3)
Other races.....	3,037	3,331	4,216	4,128	(3)	419	1,331	1,209	(3)
Oregon.....	13,408	13,179	10,245	10,716	17,851	1,740	4,401	4,918	5,541
Pennsylvania.....	189,458	161,166	165,984	161,040	165,685	52,611	58,792	53,042	54,187
Rhode Island.....	12,101	10,215	10,536	10,444	10,807	2,377	2,230	2,609	2,323
South Carolina.....	40,460	40,598	41,120	42,311	43,212	20,245	20,492	23,515	23,024
White.....	20,057	19,590	20,352	21,144	(3)	10,436	11,017	12,269	(3)
Other races.....	20,403	21,008	20,768	21,167	(3)	9,809	9,385	11,246	(3)
South Dakota.....	(3)	12,850	11,826	11,616	11,595	6,534	6,344	6,039	6,140
Tennessee.....	52,552	53,314	53,651	53,353	55,811	23,312	24,363	24,331	25,900
White.....	44,543	44,981	45,602	45,236	(3)	22,861	24,112	24,144	(3)
Other races.....	8,109	8,333	8,049	8,117	(3)	451	551	487	(3)
Texas.....	(3)	114,721	121,150	121,049	126,092	53,058	60,948	60,831	64,189
White.....	(3)	100,766	106,343	106,152	(3)	50,711	57,430	56,993	(3)
Other races.....	(3)	13,955	14,807	14,897	(3)	2,347	3,408	3,838	(3)
Utah.....	12,046	12,695	13,214	13,007	13,560	7,629	8,361	8,205	8,634
Vermont.....	6,034	6,591	6,301	6,375	6,693	1,814	1,710	1,831	2,085
Virginia.....	54,703	51,487	53,495	52,921	55,218	21,129	23,916	24,285	25,039
White.....	38,972	36,610	38,462	37,885	(3)	17,338	19,212	19,107	(3)
Other races.....	15,731	14,877	15,033	15,036	(3)	3,791	4,704	5,088	(3)
Washington.....	23,010	22,398	26,767	26,538	28,149	4,193	8,230	8,022	8,143
West Virginia.....	41,614	41,774	42,434	41,645	42,105	23,434	24,668	24,055	24,478
Wisconsin.....	50,783	52,532	55,004	54,163	54,854	21,868	24,300	22,744	23,240
Wyoming.....	4,471	4,362	4,946	4,897	5,052	2,078	2,711	2,690	2,916

¹ A minus sign indicates an excess of deaths over births. ² Provisional figures.
³ Not available. ⁴ Not in the birth registration area.
 Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics of the United States, 1939, Part I and Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 25 and 28.

No. 96.—BIRTH AND DEATH RATES AND RATES OF EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS, PER 1,000 POPULATION, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION AREA: 1920 TO 1940

NOTE.—For revised rates for the total birth registration area for 1930 to 1939, see table 93. No data are available for urban or rural areas for years 1934 to 1939 or by race for years later than 1933.

AREA	1920	1925	1928	1929	1930 ¹	1931 ¹	1932 ¹	1933 ¹	1940 ²
Total birth registration area: ³									
Births.....	23.7	21.5	19.8	18.9	18.9	18.0	17.4	16.5	17.9
Deaths.....	13.1	11.8	12.0	11.9	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.8
Excess.....	10.6	9.7	7.8	7.0	7.6	6.9	6.5	5.8	7.1
White:									
Births.....	23.4	21.2	19.5	18.6	18.6	17.7	17.0	16.1	(4)
Deaths.....	12.7	11.4	11.5	11.3	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	(4)
Excess.....	10.7	9.8	8.0	7.3	7.8	7.1	6.5	5.8	(4)
Other races:									
Births.....	26.9	25.4	22.2	21.3	21.5	20.9	21.3	20.2	(4)
Deaths.....	18.3	17.6	17.1	16.9	16.3	15.5	14.5	14.1	(4)
Excess.....	8.6	7.8	5.1	4.4	5.2	5.4	6.8	6.1	(4)
Urban: ⁴									
Births.....	23.9	21.9	20.1	19.4	19.1	17.5	16.7	15.6	19.6
Deaths.....	14.0	12.7	13.3	13.0	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.5	12.2
Excess.....	9.9	9.2	6.8	6.4	6.8	5.6	5.1	4.1	7.4
Rural: ⁵									
Births.....	23.5	21.0	19.5	18.4	18.7	18.4	18.1	17.4	16.3
Deaths.....	12.2	10.9	11.0	10.9	10.5	10.3	10.2	9.9	9.5
Excess.....	11.3	10.1	8.5	7.5	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.5	6.8

¹ Rates based on population estimates made prior to 1940 census. See general note, p. 91.
² Provisional; based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940.
³ In continental United States.
⁴ Data not yet available.
⁵ Includes all cities having a population of 10,000 or more in 1930, and certain towns and townships each having a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 or more per square mile.
⁶ Includes cities having less than 10,000 population.
 Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; figures for 1933 and prior years, annual report on Births, Stillbirths, and Infant Mortality Statistics; figures for 1940, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 25, 27, and 28.

No. 97.—BIRTH RATES AND RATES OF EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS, PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1920 TO 1940

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91.

AREA	BIRTHS PER 1,000 POPULATION							EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS PER 1,000 POPULATION ¹					
	1920	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ²
Total birth registration area ³	23.7	21.5	18.9	17.0	17.6	17.3	17.9	9.7	7.6	6.0	6.9	6.7	7.1
Alabama.....	(4)	(4)	24.1	22.7	22.2	21.8	22.2	(4)	12.6	12.3	11.6	11.8	11.8
Arizona.....	(4)	(4)	23.7	19.5	22.3	22.2	23.5	(4)	8.4	6.5	10.0	10.3	11.0
Arkansas.....	(4)	(4)	22.1	18.7	19.2	18.3	19.7	(4)	11.9	10.2	10.4	9.8	10.9
California.....	19.0	18.4	14.8	12.7	15.3	15.2	16.2	6.1	3.2	1.2	3.9	3.8	4.6
Colorado.....	(4)	(4)	18.1	17.6	18.7	18.6	18.9	(4)	5.4	5.3	7.3	7.3	7.8
Connecticut.....	24.5	19.8	17.2	13.4	14.1	13.8	14.7	8.0	6.5	2.8	3.7	3.4	4.2
Delaware.....	(4)	(4)	20.2	18.7	15.9	16.9	17.2	6.7	5.1	3.2	4.7	4.6	5.0
District of Columbia.....	20.1	19.6	19.1	18.6	20.5	21.6	23.1	4.5	4.1	4.0	7.9	8.8	10.1
Florida.....	(4)	(4)	23.8	18.3	17.3	17.4	17.8	10.2	5.9	4.9	5.6	6.0	5.7
Georgia.....	(4)	(4)	20.8	21.0	21.0	20.9	20.8	(4)	8.7	9.6	10.0	10.6	10.4
Idaho.....	(4)	(4)	20.5	19.5	22.1	21.4	22.3	(4)	11.2	10.2	13.2	12.2	13.0
Illinois.....	(4)	(4)	19.1	16.8	14.4	15.6	15.6	7.6	5.9	3.4	4.8	3.9	4.4
Indiana.....	22.0	20.8	18.3	15.9	17.8	17.1	18.1	8.3	6.2	4.0	6.4	5.5	6.3
Iowa.....	(4)	(4)	19.6	17.3	16.4	17.1	17.3	17.9	9.6	6.7	5.9	6.9	6.8
Kansas.....	22.3	20.1	18.1	16.6	16.4	16.1	15.9	9.9	7.6	5.6	6.1	5.9	5.6
Kentucky.....	25.9	26.2	22.6	21.1	22.1	21.5	22.3	13.9	11.3	10.4	11.6	11.0	11.9
Louisiana.....	(4)	(4)	20.3	18.9	21.1	20.9	21.5	(4)	8.6	8.3	10.4	10.4	10.6
Maine.....	22.5	22.3	20.3	19.1	18.2	17.8	17.8	8.5	6.4	5.7	5.6	4.9	5.3
Maryland.....	24.8	21.9	18.5	15.8	16.3	15.8	16.6	7.9	5.3	3.5	4.6	4.2	4.5
Massachusetts.....	23.7	21.2	17.3	14.5	14.2	14.7	14.7	8.5	5.7	2.9	2.7	2.9	2.9
Michigan.....	24.9	23.1	20.6	18.6	19.2	18.3	18.9	11.6	9.9	7.8	9.2	8.2	9.0
Minnesota.....	23.3	21.7	18.5	17.1	18.2	18.1	19.0	11.5	8.5	7.3	8.7	8.4	9.4
Mississippi.....	(4)	(4)	23.7	23.9	23.0	23.8	24.1	12.1	11.9	12.8	14.4	13.4	13.5
Missouri.....	(4)	(4)	17.1	15.5	15.6	15.6	15.5	(4)	5.2	3.8	4.3	4.3	3.9
Montana.....	(4)	(4)	18.9	18.5	18.4	19.4	19.7	20.5	9.3	8.4	6.9	9.1	9.0
Nebraska.....	23.8	21.8	19.6	17.4	16.9	16.9	16.8	12.5	9.9	7.6	7.9	7.7	7.2
Nevada.....	(4)	(4)	14.6	14.1	17.7	17.8	18.7	(4)	1.9	1.0	5.8	6.2	6.0
New Hampshire.....	22.4	20.7	17.9	16.2	16.1	16.3	17.3	6.3	4.3	2.5	2.9	3.4	4.6
New Jersey.....	(4)	(4)	20.4	16.9	13.3	13.6	13.6	14.1	8.8	6.1	2.7	3.0	3.3
New Mexico.....	(4)	(4)	28.4	27.6	28.0	27.3	27.7	(4)	12.9	14.5	16.3	15.9	17.2
New York.....	22.4	19.9	17.1	14.2	14.3	14.1	14.6	7.6	5.4	2.8	3.2	2.9	3.5
North Carolina.....	31.4	29.0	24.1	23.3	22.9	22.4	22.6	17.7	12.8	13.4	13.3	13.4	13.6
North Dakota.....	(4)	(4)	21.8	21.7	20.7	20.5	20.8	14.2	13.8	11.8	12.1	12.1	12.6
Ohio.....	21.3	20.3	17.8	14.9	16.5	15.9	16.6	8.5	6.3	3.5	5.6	4.7	5.2
Oklahoma.....	(4)	(4)	17.8	18.5	18.9	18.6	19.1	(4)	9.6	9.6	10.4	9.9	10.3
Oregon.....	18.9	17.7	14.1	12.9	15.3	15.5	16.4	6.7	3.1	1.7	4.2	4.6	5.1
Pennsylvania.....	25.2	23.4	19.7	16.5	16.9	16.3	16.7	10.8	8.1	5.4	6.0	5.4	5.4
Rhode Island.....	(4)	(4)	22.2	17.7	15.0	15.1	14.8	15.1	9.5	6.0	3.5	3.3	3.9
South Carolina.....	28.3	(4)	23.2	22.2	21.9	22.6	22.7	(4)	10.3	11.1	10.9	12.4	12.1
South Dakota.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	19.1	18.1	18.0	18.0	(4)	(4)	9.7	9.7	9.5	9.5
Tennessee.....	(4)	(4)	20.1	19.2	18.8	18.5	19.1	(4)	8.7	8.4	8.6	8.6	8.8
Texas.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	18.7	19.2	19.0	19.7	(4)	(4)	8.7	9.7	9.6	10.0
Utah.....	31.3	28.6	25.4	24.0	24.4	23.9	24.6	19.3	15.4	14.4	15.4	15.3	15.7
Vermont.....	21.0	21.1	19.3	18.4	17.0	17.8	18.6	6.7	6.3	5.1	4.8	5.1	5.8
Virginia.....	28.4	25.8	22.5	20.2	20.4	20.0	20.6	13.4	10.0	8.3	9.1	9.2	9.6
Washington.....	19.8	16.9	14.7	13.0	15.8	15.5	16.2	6.5	4.1	2.5	4.9	4.7	4.7
West Virginia.....	(4)	(4)	28.2	24.0	23.0	22.7	22.0	22.1	17.5	13.5	12.9	13.2	12.7
Wisconsin.....	22.2	20.5	19.3	17.3	17.8	17.4	17.5	10.0	8.9	7.2	7.9	7.3	7.4
Wyoming.....	(4)	(4)	22.9	19.8	18.4	20.3	20.0	13.9	10.6	8.8	11.1	11.0	11.6

¹ A minus sign indicates an excess of death rate over birth rate.

² Provisional; based on enumerated population Apr. 1, 1940.

³ In continental United States.

⁴ Not in the birth registration area.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 5 and 28.

No. 98.—BIRTHS AND STILLBIRTHS, BY LEGITIMACY, BY STATES: 1939

AREA	LIVE BIRTHS			STILLBIRTHS			STILLBIRTHS PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS		
	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate
United States ¹	1,789,864	1,715,003	74,861	55,708	50,906	4,802	31.1	29.7	64.2
White.....	1,537,241	1,506,013	31,228	40,905	39,481	1,424	26.6	26.2	45.6
Other races.....	252,613	208,990	43,623	14,803	11,425	3,378	58.6	54.7	77.4

¹ Exclusive of California, Massachusetts, New York, and Texas, which do not require a statement of legitimacy of child.

No. 98.—BIRTHS AND STILLBIRTHS, BY LEGITIMACY, BY STATES: 1939—Con.

AREA	LIVE BIRTHS			STILLBIRTHS			STILLBIRTHS PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS		
	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate	Total	Legitimate	Illegitimate
Alabama	61,385	56,038	5,347	2,487	2,088	399	40.5	37.3	74.6
White	37,883	37,231	652	1,057	1,020	37	27.9	27.4	56.7
Other races	23,502	18,807	4,695	1,430	1,068	362	60.8	56.8	77.1
Arizona	10,928	10,758	170	254	247	7	23.2	23.0	41.2
Arkansas	36,665	34,084	1,481	1,254	1,141	113	35.3	33.5	76.3
White	27,132	26,692	440	743	721	22	27.4	27.0	50.0
Other races	8,433	7,392	1,041	511	420	91	60.6	56.8	87.4
Colorado	20,692	20,224	468	546	532	14	26.4	26.3	29.9
Connecticut	23,463	22,984	479	513	496	17	21.9	21.6	35.5
Delaware	4,384	4,030	354	125	115	10	28.5	28.5	28.7
District of Columbia	14,037	12,832	1,205	403	350	53	28.7	27.3	44.0
White	9,651	9,333	318	238	229	9	24.0	24.5	41.3
Other races	4,486	3,499	987	165	121	44	36.8	34.6	44.0
Florida	32,328	30,194	2,134	1,470	1,269	201	45.5	42.0	94.2
White	22,660	22,269	391	696	675	21	30.7	30.3	53.7
Other races	9,668	7,925	1,743	774	594	180	80.1	75.0	103.3
Georgia	64,781	59,831	4,950	3,236	2,768	468	60.0	46.3	94.5
White	33,935	33,331	604	1,354	1,313	41	34.8	34.3	67.9
Other races	25,846	21,500	4,346	1,882	1,455	427	72.8	67.7	98.3
Idaho	11,068	10,936	132	239	230	9	21.6	21.6	22.7
Illinois	117,841	114,432	3,409	2,978	2,539	439	25.3	24.8	40.8
Indiana	58,349	57,310	1,039	1,291	1,247	44	22.1	21.8	42.3
Iowa	43,705	42,994	711	1,029	1,000	29	23.5	23.5	25.9
Kansas	29,115	28,600	515	651	626	25	22.4	21.9	48.5
Kentucky	60,587	58,957	1,630	1,997	1,885	112	33.0	32.0	68.7
White	57,374	56,244	1,130	1,822	1,753	69	31.8	31.2	61.1
Other races	3,213	2,713	500	175	132	43	54.5	48.7	86.0
Louisiana	48,844	44,772	4,072	2,110	1,865	245	43.2	41.7	60.2
White	28,567	28,096	471	890	878	12	31.2	31.3	24.0
Other races	20,277	16,706	3,571	1,220	987	233	60.2	59.1	65.2
Maine	14,987	14,490	497	456	432	24	30.4	29.8	48.3
Maryland	28,291	26,468	1,823	1,272	1,080	192	45.0	40.8	105.3
White	22,125	21,696	429	824	785	39	37.2	36.2	85.0
Other races	6,166	4,802	1,364	448	295	153	72.7	61.4	112.2
Michigan	94,418	92,204	2,214	2,559	2,449	110	27.1	26.6	49.7
Minnesota	50,237	49,094	1,143	1,219	1,176	43	24.3	24.0	37.6
Mississippi	51,721	47,298	4,423	2,642	2,222	420	51.1	47.0	95.0
White	23,271	22,679	592	697	681	16	30.0	29.6	64.8
Other races	28,450	24,319	4,131	1,945	1,541	404	68.4	63.4	97.8
Missouri	58,876	56,914	1,962	1,843	1,705	138	31.3	30.0	70.3
Montana	10,897	10,694	203	212	201	11	19.5	18.8	54.2
Nebraska	22,338	22,098	240	452	448	4	20.2	20.3	16.7
Nevada	1,940	1,915	25	36	33	3	18.6	17.2	120.0
New Hampshire	7,934	7,761	173	219	212	7	27.6	27.3	40.5
New Jersey	56,379	54,987	1,392	1,586	1,513	73	28.1	27.5	52.4
New Mexico	14,215	13,664	551	371	348	23	26.1	25.5	41.0
North Carolina	79,149	72,567	6,582	2,870	2,457	413	36.3	33.9	62.7
White	53,440	51,946	1,494	1,514	1,447	67	28.3	27.9	44.8
Other races	25,709	20,621	5,088	1,356	1,010	346	52.7	49.0	68.0
North Dakota	13,158	12,867	291	301	294	7	22.9	22.8	24.1
Ohio	109,272	106,814	2,458	2,960	2,832	128	27.0	26.5	48.0
Oklahoma	43,471	42,185	1,286	1,124	1,071	53	25.9	25.4	41.2
White	39,343	38,045	698	983	957	26	25.0	24.8	37.2
Other races	4,128	3,540	588	141	114	27	34.2	32.2	45.9
Oregon	16,715	16,463	252	322	316	6	19.3	19.2	22.9
Pennsylvania	161,049	155,295	5,754	4,788	4,512	276	29.7	29.1	48.0
Rhode Island	10,444	10,179	265	265	251	14	25.4	24.7	52.8
South Carolina	42,811	38,121	4,690	1,958	1,613	345	45.7	42.3	73.6
White	21,144	20,642	502	593	554	39	28.0	26.8	77.7
Other races	21,667	17,479	4,188	1,365	1,059	306	63.0	60.6	73.1
South Dakota	11,616	11,449	167	237	226	11	20.4	19.7	65.9
Tennessee	53,353	50,882	2,471	1,691	1,543	148	31.7	30.3	59.9
White	45,266	44,273	993	1,275	1,234	41	28.2	27.9	41.3
Other races	8,087	6,609	1,478	416	309	107	51.4	46.8	72.4
Utah	13,007	12,891	116	278	275	3	21.4	21.3	25.9
Vermont	6,375	6,189	186	175	167	8	27.5	27.0	43.0
Virginia	62,921	49,021	3,900	2,059	1,757	302	38.9	35.8	77.4
White	37,885	36,850	1,035	1,128	1,055	63	29.8	28.9	60.9
Other races	15,036	12,171	2,865	931	692	239	61.9	56.9	83.4
Washington	26,538	26,061	477	465	456	9	17.5	17.5	18.9
West Virginia	41,545	39,548	1,997	1,503	1,380	123	36.2	34.9	61.6
Wisconsin	64,168	53,030	1,088	1,186	1,143	43	21.9	21.5	39.5
Wyoming	4,897	4,842	55	86	81	5	17.6	16.7	90.9

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics of the U. S., 1939, Part I, and official records (not published elsewhere).

No. 99.—DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, 1938 TO 1940, AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 BIRTHS, 1925 TO 1940, BY STATES

AREA	NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS			DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS					
	1938	1939	1940 ¹	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ¹
Total birth registration area	116,702	108,846	109,139	72	65	58	51	48	46
White	94,485	87,841	(²)	68	60	52	47	44	(²)
Other races	22,217	21,005	(²)	111	100	83	79	74	(²)
Urban ³	53,680	51,068	52,273	73	63	54	48	45	42
White	45,515	43,282	(²)	69	59	51	44	42	(²)
Other races	8,165	7,786	(²)	125	109	90	83	76	(²)
Rural ⁴	63,022	57,778	56,866	70	66	57	54	51	51
White	48,970	44,559	(²)	67	62	53	50	47	(²)
Other races	14,052	13,219	(²)	101	95	80	77	73	(²)
Alabama	3,772	3,675	3,775	(⁵)	72	63	61	60	60
White	2,000	1,878	(²)	(⁵)	60	52	54	50	(²)
Other races	1,682	1,797	(²)	(⁵)	94	81	72	76	(²)
Arizona	1,075	1,031	994	(⁵)	117	112	99	94	85
Arkansas	1,912	1,637	1,778	(⁵)	51	47	51	46	46
White	1,431	1,208	(²)	(⁵)	50	47	50	45	(²)
Other races	481	429	(²)	(⁵)	56	49	55	51	(²)
California	4,450	4,385	4,267	69	59	50	44	42	38
White	4,187	4,167	(²)	69	57	49	43	42	(²)
Other races	263	228	(²)	65	80	57	53	47	(²)
Colorado	1,240	1,134	1,236	(⁵)	94	73	60	55	58
Connecticut	804	842	842	78	56	43	36	36	33
Delaware	234	193	226	91	78	66	53	44	49
District of Columbia	622	669	702	87	71	59	48	48	46
White	328	320	(²)	67	52	41	37	34	(²)
Other races	294	349	(²)	132	110	96	71	73	(²)
Florida	1,802	1,822	1,700	74	64	62	58	56	53
White	1,055	1,043	(²)	60	50	50	48	46	(²)
Other races	747	779	(²)	105	95	88	80	81	(²)
Georgia	4,370	3,780	3,774	(⁵)	77	68	68	58	58
White	2,297	1,951	(²)	(⁵)	65	60	59	50	(²)
Other races	2,079	1,829	(²)	(⁵)	97	81	81	71	(²)
Idaho	503	508	483	(⁵)	57	51	45	46	41
Illinois	5,016	4,474	4,258	73	56	46	41	38	35
Indiana	2,560	2,302	2,557	68	58	51	43	39	41
Iowa	1,752	1,697	1,609	56	54	47	41	39	36
Kansas	1,272	1,140	1,068	62	53	50	43	39	37
Kentucky	3,794	3,187	3,323	70	65	59	61	53	62
White	3,486	2,909	(²)	67	62	57	59	51	(²)
Other races	308	278	(²)	120	122	99	96	87	(²)
Louisiana	3,278	3,077	3,209	(⁵)	78	69	67	63	63
White	1,549	1,363	(²)	(⁵)	62	58	54	48	(²)
Other races	1,729	1,714	(²)	(⁵)	103	85	86	85	(²)
Maine	856	785	702	76	76	63	56	52	52
Maryland	1,010	1,422	1,457	90	75	62	56	50	48
White	1,062	902	(²)	76	63	52	47	41	(²)
Other races	554	520	(²)	140	121	99	88	84	(²)
Massachusetts	2,446	2,358	2,503	73	60	48	40	37	39
Michigan	4,320	3,955	3,969	75	63	48	45	42	40
Minnesota	1,940	1,798	1,723	60	52	45	39	36	32
Mississippi	3,042	2,907	2,811	68	68	54	57	56	53
White	1,215	1,155	(²)	53	51	48	50	50	(²)
Other races	1,827	1,752	(²)	83	83	59	62	62	(²)
Missouri	3,018	2,655	2,814	(⁵)	59	57	52	45	48
Montana	480	534	517	71	58	60	46	49	45
Nebaska	315	316	798	58	49	41	36	37	30
Nevada	90	87	95	(⁵)	68	71	48	45	46
New Hampshire	373	363	335	75	61	54	48	46	39
New Jersey	2,216	2,184	2,043	69	56	46	40	39	35
New Mexico	1,554	1,549	1,430	(⁵)	145	129	109	109	97
New York	7,693	7,370	7,168	68	59	48	41	39	36
North Carolina	5,487	4,683	4,525	79	79	69	69	59	56
White	3,261	2,739	(²)	67	67	60	60	51	(²)
Other races	2,226	1,944	(²)	105	105	89	87	76	(²)
North Dakota	649	645	606	72	62	59	50	49	45
Ohio	4,373	4,691	4,728	70	61	50	43	43	41
Oklahoma	2,167	2,162	2,179	(⁵)	61	55	49	50	49
White	1,819	1,820	(²)	(⁵)	57	51	46	46	(²)
Other races	348	342	(²)	(⁵)	103	104	83	83	(²)
Oregon	636	593	582	51	50	41	39	35	33

¹ Provisional figures.
² Not available.

³ See note 4, table 95.
⁴ See note 5, table 95.

⁵ Not in the birth registration area.

No. 99.—DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, 1938 TO 1940, AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 BIRTHS, 1925 TO 1940, BY STATES—Continued

AREA	NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS			DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS					
	1938	1939	1940 ¹	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	1940 ¹
Pennsylvania.....	7,623	7,343	7,040	82	68	51	46	46	42
Rhode Island.....	462	412	403	73	62	47	44	39	37
South Carolina.....	3,303	2,834	2,966	(²)	89	79	80	66	69
White.....	1,811	1,133	(²)	(²)	69	62	64	54	(²)
Other races.....	1,492	1,701	(²)	(²)	108	96	96	79	(²)
South Dakota.....	518	481	478	(²)	(²)	52	44	41	41
Tennessee.....	3,406	2,874	3,093	(²)	76	84	63	54	56
White.....	2,722	2,245	(²)	(²)	69	80	60	50	(²)
Other races.....	683	629	(²)	(²)	115	84	85	78	(²)
Texas.....	7,880	8,110	8,561	(²)	(²)	72	65	67	68
White.....	6,718	6,946	(²)	(²)	(²)	70	63	65	(²)
Other races.....	1,171	1,164	(²)	(²)	(²)	83	79	78	(²)
Utah.....	618	514	554	56	57	49	47	40	41
Vermont.....	305	291	276	72	65	49	48	46	41
Virginia.....	3,640	3,221	3,288	81	77	70	68	61	60
White.....	2,193	1,953	(²)	68	65	59	57	52	(²)
Other races.....	1,447	1,268	(²)	111	107	96	90	84	(²)
Washington.....	1,035	970	986	56	40	45	30	37	35
West Virginia.....	2,843	2,272	2,240	80	81	61	62	55	53
Wisconsin.....	2,301	2,170	2,017	67	56	46	42	40	37
Wyoming.....	256	223	243	64	60	51	52	46	48
Total for area having birth registration in 1917 ³	54,143	50,095	40,708	73	63	52	47	44	42

¹ Provisional figures.
² Not available.

³ Not in the birth registration area.
⁴ Exclusive of Rhode Island.

No. 100.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 BIRTHS, FOR INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION AREA, BY PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH: 1920 TO 1939

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91.

CAUSE OF DEATH	DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS													
	Registration area ¹							Registration area as of 1917 (exclusive of Rhode Island)						
	1920	1925	1930	1935	1937	1938	1939	1920	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	
All causes.....	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	54.4	51.0	48.0	86.1	72.8	63.1	52.3	47.0	44.1	
Measles.....	1.0	.3	.4	.4	.2	.3	.1	1.0	.4	.3	.4	.3	.1	
Scarlet fever.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	(²)	(²)	(²)	.1	.1	.1	(²)	(²)	(²)	
Whooping cough.....	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	.9	3.0	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.0	.7	
Diphtheria ³.....	.5	.3	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.5	.3	.2	.1	.1	(²)
Influenza and pneumonia (lobar and unspecified).....	5.9	4.4	3.8	3.6	3.8	3.0	2.9	5.7	4.4	3.6	3.1	2.5	2.4	
Dysentery.....	.4	.3	.4	.4	.6	.5	.4	.3	.3	.3	.2	.3	.3	
Erysipelas.....	.4	.3	.3	.3	.1	.1	(²)	.4	.4	.4	.3	.1	(²)	
Tetanus.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(²)	(²)	(²)	(²)	(²)	(²)	
Tuberculosis (all forms).....	1.0	.6	.5	.3	.3	.2	.2	1.0	.7	.5	.3	.2	.2	
Syphilis.....	.9	.7	.8	.7	.7	.6	.6	.8	.7	.7	.5	.4	.4	
Convulsions.....	1.0	.7	.4	.3	.2	.2	.2	1.0	.7	.4	.3	.1	.2	
Bronchitis and bronchopneumonia.....	9.6	7.7	6.8	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.4	10.1	8.0	7.2	5.8	4.9	4.2	
Diseases of the stomach ⁴	1.2	.6	.3	.2	.2	.2	.1	1.1	.6	.3	.2	.1	.1	
Diarrhea and enteritis ⁵	14.9	11.2	7.8	4.9	5.3	5.0	4.0	15.2	11.2	7.6	4.0	4.1	3.1	
Congenital malformations.....	6.2	6.2	5.3	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.6	6.4	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.9	
Congenital debility and other diseases of early infancy.....	7.7	5.9	4.7	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.7	7.7	6.1	4.8	3.7	3.4	3.4	
Premature birth.....	19.4	17.2	16.7	15.4	15.3	14.3	14.2	19.1	17.6	16.8	15.6	14.5	14.1	
Injury at birth.....	3.7	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.5	3.9	4.9	5.3	4.8	4.6	4.8	
External causes.....	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Unknown or ill-defined diseases.....	2.5	2.2	4.0	3.4	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	1.2	.9	.9	
All other causes.....	5.4	5.2	4.5	4.2	3.8	3.6	3.3	5.3	5.4	4.6	4.1	3.4	3.3	

¹ In continental United States.

⁴ Excludes ulcer of the duodenum in 1920.

² Less than one-tenth of 1 per 1,000 live births.

⁵ Includes ulcer of the duodenum in 1920.

³ Includes croup in 1920.

Source of tables 99 and 100: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, Nos. 15 and 20, and Vol. 10, No. 51, respectively.

No. 101.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 BIRTHS, FOR INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, BY AGE GROUPS, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION AREA: 1920 TO 1939

NOTE.—See general note, p. 91.

AGE	DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS												
	Registration area (continental United States)						Registration area as of 1917 (exclusive of Rhode Island)						
	1920	1925	1930	1935	1937	1938	1939	1920	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939
Total under 1 year.....	85.8	71.7	64.6	65.7	54.4	51.0	48.0	86.1	72.8	63.1	52.3	47.0	44.1
Under 1 day.....	14.8	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.7	14.1	14.1	14.8	15.0	14.0	14.8	14.1	13.8
1 day.....	4.6	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.7	4.6	4.3	4.2	3.7	3.5	3.7
2 days.....	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.3
3 to 6 days.....	6.4	5.8	5.1	4.4	4.0	3.7	3.7	6.4	5.9	5.0	4.2	3.4	3.3
1 week.....	5.4	4.4	3.9	3.2	2.9	2.6	2.5	5.4	4.5	3.8	2.9	2.4	2.2
2 weeks.....	3.8	2.9	2.5	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	3.8	3.0	2.5	1.9	1.6	1.5
3 weeks.....	3.1	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	3.1	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.3
Under 1 month.....	41.5	37.8	35.7	32.4	31.3	29.6	29.3	41.5	38.3	35.4	31.6	28.7	28.2
1 month.....	7.3	5.8	5.3	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.5	7.2	5.9	5.1	4.0	3.5	3.2
2 months.....	5.7	4.6	4.2	3.5	3.5	3.2	2.8	5.7	4.7	4.1	3.2	2.8	2.4
3 to 5 months.....	13.1	10.3	8.8	7.1	7.2	6.7	5.9	13.2	10.5	8.4	6.2	5.6	5.0
6 to 8 months.....	10.0	7.4	6.2	4.8	4.8	4.4	3.8	10.1	7.5	5.9	4.1	3.7	3.1
9 to 11 months.....	8.3	5.8	4.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.8	8.5	5.9	4.3	3.1	2.6	2.3

No. 102.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN HAWAII, PUERTO RICO, AND VIRGIN ISLANDS

	HAWAII					PUERTO RICO		VIRGIN ISLANDS				
	1925	1930	1935	1938	1939	1938	1939	1930	1935	1938	1939	
Number:												
Births.....	(1)	10,814	9,196	9,062	9,392	(1)	(1)	592	656	703	787	
Deaths.....	4,108	3,805	3,306	3,224	3,137	33,874	32,633	484	492	488	460	
Excess of births over deaths.....	(1)	6,949	5,890	5,838	6,255	(1)	(1)	108	164	215	327	
Rate per 1,000 population:												
Births.....	(1)	29.4	23.6	22.1	22.6	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	
Deaths.....	13.0	10.5	8.5	7.9	7.5	13.7	17.7	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	
Excess of births over deaths.....	(1)	18.9	15.1	14.2	15.1	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	
Deaths under 1 year of age:												
Number.....	1,416	890	622	531	493	8,448	8,224	71	112	93	80	
Per 1,000 live births.....	(1)	82	68	59	52	(1)	(1)	120	171	132	102	

¹ Not in the birth-registration area. ² Population estimates not available.

No. 103.—HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES, FOR CITIES HAVING 100,000 POPULATION OR MORE IN 1900: 1900 TO 1939

YEAR	Estimated population July 1 (thousands)	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES		YEAR	Estimated population July 1 (thousands)	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES	
		Number	Rate per 100,000 population	Number	Rate per 100,000 population			Number	Rate per 100,000 population	Number	Rate per 100,000 population
1900.....	14,134	481	3.4	2,009	14.9	1925.....	25,339	2,808	11.1	4,000	15.8
1905.....	16,104	983	6.1	3,126	19.4	1926.....	25,831	2,715	10.5	4,264	16.5
1910.....	18,523	1,479	8.0	3,743	20.2	1927.....	26,338	2,771	10.5	4,492	17.1
1913.....	19,847	1,702	8.6	3,957	19.9	1928.....	26,815	2,748	10.2	4,790	17.9
1914.....	20,273	1,715	8.5	4,351	21.5	1929.....	27,283	2,674	9.8	4,906	18.3
1915.....	20,730	1,698	8.2	4,455	21.5	1930.....	27,789	2,866	10.3	5,587	20.1
1916 ¹	21,022	1,786	8.5	3,892	18.5	1931.....	28,259	2,924	10.3	5,668	20.1
1917.....	21,616	2,061	9.5	3,815	17.7	1932.....	28,251	2,868	10.2	6,059	21.4
1918.....	22,039	1,865	8.5	3,351	15.2	1933.....	28,494	2,865	10.1	5,571	19.6
1919.....	22,563	2,006	8.9	3,229	14.3	1934.....	(2)	2,660	(2)	5,044	(2)
1920.....	23,010	1,930	8.4	2,910	12.6	1935.....	(2)	2,408	(2)	4,752	(2)
1921.....	23,463	2,168	9.2	3,731	15.9	1936.....	(2)	2,121	(2)	4,267	(2)
1922.....	23,936	2,211	9.2	3,628	15.1	1937.....	(2)	2,062	(2)	4,479	(2)
1923.....	24,411	2,435	10.0	3,692	15.1	1938.....	(2)	1,713	(2)	4,568	(2)
1924.....	24,867	2,682	10.8	3,855	15.5	1939 ⁴	(2)	1,698	(2)	4,230	(2)

¹ Excludes Memphis, Tenn. ² Estimates made prior to 1940 census. See general note, p. 91. ³ Population estimates not available. ⁴ Excludes St. Joseph, Mo.

Source of tables 101, 102, and 103: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 12, No. 24 and Vol. 10, Nos. 52, 53, and 54, and Vital Statistics of the U. S., 1939, Part I, respectively.

No. 104.—BIRTH- AND DEATH-REGISTRATION AREAS—STATES INCLUDED AND YEAR WHEN ADMITTED: 1880 TO 1933

NOTE.—In each year prior to 1933, the death registration area included besides the registration States, as given below, a number of cities in nonregistration States. Beginning with 1933, all States have been included in both the birth and death registration areas.

DEATH REGISTRATION STATES AND TERRITORIES				BIRTH REGISTRATION STATES AND TERRITORIES			
State	Year	State	Year	State	Year	State	Year
Massachusetts	1880	Kansas	1914	Connecticut	1915	New Jersey	1921
New Jersey		South Carolina	1916	Maine		Illinois	1922
Dist. of Col.		Tennessee	1917	Massachusetts		Montana	
Connecticut	Illinois	1918	Michigan	Wyoming			
Delaware ¹	Louisiana		Minnesota	Florida	1924		
New Hampshire	Oregon		New Hampshire	Iowa			
New York	Florida	New York	North Dakota	1925			
Rhode Island	Mississippi	Pennsylvania	West Virginia				
Vermont	Nebraska	Rhode Island ²	Arizona		1926		
Maine	Georgia ³	Vermont	Idaho				
Michigan	Idaho	Dist. of Col.	Alabama	1927			
Indiana	Wyoming	Maryland	Arkansas				
California	Iowa	Indiana	Louisiana				
Colorado	North Dakota	Kansas	Missouri	1928			
Maryland	Alabama	Kentucky	Tennessee				
Pennsylvania	West Virginia	North Carolina	Colorado				
South Dakota ²	Arizona	Ohio	Georgia	1929			
Washington	Arkansas	Utah	Oklahoma				
Wisconsin	Oklahoma	Virginia	Nevada		1932		
Ohio	Nevada	Washington	New Mexico				
Minnesota	New Mexico	Wisconsin	South Dakota	1933			
Montana	Texas	California	Texas				
North Carolina ⁴	Hawaii	Oregon	Virgin Islands		1924		
Utah	Virgin Islands	South Carolina ⁵	Hawaii	1929			
Kentucky	Puerto Rico	Nebraska					
Missouri		Delaware					
Virginia		Mississippi					

¹ Dropped from area in 1900; readmitted in 1919. ² Dropped from area in 1910; readmitted in 1930.
³ Included only municipalities having a population of 1,000 or more in 1900; remainder added in 1916.
⁴ In 1925, State registration law declared unconstitutional; readmitted in 1928.
⁵ Dropped from area in 1919; readmitted in 1921. ⁶ Dropped from area in 1925; readmitted in 1928.

No. 105.—MARRIAGES, DIVORCES, AND ANNULMENTS, CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1887 TO 1937

YEAR	MARRIAGES ¹		DIVORCES ¹		YEAR	MARRIAGES ¹		DIVORCES ¹		Number of annulments ²
	Number	Per 1,000 population ³	Number	Per 1,000 population ³		Number	Per 1,000 population ³	Number	Per 1,000 population ³	
1887	482,680	8.7	27,919	0.5	1913	1,021,398	10.6	491,307	0.9	
1888	504,373	8.8	28,069	.5	1914	1,025,092	10.5	4100,584	1.0	
1889	530,937	9.1	31,735	.5	1915	1,007,595	10.1	4104,298	1.0	
1890	542,307	9.0	33,461	.5	1916	1,076,775	10.7	4114,000	1.1	
1891	562,004	9.2	35,540	.6	1917	1,144,200	11.2	4121,564	1.2	
1892	577,835	9.1	36,579	.6	1918	1,000,109	9.7	4116,254	1.1	
1893	578,457	9.0	37,408	.6	1919	1,150,186	11.0	4141,527	1.3	
1894	565,798	8.6	37,568	.6	1920	1,274,476	12.0	4170,505	1.6	
1895	598,633	8.9	40,387	.6	1921	1,163,863	10.8	4159,580	1.5	
1896	613,719	9.0	42,937	.6	1922	1,134,161	10.3	4148,815	1.4	
1897	622,112	8.9	44,099	.6	1923	1,220,784	11.0	4166,090	1.6	
1898	625,253	8.8	47,849	.7	1924	1,184,574	10.5	4170,952	1.5	
1899	650,585	9.0	51,437	.7	1925	1,188,334	10.3	4175,449	1.5	
1900	685,101	9.3	55,751	.7	1926	1,202,574	10.3	4180,853	1.6	3,825
1901	716,287	9.6	60,984	.8	1927	1,201,053	10.2	4192,037	1.6	4,255
1902	746,364	9.8	61,480	.8	1928	1,182,497	9.9	4195,939	1.6	4,207
1903	785,926	10.1	64,925	.8	1929	1,232,559	10.1	4201,468	1.7	4,408
1904	780,856	9.9	66,199	.8	1930	1,126,856	9.1	4191,501	1.6	4,370
1905	804,016	10.0	67,976	.8	1931	1,060,914	8.6	4183,664	1.5	4,339
1906	853,079	10.5	72,062	.9	1932	981,903	7.9	4160,338	1.3	3,903
1907	936,936	10.7	76,571	.9	1933	1,098,000	8.7	4165,000	1.3	
1908	857,461	9.6	76,852	.9	1934	1,302,000	10.3	4204,000	1.6	
1909	897,354	9.9	79,671	.9	1935	1,327,000	10.4	4218,000	1.7	
1910	948,166	10.3	83,045	.9	1936	1,369,000	10.7	4236,000	1.8	
1911	955,287	10.2	89,219	1.0	1937	1,426,000	11.0	4250,000	1.9	
1912	1,004,602	10.6	94,318	1.0						

¹ For years prior to 1907, exclusive of data for counties for which returns were lacking or incomplete.
² Statistics for annulments were collected for the first time in 1926.
³ Based on estimates of midyear population made prior to 1940 census. See also note 1. ⁴ Estimated.
⁵ Including estimates for 106 counties which failed to make returns.
⁶ Including estimates for 95 counties which failed to make returns.
⁷ Estimates by Samuel A. Stouffer and Lyle M. Spencer, published in the American Journal of Sociology, January 1939, pp. 551-554.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census—table 104, annual reports on Mortality Statistics and Births, Stillbirths, and Infant Mortality; table 105, annual reports on Marriage and Divorce, 1931 and 1932, except as noted; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 9, No. 60.

No. 106.—MARRIAGES, DIVORCES, AND ANNULMENTS, BY STATES: 1931 AND 1932

NOTE.—The Bureau of the Census has not collected data since 1932. For estimates for the United States, 1933 to 1937, see table 105.

DIVISION AND STATE	MARRIAGES				DIVORCES				Number of annulments	
	Number		Per 1,000 unmarried population 15 yrs. and over ¹		Number		Per 1,000 married population ¹			
	1931	1932	1931	1932	1931	1932	1931	1932	1931	1932
Continental U. S.....	1,060,914	981,903	30.8	28.3	183,664	160,398	3.5	3.0	4,339	8,903
New England.....	55,284	49,453	21.6	19.3	7,937	7,628	2.3	2.2	90	98
Maine.....	6,234	5,564	27.8	24.8	1,342	1,219	3.9	3.5	5	17
New Hampshire.....	5,635	5,437	39.5	38.8	660	629	3.3	3.1	10	9
Vermont.....	2,554	2,405	24.6	23.1	325	365	2.1	2.4	—	2
Massachusetts.....	26,206	22,817	19.0	16.4	3,585	3,543	2.0	2.0	60	56
Rhode Island.....	4,635	4,080	21.5	18.8	674	730	2.4	2.6	—	—
Connecticut.....	10,080	9,150	20.6	18.7	1,361	1,140	2.0	1.6	15	14
Middle Atlantic.....	200,606	183,690	25.4	23.1	15,484	13,437	1.4	1.2	1,192	1,141
New York.....	114,322	104,665	28.9	26.2	5,091	4,886	.9	.9	1,049	1,025
New Jersey.....	26,458	22,840	22.3	19.1	3,152	2,736	1.7	1.5	89	75
Pennsylvania.....	59,826	56,085	21.9	20.4	7,241	5,815	1.8	1.4	54	41
East North Central.....	196,650	173,443	27.9	24.4	46,551	39,420	4.1	3.4	508	377
Ohio.....	43,004	29,663	23.6	16.2	13,312	11,176	4.4	3.7	82	58
Indiana.....	* 38,372	* 36,105	45.2	42.4	7,278	6,322	4.8	4.2	84	76
Illinois.....	71,034	65,088	31.9	28.7	13,893	11,745	4.0	3.4	204	131
Michigan.....	28,856	28,552	22.5	22.0	9,425	7,821	4.3	3.5	76	64
Wisconsin.....	14,784	14,035	17.5	16.5	2,643	2,356	2.1	1.9	62	48
West North Central.....	107,337	99,950	28.7	26.7	22,531	19,443	3.9	3.4	172	162
Minnesota.....	19,207	17,346	24.5	22.0	2,807	2,473	2.7	2.4	23	21
Iowa.....	14,190	8,014	20.8	11.7	4,117	3,353	3.8	3.1	27	11
Missouri.....	33,971	35,158	33.7	34.7	8,994	7,857	5.4	4.7	44	52
North Dakota.....	3,633	3,000	18.4	18.3	487	370	1.9	1.5	10	8
South Dakota.....	6,995	7,185	36.4	37.4	753	662	2.7	2.4	12	4
Nebraska.....	11,030	11,757	29.3	31.2	1,531	1,454	2.6	2.4	29	46
Kansas.....	18,311	16,890	36.8	33.8	3,342	3,244	4.5	3.8	27	20
South Atlantic.....	159,853	149,909	38.4	35.9	14,573	12,397	2.3	1.9	203	228
Delaware.....	1,013	902	14.7	13.1	181	176	1.7	1.7	8	6
Maryland.....	24,703	22,779	51.8	47.6	2,014	1,714	2.9	2.4	20	13
District of Columbia.....	5,316	4,947	31.3	29.1	215	140	1.0	.6	4	48
Virginia.....	25,295	24,626	38.7	37.7	3,130	2,613	3.3	2.7	34	19
West Virginia.....	18,173	18,480	43.9	44.3	1,599	1,201	2.3	1.7	43	35
North Carolina.....	13,130	11,614	16.5	14.5	1,525	1,311	1.3	1.1	16	16
South Carolina.....	26,404	25,513	60.1	53.1	—	—	—	—	19	29
Georgia.....	28,483	26,747	37.7	34.1	2,346	2,153	2.1	1.9	33	38
Florida.....	17,330	16,301	44.8	39.0	3,563	3,089	5.3	4.6	26	24
East South Central.....	101,480	97,530	41.5	39.8	14,098	12,254	3.5	3.0	46	31
Kentucky.....	34,250	31,089	53.8	49.6	4,472	3,985	4.1	3.6	22	13
Tennessee.....	19,696	18,051	29.7	27.1	4,669	4,191	4.3	3.8	13	9
Alabama.....	25,945	25,102	39.6	35.1	2,942	2,166	2.8	2.0	7	3
Mississippi.....	21,589	22,088	44.7	46.7	2,015	1,912	2.4	2.3	4	6
West South Central.....	119,110	118,933	39.1	38.8	27,766	25,477	5.4	4.9	289	297
Arkansas.....	24,537	25,802	56.8	59.6	3,476	3,910	4.4	5.0	8	14
Louisiana.....	20,167	19,127	36.5	34.4	1,601	1,404	1.9	1.6	17	10
Oklahoma.....	33,923	33,935	60.5	60.1	6,901	5,991	6.6	5.7	143	127
Texas.....	40,483	40,069	27.0	26.5	15,788	14,172	6.3	5.6	121	137
Mountain.....	47,844	43,264	48.1	43.3	13,223	11,050	8.5	7.1	264	212
Montana.....	5,062	4,970	* 32.2	* 31.6	1,253	1,022	* 5.7	* 4.6	24	25
Idaho.....	2,263	1,526	19.9	13.4	961	806	5.2	4.3	16	15
Wyoming.....	1,244	777	20.1	12.5	653	598	6.7	6.2	13	9
Colorado.....	9,952	6,014	35.0	23.2	2,209	2,105	4.8	4.6	106	71
New Mexico.....	8,380	8,379	81.4	85.4	725	696	4.3	4.1	9	15
Arizona.....	7,575	7,042	65.3	65.3	1,125	848	6.2	4.6	38	33
Utah.....	5,738	5,768	45.2	45.1	1,037	986	5.1	4.9	24	17
Nevada.....	7,630	7,088	246.1	228.6	5,260	3,989	134.9	102.3	34	27
Pacific.....	72,750	65,831	28.3	25.2	21,501	19,234	5.6	4.9	1,575	1,367
Washington.....	17,836	15,099	38.4	34.2	3,971	3,434	5.5	4.8	40	65
Oregon.....	7,339	6,668	25.9	23.4	2,417	1,703	5.4	3.8	27	25
California.....	47,525	43,164	26.0	23.2	15,113	14,097	5.7	5.2	1,409	1,267

¹ Based on estimates of population for given year made prior to 1940 census.² Number of licenses issued.³ No divorces are granted in South Carolina.⁴ Based on population as of Apr. 1, 1930; no estimate made.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census; annual reports on Marriage and Divorce, 1931 and 1932, and Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 9, No. 60.

4. IMMIGRATION, EMIGRATION, AND NATURALIZATION

GENERAL NOTE.—In compiling immigration and emigration statistics, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, beginning with 1904, 1901, and 1902, respectively, have been treated as integral parts of the United States. In prior years the transfer of population between these areas and the United States was treated as immigration and emigration. The movement of population between the Philippine Islands and the United States was treated as immigration and emigration prior to July 1, 1898, and has been so treated since May 1, 1934, but was not accounted for in the statistics for the period between those dates.

No. 107.—IMMIGRATION: 1821 TO 1940

NOTE.—For 1821 to 1867 the figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1903, immigrants arriving; for 1904 to 1906, aliens admitted; for 1907 to date, immigrant aliens admitted. Data are for fiscal years ended June 30 except as noted; for periods they are totals, not annual averages.

PERIOD OR YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number
1821-1830 ¹	143,439	1880	467,257	1902	648,743	1924	706,896
1831-1840	599,125	1881	669,431	1903	867,046	1925	294,314
1841-1850 ²	1,713,261	1882	788,992	1904	812,870	1926	304,488
1861-1867	2,598,214	1883	603,822	1905	1,026,499	1927	335,175
1861-1870	2,314,824	1884	618,892	1906	1,100,735	1928	307,255
1871-1880	2,812,191	1885	395,346	1907	1,255,549	1929	279,678
1881-1890	5,246,613	1886	334,203	1908	782,870	1930	241,700
1891-1900	3,687,564	1887	490,109	1909	751,786	1931	97,139
1901-1910	8,795,386	1888	546,889	1910	1,041,570	1932	35,576
1911-1920	5,735,811	1889	444,427	1911	878,587	1933	23,068
1921-1930	4,107,209	1890	456,302	1912	838,172	1934	29,470
1931-1940	528,431	1891	660,319	1913	1,197,892	1935	34,956
1900-1904	3,255,149	1892	679,663	1914	1,218,480	1936	30,329
1905-1909	4,947,239	1893	439,730	1915	326,700	1937	60,244
1910-1914	5,174,701	1894	285,631	1916	298,826	1938	67,895
1915-1919	1,172,679	1895	258,536	1917	295,403	1939	82,998
1920-1924	2,774,600	1896	343,267	1918	110,618	1940	70,756
1925-1929	1,520,910	1897	230,532	1919	141,132	Calendar	
1930-1934	426,953	1898	229,299	1920	430,001	years:	
1935-1939	272,422	1899	811,715	1921	805,228	1937	62,613
1878	138,469	1900	448,672	1922	309,556	1938	75,082
1879	177,826	1901	487,918	1923	522,919	1939	73,564
						1940	60,455

¹ Oct. 1, 1820, to Sept. 30, 1830.
² Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

³ Calendar years.
⁴ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

No. 108.—ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1910 TO 1940

PERIOD OR YEAR ENDED—	ADMITTED			DEPARTED			EXCESS OF ADMISSION OVER DEPARTURES ¹	
	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant	Total	Emigrant	Nonemigrant	Total	Immigrant over emigrant	Total
June 30:								
1910-1914, total	5,174,701	901,099	6,075,800	1,442,892	1,316,762	2,759,654	3,731,809	3,316,146
1915-1919, total	1,172,679	440,064	1,612,743	615,223	562,636	1,177,859	554,466	451,884
1920-1924, total	2,774,600	810,362	3,584,962	892,984	723,824	1,616,808	1,681,610	1,908,144
1925-1929, total	1,520,910	961,690	2,482,600	389,745	845,861	1,235,607	1,131,164	1,238,893
1930-1934, total	426,953	789,443	1,216,396	335,609	936,282	1,271,892	91,263	-55,670
1935-1939, total	272,422	861,110	1,133,532	163,248	877,681	1,040,929	119,174	92,598
1920	430,001	191,675	621,676	288,315	139,747	428,062	141,686	193,514
1921	805,228	172,935	978,163	247,718	178,318	426,031	567,510	552,132
1922	309,556	122,040	431,596	198,712	146,672	345,384	110,844	87,121
1923	522,919	150,487	673,406	81,450	110,136	200,586	441,469	472,820
1924	706,896	172,406	879,302	76,789	139,956	216,745	630,107	662,557
1925	294,314	164,121	458,435	92,728	132,762	225,490	201,566	232,945
1926	304,488	191,618	496,106	76,992	150,763	227,755	227,406	238,351
1927	335,175	202,826	538,001	73,366	180,142	253,508	261,809	284,493
1928	307,255	193,376	500,631	77,467	196,899	274,366	229,798	226,273
1929	270,678	199,649	470,327	69,203	183,295	252,498	210,475	226,829
1930	241,700	204,514	446,214	60,061	221,764	272,425	191,039	173,789
1931	97,139	183,540	280,679	61,882	229,034	290,916	35,267	-10,287
1932	35,576	139,295	174,871	103,295	184,382	287,677	-67,719	-112,786
1933	23,068	127,660	150,728	80,081	163,721	243,802	-57,013	-93,074
1934	29,470	134,434	163,904	39,771	137,401	177,172	-10,301	-13,268
1935	34,956	144,765	179,721	38,834	150,216	189,050	-3,878	-9,329
1936	30,329	154,570	190,899	35,817	157,467	193,284	512	-2,355
1937	50,244	181,640	231,884	26,736	137,846	224,582	23,508	7,302
1938	67,895	184,802	252,697	25,210	137,404	222,614	42,655	30,053
1939	82,998	185,333	268,331	26,651	174,768	201,409	56,347	96,922
1940	70,756	138,032	208,788	21,461	144,703	166,164	49,295	42,624
Dec. 31:								
1939	78,564	185,388	263,952	26,350	181,367	207,717	47,214	51,235
1940	60,455	102,564	163,019	16,414	73,951	90,365	44,041	72,654

¹ Excess of departures indicated by a minus sign.

Source of tables 107 and 108: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report, mimeographed releases, and records.

108 IMMIGRATION, EMIGRATION, AND NATURALIZATION

No. 109.—ALIENS DEBARRED AND DEPORTED: 1900 TO 1940

PERIOD OR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	Debarred	Deported	YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	Debarred	Deported	Deportable aliens required to depart	Indigent aliens returned at their request
1900-1904, total	29,499	2,510	1930	8,233	16,631	11,387	
1905-1909, total	58,688	6,709	1931	9,744	18,142	11,719	541
1910-1914, total	115,655	16,010	1932	7,064	19,426	10,776	2,637
1915-1919, total	74,929	11,835	1933	5,527	19,365	10,547	1,645
1920-1924, total	90,208	21,694	1934	5,384	8,879	8,010	446
1925-1929, total	102,661	56,694	1935	5,558	8,310	7,978	114
1930-1934, total	35,952	82,943	1936	7,000	9,195	8,251	140
1935-1939, total	35,198	43,820	1937	8,076	8,829	9,278	1,070
1927	19,755	11,662	1938	8,066	9,275	9,590	1,825
1928	18,830	11,625	1939	6,498	8,202	8,594	1,151
1929	18,127	12,908	1940	5,300	6,954		

¹ Does not include 157 Filipinos returned at their own request in 1936, 580 in 1937, 502 in 1938, 392 in 1939, and 425 in 1940.

No. 110.—IMMIGRANT ALIENS ADMITTED, BY SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION, ILLITERACY, AND AMOUNT OF MONEY BROUGHT; EMIGRANT ALIENS DEPARTED, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1920 TO 1940

	1920-1924, total	1925-1929, total	1930-1934, total	1935-1939, total	1938	1939	1940
Admissions, total	2,774,800	1,520,910	426,953	272,422	67,895	82,998	70,756
Males	1,577,496	836,091	192,884	119,832	29,959	39,423	33,460
Females	1,197,104	684,819	234,069	152,590	37,936	43,575	37,296
Males per 1,000 females	1,318	1,221	824	785	790	905	897
Under 16 years	516,293	247,373	74,398	44,529	10,181	12,204	9,602
16 to 44 years ¹	2,003,466	1,135,903	301,084	181,158	47,068	54,235	45,026
45 years and over ²	254,841	137,634	51,471	46,735	10,646	16,559	16,128
Illiterates, number ³	75,231	20,556	8,180	5,786	1,317	1,002	665
Percent	2.7	1.4	1.9	2.1	1.9	1.2	0
Reporting occupations—							
Professional	79,309	53,953	20,958	21,715	5,463	7,225	6,679
Skilled	510,236	280,107	67,507	32,567	8,607	10,231	8,398
Unskilled	954,418	505,119	97,080	33,846	10,599	9,137	6,399
Farmers	74,973	51,001	12,238	4,674	1,508	1,189	847
Farm laborers	111,583	101,120	17,779	2,134	609	415	252
Common laborers	466,575	194,687	24,025	8,196	2,208	1,855	1,941
Servants	288,109	149,447	41,400	17,914	5,919	5,420	2,470
Other unskilled	13,178	8,964	2,538	928	265	261	829
Commercial ⁴	59,924	27,535	10,723	23,027	5,813	10,208	8,773
Miscellaneous	95,895	50,198	11,440	6,506	1,401	1,663	718
Bringing—							
Less than \$50	954,147	549,474	112,955	69,997	17,847	17,542	17,137
\$50 or more	822,386	598,087	218,644	130,917	33,205	43,795	34,794
Amount brought (\$1,000)	171,467	111,743	46,016	59,437	14,783	24,854	13,304
Departures, total	892,984	389,746	335,690	153,248	25,210	28,651	21,461
Males	682,170	278,709	215,614	94,612	15,417	16,600	13,777
Females	210,814	111,037	119,076	58,636	9,793	10,051	7,684
Males per 1,000 females	3,236	2,510	1,819	1,614	1,574	1,652	1,793
Under 16 years	39,280	18,493	26,118	10,087	1,609	1,381	994
16 to 44 years ¹	635,980	285,680	226,108	94,890	15,048	16,047	13,599
45 years and over ²	217,724	85,573	83,464	48,271	8,553	9,223	6,893
Reporting occupations—							
Professional	14,657	13,991	12,426	8,502	1,502	1,700	1,674
Skilled	75,550	47,652	47,073	18,773	3,220	3,508	2,728
Unskilled	551,908	194,138	131,976	55,943	8,918	9,558	7,550
Farmers	30,083	7,110	7,463	3,573	525	683	646
Farm laborers	8,719	975	3,840	4,326	1,058	841	442
Common laborers	489,255	164,649	98,857	36,627	5,548	6,388	5,453
Servants	22,692	20,599	21,114	10,881	1,700	1,528	661
Other unskilled	1,163	855	702	536	87	118	348
Commercial ⁴	21,799	13,453	11,687	7,244	1,121	1,180	1,118
Miscellaneous	23,486	14,021	12,297	3,958	550	608	373

¹ Beginning 1940, 16 to 45 years. ² Beginning 1940, 46 years and over.

³ Unable to read or write in any language.

⁴ Agents, bankers, hotel keepers, manufacturers, and merchants and dealers.

Source of tables 109 and 110: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report, mimeographed releases, and records.

No. 111.—IMMIGRATION, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN, BY DECADES: 1851 TO 1940

NOTE.—For 1851 to 1867 figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1903, immigrants arriving; for 1904 to 1906, aliens admitted; thereafter, immigrant aliens admitted. Data prior to 1906 cover countries whence aliens came; thereafter, countries of last permanent residence. Owing to changes in the lists of countries separately reported and to changes in boundaries, data for certain countries are not comparable throughout. Countries added to the list since the beginning of the World War were therefore included with the countries to which they belonged. Data are totals (not annual averages) for periods ended June 30 since 1870, Dec. 31 theretofore, except as noted.

COUNTRY	1851-1860	1861-1870 ¹	1871-1880	1881-1890	1891-1900	1901-1910	1911-1920	1921-1930	1931-1940
Grand total.....	2,598,214	2,314,824	2,812,191	5,246,613	3,687,564	8,795,360	5,735,811	4,107,209	528,431
Total Europe.....	2,462,680	2,065,270	2,272,262	4,787,046	3,558,978	8,186,016	4,376,504	2,477,863	348,289
Belgium.....	4,738	6,734	7,221	20,177	18,167	41,635	33,740	15,840	4,817
Bulgaria ²					160	39,280	22,533	2,045	938
Czechoslovakia.....							3,426	102,194	14,303
Denmark.....	3,749	17,094	31,771	88,132	50,231	65,285	41,983	32,430	2,559
Finland.....							756	16,091	2,146
France.....	70,368	35,986	72,206	50,464	30,770	73,379	61,807	49,610	12,623
Germany.....	951,667	787,468	718,182	1,452,970	505,152	341,498	143,945	412,202	
Austria ³		7,800	72,909	353,719	592,707	2,145,260	453,640	32,868	117,621
Hungary.....							442,693	30,680	7,861
Great Britain:									
England.....	247,125	222,277	437,706	644,680	216,726	388,017	249,944	157,420	21,766
Scotland.....	38,331	38,769	87,564	149,869	44,188	120,469	78,357	159,781	6,887
Wales.....	6,819	4,313	6,631	12,640	10,567	17,464	13,107	13,012	735
United Kingdom not specified.....	132,199	341,537	16,142	168	67				
Greece.....	31	72	210	2,308	15,979	167,519	184,201	51,084	9,119
Ireland (Eire).....	914,119	435,778	436,871	655,482	388,416	339,063	146,181	220,501	10,973
Northern Ireland.....									2,194
Italy.....	9,231	11,725	55,759	307,309	651,893	2,045,877	1,109,624	455,815	68,028
Netherlands.....	10,789	9,102	16,541	53,701	26,758	48,262	43,718	26,948	7,150
Norway.....	20,931	71,631	95,323	176,586	95,015	190,605	66,395	68,531	4,740
Sweden.....		37,667	115,922	391,776	226,266	249,634	95,074	97,249	3,900
Poland ⁴	1,164	2,027	12,970	51,806	96,720		4,813	227,734	17,028
Portugal.....	1,055	2,658	14,082	16,978	27,508	69,149	89,732	29,094	3,329
Rumania.....			11	6,948	12,750	53,008	13,311	67,046	3,871
Soviet Union (Russia).....	467	2,512	39,284	213,282	505,290	1,597,306	921,201	61,742	1,356
Spain.....	9,298	6,697	5,266	4,419	8,731	27,035	68,611	28,068	3,258
Switzerland.....	25,011	23,286	28,293	81,988	31,179	34,922	23,091	20,676	5,512
Turkey in Europe.....	83	129	337	1,562	3,626	79,976	54,677	14,659	737
Yugoslavia.....							1,888	49,064	5,835
Other Europe.....	5	8	1,001	682	122	665	8,111	22,983	8,865
Total Asia.....	41,455	64,630	123,828	68,380	71,236	243,667	192,569	97,400	15,344
China ⁵	41,397	64,301	123,201	61,711	14,799	20,605	21,278	29,907	4,028
Japan ⁶		186	149	2,270	25,942	129,797	83,837	33,402	1,948
Turkey in Asia ⁷		2	67	2,220	26,799	77,393	79,389	19,165	328
Other Asia ⁸	58	141	406	2,179	3,696	15,772	8,055	14,860	8,140
Total America.....	74,720	166,607	404,044	426,987	38,972	361,888	1,143,671	1,519,710	160,037
Canada and Newfoundland ⁹	59,309	153,878	383,640	393,304	3,311	179,226	742,185	924,515	108,527
Mexico ¹⁰	3,078	2,191	5,162	1,013	971	49,642	219,004	459,287	22,319
Central America ¹¹	449	95	157	404	549	8,192	17,160	15,769	5,851
South America ¹²	1,224	1,397	1,128	2,304	1,075	17,280	41,890	42,215	7,803
West Indies ¹³	10,660	9,046	13,957	20,042	33,066	107,648	123,424	74,899	15,502
Other America.....								31	25
Africa ¹⁴	210	312	358	857	360	7,368	8,443	6,289	1,760
Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand.....		36	9,886	7,017	2,740	11,975	12,348	8,299	2,231
Pacific Islands (not specified).....			1,028	5,557	1,225	1,049	1,079	427	780
All other countries.....	29,169	17,969	790	789	14,063	103,623	1,147	228	

¹ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870. ² Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.
³ Austria included with Germany after 1937.
⁴ From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Russia.
⁵ Includes Irish Free State. ⁶ Included in "All other countries" in 1892.
⁷ Included in "All other countries" in 1892; in "Other Asia" in 1893 and 1894.
⁸ Immigrants from Canada, Newfoundland, and Mexico not reported from 1886 to 1893, inclusive.
⁹ Included in "All other countries" in 1892 and 1893.
¹⁰ Includes 32,897 persons returning to their homes in the United States. After 1906 such aliens have been included in immigration statistics as nonimmigrants; prior to that year, aliens were recorded by countries whence they came (see headnote).
Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; mimeographed release.

110 IMMIGRATION, EMIGRATION, AND NATURALIZATION

No. 112.—IMMIGRANT ALIENS ADMITTED AND EMIGRANT ALIENS DEPARTED,
BY COUNTRY OF LAST OR OF FUTURE PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1937 TO 1940

NOTE.—Residence of a year or more is regarded as permanent residence.

COUNTRY	FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30—								CALENDAR YEAR 1940	
	1937		1938		1939		1940		Ad- mitted	De- parted
	Ad- mitted	De- parted	Ad- mitted	De- parted	Ad- mitted	De- parted	Ad- mitted	De- parted		
All countries, total.	60,244	26,736	67,895	25,210	82,998	26,651	70,756	21,461	60,455	16,414
Europe, total.	31,865	14,268	44,495	13,185	63,138	13,770	50,454	9,143	38,282	3,627
Albania.	222	24	254	46	229	31	152	21	87	10
Belgium.	307	122	478	129	683	121	1,713	61	1,671	25
Bulgaria.	93	35	123	26	120	36	87	21	86	5
Czechoslovakia.	1,912	269	3,203	224	2,896	145	1,074	39	452	20
Denmark.	203	265	366	223	306	199	260	140	184	45
Estonia.	29	33	46	18	93	17	75	17	40	7
Finland.	218	262	421	267	411	197	233	231	178	165
France.	1,018	570	1,475	477	1,907	469	2,575	542	2,828	358
Germany.	10,895	2,340	17,199	2,270	33,515	4,211	21,520	1,978	10,975	469
Austria.	480	105								
Great Britain:										
England.	1,377	2,276	1,890	2,034	2,739	1,639	5,850	908	10,350	465
Scotland.	309	1,075	338	892	277	651	263	312	883	124
Wales.	40	110	34	65	42	47	45	18	78	9
Greece.	875	374	1,009	400	907	470	811	261	533	211
Hungary.	739	149	973	119	1,348	124	1,902	136	1,190	40
Ireland (Eire).	412	795	914	652	1,101	676	749	322	398	88
Italy.	7,192	1,726	7,712	1,788	6,570	1,829	5,302	1,534	3,810	598
Latvia.	92	15	125	20	168	18	288	13	179	
Lithuania.	193	105	305	99	290	43	282	24	208	7
Netherlands.	646	234	698	209	1,259	165	2,097	108	1,430	30
Northern Ireland.	119	242	171	168	88	158	90	75	69	14
Norway.	427	580	635	505	527	455	438	276	359	32
Poland.	1,212	422	2,403	400	3,072	315	702	81	238	9
Portugal.	301	186	374	187	422	283	448	448	530	228
Rumania.	349	180	346	152	421	126	333	83	222	32
Soviet Union (Russia).	97	107	63	108	59	112	40	114	16	151
Spain.	315	256	379	132	257	133	259	447	307	257
Sweden.	341	731	385	976	342	557	518	437	461	75
Switzerland.	462	160	617	171	1,237	163	1,211	119	905	55
Yugoslavia.	632	335	1,019	290	1,090	302	652	192	348	47
Other Europe.	355	84	540	77	753	78	465	95	257	39
Asia, total.	1,065	2,828	2,376	1,665	2,162	1,627	1,913	2,368	1,842	2,394
China.	293	1,808	613	672	642	524	643	998	920	968
Japan.	132	763	93	726	102	804	102	1,078	198	1,228
Palestine.	309	60	1,291	70	1,066	62	850	66	500	43
Syria.	136	31	227	47	207	42	111	29	30	6
Other Asia.	135	164	152	150	145	195	207	197	194	149
America, total.	16,903	7,355	20,486	8,095	17,139	8,954	17,822	8,163	19,681	8,403
Canada.	11,799	1,027	14,070	1,018	10,601	965	10,806	769	10,875	834
Central America.	484	376	582	453	530	425	639	470	1,102	519
Mexico.	2,347	3,745	2,502	3,667	2,640	5,117	2,313	4,584	2,282	4,742
Newfoundland.	212	82	334	58	312	69	272	35	261	31
South America.	738	745	885	980	915	922	1,115	1,004	1,491	1,029
West Indies.	1,322	1,379	2,110	1,919	2,231	1,453	2,675	1,300	3,665	1,247
Other America.	1	1	3		10	3	2	1	5	1
Africa.	155	138	174	97	218	101	202	93	334	75
Australia.	106	142	179	88	159	66	156	126	102	109
New Zealand.	39	32	49	39	54	23	51	36	44	41
Philippine Islands.	84	1,980	116	2,020	119	2,090	137	1,516	116	1,743
Pacific Islands, not specified.	29	5	20	21	9	20	21	16	54	22

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report, mimeographed releases, and records.

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

111

No. 113.—IMMIGRANT ALIENS ADMITTED AND EMIGRANT ALIENS DEPARTED, BY RACE OR NATIONALITY: 1937 TO 1940

RACE OR PEOPLE	FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30—								CALENDAR YEAR 1940	
	1937		1938		1939		1940		Admitted	De-parted
	Admitted	De-parted	Admitted	De-parted	Admitted	De-parted	Admitted	De-parted		
Total.....	50,244	26,736	67,695	25,210	82,998	26,651	70,766	21,461	60,456	16,414
Armenian.....	172	13	226	5	193	10	181	7	122	6
Bohemian and Moravian (Czech).....	165	82	269	56	264	41	188	22	244	45
Bulgarian, Serbian, Montenegrin.....	301	185	431	114	397	195	276	117	199	31
Chinese.....	59	1,779	90	661	124	408	103	941	92	906
Croatian and Slovenian.....	365	114	509	141	457	107	292	33	155	10
Cuban.....	350	511	457	940	558	611	548	518	615	584
Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian.....	75	35	84	43	73	16	44	12	18	3
Dutch and Flemish.....	747	343	800	362	768	300	1,087	208	1,255	116
East Indian.....	9	91	1	95	2	125	3	114	3	76
English.....	4,912	3,093	5,733	2,070	5,076	2,416	4,389	1,702	6,310	1,202
Filipino.....	50	1,937	59	2,000	56	2,057	55	1,483	34	1,714
Finnish.....	266	267	459	242	439	201	298	240	200	171
French.....	2,249	682	2,815	698	2,214	604	2,363	609	2,731	489
German.....	9,324	2,760	7,743	2,508	5,524	4,483	3,560	2,225	2,547	648
Greek.....	1,004	406	1,130	477	992	493	1,040	280	688	218
Hebrew.....	11,352	232	19,736	255	43,450	176	36,946	150	29,580	120
Irish.....	2,276	1,245	3,332	1,039	2,958	1,013	2,548	495	2,089	208
Italian.....	7,652	1,877	8,383	1,871	6,708	1,929	5,512	1,617	3,441	638
Japanese.....	93	740	43	723	57	781	48	1,052	46	1,199
Korean.....	6	20	1	16	3	29	2	9	7	12
Lithuanian.....	136	103	229	107	131	40	99	28	84	8
Magyar.....	653	176	934	118	614	171	561	155	410	61
Negro.....	275	433	397	422	304	337	315	283	244	240
Polish.....	732	413	1,109	409	868	322	467	93	444	29
Portuguese.....	316	212	433	242	609	333	516	470	433	263
Rumanian.....	117	160	153	149	98	118	102	73	92	36
Ruthenian (Russjak).....	512	228	666	129	840	158	671	172	730	201
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).....	134	7	200	4	198	7	118	1	116	2
Scotch.....	1,392	1,642	1,973	1,813	1,563	1,270	1,514	942	1,331	217
Slovak.....	2,208	1,292	2,478	1,104	1,968	829	1,946	487	1,980	354
Spanish.....	1,346	238	2,344	253	991	168	349	81	195	39
Spanish-American.....	442	397	547	279	428	252	435	592	466	371
Syrian.....	817	784	357	1,123	826	1,042	922	1,117	1,017	1,174
Turkish.....	225	49	340	62	282	66	193	50	139	23
Welsh.....	36	42	61	48	54	43	18	78	15	33
West Indian (other than Cuban).....	144	127	127	100	134	77	105	38	103	29
Other peoples ¹	227	164	394	243	292	224	166	228	120	193
Other peoples ²	1,802	3,669	1,002	3,571	2,145	4,976	1,801	4,471	1,755	4,598
	286	179	444	148	460	135	468	128	282	77

¹ Chiefly natives of Mexico.

² Albanian, Estonian, Latvian, Persian, etc.

No. 114.—IMMIGRANT ALIENS ADMITTED—PERCENTAGES, BY RACE OR NATIONALITY: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1936 TO 1940

RACE OR PEOPLE	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	RACE OR PEOPLE	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	Italian.....	19.6	15.2	12.3	8.1	7.8
Dutch and Flemish.....	1.6	1.5	1.2	.9	1.5	Magyar.....	1.4	1.3	1.4	.7	.8
English.....	9.9	9.8	8.4	6.1	6.9	Polish.....	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.0	.7
French.....	4.5	4.5	4.1	2.7	3.3	Russian.....	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	.9
German.....	12.9	12.6	11.4	6.7	5.0	Scandinavian ¹	2.5	2.8	2.9	1.9	2.1
Greek.....	2.8	2.0	1.7	1.2	1.5	Scotch.....	4.1	4.4	3.6	2.4	2.8
Hebrew.....	17.2	22.6	20.1	52.4	52.2	Slovak.....	2.1	2.7	3.5	1.2	.5
Irish.....	4.3	4.5	4.9	3.6	3.6	Spanish.....	1.2	.9	.8	.5	.6
						Spanish-American.....	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.0	1.3
						Other peoples ²	3.6	3.6	2.8	2.6	2.5
							8.2	7.6	8.0	6.1	5.9

¹ Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.

² Chiefly natives of Mexico.

³ Other than those for which percentages are given.

Source of tables 113 and 114: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report, mimeographed releases, and records.

112 IMMIGRATION, EMIGRATION, AND NATURALIZATION

No. 115.—IMMIGRATION QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA ALIENS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1925 TO 1940

NOTE.—The Immigration Act of 1921 limited the number of aliens admitted annually of any nationality subject to the quota law, to 3 percent of the number of foreign-born persons of such nationality resident in continental United States as determined by the census of 1910; the population plan of the act of 1924, to 2 percent according to the census of 1890. The national origins clause of the latter act, which became effective July 1, 1929, provided that the quota of any nationality should be computed by applying to 150,000 the ratio between the calculated number of inhabitants in continental United States in 1920 owing their origin to the nationality concerned and the total inhabitants in the United States of all nationalities subject to the quota law. (For estimates of white population by countries of origin, calculated as a basis for immigration quotas, see table 97, Statistical Abstract, 1932.) Under the act of 1924, the minimum quota is 100. Both immigrant and nonimmigrant aliens may appear in quota law statistics, or aliens of both classes may not be counted against quotas at all.

COUNTRY OR REGION	Under Immigration Act of 1921, annual quota ¹	UNDER IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1924							
		Annual quota, 1925-1929	Admitted, 1925-1929, total	Annual quota, 1930 to 1940	Admitted				
					1930-1934, total	1935-1939, total	1935	1939	1940
All countries.....	357, 803	164, 667	761, 622	153, 774	229, 301	168, 540	42, 494	62, 402	51, 097
Europe.....	356, 061	161, 422	749, 811	150, 501	219, 544	162, 243	40, 754	60, 778	50, 430
Albania.....	288	100	472	100	425	482	106	97	88
Belgium.....	1, 593	512	2, 652	1, 304	1, 922	1, 154	278	307	441
Bulgaria.....	302	100	509	100	186	383	106	105	92
Czechoslovakia.....	14, 367	3, 073	14, 668	2, 874	5, 210	8, 404	2, 853	2, 716	1, 079
Danzig, Free City of.....	801	228	1, 065	100	188	336	80	177	100
Denmark.....	5, 619	2, 789	13, 114	1, 181	2, 093	1, 073	323	282	255
Estonia.....	1, 348	124	612	116	251	239	40	107	98
Finland.....	8, 921	471	2, 363	559	1, 114	1, 349	496	461	282
France.....	5, 729	3, 954	17, 730	3, 086	4, 891	2, 980	720	817	741
Germany.....	67, 607	51, 227	242, 363	27, 370	{44, 144	} 274, 337	17, 868	32, 769	26, 033
Austria.....	7, 342	785	4, 213							2, 478
Greece.....	3, 063	100	737	307	1, 119	1, 773	351	381	346
Hungary.....	5, 747	473	2, 445	869	2, 213	3, 702	902	1, 087	1, 432
Ireland (Eire) ⁴	28, 567	132, 715	17, 853	27, 523	3, 633	1, 100	1, 418	966	
Italy.....	42, 057	3, 845	18, 383	5, 802	14, 338	15, 082	3, 428	4, 155	3, 905
Latvia.....	1, 540	142	754	230	460	600	154	223	184
Lithuania.....	2, 629	344	1, 828	380	1, 104	1, 324	397	365	294
Luxemburg.....	92	100	495	100	150	69	18	24	24
Netherlands.....	3, 607	1, 048	7, 708	3, 153	4, 379	1, 804	381	637	1, 093
Norway.....	12, 202	6, 453	30, 335	2, 377	4, 268	1, 718	518	465	456
Poland.....	30, 977	5, 982	20, 000	6, 524	12, 313	15, 517	4, 218	6, 512	4, 354
Portugal.....	2, 465	503	2, 449	440	1, 302	1, 541	323	404	417
Rumania.....	7, 419	603	3, 783	2 377	1, 920	1, 854	407	499	460
Soviet Union (Russia).....	24, 405	2, 248	10, 018	2 712	5, 012	3, 970	917	1, 727	1, 614
Spain.....	912	131	805	252	1, 178	1, 263	204	253	225
Sweden.....	20, 042	9, 561	44, 849	3, 314	4, 999	1, 305	364	324	411
Switzerland.....	3, 752	2, 081	9, 683	1, 707	2, 789	1, 725	427	605	617
Turkey.....	2, 654	100	431	220	191	281	63	43	56
United Kingdom ⁴	77, 342	34, 007	148, 660	65, 721	68, 045	10, 838	2, 636	2, 828	2, 638
Yugoslavia.....	6, 426	671	3, 081	845	1, 772	2, 735	852	860	651
Other Europe.....	353	5 600	5 1, 991	5 500	5 1, 572	5 667	5 145	5 150	5 110
Asia.....	1, 261	5 1, 424	5 4, 927	5 1, 423	5 4, 849	5 2, 980	5 886	5 835	5 797
Africa.....	122	5 1, 200	5 1, 667	5 1, 200	5 754	5 523	5 115	5 144	5 163
Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific islands.....	359	5 621	5 1, 470	5 650	5 917	5 975	5 223	5 226	5 233
American colonies of European countries.....		(5)	5 3, 647	(5)	5 3, 237	5 1, 819	5 516	5 419	5 374

¹ Quota for 1924; revisions from 1922 or 1923 allotments for certain countries were made due to changes in boundaries or other adjustments. Quota immigrants admitted, 1922 to 1924, are as follows: 1922, 243,953; 1923, 335,480; 1924, 357,643. For admissions by countries see the 1934 and previous issues of the Statistical Abstract.

² Quota for 1934 to 1940. The total quota for 1930 and 1931 was 153,714; for 1932 and 1933, 153,831; the Soviet Union's quota was 2,734 for 1930 and 1931, and 2,701 for 1932 and 1933; Rumania's, 205 prior to 1934. There were also changes in 1932 and 1933 for certain countries included in "Other Europe," Asia, and Pacific islands.

³ Austria included with Germany beginning with 1938.

⁴ All Ireland included with United Kingdom prior to 1925; thereafter, Northern Ireland only.

⁵ Annual quotas for colonies, dependencies, or protectorates in "Other Europe," Asia, Africa, Pacific islands, and America are included in the annual quotas of the European countries to which they belong.

⁶ Includes quota immigrants born in colonies, dependencies, or protectorates of European countries.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report and mimeographed releases.

No. 116.—ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES, UNDER THE IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1924, AS AMENDED: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1935 TO 1940

CLASSES	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940
All classes.....	179,721	190,899	231,884	252,697	268,331	208,788
Nonimmigrants.....	92,484	105,872	128,567	132,088	140,947	109,868
Government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees.....	5,194	5,812	6,493	6,221	7,777	7,448
Temporary visitors for business.....	13,160	14,399	18,317	15,729	19,322	11,046
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	48,467	58,914	71,138	64,111	68,987	53,379
In continuous transit through the United States.....	24,931	26,571	31,822	45,146	44,115	36,304
To carry on trade under treaty.....	720	876	787	869	746	751
Nonquota immigrants.....	70,030	66,362	75,565	78,137	64,982	46,923
Husbands of United States citizens.....	705	657	917	989	1,088	963
Wives of United States citizens.....	4,925	4,712	4,879	5,347	3,769	3,195
Unmarried children of United States citizens.....	3,698	3,455	3,740	3,926	2,106	1,316
Returning residents.....	51,081	47,276	51,349	50,341	42,267	26,145
Natives of nonquota countries.....	7,661	7,997	12,037	14,262	12,119	11,886
Their wives and children.....	80	69	115	117	104	99
Ministers and their wives and children.....	361	465	440	458	705	630
Professors and their wives and children.....	97	82	106	109	447	409
Students.....	1,377	1,515	1,828	2,451	2,182	2,044
Women who had been United States citizens.....	116	110	109	111	88	100
Miscellaneous classes.....	23	24	45	26	27	46
Quota immigrants.....	17,207	18,675	27,763	42,494	82,402	51,997

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; mimeographed release.

No. 117.—ALIENS DEPORTED, BY PRINCIPAL CAUSES, COUNTRY, RACE OR NATIONALITY, AND SEX: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1938 TO 1940

	1938	1939	1940		1938	1939	1940
Total deported.....	9,275	8,202	6,954	Countries to which deported:			
Causes for deportation:				Europe.....	1,574	1,321	1,006
Criminals.....	1,062	1,638	1,514	Germany.....	120	172	141
Violation of narcotic laws.....	81	82	91	Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	297	228	202
Anarchists and kindred classes.....	8	1	—	Italy.....	391	320	228
Immoral classes.....	318	270	164	Other Europe.....	766	601	535
Mental or physical defects.....	401	326	362	Asia.....	265	215	212
Previously deported.....	1,085	1,056	1,033	Canada.....	1,941	1,915	1,503
Remained longer than authorized.....	748	652	563	Mexico.....	5,113	4,415	3,902
Entered without proper visa.....	3,545	3,080	2,474	Cuba.....	63	80	63
Unable to read (over 16 years of age).....	676	453	331	British West Indies.....	88	91	78
Under Chinese Exclusion Act.....	30	21	21	Other America.....	160	111	133
Likely to become public charges.....	24	22	13	Other countries.....	71	54	57
Miscellaneous causes.....	667	601	388	Race of people:			
Sex:				Chinese.....	135	84	100
Male.....	8,344	7,385	6,309	English.....	715	670	538
Female.....	931	817	645	French.....	440	427	371
				German.....	263	281	121
				Greek.....	155	139	146
				Hebrew.....	84	103	78
				Irish.....	354	386	257
				Italian.....	436	361	270
				Scandinavian.....	190	131	104
				Scotch.....	308	277	220
				All other.....	6,186	5,343	4,749

¹ Germany and Austria.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report and mimeographed release.

114 IMMIGRATION, EMIGRATION, AND NATURALIZATION

No. 118.—ALIENS AND CITIZENS, TOTAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES AND ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1915 TO 1940

NOTE.—Figures for alien arrivals cover admissions only. In addition, there are aliens among the arrivals who are found inadmissible and debarred from entering.

PORT AND CLASS	1915-1919, average	1920- 1924, average	1925- 1929, average	1930- 1934, average	1935- 1939, average	1938	1939	1940
Arrivals, total	454, 192	983, 630	888, 385	610, 215	574, 528	659, 696	622, 769	467, 706
United States citizens.....	131, 643	246, 640	393, 885	366, 935	349, 819	406, 999	354, 438	258, 018
Immigrants.....	234, 536	554, 920	304, 182	85, 391	54, 484	67, 895	82, 098	70, 756
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	88, 013	162, 070	190, 318	157, 889	170, 222	184, 802	185, 333	138, 032
Departures, total	419, 948	588, 089	632, 323	632, 371	547, 258	620, 489	534, 808	380, 891
United States citizens.....	180, 776	264, 727	385, 602	377, 076	341, 070	397, 875	333, 399	224, 727
Emigrants.....	123, 646	178, 597	77, 949	67, 138	30, 650	25, 210	26, 661	21, 461
Nonemigrant aliens.....	112, 527	144, 765	168, 772	187, 256	175, 538	197, 404	174, 768	144, 703
Excess of arrivals over de- partures.....	37, 244	375, 541	256, 062	¹ -22,156	27, 268	39, 207	87, 961	76, 815
Citizens permanently departed:								
Naturalized.....	² 4, 097	7, 007	3, 675	1, 213	1, 060	1, 297	1, 617	1, 082
Native born.....	² 44, 174	49, 117	20, 579	20, 245	9, 607	8, 741	11, 622	12, 496
ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS								
New York	198, 356	571, 942	551, 927	425, 507	385, 493	435, 163	414, 094	272, 722
United States citizens.....	55, 192	161, 265	272, 372	264, 346	240, 492	275, 649	237, 667	144, 911
Immigrants.....	100, 970	321, 403	153, 683	52, 678	37, 026	44, 846	62, 035	48, 498
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	37, 194	89, 274	125, 372	108, 483	107, 975	114, 668	114, 332	79, 493
Boston	13, 084	30, 329	19, 445	19, 117	12, 544	14, 902	11, 230	6, 932
United States citizens.....	2, 723	4, 486	8, 223	12, 278	7, 465	9, 204	6, 575	3, 832
Immigrants.....	8, 801	24, 168	7, 162	2, 832	746	907	875	1, 219
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	1, 510	1, 675	4, 060	4, 007	4, 333	4, 701	3, 780	1, 881
Philadelphia	2, 395	10, 827	815	1, 191	1, 178	1, 757	1, 114	1, 119
United States citizens.....	462	1, 355	413	950	835	1, 026	897	899
Immigrants.....	1, 667	8, 597	150	40	23	33	26	24
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	256	675	252	201	321	698	191	196
Baltimore	914	511	198	1, 146	1, 515	2, 362	409	714
United States citizens.....	76	132	110	952	1, 237	1, 985	282	521
Immigrants.....	780	317	50	60	35	51	12	24
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	58	62	38	134	242	326	115	169
Miami	3, 368	9, 509	14, 209	22, 008	60, 039	79, 899	77, 035	37, 812
United States citizens.....	400	4, 455	12, 427	18, 903	46, 092	61, 018	58, 026	67, 367
Immigrants.....	946	1, 553	98	111	934	1, 431	2, 127	2, 700
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	1, 962	3, 601	1, 084	2, 994	13, 013	17, 450	16, 882	17, 745
New Orleans	11, 199	11, 052	13, 050	9, 555	8, 634	8, 590	9, 228	7, 036
United States citizens.....	6, 308	6, 474	9, 245	7, 426	6, 999	6, 904	7, 447	6, 275
Immigrants.....	1, 931	1, 407	847	427	215	243	280	280
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	2, 460	3, 171	2, 957	1, 702	1, 420	1, 443	1, 499	1, 381
San Francisco	19, 567	24, 738	16, 245	13, 554	14, 926	15, 009	12, 908	11, 844
United States citizens.....	5, 400	6, 976	6, 791	7, 224	8, 646	8, 763	6, 402	6, 627
Immigrants.....	8, 442	7, 659	2, 297	1, 498	666	810	895	765
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	5, 665	10, 103	7, 157	4, 832	5, 614	5, 436	5, 600	4, 452
Seattle	6, 911	8, 733	5, 563	4, 179	4, 041	5, 583	2, 472	2, 087
United States citizens.....	614	1, 739	2, 332	2, 161	2, 472	3, 567	1, 359	1, 028
Immigrants.....	3, 938	4, 046	959	333	82	144	103	89
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	2, 359	2, 948	2, 292	1, 685	1, 487	1, 872	1, 010	970

¹ Excess of departures.

² Average for 1918 and 1919.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report and mimeographed releases.

NATURALIZATION

No. 119.—NATURALIZATION CERTIFICATES ISSUED, BY STATES AND OUTLYING TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS, BY SEX: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1937 TO 1940

	1937	1938	1939	1940		1937	1938	1939	1940
Total	164,976	162,078	188,813	235,260	E. S. Central—Con.				
New England	21,030	22,230	29,397	32,658	Alabama.....	72	97	177	233
Maine.....	992	837	1,115	1,330	Mississippi.....	13	42	37	47
New Hampshire.....	1,112	1,018	1,332	1,461	West South Central	1,553	1,592	2,227	2,917
Vermont.....	330	510	422	504	Arkansas.....	13	25	69	65
Massachusetts.....	13,601	14,127	18,509	20,935	Louisiana.....	211	248	357	418
Rhode Island.....	1,077	1,378	2,010	2,455	Oklahoma.....	158	156	169	353
Connecticut.....	3,974	4,360	5,409	5,950	Texas.....	1,171	1,163	1,632	2,081
Middle Atlantic	76,344	66,869	71,646	86,863	Mountain	2,990	3,685	4,201	4,415
New York.....	67,270	44,327	44,302	54,936	Montana.....	857	810	1,194	982
New Jersey.....	8,284	8,620	9,601	11,270	Idaho.....	255	263	334	391
Pennsylvania.....	10,781	13,916	17,563	20,657	Wyoming.....	210	200	200	243
East North Central	38,019	40,157	48,623	64,212	Colorado.....	732	1,176	1,198	1,176
Ohio.....	7,366	8,016	10,627	15,524	New Mexico.....	138	116	152	194
Indiana.....	1,836	1,985	3,425	3,000	Arizona.....	271	301	353	424
Illinois.....	13,345	14,754	16,702	23,010	Utah.....	399	577	595	818
Michigan.....	10,671	10,141	12,120	15,111	Nevada.....	134	119	170	187
Wisconsin.....	4,801	5,261	5,659	7,567	Pacific	15,198	16,746	18,078	27,568
West North Central	5,991	6,863	8,861	10,305	Washington.....	3,317	3,174	3,231	3,907
Minnesota.....	2,065	2,353	3,166	3,742	Oregon.....	1,443	1,513	1,754	2,127
Iowa.....	850	909	1,209	1,417	California.....	10,438	12,059	13,091	21,474
Missouri.....	1,288	1,268	1,655	2,038	Outlying areas	640	602	956	803
North Dakota.....	507	658	772	910	Alaska.....	158	195	188	202
South Dakota.....	257	348	407	642	Hawaii.....	358	270	217	245
Nebraska.....	670	782	803	881	Puerto Rico.....	120	125	542	336
Kansas.....	345	485	690	675	Virgin Islands.....	4	3	9	20
South Atlantic	2,290	3,121	4,414	4,941	Entire United States	164,976	162,078	188,813	235,260
Delaware.....	154	163	193	204	Civilian.....	102,923	158,142	185,175	232,500
Maryland.....	522	692	1,022	1,175	Military.....	2,053	3,036	3,638	2,760
Dist. of Col.....	456	377	536	615	Male.....	97,690	92,041	113,934	132,406
Virginia.....	136	203	238	332	Female.....	67,280	70,037	74,879	102,854
West Virginia.....	274	372	802	846	Cont'l United States:				
North Carolina.....	70	93	87	159	Male.....	97,227	91,630	113,328	131,914
South Carolina.....	42	48	70	86	Female.....	67,109	69,846	74,529	102,543
Georgia.....	60	110	136	172	Outlying areas:				
Florida.....	576	863	1,336	1,302	Male.....	469	411	606	492
East South Central	269	313	412	583	Female.....	171	191	350	311
Kentucky.....	82	104	111	178					
Tennessee.....	92	70	87	125					

No. 120.—NATURALIZATION CERTIFICATES ISSUED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1937 TO 1940

NATIONALITY	1937	1938	1939	1940	NATIONALITY	1937	1938	1939	1940
All countries	164,976	162,078	188,813	235,260	Norway.....	2,617	2,848	2,810	3,413
Albania.....	107	195	223	280	Poland.....	19,013	18,356	21,585	26,964
Belgium.....	723	745	917	1,082	Portugal.....	1,476	1,686	2,725	2,889
British Empire.....	44,628	42,106	47,500	59,680	Rumania.....	2,500	2,466	2,055	3,335
Bulgaria.....	177	250	310	364	Soviet Union (Russia).....	10,604	11,139	11,469	15,598
Czechoslovakia.....	6,090	6,158	7,848	9,059	Spain.....	1,262	1,348	1,955	2,271
Denmark.....	1,404	1,365	1,440	1,374	Sweden.....	4,433	4,112	4,718	5,746
Estonia.....	105	91	95	116	Switzerland.....	1,265	1,210	1,307	1,735
Finland.....	1,064	1,713	2,047	2,610	Yugoslavia.....	4,458	4,365	5,910	6,908
France.....	1,334	1,227	1,625	2,104	Persia (Iran).....	113	143	163	170
Germany.....	20,092	19,312	19,940	25,802	Syria.....	488	567	795	873
Austria.....	2,973	2,625	3,540	4,378	Turkey.....	1,330	1,585	1,938	2,140
Greece.....	2,639	3,168	4,347	6,291	Philippine Islands.....	333	390	293	277
Hungary.....	3,168	3,168	4,347	6,291	West Indies.....	280	303	415	472
Italy.....	23,534	26,306	31,933	37,357	Mexico.....	903	1,082	1,643	2,660
Latvia.....	356	360	370	674	Central America.....	129	144	175	226
Lithuania.....	2,168	2,140	2,686	3,809	South America.....	302	447	476	563
Netherlands.....	1,627	1,656	1,955	2,618	Other countries.....	534	399	360	413

Source of tables 119 and 120: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; Annual Report, mimeographed releases, and records.

5. EDUCATION

No. 121.—SCHOOLS, PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY—SUMMARY FOR
CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1870 TO 1938

	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910
Total population.....	¹ 38,568,371	¹ 50,155,783	¹ 62,622,250	¹ 75,002,515	¹ 91,972,266
Population 5-17 years, inclusive.....	¹ 12,055,443	¹ 15,065,707	¹ 18,543,201	¹ 21,404,322	¹ 24,230,948
Percent of total population.....	31.3	30.0	29.6	28.3	26.4
Pupils enrolled in public schools.....	6,871,522	9,867,395	12,722,631	15,503,110	17,813,852
Percent of total population.....	17.82	19.67	20.32	20.51	19.37
Percent of population 5-17, incl.....	57.00	65.50	68.61	72.43	73.49
Average daily attendance.....	4,077,347	6,144,143	8,153,635	10,632,772	12,827,307
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	59.3	62.3	64.1	68.0	72.0
Average number of days schools in session.....	132.2	130.3	134.7	144.3	157.5
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	78.4	81.1	86.3	99.0	113.0
Number of teachers.....	200,615	280,593	363,922	423,062	523,210
Male.....	77,529	122,795	125,525	126,588	110,481
Female.....	122,986	157,798	238,397	296,474	412,729
Percent male teachers.....	38.7	42.8	34.5	29.9	21.1
Salaries: Teachers, supervisors, and principals (thousands of dollars).....	37,833	55,943	91,836	137,688	253,915
Average annual salary per teacher.....	\$189	\$195	\$252	\$325	\$485
Total expenditure for education (thousands of dollars) ²	63,397	78,095	140,507	214,965	426,250
Per capita of total population.....	\$1.04	\$1.56	\$2.24	\$2.84	\$4.63
Per capita of population 5-17, inclusive.....	\$5.26	\$5.18	\$7.58	\$10.04	\$17.58
Per pupil enrolled.....	\$9.23	\$7.01	\$11.04	\$13.87	\$23.93
Per pupil in average attendance.....	\$15.55	\$12.71	\$17.23	\$20.22	\$33.23

	1920	1930	1934	1936	1938
Total population.....	¹ 105,710,620	¹ 122,775,046	⁴ 126,626,000	⁴ 128,429,000	⁴ 130,215,000
Population 5-17 years, inclusive.....	¹ 27,728,788	¹ 31,571,322	⁴ 31,618,000	⁴ 31,547,000	⁴ 30,789,000
Percent of total population.....	26.2	25.7	25.0	24.6	23.6
Pupils enrolled in public schools.....	21,578,316	25,078,015	26,434,193	26,367,098	25,975,108
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.9	20.9	20.5	19.9
Percent of population 5-17, incl.....	77.8	81.3	83.6	83.6	84.4
Average daily attendance.....	16,150,035	21,204,886	22,458,190	22,208,707	22,298,200
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	74.8	82.8	85.0	84.6	85.8
Average number of days schools in session.....	161.9	172.7	171.6	173.0	173.9
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	121.2	143.0	145.8	146.3	149.3
Number of teachers.....	679,533	854,263	847,120	870,063	877,266
Male.....	95,666	141,771	161,949	179,073	185,103
Female.....	583,867	712,492	685,171	691,890	692,163
Percent male teachers.....	14.1	16.0	19.1	20.6	21.1
Salaries: Teachers, supervisors, and principals (thousands of dollars).....	590,120	1,250,427	1,067,042	1,140,460	1,262,392
Average annual salary per teacher ⁶	\$871	\$1,420	\$1,227	\$1,283	\$1,374
Total expenditure for education (thousands of dollars) ²	1,036,151	2,316,790	1,720,105	1,968,898	2,233,110
Per capita of total population.....	\$9.80	\$18.87	\$13.58	\$15.33	\$17.15
Per capita of population 5-17, inclusive.....	\$37.37	\$73.38	\$54.40	\$62.41	\$72.53
Per pupil enrolled.....	\$48.02	⁷ \$59.84	⁷ \$64.76	⁷ \$74.38	⁷ \$85.68
Per pupil in average attendance.....	\$64.16	⁷ \$108.40	⁷ \$76.22	⁷ \$87.95	⁷ \$99.70

¹ Census enumeration as of June 1, 1870 to 1900; Apr. 15, 1910; Jan. 1, 1920; Apr. 1, 1930.

² Excluding population of Indian Territory which is not covered by public-school statistics, and also, for 1890, population of Indian reservations. These were not enumerated at censuses prior to 1890.

³ Current expense, capital outlays, and interest.

⁴ Census estimates for July 1 made prior to 1940 census.

⁵ Estimated by Scripps Foundation.

⁶ Based on total number of teachers, supervisors, and principals.

⁷ Not including data for night, summer, part-time, and continuation schools separately reported.

Source (except for population statistics and estimates): Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 122.—SCHOOLS, ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE—ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE, BY STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1920 TO 1938

NOTE.—Figures include data for kindergartens. They exclude data for residential schools for exceptional children, observation and practice schools, and preparatory departments of colleges and universities.

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS						PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS		
	Pupils enrolled			Average days attendance per year per pupil enrolled			Pupils enrolled		
	1920	1930	1938	1920	1930	1938	1920	1930	1938
Continental U. S.	21, 678, 318	25, 678, 015	26, 976, 108	121.2	143.0	149.3	1, 699, 481	2, 638, 776	2, 687, 463
New England	1, 242, 221	1, 492, 320	1, 487, 833	145.0	100.0	101.6	283, 634	341, 345	345, 536
Maine	137, 081	154, 455	104, 010	142.4	100.0	102.1	16, 698	26, 726	30, 282
New Hampshire	64, 205	74, 240	76, 300	144.3	150.0	156.1	24, 209	31, 473	20, 484
Vermont	61, 785	65, 076	67, 931	131.6	151.2	156.3	7, 770	11, 502	11, 515
Massachusetts	623, 586	759, 492	744, 871	140.6	168.1	161.7	129, 268	172, 821	175, 386
Rhode Island	93, 501	118, 704	119, 159	142.9	151.5	158.3	23, 662	32, 393	34, 573
Connecticut	261, 463	310, 453	295, 516	144.1	157.9	164.3	62, 027	68, 430	64, 266
Middle Atlantic	3, 925, 080	4, 870, 924	4, 996, 927	145.2	169.3	158.6	401, 596	819, 200	841, 208
New York	1, 719, 841	2, 141, 470	2, 308, 456	148.8	163.4	156.4	238, 478	308, 256	398, 377
New Jersey	594, 730	792, 012	746, 383	151.3	157.7	164.0	40, 124	125, 167	127, 266
Pennsylvania	1, 610, 469	1, 937, 433	1, 944, 988	139.0	155.4	159.2	122, 994	300, 774	315, 563
East North Central	3, 871, 428	4, 875, 620	4, 742, 811	134.9	169.2	162.1	534, 830	747, 615	745, 973
Ohio	1, 020, 663	1, 277, 636	1, 251, 005	130.7	160.0	166.3	107, 828	178, 132	172, 342
Indiana	566, 288	967, 379	689, 657	125.8	155.1	152.6	26, 279	60, 973	60, 985
Illinois	1, 127, 560	1, 395, 907	1, 281, 854	144.9	162.5	162.2	241, 730	253, 595	262, 504
Michigan	691, 674	970, 682	959, 827	129.6	161.5	163.9	82, 243	139, 860	143, 098
Wisconsin	465, 243	564, 022	560, 468	138.9	150.3	162.9	76, 741	115, 055	117, 044
West North Central	2, 784, 640	2, 858, 762	2, 731, 157	127.4	148.6	151.1	186, 183	295, 906	269, 416
Minnesota	503, 597	551, 741	530, 792	125.5	149.1	150.4	45, 374	63, 430	65, 232
Iowa	514, 521	554, 655	519, 150	137.2	147.4	152.1	31, 191	59, 115	53, 879
Missouri	672, 483	650, 073	705, 612	128.0	158.0	152.3	54, 326	76, 645	78, 192
North Dakota	168, 283	169, 277	145, 511	127.4	145.5	154.3	6, 288	10, 084	10, 042
South Dakota	146, 955	165, 624	142, 514	112.4	149.4	138.7	4, 357	10, 532	11, 009
Nebraska	311, 821	325, 216	289, 916	122.3	139.6	154.0	23, 027	26, 230	24, 558
Kansas	406, 880	431, 166	396, 662	124.8	143.7	149.9	20, 720	28, 870	25, 504
South Atlantic	3, 282, 217	3, 755, 278	3, 952, 147	98.3	125.3	142.4	118, 111	125, 773	129, 333
Delaware	38, 453	42, 360	44, 992	129.2	156.0	159.6	5, 405	7, 727	7, 948
Maryland	241, 618	277, 450	293, 686	130.3	158.0	163.4	27, 285	54, 109	65, 889
Dist. of Columbia	65, 298	80, 095	100, 672	143.8	146.5	149.9	12, 057	14, 089	14, 794
Virginia	505, 190	562, 050	583, 556	102.2	131.9	146.0	12, 014	12, 130	12, 237
West Virginia	346, 256	395, 505	443, 789	102.8	146.6	156.6	4, 820	8, 673	8, 655
North Carolina	691, 249	866, 039	881, 874	91.8	119.7	143.2	25, 308	6, 952	6, 796
South Carolina	478, 045	469, 370	488, 749	76.0	109.1	127.7	9, 340	5, 312	5, 097
Georgia	690, 918	713, 290	730, 894	98.0	111.7	130.9	14, 680	9, 100	8, 820
Florida	225, 160	346, 434	383, 935	98.0	119.0	139.3	6, 862	6, 937	9, 118
East South Central	2, 137, 794	2, 434, 533	2, 516, 927	84.3	114.7	122.9	69, 425	74, 481	80, 410
Kentucky	1, 535, 332	1, 588, 354	1, 613, 318	73.7	121.4	124.1	18, 578	41, 793	43, 691
Tennessee	619, 852	827, 747	637, 929	98.5	125.3	134.9	23, 762	11, 435	12, 322
Alabama	569, 940	622, 688	670, 481	79.4	114.0	122.0	18, 598	13, 666	14, 767
Mississippi	1, 412, 070	595, 449	599, 208	76.9	97.7	109.7	8, 487	7, 674	9, 730
West South Central	2, 462, 181	2, 881, 420	2, 920, 281	103.4	118.1	136.4	66, 171	124, 293	126, 447
Arkansas	483, 172	456, 185	465, 272	85.2	108.3	121.2	2, 986	6, 732	7, 320
Louisiana	354, 079	434, 557	460, 946	107.7	121.5	141.8	26, 047	60, 660	60, 866
Oklahoma	589, 282	632, 650	638, 662	100.5	119.4	136.5	8, 772	8, 565	9, 357
Texas	1, 035, 648	1, 308, 028	1, 355, 401	112.0	126.4	137.9	17, 760	48, 336	48, 904
Mountain	794, 536	898, 248	915, 213	120.3	140.5	147.7	25, 539	39, 740	44, 182
Montana	126, 576	120, 337	110, 403	120.7	151.9	156.7	3, 735	8, 073	8, 045
Idaho	115, 192	120, 947	121, 411	120.9	132.4	150.8	3, 000	3, 241	2, 849
Wyoming	43, 112	54, 595	56, 970	117.4	141.3	147.3	1, 051	1, 937	2, 067
Colorado	220, 232	240, 482	227, 237	114.4	142.8	150.3	3, 854	13, 066	15, 102
New Mexico	81, 390	102, 034	120, 877	120.5	128.5	137.8	4, 178	7, 324	10, 569
Arizona	76, 505	103, 806	110, 050	93.6	128.1	130.8	3, 185	4, 475	3, 880
Utah	117, 406	138, 046	138, 907	138.5	150.7	156.6	6, 218	1, 366	1, 888
Nevada	14, 114	18, 041	20, 352	125.8	148.5	147.2	318	258	281
Pacific	1, 138, 319	1, 616, 000	1, 728, 862	124.5	148.7	152.2	49, 992	100, 422	104, 990
Washington	291, 053	344, 731	339, 977	123.1	145.0	149.4	8, 450	18, 440	18, 486
Oregon	151, 028	202, 595	193, 861	137.5	140.1	151.7	6, 051	12, 791	11, 040
California	696, 238	1, 068, 683	1, 195, 024	120.2	151.6	153.1	29, 491	69, 132	75, 404
Alaska ¹	3, 300	3, 436	6, 428	132.3	148.7	141.6	—	728	752
American Samoa	—	1, 962	2, 647	—	—	154.6	—	500	480
Canal Zone	3, 486	7, 003	6, 160	114.2	180.0	197.2	—	—	—
Guam	—	3, 683	4, 604	—	194.7	179.6	—	145	277
Hawaii	41, 350	71, 657	88, 885	168.3	161.0	172.9	7, 573	14, 441	16, 432
Philippine Islands	935, 678	1, 121, 233	1, 492, 062	156.0	172.8	179.0	36, 534	96, 270	—
Puerto Rico	180, 468	221, 248	262, 260	145.7	167.1	171.3	5, 823	9, 169	10, 887
Virgin Islands	—	3, 061	3, 400	—	—	169.3	—	38	1, 377

¹ For 1919.

² White schools.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 123.—TEACHERS IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—
NUMBERS AND SALARIES, BY STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1920 TO 1938

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	NUMBER OF TEACHERS ¹				Per- cent of teach- ers, male, 1938	SALARIES OF TEACHERS, SUPERVISORS, AND PRINCIPALS				
	1920	1930	1936	1938		Total, 1938 (1,000 dollars)	Average annual salary (dollars)			1938
							1920	1930	1936	
Continental U. S.	879,533	854,263	870,963	877,266	21.1	1,262,392	2 871	1,420	1,283	1,374
New England.....	43,480	52,642	52,394	50,382	18.2	90,985	1,064	1,638	1,592	1,727
Maine.....	7,020	6,547	6,489	6,202	17.0	5,334	603	942	798	860
New Hampshire.....	3,047	3,051	2,978	2,855	19.6	3,710	750	1,254	1,207	1,258
Vermont.....	2,902	2,978	2,557	2,574	10.8	2,616	667	963	917	952
Massachusetts.....	19,085	26,229	26,354	25,152	17.2	52,540	2 1,262	1,875	1,834	2,009
Rhode Island.....	2,971	4,026	4,307	4,008	16.8	7,487	1,070	1,437	1,064	1,756
Connecticut.....	3 8,455	9,811	9,711	9,591	13.0	10,289	1,124	1,812	1,679	1,862
Middle Atlantic.....	123,254	165,476	172,438	173,716	20.4	366,770	1,133	2,103	2,010	2,018
New York.....	61,703	82,204	87,307	87,225	19.0	200,023	1,259	2,493	2,414	2,322
New Jersey.....	17,440	25,555	26,571	26,887	13.1	50,354	1,282	2,113	1,804	2,006
Pennsylvania.....	44,111	57,710	58,560	59,604	23.4	101,393	920	1,620	1,549	1,593
East North Central.....	128,955	165,836	162,458	162,483	24.9	257,007	1,010	1,668	1,411	1,506
Ohio.....	33,751	41,432	41,353	42,086	27.5	65,456	1,088	1,665	1,522	1,506
Indiana.....	17,209	21,847	20,741	21,179	20.2	31,570	904	1,406	1,294	1,375
Illinois.....	36,599	47,766	47,077	45,438	23.3	77,297	1,081	1,630	1,369	1,608
Michigan.....	24,302	34,552	31,788	32,283	22.5	53,167	911	1,534	1,409	1,586
Wisconsin.....	17,094	20,230	20,899	21,497	22.6	20,517	915	1,399	1,280	1,307
West North Central.....	117,051	122,294	118,069	118,988	18.9	118,673	797	1,134	911	972
Minnesota.....	19,575	22,169	21,190	21,242	16.8	25,603	852	1,251	1,120	1,185
Iowa.....	27,660	24,585	24,387	24,310	16.4	23,113	827	1,094	875	932
Missouri.....	21,126	24,200	24,860	25,898	24.2	29,364	797	1,235	1,048	1,134
North Dakota.....	8,975	8,856	8,394	8,116	21.5	5,566	728	900	648	684
South Dakota.....	7,853	8,943	8,570	8,267	22.1	6,233	606	956	711	752
Nebraska.....	14,873	14,400	13,989	13,864	14.2	11,530	765	1,077	772	813
Kansas.....	16,989	19,141	17,330	17,282	18.2	3 17,264	761	1,159	855	903
South Atlantic.....	84,688	112,005	114,375	118,628	17.4	120,310	560	945	882	873
Delaware.....	1,134	1,420	1,672	1,629	19.9	2,740	848	1,570	1,555	1,623
Maryland.....	6,675	8,745	8,427	8,565	18.3	14,017	902	1,618	1,455	1,564
Dist. of Columbia.....	2,096	2,722	2,910	3,003	13.8	7,388	1,359	2,269	2,376	2,339
Virginia.....	14,271	16,477	16,580	16,914	14.1	15,383	546	861	810	864
West Virginia.....	11,221	15,837	15,101	14,883	26.2	18,080	630	1,023	1,091	1,096
North Carolina.....	16,852	23,375	23,144	23,751	15.4	22,428	404	873	735	897
South Carolina.....	9,699	13,398	13,093	14,309	16.3	10,612	464	788	637	734
Georgia.....	15,921	19,071	20,783	22,686	17.4	16,274	426	984	587	715
Florida.....	6,819	10,960	11,909	12,888	16.0	13,388	518	876	905	1,008
East South Central.....	51,145	65,922	69,394	72,242	23.6	53,465	423	804	678	695
Kentucky.....	13,348	15,323	17,350	17,558	26.5	15,740	4 13	896	787	835
Tennessee.....	13,277	18,331	19,847	20,181	25.5	16,245	494	902	718	726
Alabama.....	12,558	17,130	18,521	18,910	18.0	13,662	484	792	606	707
Mississippi.....	11,962	15,138	13,667	15,584	23.8	7,818	2 291	620	571	479
West South Central.....	63,832	80,637	88,664	91,360	22.9	90,244	643	923	826	951
Arkansas.....	10,476	12,990	12,256	12,738	27.9	7,339	477	773	504	571
Louisiana.....	8,966	12,173	13,085	14,001	18.5	13,861	723	941	793	932
Oklahoma.....	15,389	19,807	19,570	20,098	28.9	21,057	768	1,072	783	1,027
Texas.....	29,001	35,697	43,743	44,523	21.0	47,987	612	924	941	1,013
Mountain.....	30,130	35,338	32,909	33,719	25.6	43,180	956	1,330	1,143	1,220
Montana.....	7,215	6,422	5,348	5,468	20.5	6,248	958	1,215	1,073	1,077
Idaho.....	3,982	4,500	4,406	4,280	32.9	4,800	932	1,200	943	1,087
Wyoming.....	2,232	2,751	2,705	2,768	24.3	2,965	869	1,239	1,023	1,053
Colorado.....	7,886	9,744	8,776	9,048	22.4	12,015	929	1,453	1,248	1,294
New Mexico.....	2,752	3,400	3,432	3,709	21.2	4,526	803	1,113	984	1,090
Arizona.....	1,955	3,273	2,832	3,151	25.5	5,164	1,279	1,637	1,399	1,535
Utah.....	3,904	4,452	4,404	4,429	36.6	6,135	992	1,350	1,177	1,324
Nevada.....	794	794	916	857	22.6	1,267	1,163	1,483	1,521	1,465
Pacific.....	38,998	54,118	69,672	55,748	20.3	121,758	1,182	1,949	1,832	2,003
Washington.....	6,877	11,140	10,585	10,219	25.4	18,919	1,229	1,556	1,369	1,746
Oregon.....	7,778	6,208	7,017	7,225	18.5	10,010	870	1,612	1,154	1,286
California.....	19,343	36,768	42,070	38,304	20.0	92,829	1,272	2,123	1,776	2,201
Alaska.....	164	253	297	300	28.0	13	1,325	1,602	.....	.....
American Samoa.....	.....	26	59	64	.....	13	.....	444	284	160
Canal Zone.....	102	175	203	213	49.8	.....	1,324	1,541	1,887	1,619
Guam.....	.....	125	171	171	42.7	359	.....	315	263	259
Hawaii.....	1,326	2,241	2,686	3,018	19.3	51	1,181	1,812	1,640	1,768
Philippine Islands.....	21,254	26,167	26,260	36,190	43.9	5,481	.....	.....	.....	.....
Puerto Rico.....	3,832	4,451	5,083	5,761	24.3	.....	635	848	755	846
Virgin Islands.....	.....	112	103	113	27.4	6,125	.....	872	615	745

¹ Includes superintendents, principals, and supervisors for States not reporting them separately, but not for all States. These numbers are, therefore, somewhat smaller than those on which average annual salaries are based.

² Includes 231 part-time teachers.

³ Estimated.

⁴ For 1919.

⁵ White schools.

⁶ For 1936.

Sources: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 124.—SCHOOLS, PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY—EXPENDITURES, BY STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1934, 1936, AND 1938

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	TOTAL EXPENDITURES (THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)			PER CAPITA OF TOTAL POPULATION (DOLLARS)			PER CAPITA OF ENROLLMENT (DOLLARS) ¹					
	1934	1936	1938	1934	1936	1938	For current expenses			For outlay		
							1934	1936	1938	1934	1936	1938
Continental U. S.	1,720,105	1,968,898	2,233,110	13.68	15.33	17.15	62.52	67.88	70.99	2.24	6.50	9.20
New England	127,808	138,656	144,423	15.10	16.18	16.77	79.04	86.37	92.96	2.51	4.04	4.71
Maine	8,831	8,490	9,700	10.55	9.95	11.29	51.30	60.56	55.83	.37	.30	3.20
New Hampshire	5,850	6,770	6,861	11.79	13.33	13.38	73.62	70.56	83.17	1.59	9.75	6.51
Vermont	3,593	4,192	4,930	9.61	10.95	12.77	63.87	69.18	70.08	.36	1.92	2.50
Massachusetts	72,885	78,619	78,527	16.85	17.77	17.74	87.06	95.27	100.89	4.07	5.40	3.49
Rhode Island	10,798	11,878	13,880	15.86	17.44	19.95	85.16	91.30	95.76	1.14	5.07	16.76
Connecticut	25,851	28,730	30,820	15.22	16.57	17.63	77.19	85.02	99.84	1.01	3.88	3.79
Middle Atlantic	520,488	573,771	659,176	16.22	20.04	23.01	97.18	102.67	118.31	2.80	8.89	14.81
New York	280,872	327,503	370,487	22.58	25.32	28.53	120.76	128.22	140.68	3.57	13.21	18.02
New Jersey	83,888	88,969	96,807	19.75	20.56	22.22	98.25	102.75	122.26	2.33	6.55	6.73
Pennsylvania	146,678	157,299	191,791	14.68	15.52	18.76	70.08	73.51	85.22	2.11	4.90	13.39
East North Central	359,557	412,640	466,932	14.12	16.05	17.98	70.01	78.25	87.19	2.44	4.49	10.30
Ohio	90,926	115,452	121,822	14.92	17.20	18.03	74.86	82.78	86.00	1.49	6.15	9.59
Indiana	43,338	49,867	55,261	12.75	14.42	15.83	60.07	65.10	72.14	1.76	6.88	7.32
Illinois	106,622	121,808	145,446	13.69	15.49	18.37	73.13	82.39	97.96	3.54	8.75	15.01
Michigan	68,360	79,345	92,678	14.61	16.59	18.98	68.45	73.43	86.70	1.58	3.92	7.56
Wisconsin	41,311	46,468	51,725	14.21	15.98	17.55	66.31	74.11	82.56	4.15	5.85	8.99
West North Central	177,609	198,187	211,808	13.07	14.38	15.28	69.29	64.96	70.79	2.25	5.08	6.73
Minnesota	39,306	45,128	47,392	15.02	17.51	17.74	68.25	77.80	81.19	1.92	6.18	8.10
Iowa	33,947	38,942	41,497	13.45	15.31	16.20	61.45	67.17	73.84	.54	5.22	6.09
Missouri	40,505	40,444	50,379	10.88	10.22	12.52	64.39	53.56	64.72	2.44	3.25	6.08
North Dakota	9,501	10,840	10,326	13.63	15.42	14.54	57.57	65.89	67.05	1.56	4.03	2.82
South Dakota	9,529	12,738	11,832	14.05	18.41	17.10	68.10	75.49	75.07	1.48	7.68	7.95
Nebraska	17,163	19,914	19,297	12.58	14.00	14.15	62.95	60.28	63.92	1.23	4.38	2.63
Kansas	27,268	29,161	31,085	14.82	15.46	16.90	53.80	63.88	67.93	5.89	6.51	9.82
South Atlantic	143,408	171,678	198,016	8.40	10.06	11.22	33.95	39.41	44.31	1.94	3.53	5.16
Delaware	4,380	5,442	4,271	17.31	21.01	16.24	81.80	87.68	92.47	13.32	30.14	1.35
Maryland	21,435	23,210	24,410	12.89	13.87	14.49	65.20	70.02	74.72	7.56	7.46	7.95
Dist. of Col.	9,177	11,170	12,017	16.39	18.04	18.89	87.09	99.80	102.03	9.30	10.87	16.01
Virginia	20,362	23,270	25,704	7.83	8.71	9.36	32.72	35.38	36.88	1.87	4.72	6.96
West Virginia	19,761	24,440	25,738	10.97	13.36	13.50	44.40	52.22	55.54	1.04	2.12	2.46
North Carolina	22,657	28,669	38,717	6.08	8.29	10.96	24.14	30.45	37.99	1.05	1.80	5.92
South Carolina	11,700	14,616	17,065	5.95	7.86	9.02	23.49	26.74	31.47	.55	3.85	3.44
Georgia	10,330	19,979	24,333	5.91	6.53	7.81	23.82	25.70	30.68	1.30	.99	2.51
Florida	14,708	20,782	23,761	9.27	12.06	13.96	37.74	50.09	55.35	.61	3.78	6.52
East South Central	64,917	81,082	90,133	6.23	7.64	8.30	24.55	27.11	30.08	1.07	4.48	6.68
Kentucky	17,034	21,613	23,826	6.07	7.50	8.04	26.90	31.93	35.37	.98	2.48	3.17
Tennessee	18,875	22,040	24,289	6.61	7.70	8.30	28.10	30.64	34.50	.64	3.10	3.67
Alabama	17,400	20,729	20,610	6.23	7.24	7.03	24.52	24.17	28.27	1.97	6.30	2.30
Mississippi	11,648	16,700	21,402	5.89	8.32	10.40	18.25	21.61	21.83	.68	5.86	14.43
West South Central	107,604	126,217	155,867	8.53	9.87	12.09	38.34	39.54	49.78	1.38	3.25	6.85
Arkansas	9,069	10,408	13,643	4.59	5.16	6.57	18.86	21.23	26.31	1.00	1.35	3.01
Louisiana	15,890	18,715	26,507	8.51	8.82	12.35	33.82	38.87	48.42	.52	1.24	6.99
Oklahoma	25,139	24,754	34,713	10.10	9.79	13.50	35.85	38.45	62.51	1.47	1.17	1.84
Texas	57,506	72,340	90,504	9.53	11.83	14.51	42.12	47.44	56.97	1.72	5.57	9.80
Mountain	59,652	70,947	80,696	16.15	18.87	21.07	66.65	72.67	77.85	1.27	6.98	9.91
Montana	3,825	11,180	11,768	16.62	21.05	21.47	73.65	87.64	94.77	1.39	10.64	11.82
Idaho	6,755	8,684	10,047	14.28	17.90	20.01	55.21	62.30	68.90	1.87	9.44	13.85
Wyoming	4,392	5,174	6,180	19.01	22.21	26.10	76.66	87.84	92.46	1.91	3.92	16.14
Colorado	16,992	18,751	20,345	16.06	17.59	18.89	70.37	73.81	82.20	.78	4.40	5.99
New Mexico	6,659	6,768	8,774	14.00	10.04	20.79	60.46	62.24	57.60	.63	5.90	9.96
Arizona	6,671	7,521	9,774	17.28	18.52	23.33	70.57	72.75	80.09	1.23	2.61	8.72
Utah	8,100	10,412	11,197	15.93	20.18	21.41	55.81	63.24	70.51	1.55	10.58	9.65
Nevada	2,174	2,457	2,605	22.18	24.57	25.54	110.01	120.20	117.02	2.15	12.58	10.98
Pacific	159,114	195,841	218,583	19.26	22.48	24.34	91.74	98.59	111.12	4.21	19.08	15.30
Washington	22,036	27,239	31,545	13.59	16.58	18.83	63.09	73.92	88.96	1.53	7.20	3.83
Oregon	13,049	15,746	17,653	13.06	15.48	16.90	63.85	72.97	82.59	.89	10.03	8.46
California	124,029	152,856	169,365	21.99	25.23	27.04	105.52	110.09	122.06	5.61	23.95	19.67
Alaska ²	804	695	780	13.18	11.21	12.38	116.94	108.75	118.96	28.68	3.72	2.18
American Samoa	15	21	16	13.99	1.95	1.48	7.04	10.10	6.14	-----	-----	-----
Canal Zone	618	472	428	13.44	9.48	7.92	56.21	68.50	69.44	28.54	-----	-----
Guam	60	67	66	2.88	3.05	2.86	14.79	14.75	14.20	-----	-----	-----
Hawaii	5,091	5,643	7,533	12.24	14.36	20.09	60.84	63.43	77.00	1.69	2.10	7.38
Philippine Islands	11,479	12,527	14,350	.80	.94	1.08	9.22	8.93	8.58	.52	1.20	1.04
Puerto Rico	4,827	5,554	8,377	2.93	3.19	4.55	19.96	20.57	25.87	.20	.82	5.60
Virgin Islands	108	104	222	4.92	4.73	10.08	30.61	31.49	37.50	.14	.34	27.72

¹ Enrollment in night, summer, part-time, and continuation schools not included where separately reported.
² White schools.
 Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 125.—SCHOOLS, PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY—ENROLLMENT, WHITE AND NEGRO, FOR 18 STATES: 1934, 1936, AND 1938

STATE	ENROLLMENT IN—						AVERAGE DAYS ATTENDANCE PER PUPIL ENROLLED	
	White schools			Negro schools			White	Negro
	1934	1936	1938	1934	1936	1938	1938	1938
Total.....	7, 648, 815	7, 774, 648	7, 683, 000	2, 430, 098	2, 438, 981	2, 411, 987	141	120
Delaware.....	38, 801	38, 882	37, 896	7, 147	7, 218	7, 096	162	160
Maryland.....	237, 310	230, 781	235, 155	56, 368	58, 376	58, 531	166	164
District of Columbia.....	61, 437	64, 675	64, 066	32, 675	35, 132	36, 616	152	147
Virginia.....	424, 707	431, 864	420, 226	160, 890	160, 174	154, 330	149	137
West Virginia.....	409, 371	421, 073	415, 137	25, 493	28, 659	28, 652	156	169
North Carolina.....	614, 784	618, 571	613, 587	280, 741	270, 204	268, 287	146	136
South Carolina.....	257, 870	258, 623	264, 800	228, 842	210, 202	223, 949	147	105
Georgia.....	491, 529	485, 135	465, 071	273, 336	263, 402	265, 823	140	115
Florida.....	277, 620	284, 483	281, 497	104, 881	101, 280	102, 438	142	133
Tennessee.....	539, 498	539, 820	530, 161	115, 809	113, 391	107, 759	135	134
Alabama.....	435, 995	445, 810	443, 829	212, 086	231, 252	226, 652	126	114
Mississippi.....	308, 775	308, 775	301, 486	299, 201	299, 261	288, 722	131	87
Missouri.....	675, 342	664, 520	659, 047	44, 246	46, 736	40, 565	147	152
Arkansas.....	347, 791	348, 837	352, 114	108, 889	112, 032	113, 158	126	105
Louisiana.....	294, 269	294, 257	294, 192	167, 338	171, 337	166, 754	152	124
Oklahoma.....	675, 802	608, 528	590, 026	47, 695	249, 521	48, 636	136	134
Texas.....	1, 098, 818	1, 140, 200	1, 133, 031	213, 344	24, 427	222, 370	142	119
Kentucky.....	559, 527	580, 814	572, 689	50, 157	47, 287	45, 629	123	132

¹ For 1936.

No. 126.—HIGH SCHOOLS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE—ENROLLMENT

NOTE.—From State reports; no data included for seventh and eighth grade pupils in junior high schools.

DIVISION AND STATE	PUBLIC			Private, 1938 ¹	DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	PUBLIC			Private, 1938 ¹
	1936	1936	1938			1936	1936	1938	
Cont'l U. S.....	4,399,422	5,974,637	6,226,934	446,833	S. Atl.—Con.				
New England.....	297, 907	410, 555	408, 403	66, 743	Georgia.....	80, 701	106, 004	111, 579	3, 182
Maine.....	30, 005	37, 360	37, 761	7, 328	Florida.....	45, 207	66, 913	72, 310	2, 450
N. Hampshire.....	14, 158	20, 390	20, 318	6, 689	E. S. Central.....	245, 508	325, 139	344, 334	20, 460
Vermont.....	11, 600	12, 734	13, 158	3, 056	Kentucky.....	62, 470	84, 260	91, 511	8, 287
Massachusetts.....	165, 408	226, 260	227, 931	29, 556	Tennessee.....	69, 691	94, 895	97, 646	4, 829
Rhode Island.....	17, 386	28, 040	28, 264	7, 109	Alabama.....	61, 054	81, 268	87, 278	4, 988
Connecticut.....	59, 350	85, 771	80, 971	12, 995	Mississippi.....	52, 288	64, 716	67, 809	2, 356
Middle Atlantic.....	843, 155	1,342,791	1,413,398	123, 818	W. S. Central.....	444, 420	650, 397	608, 463	20, 249
New York.....	424, 834	651, 322	714, 604	56, 166	Arkansas.....	46, 290	61, 262	65, 508	1, 520
New Jersey.....	119, 929	205, 792	202, 290	19, 411	Louisiana.....	57, 843	78, 495	86, 743	10, 366
Pennsylvania.....	298, 392	485, 677	496, 504	48, 039	Oklahoma.....	104, 159	127, 243	133, 279	1, 802
E. N. Central.....	978, 973	1,285,813	1,286,636	106, 645	Texas.....	236, 138	293, 307	322, 933	6, 561
Ohio.....	295, 721	338, 606	343, 982	28, 744	Mountain.....	170, 567	216, 511	223, 123	8, 420
Indiana.....	144, 061	180, 837	183, 260	6, 611	Montana.....	24, 787	32, 981	31, 980	1, 544
Illinois.....	301, 119	351, 582	347, 382	34, 127	Idaho.....	27, 172	32, 627	32, 898	488
Michigan.....	161, 795	246, 152	236, 070	25, 270	Wyoming.....	11, 164	14, 745	15, 522	113
Wisconsin.....	106, 337	168, 636	172, 042	11, 893	Colorado.....	43, 217	55, 014	54, 462	3, 528
W. N. Central.....	569, 523	681, 783	697, 421	44, 368	New Mexico.....	12, 587	14, 889	20, 570	1, 431
Minnesota.....	98, 613	141, 699	139, 848	8, 834	Arizona.....	15, 259	18, 850	20, 348	779
Iowa.....	117, 229	135, 451	136, 564	12, 476	Utah.....	32, 619	42, 424	42, 057	537
Missouri.....	132, 050	147, 299	160, 641	10, 905	Nevada.....	3, 762	4, 972	5, 236	
North Dakota.....	29, 697	33, 428	34, 039	2, 635	Pacific.....	365, 097	468, 646	608, 323	24, 213
South Dakota.....	31, 338	38, 949	37, 729	1, 334	Washington.....	56, 428	101, 427	105, 293	5, 018
Nebraska.....	68, 985	79, 175	81, 281	3, 749	Oregon.....	47, 687	59, 928	60, 487	2, 481
Kansas.....	91, 610	106, 671	107, 319	4, 385	California.....	231, 982	310, 291	342, 543	16, 714
S. Atlantic.....	484, 277	682, 922	736, 893	92, 119	Alaska.....	785	1, 292	1, 361	11
Delaware.....	7, 009	11, 470	11, 653	1, 575	American Samoa.....		43	72	180
Maryland.....	42, 296	58, 603	61, 263	10, 076	Canal Zone.....	632	1, 132	955	
Dist. of Col.....	16, 399	22, 653	24, 380	3, 398	Guam.....		108	76	153
Virginia.....	74, 027	105, 031	114, 559	5, 042	Hawaii.....	7, 066	12, 675	16, 993	4, 600
West Virginia.....	48, 814	76, 907	83, 925	1, 963	Philippine Islands.....	71, 155	55, 593	68, 034	
N. Carolina.....	110, 937	163, 864	181, 202	2, 354	Puerto Rico.....	7, 054	10, 572	12, 329	2, 697
S. Carolina.....	52, 837	69, 417	76, 162	2, 080	Virgin Islands.....		83	308	98

¹ Partially estimated.

Source of tables 125 and 126: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 127.—HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES—TEACHERS, PUPILS, AND GRADUATES, BY SEX, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1900 TO 1938

NOTE.—Data are from reports received from the schools, excluding those for public high schools having fewer than 10 pupils. Total enrollment in high schools as reported by State departments of education for 1920 and subsequent years is shown in tables 126 and 128.

	1900	1910	1920	1930	1934	1938
ALL HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES						
Schools reporting.....	7,983	11,094	16,419	24,997	25,882	27,383
Total secondary pupils ¹	630,048	1,032,461	2,041,308	4,454,721	6,810,691	8,529,500
Percent of total population.....	0.88	1.12	1.93	3.63	4.43	5.01
Number of persons 14 to 17 years of age in total population ²	6,118,798	7,220,268	7,735,341	9,341,221	9,648,700	9,740,000
Ratio of number of pupils to total number of age specified, percent.....	10.30	14.30	26.39	47.69	58.15	67.04
PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS ⁴						
Schools reporting.....	6,005	10,213	14,326	22,237	23,282	24,733
Teachers, total.....	20,372	41,667	57,654	82,306	92,727	97,459
Men.....	10,172	18,800	24,396	34,532	37,703	41,746
Women.....	10,200	22,777	33,258	47,774	55,024	55,713
Secondary pupils, total ¹	518,251	815,061	1,857,155	4,145,669	5,340,563	6,259,372
Boys.....	216,207	398,525	822,967	1,991,202	2,644,230	3,020,597
Girls.....	303,044	516,536	1,034,188	2,154,467	2,696,333	3,238,775
Negro pupils (included above).....	8,395	12,636	27,651	118,897	189,087	328,340
First year.....	(⁶)	392,505	742,320	1,460,459	1,702,817	1,834,373
Second year.....	(⁶)	247,936	498,706	1,132,061	1,435,636	1,590,233
Third year.....	(⁶)	163,176	346,684	852,012	1,150,868	1,328,928
Fourth year.....	(⁶)	111,444	261,369	684,985	956,011	1,116,994
Postgraduate.....	(⁶)	(⁶)	7,986	16,152	195,231	157,548
Evening schools.....	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	299,824
Ungraded vocational schools.....	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	34,472
Percent of total population in public high schools.....	0.69	.99	1.76	3.38	4.22	4.81
Number graduated during year, total.....	61,737	111,363	230,902	591,719	806,510	1,035,054
Boys.....	22,575	43,657	90,516	237,238	332,871	434,343
Girls.....	39,162	67,706	140,386	354,481	473,639	600,711
PRIVATE HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES						
Schools reporting.....	1,978	1,781	2,093	2,760	1938 ⁵ 2,600	
Teachers, total.....	10,117	11,148	14,946	22,014	19,175	
Men.....	4,275	4,512	5,608	8,580	7,294	
Women.....	5,842	6,634	9,248	13,434	11,881	
Secondary pupils, total.....	110,797	117,400	184,153	309,052	270,128	
Boys.....	55,734	55,474	84,222	146,517	126,210	
Girls.....	55,063	61,926	99,931	162,535	143,918	
Negro pupils (included above).....	2,390	3,888	9,656	9,368	6,700	
Total in schools for boys only.....	(⁶)	26,838	47,925	88,137	73,723	
Total in schools for girls only.....	(⁶)	28,317	55,658	91,608	83,050	
Total in coeducational schools.....	(⁶)	62,245	80,570	129,310	113,355	

¹ Excludes seventh and eighth grades in junior high schools.
² Census enumerations except figure for 1934 which is census estimate as of July 1, made prior to 1940 census, and figure for 1938 which is estimate by Scripps Foundation.
³ Excluding data for Indian Territory, which is not included in public-school statistics. ⁴ See headnote.
⁵ Includes teachers in junior high schools as follows: 1920, 1,361 men, 5,069 women; 1930, 9,277 men, 30,755 women; 1934, 10,404 men, 20,629 women; 1938, 14,845 men, 33,240 women.
⁶ No data.
⁷ Includes 34,633 special students for 1934 and 18,851 for 1938.
⁸ Latest data available; included in 1934 and 1938 totals.
 Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Public High Schools and chapter on Private Elementary and Secondary Schools, 1932-34, for statistics on private schools.

No. 128.—SCHOOL AND COLLEGE ENROLLMENTS AND EXPENDITURES, FOR
CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1900 TO 1938

SCHOOLS	1900	1910	1920	1930	1938
ENROLLMENT					
Elementary and kindergarten, total ¹	18,224,784	18,467,328	20,864,488	23,588,479	22,042,902
Kindergartens (public and private).....	226,394	² 316,189	510,049	777,899	644,840
Public elementary schools and kindergartens.....	14,983,859	16,898,791	19,378,927	21,278,593	³ 19,700,420
Private elementary schools and kindergartens (largely estimated).....	1,240,925	1,558,437	1,485,561	2,309,886	2,252,476
Secondary students, total ¹	895,903	1,111,888	2,495,676	4,799,867	6,786,999
Public high schools.....	519,251	915,061	⁴ 2,200,389	⁴ 4,399,422	⁴ 6,226,934
Private high schools.....	110,797	117,400	⁴ 213,920	⁴ 341,168	⁴ 446,833
Public and private institutions of higher education ⁷	65,855	78,932	81,367	59,287	63,172
Students in institutions of higher education, total.....	237,592	355,215	597,880	1,100,737	1,350,905
Normal schools and teachers' colleges (excluding secondary students).....	69,593	88,561	135,435	176,462	145,649
Colleges, universities, and professional schools (excl. preparatory students).....	167,999	266,654	462,445	924,275	1,205,256
Percent of total population in institutions of higher education.....	.81	.89	.87	.90	1.04
EXPENDITURES (thousands of dollars)⁸					
Public elementary and secondary schools.....	214,965	420,250	1,036,151	2,316,700	2,233,110
Private elementary and secondary schools.....	(⁹)	53,542	(⁹)	233,277	214,862
Public institutions of higher education ¹⁰	45,786	91,896	115,597	238,909	¹¹ 279,833
Private institutions of higher education ¹⁰			100,769	343,340	¹¹ 265,824

¹ Excluding pupils in residential schools for exceptional children.

² 1912.

³ Includes 42,252 elementary pupils in college training schools and colleges.

⁴ From State reports.

⁵ Figure for 1928.

⁶ Estimated in part.

⁷ Includes secondary students in teacher-training institutions.

⁸ Including outlays. Expenditures for education in all schools reporting finances, including schools for the delinquent, deaf, blind, feeble-minded, and Indians, not shown in this table, amounted to \$3,233,601,000 in 1930 and \$3,003,018,000 in 1938. The latter figure excludes auxiliary operations (see note 11).

⁹ No data.

¹⁰ Expenditures for all departments, including preparatory.

¹¹ Excludes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and activities, included in prior years, amounting to \$61,476,000 for public institutions and \$87,718,000 for private institutions.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 129.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, STUDENTS, AND
RECIPIENTS OF DEGREES, BY SEX, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1932
TO 1938

NOTE.—Data in this table cover universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers' colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. For student enrollment for earlier years, see table 128.

	1932	1934	1936	1938
Faculty (reduced to full-time basis), total.....	100,789	99,935	110,225	123,677
Men.....	71,680	71,592	78,316	87,990
Women.....	29,109	28,343	31,909	35,687
Resident college enrollment, total.....	1,154,117	1,055,360	1,208,227	1,350,905
Men.....	667,181	615,720	709,672	803,893
Women.....	486,936	439,640	498,555	547,012
Degrees conferred:				
Baccalaureate and first professional, total.....	138,063	136,156	143,125	164,949
Men.....	83,271	82,341	86,067	97,678
Women.....	54,792	53,815	57,058	67,265
Masters, including advanced engineering (men and women).....	19,339	18,264	18,302	21,628
Doctors (men and women).....	2,900	2,815	2,770	2,932
Honorary (men and women).....	1,167	1,280	1,347	1,500

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 130.—JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1918 TO 1938

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1918.....	46	4,504	14	1,367	32	3,137
1920.....	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1922.....	80	12,124	17	4,771	63	7,353
1924.....	132	20,550	39	9,240	93	11,319
1926.....	163	27,095	47	13,859	106	13,236
1928.....	248	44,855	114	28,437	134	16,418
1930.....	277	55,616	129	36,501	148	19,115
1932.....	342	85,063	159	58,887	183	26,176
1934.....	322	78,480	152	55,869	170	22,611
1936.....	415	102,453	187	70,587	228	31,896
1938.....	453	121,510	209	82,041	244	39,469

No. 131.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1932 TO 1938

NOTE.—All money figures in thousands of dollars. See headnote, table 129. For total expenditures for earlier years, see table 128.

	1932	1934	1936	1938
INCOME				
Number of institutions reporting.....	1,380	1,357	1,541	1,586
Income for educational and general and for plant extension purposes, total.....	508,254	430,528	491,106	580,372
Student fees.....	150,649	138,257	158,134	178,996
Endowment earnings.....	60,908	55,533	60,090	70,654
Federal Government.....		19,827	43,234	29,345
State governments.....	174,063	117,551	119,585	140,959
County, city, and district governments.....			21,050	22,001
Private gifts and grants.....	29,948	27,408	37,115	36,908
Sales and services of organized activities.....	21,009	17,759	24,943	27,947
Other (including that for increase of physical plant).....	71,083	54,133	26,955	73,472
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	114,267	97,637	106,479	130,623
Income for increase of permanent funds.....	47,677	27,478	47,039	49,583
EXPENDITURES				
Number of institutions reporting.....	1,357	1,327	1,540	1,586
Expenditures for educational and general purposes, total.....	420,633	369,661	419,883	475,192
General administration and expense.....	47,232	43,155	48,069	56,406
Resident instruction:				
Colleges, schools, and departments.....	232,645	203,332	225,144	253,006
Related activities.....	21,297	14,155	20,241	24,081
Organized research.....	21,978	17,064	22,091	25,213
Libraries.....	11,379	13,387	15,531	17,588
Physical plant operation and maintenance.....	56,797	51,046	56,802	62,738
Extension.....	24,066	20,020	29,427	34,139
Other.....	5,239	7,502	2,580	2,020
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	115,890	99,668	121,503	139,194
Capital outlay, total.....	98,290	29,503	47,369	70,466
Building and grounds.....	83,272	22,365	39,606	68,523
Equipment.....	15,018	7,138	7,764	11,943

Source of tables 130 and 131: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 132.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, AND

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	Number of insti- tutions, 1938	FACULTY, 1938 (re- duced to full- time basis) ¹		STUDENTS OF COLLEGE GRADE						
		Men	Wom- en	Total enrollment excluding duplicates ²					Arts and sci- ences, 1938	
				1934	1936	1938			Undergrad- uate	
		Total	Men			Wom- en	Men	Wom- en		
1 Continental U. S.	1,690	87,990	35,687	1,055,300	1,208,227	1,360,906	803,893	547,012	374,147	315,143
2 New England	127	8,042	2,881	73,374	78,506	87,611	57,139	30,472	25,714	18,895
3 Maine	15	436	265	4,536	4,725	5,306	3,053	2,253	1,476	1,256
4 New Hampshire	7	548	140	5,066	5,171	5,502	4,082	1,420	3,276	940
5 Vermont	10	396	157	2,637	3,147	3,514	1,844	1,670	1,281	1,129
6 Massachusetts	65	4,890	1,607	47,131	50,439	56,916	36,797	20,119	12,081	11,255
7 Rhode Island	6	514	173	4,409	5,036	5,081	3,482	1,599	2,251	536
8 Connecticut	24	1,258	539	9,604	9,988	11,292	7,881	3,411	5,349	1,579
9 Middle Atlantic	222	19,984	6,022	245,474	262,070	290,797	177,670	113,127	75,341	66,510
10 New York	101	11,640	3,595	161,852	173,265	193,473	114,210	79,263	60,358	42,287
11 New Jersey	30	1,477	409	14,054	17,033	19,706	14,551	6,155	7,734	2,502
12 Pennsylvania	91	6,867	2,018	69,568	71,182	77,618	48,909	28,709	17,249	11,721
13 East North Central	319	16,292	6,383	209,840	258,176	287,271	176,417	110,854	74,290	57,365
14 Ohio	92	4,453	1,641	59,326	66,346	75,770	46,323	29,447	19,836	15,210
15 Indiana	38	2,224	741	23,522	27,126	30,558	20,572	9,986	6,704	4,937
16 Illinois	90	5,215	1,964	67,971	87,772	98,466	59,886	38,580	24,800	21,151
17 Michigan	88	2,797	1,248	36,232	45,845	54,324	32,775	21,549	15,551	11,830
18 Wisconsin	61	1,603	789	22,789	26,087	28,153	16,861	11,292	7,149	4,237
19 West North Central	249	9,787	4,558	124,680	137,131	145,643	85,032	60,611	40,000	32,899
20 Minnesota	36	1,720	835	26,425	28,394	30,069	17,594	12,475	8,828	6,798
21 Iowa	66	1,995	948	22,196	26,452	27,329	16,137	11,192	8,333	6,799
22 Missouri	64	2,752	1,116	30,148	31,090	34,769	20,151	14,618	7,734	7,019
23 North Dakota	10	480	210	7,244	6,118	7,410	4,216	3,194	1,791	992
24 South Dakota	16	501	259	4,722	5,812	5,532	3,110	2,422	1,470	1,268
25 Nebraska	24	911	464	13,682	15,766	15,984	9,368	6,616	3,527	2,782
26 Kansas	43	1,422	726	20,263	22,899	24,550	14,456	10,094	8,308	6,641
27 South Atlantic	259	10,328	5,100	107,991	131,556	148,683	82,977	66,706	45,768	44,963
28 Delaware	3	120	44	827	842	981	585	306	202	244
29 Maryland	28	1,430	637	13,461	14,652	15,365	9,526	5,839	4,834	3,883
30 District of Columbia	21	1,245	400	14,731	19,263	21,352	13,713	7,639	4,660	4,050
31 Virginia	42	1,772	953	18,077	20,353	23,155	12,555	10,000	7,246	5,080
32 West Virginia	21	691	309	9,142	12,091	13,118	6,822	6,296	4,314	3,748
33 North Carolina	52	2,037	1,090	21,027	26,285	28,730	15,102	13,628	10,067	9,214
34 South Carolina	31	941	475	9,391	11,252	13,967	7,388	6,579	4,460	5,770
35 Georgia	47	1,343	805	15,021	17,738	20,815	11,395	9,420	5,578	7,933
36 Florida	14	749	371	6,314	9,080	11,200	5,891	6,309	4,319	4,132
37 East South Central	139	4,899	2,853	58,522	69,555	73,309	38,741	34,568	18,155	20,307
38 Kentucky	36	1,145	723	17,929	19,862	20,997	10,468	9,529	4,836	6,019
39 Tennessee	44	1,755	793	19,300	22,003	23,578	11,859	11,722	5,954	6,008
40 Alabama	25	1,215	702	13,627	16,547	17,817	10,060	7,751	3,757	3,808
41 Mississippi	34	784	635	7,666	11,141	11,917	6,851	5,566	3,608	4,472
42 West South Central	168	6,552	3,486	88,677	109,220	125,369	70,694	54,675	34,271	34,219
43 Arkansas	23	739	423	7,617	8,702	9,563	5,558	4,005	3,161	2,689
44 Louisiana	21	1,383	658	13,625	18,090	21,813	12,002	8,851	6,477	4,637
45 Oklahoma	37	1,186	733	23,264	27,470	28,273	15,332	12,941	6,378	5,746
46 Texas	87	3,244	1,672	44,171	54,898	65,720	36,842	28,878	19,255	21,147
47 Mountain	60	3,132	1,216	39,224	45,882	50,982	30,909	20,073	12,738	10,630
48 Montana	10	328	149	4,450	5,224	5,792	3,351	2,441	1,272	1,256
49 Idaho	9	360	129	4,600	5,619	5,748	3,625	2,123	1,398	1,219
50 Wyoming	1	155	46	1,191	1,682	2,047	1,315	732	617	317
51 Colorado	17	956	394	11,717	13,384	15,427	9,105	6,262	3,274	3,044
52 New Mexico	7	373	142	2,602	3,558	4,101	2,593	1,508	1,166	638
53 Arizona	5	292	124	4,552	5,008	5,404	3,180	2,224	1,368	953
54 Utah	10	563	211	9,122	10,393	11,242	6,939	4,303	3,272	2,250
55 Nevada	1	105	21	990	1,064	1,221	741	480	371	353
56 Pacific	144	8,427	3,188	107,578	121,133	137,191	80,265	56,928	47,940	41,555
57 Washington	22	1,232	456	16,467	21,315	24,206	14,426	9,870	6,573	6,365
58 Oregon	20	816	362	9,208	12,603	14,248	8,669	5,677	3,461	2,438
59 California	102	6,379	2,370	81,903	87,215	98,649	57,170	41,479	37,901	32,752
60 U. S. Service Schools	3	547				4,049	4,049			
61 Alaska	1	30	7	153	193	217	140	68	30	16
62 Canal Zone	1	7	2			143	79	64	79	94
63 Hawaii	1	202	70	1,601	2,003	2,478	1,147	1,331	543	442
64 Philippine Islands	3	473	98		8,970	7,991	6,001	1,990	1,266	670
65 Puerto Rico	2	306	141	1,788	2,485	4,199	1,909	2,290	590	314

¹ Includes administrative officers, extension service, and organized research, in addition to regular force.
² Includes data for special and unclassified students not accounted for separately.

RECIPIENTS OF DEGREES, BY STATES, TERRITORIES, AND OUTLYING POSSESSIONS: 1938

STUDENTS OF COLLEGE GRADE—continued						NONCOLLEGIATE (excluding training schools) 1938		DEGREES CONFERRED, 1938 ³				
Arts and sciences, 1938—Continued		Professional (all departments) 1938						Baccalaureate and first-professional		Graduate		
Graduate		Undergraduate		Graduate		Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women			
Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women					Men	Women	
29,065	19,852	381,203	199,081	28,789	15,095	3,395	32,874	97,878	37,265	24,580	1	
2,543	1,201	26,833	11,937	1,933	527	1,647	8,951	4,708	2,187	2		
11	8	1,230	933	27	0	180	523	270	48	3		
43	15	837	465	32	-----	27	815	124	45	4		
21	22	529	517	13	-----	2	270	240	35	5		
1,674	897	21,427	7,515	1,713	352	1,359	5,465	3,163	1,572	6		
249	118	973	945	9	-----	-----	561	309	102	7		
545	141	1,828	1,512	189	107	101	1,308	602	277	8		
8,756	5,883	85,228	42,483	10,880	8,367	145	4,909	21,087	12,969	7,650	9	
6,822	4,484	61,010	25,004	7,958	6,960	145	3,759	11,714	7,625	5,871	10	
209	16	6,487	2,618	323	20	-----	81	1,767	861	226	11	
1,635	1,308	27,731	14,241	2,509	1,387	-----	1,009	7,596	4,483	1,553	12	
7,084	5,480	91,339	46,577	5,080	2,466	-----	4,783	20,621	13,040	5,817	13	
1,181	828	24,237	12,876	1,195	614	-----	388	5,073	3,656	1,137	14	
477	251	12,960	4,787	302	111	-----	579	3,031	1,394	479	15	
3,298	3,050	30,659	14,451	1,467	504	-----	2,089	6,556	3,888	2,124	16	
1,222	947	14,757	7,880	1,643	1,123	-----	596	3,698	2,494	1,312	17	
906	404	8,676	6,583	418	114	-----	544	2,263	1,608	665	18	
2,613	1,371	41,087	25,984	2,245	765	769	6,093	10,804	6,883	2,313	19	
389	339	7,667	5,352	1,115	250	-----	1,838	2,233	1,422	435	20	
1,092	493	6,433	3,754	319	164	-----	161	874	2,169	1,375	758	21
503	282	11,667	6,586	252	110	-----	43	970	2,538	1,585	466	22
120	47	2,287	2,149	18	0	-----	117	445	244	87	23	
36	13	1,500	1,147	14	-----	-----	430	428	244	31	24	
196	79	5,608	3,746	157	42	-----	540	1,021	1,191	814	218	25
277	121	5,785	3,230	370	193	-----	25	774	1,800	1,206	348	26
2,414	1,365	33,827	19,083	1,732	550	1,440	5,032	10,758	8,510	1,725	27	
4	1	280	151	-----	-----	-----	187	88	63	6	28	
441	135	3,797	1,679	491	112	-----	66	1,242	772	240	29	
870	719	7,463	2,609	741	274	-----	61	308	1,069	710	577	30
325	47	5,465	4,773	163	38	-----	707	1,733	1,250	175	31	
53	25	2,440	2,494	75	29	-----	120	796	810	123	32	
464	222	4,502	4,180	94	14	-----	418	2,000	1,952	278	33	
25	41	2,888	736	33	54	-----	714	1,055	1,020	873	52	34
164	145	5,592	1,327	80	15	-----	1,602	1,489	1,264	211	35	
68	30	1,401	1,134	105	14	-----	247	84	816	63	36	
650	582	19,533	13,392	518	322	150	4,301	4,857	4,402	856	37	
260	201	5,215	3,173	173	85	100	1,604	1,410	1,241	233	38	
292	251	5,403	5,243	170	223	41	787	1,522	1,371	468	39	
76	54	6,235	3,898	53	12	-----	397	1,257	1,027	131	40	
22	16	2,620	1,078	116	2	-----	1,513	768	763	24	41	
1,331	1,167	34,500	19,101	1,246	477	649	2,406	8,247	8,663	1,502	42	
18	8	2,431	1,325	11	0	-----	106	690	417	41	43	
276	220	5,672	3,869	537	94	327	508	1,577	1,180	268	44	
344	272	9,000	6,869	158	128	143	761	1,789	1,950	344	45	
693	667	16,797	7,038	540	249	179	1,031	4,191	5,116	849	46	
764	622	17,341	8,394	810	428	-----	1,505	3,376	2,231	841	47	
30	20	1,968	1,155	81	10	-----	51	366	193	35	48	
53	29	2,119	864	55	11	-----	282	380	165	83	49	
20	32	660	380	19	3	-----	-----	128	78	37	50	
321	300	5,818	3,001	462	206	-----	221	1,073	800	483	51	
53	76	1,414	816	-----	-----	-----	300	224	129	39	52	
43	40	1,665	1,139	104	92	-----	-----	315	304	75	53	
208	77	3,365	1,960	94	16	-----	-----	794	497	85	54	
27	48	342	79	1	-----	-----	-----	95	60	4	55	
2,910	2,196	27,466	12,070	2,229	1,193	242	2,248	8,159	5,849	1,689	56	
517	485	7,077	2,985	290	104	-----	173	1,695	1,107	297	57	
113	61	4,951	2,949	162	123	79	528	993	577	159	58	
2,280	1,650	15,433	6,136	1,737	966	163	1,547	5,471	4,165	1,207	59	
-----	-----	4,049	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	739	-----	-----	60	
-----	-----	126	52	-----	-----	-----	-----	13	7	-----	61	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	62	
21	13	540	794	47	105	-----	-----	118	80	20	63	
23	20	4,677	1,293	81	44	-----	-----	545	182	15	64	
1	8	1,318	1,968	-----	-----	-----	-----	242	160	-----	65	

³ Not including honorary degrees. See table 129.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 133.—PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT BY PRINCIPAL COURSES, BY STATES, TERRITORIES, AND OUTLYING POSSESSIONS: 1938

NOTE.—Data were reported by 771 institutions representing both independent and university schools. Number of students taking courses in professions other than those covered by this table were: Architecture, 3,916; fine arts, 6,698; forestry, 4,780; journalism, 2,816; library science, 1,404; music, 10,003; veterinary medicine, 2,362; all other, 39,861.

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	Agriculture	Commerce and business	Dentistry	Education	Engineering	Home economics	Law	Medicine	Nursing	Pharmacy	Theology
Continental U. S.	29,171	100,388	7,527	212,651	92,724	17,814	37,254	26,435	8,218	8,806	12,814
New England	997	8,329	399	10,463	6,095	631	6,552	2,378	149	592	1,457
Maine	417	—	—	1,131	483	179	—	—	—	—	45
New Hampshire	239	103	—	543	411	—	—	38	—	—	—
Vermont	99	—	—	442	231	118	—	144	—	—	—
Massachusetts	—	7,988	399	6,395	4,574	47	6,007	1,980	—	352	1,074
Rhode Island	103	268	—	502	272	182	—	—	—	90	—
Connecticut	139	—	—	1,300	124	105	545	216	149	150	338
Middle Atlantic	2,754	30,058	1,902	62,969	20,301	2,239	7,378	5,238	1,372	2,230	3,294
New York	1,513	21,071	909	32,132	10,594	1,818	5,900	2,804	467	1,286	1,371
New Jersey	368	966	—	3,437	3,111	—	404	—	—	213	604
Pennsylvania	873	8,021	993	17,360	6,596	421	984	2,432	905	731	1,319
East North Central	4,367	28,872	1,767	44,434	23,533	3,367	6,787	5,986	2,293	1,836	2,759
Ohio	1,201	7,681	327	10,767	6,533	338	1,338	943	345	661	632
Indiana	668	3,206	153	5,018	5,234	690	625	431	186	413	321
Illinois	1,616	14,177	848	9,278	3,956	646	2,914	2,955	1,106	230	1,491
Michigan	549	2,795	282	10,134	5,785	744	1,417	977	289	532	41
Wisconsin	933	1,013	167	9,247	2,022	549	593	680	367	—	274
West North Central	5,258	7,421	1,139	26,253	10,333	3,974	2,844	3,436	1,905	1,005	1,615
Minnesota	853	1,085	301	5,655	2,586	683	702	1,109	687	167	355
Iowa	1,593	800	154	2,527	2,185	1,468	427	384	250	167	119
Missouri	843	2,114	540	7,643	1,555	178	751	926	537	200	994
North Dakota	364	189	—	2,437	721	311	61	49	—	94	—
South Dakota	343	103	—	1,298	523	169	87	31	—	91	—
Nebraska	490	1,960	144	3,850	325	421	524	606	290	151	65
Kansas	772	1,170	—	2,843	1,928	744	292	331	135	105	82
South Atlantic	3,272	3,974	895	17,755	7,762	1,879	6,670	3,019	702	741	1,509
Delaware	60	—	—	60	173	62	—	—	—	—	80
Maryland	396	443	280	1,022	704	185	615	668	117	183	625
District of Columbia	—	692	190	1,631	595	—	4,293	774	105	50	159
Virginia	551	1,260	123	3,311	1,617	700	561	557	286	118	286
West Virginia	256	—	—	3,681	438	171	146	41	—	47	—
North Carolina	339	59	—	5,189	980	42	282	434	85	144	133
South Carolina	455	345	—	390	793	114	110	164	109	97	31
Georgia	536	573	302	987	2,232	352	362	381	—	56	295
Florida	179	593	—	884	225	253	301	—	—	46	—
East South Central	2,389	3,807	243	17,468	3,705	1,500	1,315	1,334	413	303	521
Kentucky	376	914	105	5,010	614	238	393	343	—	95	471
Tennessee	681	782	138	6,016	733	738	534	857	373	95	50
Alabama	794	1,337	—	4,709	1,680	524	262	98	40	72	—
Mississippi	618	724	—	1,733	628	—	121	36	—	41	—
West South Central	4,029	5,758	374	21,973	10,378	2,931	2,225	2,310	545	413	1,043
Arkansas	429	491	—	1,674	441	250	141	303	—	—	96
Louisiana	919	1,308	166	3,651	1,116	478	355	1,033	148	77	—
Oklahoma	1,057	2,404	—	7,745	2,970	568	468	223	125	94	210
Texas	2,624	1,555	208	8,903	5,851	735	1,261	751	272	242	737
Mountain	2,564	3,844	—	8,779	6,081	1,228	655	302	86	320	68
Montana	217	530	—	794	765	159	85	—	26	61	—
Idaho	281	503	—	1,275	406	—	47	—	—	136	—
Wyoming	190	—	—	381	358	82	40	—	—	—	—
Colorado	728	1,534	—	1,934	1,512	350	287	240	60	123	68
New Mexico	283	80	—	1,129	604	78	—	—	—	—	—
Arizona	237	—	—	1,965	388	123	101	—	—	—	—
Utah	538	1,297	—	1,272	798	382	95	62	—	—	—
Nevada	90	—	—	20	250	53	—	—	—	—	—
Pacific	2,861	3,225	898	12,557	5,414	965	2,828	1,434	751	866	548
Washington	566	1,768	—	3,300	2,080	325	408	—	227	362	123
Oregon	757	1,551	159	1,382	889	639	429	275	258	152	—
California	1,338	4,906	649	7,875	2,445	—	1,991	1,159	266	352	425
U. S. Service Schools	—	—	—	—	122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alaska	7	36	—	22	101	12	—	—	—	—	—
Hawaii	131	—	—	892	85	99	—	—	—	—	—
Philippine Islands	437	240	—	413	2,413	41	741	550	346	185	40
Puerto Rico	412	307	—	1,698	272	235	133	—	—	113	—

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 134.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—STUDENTS ENROLLED IN AND GRADUATING FROM TEACHER-TRAINING COURSES: 1934, 1936, AND 1938

NOTE.—This table covers students enrolled in educational courses in schools of arts and sciences, as well as those enrolled in professional schools and teacher-training institutions.

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	STUDENTS IN REGULAR SESSION			GRADUATES					
	1934	1936	1938	1934		1936		1938	
				With degrees	Without degrees	With degrees	Without degrees	With degrees	Without degrees
Continental U. S.	287, 671	312, 269	318, 728	32, 227	22, 305	34, 224	21, 126	39, 461	17, 365
New England	14, 129	15, 771	15, 048	1, 609	1, 453	1, 595	896	1, 875	683
Maine	1, 654	1, 800	1, 683	17	368	36	145	122	251
New Hampshire	1, 025	683	651	45	148	42	135	38	67
Vermont	655	1, 133	718		30	8	134	18	128
Massachusetts	8, 683	9, 601	9, 782	1, 217	678	1, 222	452	1, 104	235
Rhode Island	765	943	780	169		107		143	
Connecticut	1, 337	1, 711	1, 434	101	239	120	30	360	2
Middle Atlantic	64, 789	76, 340	73, 314	8, 719	8, 961	8, 891	3, 088	9, 893	2, 276
New York	38, 293	49, 395	46, 851	4, 919	1, 740	5, 120	1, 816	5, 614	1, 569
New Jersey	4, 521	3, 798	4, 197	616	882	637	343	747	45
Pennsylvania	21, 975	22, 149	22, 266	3, 184	1, 339	3, 134	910	3, 502	662
East North Central	53, 549	57, 876	56, 840	6, 504	4, 430	6, 952	4, 289	8, 185	2, 908
Ohio	16, 011	15, 016	14, 670	1, 728	967	1, 699	1, 053	2, 202	986
Indiana	7, 771	7, 824	8, 311	812	789	865	573	871	546
Illinois	11, 678	14, 977	12, 500	1, 151	807	1, 451	1, 002	1, 662	508
Michigan	8, 535	10, 430	10, 917	1, 545	746	1, 615	906	2, 017	219
Wisconsin	9, 654	9, 629	10, 442	1, 268	1, 121	1, 322	705	1, 443	649
West North Central	38, 993	37, 161	37, 593	3, 829	4, 948	3, 835	4, 640	3, 939	4, 802
Minnesota	8, 684	8, 960	7, 881	731	1, 053	825	635	899	383
Iowa	5, 300	5, 305	5, 554	292	678	276	771	350	638
Missouri	7, 757	7, 471	8, 009	1, 250	614	1, 239	347	1, 168	464
North Dakota	2, 900	2, 170	2, 664	305	497	295	587	289	579
South Dakota	2, 430	1, 989	2, 632	75	720	72	862	80	999
Nebraska	5, 425	5, 261	4, 779	541	438	509	536	570	635
Kansas	6, 488	6, 005	5, 984	635	948	610	902	633	1, 054
South Atlantic	30, 240	38, 926	39, 387	2, 215	2, 912	2, 492	2, 814	3, 088	1, 901
Delaware	307	312	296	12	7	18		20	
Maryland	1, 690	2, 057	2, 272	117	340	191	143	203	122
District of Columbia	2, 387	2, 089	2, 318	199	7	243	9	257	45
Virginia	4, 752	5, 857	5, 443	459	921	581	654	564	478
West Virginia	4, 721	5, 270	4, 934	485	234	617	713	725	312
North Carolina	7, 773	8, 711	9, 985	401	762	480	546	743	59
South Carolina	2, 869	3, 409	4, 321	88	5	49	33	33	67
Georgia	3, 397	5, 432	5, 810	248	307	102	335	264	310
Florida	2, 344	2, 882	3, 999	206	326	211	381	277	508
East South Central	25, 377	26, 312	26, 538	2, 003	1, 515	2, 383	1, 462	2, 957	1, 376
Kentucky	9, 492	8, 980	8, 293	678	976	839	258	983	324
Tennessee	7, 087	6, 119	8, 295	759	99	857	88	991	318
Alabama	6, 634	7, 211	6, 415	335	318	465	709	585	555
Mississippi	2, 164	4, 002	3, 535	181	122	221	347	398	179
West South Central	26, 498	35, 933	35, 558	3, 425	502	4, 135	1, 628	5, 440	1, 153
Arkansas	2, 375	3, 112	3, 047	167	86	202	91	261	101
Louisiana	3, 801	3, 707	4, 042	353	277	391	392	677	148
Oklahoma	6, 977	11, 494	7, 878	1, 411	7	1, 356	464	1, 654	175
Texas	13, 340	17, 620	19, 691	1, 494	133	2, 186	681	2, 853	639
Mountain	13, 585	10, 272	11, 335	1, 352	1, 334	1, 469	1, 090	1, 801	1, 326
Montana	1, 673	1, 523	1, 195	38	342	52	346	55	388
Idaho	2, 298	1, 819	2, 061	136	328	120	232	170	379
Wyoming	292	358	381	50	43	45	49	69	48
Colorado	3, 678	3, 201	2, 856	449	310	463	227	592	295
New Mexico	1, 115	1, 510	1, 534	158	9	129	91	163	48
Arizona	1, 884	1, 359	1, 937	350	143	425	49	392	31
Utah	2, 488	467	1, 279	171	144	226	84	370	129
Nevada	257	35	92		15		12	8	
Pacific	20, 416	18, 679	18, 115	2, 571	1, 250	2, 473	1, 228	2, 315	940
Washington	3, 408	2, 659	3, 976	290	626	337	410	503	431
Oregon	1, 821	3, 235	2, 059	99	430	160	489	153	326
California	15, 187	10, 785	12, 080	2, 182	194	1, 970	329	1, 659	124
Alaska	26	21	12				3		
Hawaii	293	365	561	86				159	
Philippine Islands	1, 657	2, 177	700		679	66	1, 679	103	
Puerto Rico	698	690	1, 990	41			189	98	255

¹ For 1934.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 135.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VOLUMES IN LIBRARIES, 1934 AND 1936, VALUE OF PROPERTY AND ENDOWMENTS, 1936 AND 1938, AND EXPENDITURES, 1938, BY STATES, TERRITORIES, AND OUTLYING POSSESSIONS
[All money figures in thousands of dollars]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	VOLUMES IN LI- BRARIES		VALUE OF PLANT AND PLANT FUNDS ¹		ENDOWMENT FUNDS		EXPENDITURES, 1938		
	1934	1936 ²	1936	1938	1936	1938 ³	Cur- rent	Capit- al outlay	Auxil- iary activi- ties
Continental U. S.	59,511,456	62,668,078	2,358,418	2,556,075	1,563,610	1,662,620	475,192	70,496	139,194
New England	10,726,871	10,723,106	242,449	261,693	404,860	430,577	49,823	9,970	18,079
Maine	512,200	482,741	12,183	13,641	12,307	11,661	2,791	141	865
New Hampshire	529,600	541,309	15,820	16,033	17,832	18,815	3,307	620	1,373
Vermont	262,561	344,809	8,374	9,573	8,316	8,876	2,065	150	820
Massachusetts	5,918,003	6,161,050	94,135	99,960	243,818	254,882	28,059	4,442	10,838
Rhode Island	540,604	578,844	13,022	16,865	15,096	17,299	2,520	1,059	744
Connecticut	2,932,903	2,618,383	98,870	104,705	107,441	119,044	10,481	658	3,439
Middle Atlantic	11,473,348	12,470,073	539,584	569,805	389,704	402,610	104,669	9,639	27,778
New York	6,200,014	6,946,526	288,465	312,796	235,617	243,504	63,027	4,297	14,087
New Jersey	1,621,156	1,636,887	42,528	40,458	47,090	48,479	9,548	604	2,895
Pennsylvania	3,651,178	3,886,960	208,591	216,551	106,997	110,567	31,394	4,738	10,194
East North Central	12,131,471	12,820,715	460,341	495,226	248,114	258,948	99,588	13,433	26,796
Ohio	3,206,933	3,526,005	117,076	122,109	81,874	76,152	23,240	1,671	8,023
Indiana	1,308,432	1,395,693	53,667	62,083	18,461	19,111	12,300	3,324	4,452
Illinois	4,074,306	4,420,878	151,243	165,669	118,654	127,899	30,074	5,440	7,408
Michigan	1,715,855	1,879,873	90,562	105,432	18,647	22,092	20,031	2,229	2,948
Wisconsin	1,765,940	1,594,091	47,793	49,930	12,478	13,094	12,947	709	2,965
West North Central	8,892,479	7,037,176	262,700	271,771	101,949	105,157	62,772	7,995	12,314
Minnesota	1,490,004	1,529,800	60,854	64,002	22,812	26,744	11,344	3,060	4,381
Iowa	1,508,162	1,522,989	52,447	61,573	14,629	15,894	11,034	1,052	2,470
Missouri	1,680,047	1,704,976	67,683	68,411	35,637	36,828	12,687	1,539	2,163
North Dakota	261,881	289,180	9,377	9,615	6,862	6,347	2,202	206	390
South Dakota	323,453	336,193	10,828	13,063	7,958	7,330	2,426	63	386
Nebraska	697,225	640,967	21,192	21,603	5,643	4,581	4,967	1,144	1,314
Kansas	931,717	1,003,071	30,319	33,444	8,408	7,433	7,312	931	1,201
South Atlantic	6,075,798	6,468,304	320,527	373,451	149,651	167,766	50,845	9,990	20,294
Delaware	68,298	62,265	4,434	5,007	627	626	757	173	157
Maryland	995,545	969,185	69,308	92,425	33,205	35,509	7,349	322	1,744
Dist. of Columbia	629,712	734,668	24,535	25,631	7,012	8,545	4,219	1,284	1,319
Virginia	1,124,469	1,228,830	53,763	62,086	34,911	39,007	9,164	1,260	5,020
West Virginia	462,893	366,318	21,537	20,945	2,236	3,401	3,479	559	1,060
North Carolina	1,266,531	1,423,898	75,416	79,664	42,948	48,253	11,307	2,812	4,540
South Carolina	510,782	505,481	24,169	27,522	4,097	5,905	4,273	1,070	2,172
Georgia	727,636	853,219	35,477	43,154	21,301	23,804	6,706	1,334	2,710
Florida	300,040	320,480	14,778	16,067	2,714	2,656	3,591	577	1,672
East South Central	2,373,505	2,679,957	126,737	134,659	67,910	72,852	23,770	3,515	7,755
Kentucky	680,240	753,324	31,083	32,103	11,132	11,346	5,741	350	1,458
Tennessee	920,581	1,012,124	47,344	49,728	38,354	40,726	8,221	1,337	2,136
Alabama	460,972	570,361	27,500	29,486	15,773	16,782	5,939	593	2,211
Mississippi	311,712	344,148	20,714	23,342	2,651	3,998	3,860	1,235	1,930
West South Central	3,092,643	3,330,092	159,557	184,943	86,607	91,884	36,359	7,289	11,296
Arkansas	293,845	324,800	11,904	14,816	2,317	2,376	3,102	272	841
Louisiana	490,559	595,302	34,565	38,206	17,241	14,422	7,114	3,024	2,164
Oklahoma	570,320	696,833	25,295	30,923	8,833	9,852	7,698	1,313	1,572
Texas	1,737,919	1,803,067	87,793	100,999	58,216	65,234	18,485	2,680	6,719
Mountain	1,975,062	2,211,333	67,763	71,230	16,766	25,047	17,272	2,916	4,409
Montana	239,193	363,683	9,000	10,184	2,895	4,425	1,981	328	719
Idaho	164,528	190,250	6,373	6,941	3,313	5,652	1,936	188	598
Wyoming	116,200	92,037	3,125	3,343	2,644	3,834	904	193	238
Colorado	751,372	813,322	24,235	24,012	5,802	6,438	5,493	910	1,123
New Mexico	127,458	149,405	4,808	5,483	823	1,902	1,637	445	440
Arizona	157,117	158,146	7,687	8,328	50	844	2,040	495	684
Utah	321,194	346,400	9,922	10,380	904	1,527	2,777	406	440
Nevada	98,000	98,000	2,483	2,559	335	335	504	41	158
Pacific	4,772,281	5,117,262	183,770	193,307	87,749	97,779	40,184	8,719	11,496
Washington	908,060	1,077,326	29,001	29,075	6,312	14,433	6,292	1,142	1,407
Oregon	607,546	705,899	20,787	24,543	5,797	6,280	4,987	510	1,152
California	3,256,675	3,334,537	133,402	142,689	75,640	77,066	28,915	7,001	8,936
Alaska	11,534	12,000	720	934	1	1	223	105	50
Hawaii	77,462	91,673	2,387	3,028	8	34	988	137	143
Philippine Islands	127,197	3,961	3,679	25	25	37	641	-----	34
Puerto Rico	42,731	51,000	1,831	3,622	710	1,115	1,509	522	109

¹ Grounds, buildings, and equipment. ² No data available for any year subsequent to 1936.
³ Includes funds temporarily functioning as endowments. ⁴ Revised.
Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Sta-
tistics of Higher Education.

No. 136.—SUMMER, EXTENSION AND CORRESPONDENCE, NURSE TRAINING, AND COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS—NUMBER OF STUDENTS, BY STATES AND FOR HAWAII, PHILIPPINES, AND PUERTO RICO

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUT- LYING AREA	Summer schools, students, ¹ 1937	Extension and corre- spondence students, ² 1938	NURSE-TRAINING SCHOOLS, 1938		COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS, 1933	
			Schools	Students	Schools	Students
Continental United States	429, 884	371, 173	1, 391	79, 149	651	102, 288
New England	13, 306	12, 687	162	9, 519	60	13, 885
Maine	1, 127	218	24	797	5	484
New Hampshire	547	2	10	744	4	633
Vermont	1, 280	158	12	417	1	60
Massachusetts	8, 522	5, 432	79	5, 191	20	5, 822
Rhode Island	954	4, 640	7	635	7	4, 780
Connecticut	887	2, 237	21	1, 735	17	2, 037
Middle Atlantic	75, 115	60, 546	294	10, 664	148	27, 230
New York	50, 504	21, 431	115	8, 175	71	15, 024
New Jersey	3, 718	7, 333	48	3, 349	24	2, 548
Pennsylvania	20, 893	31, 781	131	8, 130	53	9, 705
East North Central	86, 955	69, 183	287	16, 038	193	17, 929
Ohio	19, 408	11, 139	71	4, 421	38	6, 138
Indiana	10, 759	10, 901	23	1, 723	18	2, 106
Illinois	27, 700	17, 142	108	5, 504	31	5, 482
Michigan	10, 429	9, 729	31	2, 593	23	3, 204
Wisconsin	12, 650	20, 112	29	1, 825	13	899
West North Central	52, 282	39, 437	178	9, 540	70	9, 968
Minnesota	9, 358	12, 193	29	2, 577	14	1, 579
Iowa	8, 832	5, 555	31	1, 643	13	1, 744
Missouri	15, 298	8, 647	30	1, 896	11	2, 033
North Dakota	1, 757	1, 910	16	615	8	620
South Dakota	2, 221	877	16	532	3	333
Nebraska	6, 770	5, 635	14	900	3	519
Kansas	8, 037	4, 620	42	1, 377	18	3, 110
South Atlantic	54, 910	29, 801	182	8, 922	67	7, 173
Delaware	354	396	7	310	1	55
Maryland	2, 684	952	26	1, 632	6	737
District of Columbia	4, 441	230	8	912	5	1, 763
Virginia	6, 612	5, 307	24	1, 115	10	1, 000
West Virginia	6, 043	3, 460	31	845	6	945
North Carolina	15, 868	9, 323	37	1, 378	10	596
South Carolina	4, 256	421	20	778	7	239
Georgia	8, 744	4, 082	15	959	10	1, 069
Florida	5, 018	6, 625	14	899	12	769
East South Central	32, 703	24, 055	95	3, 714	41	4, 122
Kentucky	9, 292	4, 356	18	819	13	1, 300
Tennessee	8, 185	4, 205	21	1, 417	17	1, 591
Alabama	11, 277	16, 426	26	885	5	600
Mississippi	3, 940	1, 088	30	593	6	631
West South Central	62, 522	35, 848	88	4, 559	57	6, 944
Arkansas	4, 240	3, 549	8	321	6	500
Louisiana	9, 992	14, 406	14	1, 177	5	208
Oklahoma	12, 530	5, 853	14	602	15	2, 979
Texas	35, 751	12, 040	50	2, 459	31	3, 257
Mountain	20, 271	13, 048	48	2, 368	16	4, 012
Montana	1, 450	1, 642	12	539	3	913
Idaho	1, 381	447	8	281	1	178
Wyoming	985	873	1	33	—	—
Colorado	10, 212	4, 635	15	769	6	1, 453
New Mexico	2, 320	1, 746	2	58	—	—
Arizona	1, 523	1, 034	4	198	4	473
Utah	2, 254	7, 671	6	492	2	995
Nevada	146	—	—	—	—	—
Pacific	31, 722	79, 589	69	5, 137	69	10, 973
Washington	8, 131	6, 427	24	1, 400	19	3, 536
Oregon	3, 616	88	9	563	6	1, 068
California	19, 975	73, 074	36	3, 174	44	6, 369
U. S. Service Schools	78	—	—	—	—	—
Hawaii	1, 189	512	—	—	3	720
Philippine Islands	1, 563	—	6	409	1	592
Puerto Rico	1, 909	1, 420	2	74	2	216

¹ In institutions of higher education.
² Collegiate and noncollegiate in institutions of higher education.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education and chapter on Statistics of Commercial and Business Schools, 1932-34.

NO. 137.—RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS FOR THE BLIND, THE DEAF, THE MENTALLY DEFICIENT, AND THE DELINQUENT—NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND OF PUPILS, BY STATES: 1936

STATE	BLIND AND PARTIALLY-SEEING				DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING				MENTALLY DEFICIENT				DELINQUENT			
	State schools		Private schools		State schools		Private schools		State schools		Private schools		State schools		Private schools	
	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils	Schools	Pupils
Continental U. S.	43	4,713	12	1,138	48	11,300	81	4,066	71	18,834	59	3,055	133	26,941	21	4,233
Alabama	2	207	—	—	2	427	—	—	1	117	—	—	3	349	—	—
Arizona	1	40	—	—	1	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	147	—	—
Arkansas	1	130	—	—	1	311	—	—	—	—	1	10	2	215	—	—
California	1	127	—	—	1	309	1	33	2	380	3	93	3	323	1	150
Colorado	1	60	—	—	1	212	—	—	2	(1)	1	16	2	281	—	—
Connecticut	—	—	1	65	1	95	1	250	1	445	1	16	2	438	—	—
Delaware	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	188	—	—	2	230	1	80
Dist. of Columbia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	218	1	—	1	31	4	785	—
Florida	1	94	—	—	1	258	—	—	1	131	—	—	3	696	1	8
Georgia	1	128	—	—	1	284	—	—	1	70	—	—	4	568	—	—
Idaho	1	23	—	—	1	86	—	—	1	114	—	—	1	24	—	—
Illinois	1	238	—	—	1	608	1	80	2	708	5	220	2	761	1	29
Indiana	1	135	—	—	1	444	—	—	2	775	1	5	2	765	—	—
Iowa	1	196	—	—	1	367	—	—	2	704	2	33	2	703	1	45
Kansas	1	110	—	—	1	238	—	—	2	(1)	1	12	2	389	—	—
Kentucky	1	189	—	—	1	351	—	—	1	233	1	120	1	374	—	—
Louisiana	2	119	—	—	1	242	1	51	1	173	1	50	2	198	—	—
Maine	—	—	—	—	1	114	—	—	1	389	—	—	2	271	—	—
Maryland	—	—	2	112	1	180	3	93	1	263	2	53	3	473	4	1,139
Massachusetts	—	—	1	275	—	—	4	453	4	985	4	64	7	1,149	1	22
Michigan	1	200	—	—	1	476	1	49	2	1,103	2	52	2	823	1	125
Minnesota	1	123	—	—	1	314	1	13	2	1,195	—	—	5	772	—	—
Mississippi	1	74	—	—	1	182	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	1	250	—	—
Missouri	1	115	—	—	1	366	2	152	1	395	1	13	6	1,101	—	—
Montana	1	22	—	—	1	85	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	2	180	—	—
Nebraska	1	54	—	—	1	194	—	—	1	216	1	(1)	3	399	—	—
Nevada	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	13	—	—
New Hampshire	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	163	—	—	1	60	—	—
New Jersey	—	—	2	33	1	385	—	—	4	1,003	6	367	2	333	1	165
New Mexico	1	100	—	—	1	138	—	—	1	15	—	—	2	225	—	—
New York	1	170	2	230	—	—	8	1,710	6	2,799	11	285	5	1,919	5	1,397
North Carolina	2	247	—	—	2	471	—	—	1	238	—	—	6	952	—	—
North Dakota	1	37	—	—	1	133	—	—	1	237	—	—	1	219	—	—
Ohio	1	261	—	—	1	456	1	102	3	1,020	—	—	4	1,405	—	—
Oklahoma	2	166	—	—	2	456	—	—	1	150	1	22	4	605	—	—
Oregon	1	71	—	—	1	123	—	—	1	252	—	—	2	142	1	94
Pennsylvania	—	—	4	423	2	403	4	732	3	1,105	6	1,187	6	1,801	3	929
Rhode Island	—	—	—	—	1	108	—	—	1	235	1	10	2	202	—	—
South Carolina	1	101	—	—	1	203	—	—	1	535	—	—	3	325	—	—
South Dakota	1	36	—	—	1	120	—	—	1	80	—	—	1	117	—	—
Tennessee	1	197	—	—	1	339	—	—	1	143	1	24	3	1,270	—	—
Texas	2	356	—	—	2	639	—	—	2	462	—	—	6	1,379	—	—
Utah	1	43	—	—	1	153	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	1	128	—	—
Vermont	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	65	1	97	—	—	1	132	—	—
Virginia	2	152	—	—	2	252	—	—	1	110	3	42	4	702	—	—
Washington	1	105	—	—	1	147	—	—	1	792	—	—	2	263	—	—
West Virginia	2	131	—	—	2	320	—	—	1	81	—	—	3	467	—	—
Wisconsin	1	151	—	—	1	231	1	65	2	537	2	325	2	457	—	—
Wyoming	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	(1)	—	—	2	111	—	—

¹ Data not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Special Schools and Classes for Exceptional Children.

No. 138.—SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—
ENROLLMENT FOR CITY SCHOOL SYSTEMS, BY STATES: 1938

STATE	ENROLLED FOR DAY SCHOOL CLASSES										Enrolled for home or hospital instruction
	Blind and partially seeing	Deaf and hard of hearing	Speech defectives	Crippled	Delicate	Epileptics	Mentally deficient	Truants or behavior problems	Mentally gifted	Total enrolled in school	
Continental U. S.	7,846	10,848	124,840	13,737	23,470	162	103,637	11,558	2,842	1,299,267	14,424
Alabama		9	69				293		115	486	
Arkansas				15				42		57	
California	435	1,509	12,206	912	2,688	2	6,277	1,988	844	1,27,152	2,773
Colorado	14	31	966				490			1,501	
Connecticut	41			10	292		2,056			2,399	106
Delaware							448			448	
Dist. of Columbia	68		2,761	87	124		1,223	338		4,601	
Georgia	24	36					414	49		523	74
Idaho	2	6	12	7		1	176	15		218	4
Illinois	796	666	2,318	2,257	2,004	15	5,116	1,261		14,433	1,564
Indiana	45	238	1,921	498	553		2,396		50	5,701	
Iowa	15	172	271	136	26		1,344			1,964	74
Kansas		357			122		264			743	
Kentucky	73	21			22		447	34		597	256
Louisiana	114	16	4,000	92			371			4,628	366
Maine	12	159		14	48		66			299	28
Maryland	154	217	1,105	343	451		6,601			8,871	406
Massachusetts	433	1,842	4,667	113	270		8,654	130	27	16,145	1,681
Michigan	845	535	11,532	1,711	3,597	128	6,983	995	378	20,699	654
Minnesota	232	183	3,704	427	124		2,438	14		7,212	
Missouri	104	155	1,470	344	374		1,360	612		4,419	387
Montana							111	88		199	
Nebaska		203	2,331				191			3,225	40
New Hampshire					39		156			195	
New Jersey	220	970	6,684	632	270		4,868	619		14,281	523
New York	2,292	752	33,304	3,249	6,772	14	19,233	684	45	1,68,356	2,452
North Carolina					34		420			454	
North Dakota							75			75	
Ohio	1,110	700	3,655	1,476	1,261		8,077	3,193	1,249	20,721	989
Oklahoma		17		64			1,531			1,612	37
Oregon	22	44		49	72		672	120		988	153
Pennsylvania	395	684	13,801	528	817	2	12,721	701	94	1,34,700	563
Rhode Island	43		1,583	35	188		707	19		2,575	138
South Carolina		74					115			189	
South Dakota							17			17	
Tennessee	16	158			156		308			638	96
Texas		170			104		298	86		658	
Utah		102	337				210			649	59
Vermont							57			57	
Virginia	60	20	87	10	395		939	180		1,709	
Washington	149	133	1,033	53			2,585	381		4,339	453
West Virginia ²			150							150	
Wisconsin	132	556	9,283	666	649		2,767		45	14,098	588
Wyoming							163			1,216	

¹ Includes 317 undistributed by type: California, 201; Louisiana, 35; New York, 11; Pennsylvania, 17; Wyoming, 53.

² County unit system.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education, chapter on Statistics of Special Schools and Classes for Exceptional Children.

No. 139.—VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL TEACHER-TRAINING COURSES, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY CLASS OF SCHOOL OR COURSE AND BY SEX: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1920 TO 1940

NOTE.—See headnote, table 142. Data for Hawaii are included beginning 1930, for Puerto Rico beginning 1936, and for Alaska beginning 1937.

CLASS OF SCHOOL OR COURSE	TEACHERS					PUPILS				
	1920	1930	1935	1939	1940	1920	1930	1935	1939	1940
VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS										
Total all classes ¹						265,058	981,882	1,810,082	2,083,757	2,290,741
Male.....						163,228	603,514	1,001,689	1,144,839	1,270,100
Female.....						101,830	378,368	808,393	938,918	1,011,632
Evening.....	2,565	9,842	14,024	15,980	17,744	73,122	323,154	569,708	657,009	728,087
Part-time.....	1,773	5,408	10,783	12,519	14,600	122,974	407,285	438,093	484,881	525,368
All-day.....	3,381	9,245	20,402	24,306	24,917	68,062	241,486	783,051	924,372	1,022,284
Day-unit course.....		319	874	710	658		9,957	18,330	16,901	14,162
Agricultural¹										
Total.....						31,301	188,811	400,876	588,586	584,133
Male.....						29,851	180,400	458,806	586,353	583,034
Female.....						1,950	7,821	2,070	2,233	1,000
Evening.....		1,878	3,858	3,968	4,976		60,462	158,813	181,962	192,246
Part-time.....		309	2,212	2,321	3,727		4,164	42,900	51,503	62,489
All-day.....	1,570	4,346	6,940	7,960	8,450	31,301	118,728	246,213	291,653	318,223
Day-unit course.....		319	666	620	568		9,957	12,950	13,378	11,175
Trade and industrial¹										
Total.....						184,819	618,604	985,804	715,239	758,409
Male.....						133,872	422,575	511,539	383,704	602,182
Female.....						50,947	196,029	474,265	331,535	156,227
Evening.....	1,779	5,030	5,023	5,504	5,769	48,854	165,317	163,319	156,464	167,908
Part-time, total.....	1,636	4,981	7,483	9,035	9,449	115,241	381,898	338,282	362,410	383,579
Trade extension.....	350	1,747	4,887	6,744	7,150	17,169	45,601	183,501	221,145	241,098
General continuation.....	1,286	3,234	2,596	2,291	2,299	98,082	336,297	154,691	141,265	142,481
All-day.....	1,047	3,054	6,071	7,669	6,940	21,224	71,389	184,293	196,366	206,922
Home economics¹										
Total.....						48,938	174,967	627,394	741,503	818,766
Male.....						5	449	14,427	22,436	24,746
Female.....						48,933	174,518	612,967	719,067	794,020
Evening.....	786	2,934	3,782	4,868	4,857	24,768	97,375	215,168	236,034	245,850
Part-time.....	137	181	927	962	1,192	7,733	21,223	54,211	65,592	72,790
All-day.....	714	1,845	7,391	8,677	9,527	16,437	56,369	352,635	436,354	497,139
Day-unit course.....			208	90	90			5,380	3,523	2,987
Distributive occupational¹										
Total.....								36,008	88,429	128,433
Male.....								16,917	47,256	69,147
Female.....								19,091	41,173	60,286
Evening and part-time.....			761	1,640	2,142			32,408	83,143	122,933
Part-time cooperative.....			161	201	232			3,600	5,286	6,500
VOCATIONAL TEACHER-TRAINING COURSES										
Total, all classes.....	1,082	² 843	² 1,366	1,689	1,588	12,456	20,739	31,444	40,796	40,491
Male.....	657	² 518	² 806	1,079	957	6,985	12,531	16,786	21,135	22,406
Female.....	425	² 325	² 560	610	631	5,471	8,208	14,658	19,661	18,085
In agriculture.....	293	195	340	433	392	2,310	3,325	5,006	5,037	6,428
Trade and industry.....	359	334	446	504	525	6,160	11,205	11,209	15,530	15,606
Home economics.....	414	316	526	582	556	3,652	6,206	12,034	12,133	12,768
Distributive occupations.....			62	80	115			1,035	8,098	5,689
Other and not specified.....	16					344				

¹ Totals for teachers omitted because of duplications in State reports by types of schools.

² Excluding duplications.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.

No. 140.—VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL TEACHER-TRAINING INSTITUTIONS—EXPENDITURES UNDER VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACTS: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1920 TO 1940

CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE	1920	1930 ¹	1937 ¹	1938	1939 ¹	1940 ¹
EXPENDITURES FOR ALL SCHOOLS, EXCEPT TEACHER TRAINING						
Total.....	\$6,888,501	\$27,405,498	\$34,045,445	\$41,411,122	\$48,443,318	\$50,625,492
From Federal money.....	1,745,299	6,361,380	8,962,852	10,018,629	17,423,803	17,915,184
From State money.....	2,008,306	7,166,811	7,832,382	8,013,517	9,252,432	9,982,819
From local money.....	3,134,896	13,877,307	17,180,211	17,378,977	21,767,033	22,727,609
Agricultural schools.....	2,437,285	8,743,382	10,842,818	13,600,314	16,428,167	16,986,075
From Federal money.....	889,886	3,173,623	3,966,716	6,107,590	6,638,330	6,709,361
From State money.....	678,824	1,787,247	2,188,014	2,188,733	2,442,136	2,906,643
From local money.....	868,575	3,782,512	4,708,088	5,303,991	6,347,651	7,280,071
Trade or industrial schools.....	2,408,919	8,814,566	14,156,953	218,115,847	220,832,644	221,100,242
From Federal money.....	609,385	1,718,733	2,039,688	26,046,142	26,801,254	26,435,023
From State money.....	786,668	2,538,667	3,656,131	24,175,219	24,012,056	24,745,944
From local money.....	1,112,966	4,557,170	7,561,134	7,894,486	9,919,834	9,919,275
Home economics schools.....	1,064,489	4,382,037	5,890,065	9,135,320	11,566,399	11,717,910
From Federal money.....	155,768	678,226	1,442,323	3,670,805	4,124,089	4,289,716
From State money.....	329,634	1,286,530	1,847,286	1,568,302	2,106,434	2,110,068
From local money.....	569,087	2,417,281	2,600,456	3,906,219	5,334,876	5,318,101
Part-time general continuation schools.....	987,808	5,465,513	3,155,609	(³)	(³)	(³)
From Federal money.....	190,260	790,798	614,125	(³)	(³)	(³)
From State money.....	213,280	1,564,377	521,951	(³)	(³)	(³)
From local money.....	584,268	3,120,338	2,019,533	(³)	(³)	(³)
Distributive occupational schools.....				559,635	617,108	521,265
From Federal money.....				194,001	300,080	481,064
From State money.....				91,263	91,856	130,139
From local money.....				274,281	166,172	210,062

EXPENDITURES FOR TEACHER-TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

Total.....	\$1,046,663	\$2,453,400	\$2,348,001	\$3,583,415	\$4,211,631	\$4,454,534
From Federal money.....	731,294	1,042,843	1,050,817	1,718,491	2,010,761	2,089,068
From State money.....	661,979	1,060,338	1,008,167	1,433,235	1,681,738	1,763,140
From local money.....	253,480	344,219	289,017	431,689	519,042	612,326
Training teachers of agriculture.....	556,580	826,443	788,977	1,202,898	1,340,038	1,386,649
From Federal money.....	250,535	352,635	348,267	570,642	623,611	630,785
From State money.....	252,013	364,893	341,054	490,689	550,881	575,402
From local money.....	78,732	108,915	99,656	136,567	160,046	174,462
Training teachers of trade or industrial subjects.....	490,655	770,802	760,254	1,143,831	1,372,168	1,461,241
From Federal money.....	226,765	342,345	351,566	540,895	653,734	669,525
From State money.....	210,199	348,343	342,246	469,096	554,537	569,316
From local money.....	53,691	80,114	66,412	139,640	163,897	222,400
Training teachers of home economics.....	599,428	856,155	798,770	1,159,491	1,298,793	1,353,691
From Federal money.....	253,604	347,863	350,054	552,334	606,433	626,395
From State money.....	219,767	353,102	324,867	447,876	517,955	528,739
From local money.....	126,057	155,190	122,949	159,281	174,405	200,567
Training teachers of distributive occupations.....				83,305	200,532	252,953
From Federal money.....				54,120	126,973	156,363
From State money.....				26,674	52,366	81,683
From local money.....				3,701	20,604	14,907

¹ Excludes additional expenditures from State funds, not distributed by class of schools: 1930, \$50,000; 1937, \$5,839; 1939, \$13,642; 1940, \$1,285.

² Includes expenditures for part-time general continuation schools. ³ Not reported separately.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.

No. 141.—VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND VOCATIONAL TEACHER-TRAINING INSTITUTIONS—TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM FEDERAL MONEY, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES AND FOR PUERTO RICO: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1920 TO 1940

STATE OR OUTLYING AREA	1920	1930	1937	1938	1939	1940
Total.....	\$2,476,503	\$7,404,223	\$10,013,669	\$17,737,119	\$19,434,554	\$20,004,232
Alabama.....	54,672	170,491	248,017	490,226	530,855	535,266
Arizona.....	18,146	34,310	48,209	84,700	97,518	96,693
Arkansas.....	43,615	133,793	185,733	360,702	410,592	419,711
California.....	70,477	236,120	415,907	743,388	801,288	806,600
Colorado.....	23,001	68,038	88,494	176,444	185,159	185,154
Connecticut.....	39,028	78,486	101,745	149,445	167,783	178,565
Delaware.....	17,612	27,877	44,922	96,818	104,633	103,381
District of Columbia.....				11,767	37,615	49,070
Florida.....	24,187	67,611	118,483	230,087	239,926	244,641
Georgia.....	69,412	216,311	274,972	587,723	606,138	600,138
Idaho.....	20,181	38,975	54,573	111,572	110,734	117,432
Illinois.....	159,998	424,459	498,846	828,621	874,921	951,143
Indiana.....	74,206	208,760	263,962	461,045	526,328	535,953
Iowa.....	54,040	173,097	196,915	251,362	310,166	304,022
Kansas.....	35,506	108,912	150,042	193,986	247,081	276,823
Kentucky.....	51,413	165,889	231,687	324,397	415,004	475,573
Louisiana.....	43,390	128,456	188,775	378,975	388,217	388,538
Maine.....	19,672	44,470	56,001	84,479	99,287	114,841
Maryland.....	25,664	85,394	111,698	214,919	232,078	234,004
Massachusetts.....	100,881	241,466	280,872	470,131	481,560	485,287
Michigan.....	82,749	254,335	368,086	683,666	704,583	719,605
Minnesota.....	65,322	173,166	220,412	326,496	390,627	412,951
Mississippi.....	49,303	138,074	206,866	377,241	468,101	433,305
Missouri.....	74,626	240,648	297,072	524,042	588,315	618,543
Montana.....	18,900	39,999	57,175	105,890	124,831	121,304
Nebraska.....	33,202	88,866	116,574	183,054	210,602	239,555
Nevada.....	13,849	24,993	31,631	48,968	52,396	58,791
New Hampshire.....	10,913	28,107	37,100	54,730	72,410	79,862
New Jersey.....	63,504	206,848	268,623	422,688	446,877	468,678
New Mexico.....	19,144	35,339	53,047	100,660	115,918	118,343
New York.....	191,061	680,030	849,636	1,489,971	1,496,036	1,515,297
North Carolina.....	45,185	192,201	303,787	584,146	641,040	654,085
North Dakota.....	20,211	57,005	56,433	102,613	118,677	125,495
Ohio.....	131,378	399,015	504,940	860,543	886,092	887,482
Oklahoma.....	39,361	150,829	217,723	392,972	461,545	460,399
Oregon.....	24,671	63,381	81,143	167,094	168,515	168,954
Pennsylvania.....	196,604	567,658	718,289	1,164,568	1,299,042	1,313,112
Rhode Island.....	20,728	50,210	56,821	77,865	86,316	96,311
South Carolina.....	44,252	123,656	170,655	371,158	380,961	381,644
South Dakota.....	10,872	44,212	60,344	95,006	103,721	113,104
Tennessee.....	45,477	175,453	243,282	471,453	511,473	524,736
Texas.....	90,740	339,279	520,948	1,024,249	1,063,112	1,101,896
Utah.....	19,962	37,718	50,131	115,133	114,933	115,999
Vermont.....	17,602	35,827	39,211	66,801	77,343	91,184
Virginia.....	62,751	171,237	222,714	418,314	476,319	480,475
Washington.....	34,947	95,874	125,561	226,392	236,924	239,180
West Virginia.....	28,509	91,180	126,466	190,797	235,121	273,640
Wisconsin.....	60,966	188,283	246,072	492,362	508,624	512,113
Wyoming.....	13,383	28,487	44,416	92,984	103,088	107,022
Alaska.....			9,862	7,407	11,511	
Hawaii.....		30,689	45,870	94,384	98,037	100,127
Puerto Rico.....			102,623	145,185	297,021	288,606

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.

No. 142.—VOCATIONAL COURSES, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, BY CLASS, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES AND FOR PUERTO RICO: YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1940

NOTE.—Institutions Federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under the act known as "The Smith-Hughes Act," or the "National Vocational Education Act of 1917," and subsequent acts extending the benefits of vocational education to Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, and providing for the further development of vocational education. These acts, administered by the Office of Education provide appropriations for reimbursement in part from Federal funds for expenditures by States and local communities for vocational education.

DIVISION, STATE, OR OUTLYING AREA	VOCATIONAL OTHER THAN TEACHER-TRAINING					VOCATIONAL TEACHER-TRAINING				
	Total	Agricultural	Trade and industrial	Home economics	Distributive	Total	Agricultural	Trade and industrial	Home economics	Distributive
Total.....	2,280,741	584,183	758,409	818,786	129,493	40,491	6,428	15,806	12,788	5,689
New England.....	78,843	6,687	47,011	23,741	1,404	4,169	230	3,692	313	34
Maine.....	5,700	2,240	701	2,697	32	194	85	109	100	-----
New Hampshire.....	3,887	393	1,195	2,227	72	60	6	34	20	-----
Vermont.....	3,883	1,171	1,249	1,403	47	47	35	12	12	-----
Massachusetts.....	46,193	1,605	20,150	14,400	939	1,795	33	1,598	130	34
Rhode Island.....	3,977	752	2,006	1,041	178	1,078	60	1,618	-----	-----
Connecticut.....	15,143	526	12,611	1,823	183	395	11	342	42	-----
Middle Atlantic.....	327,918	34,250	221,338	57,328	15,008	6,511	451	2,132	1,288	2,536
New York.....	185,409	15,139	141,405	22,300	6,556	3,538	77	762	470	2,220
New Jersey.....	34,888	2,783	26,416	4,645	1,069	286	39	16	143	88
Pennsylvania.....	107,621	16,353	53,515	30,372	7,381	2,687	335	1,414	660	269
East North Central.....	380,190	81,654	144,395	137,789	22,372	4,497	744	1,354	1,118	1,298
Ohio.....	79,111	19,516	33,207	21,425	4,963	500	201	89	173	46
Indiana.....	65,796	16,597	20,578	24,141	4,480	550	208	650	367	75
Illinois.....	80,114	18,532	27,999	29,107	4,470	2,182	206	613	232	1,131
Michigan.....	74,634	9,976	32,204	27,734	4,720	948	304	376	244	24
Wisconsin.....	86,535	17,033	30,407	35,362	3,733	208	33	68	97	10
West North Central.....	198,989	59,668	38,684	87,999	12,349	4,239	836	1,337	2,051	16
Minnesota.....	33,270	12,854	5,042	14,833	541	798	198	345	239	16
Iowa.....	37,069	18,828	4,581	13,360	300	990	200	403	387	-----
Missouri.....	44,404	12,233	14,010	12,980	5,181	975	173	589	213	-----
North Dakota.....	12,758	1,861	1,371	7,703	1,763	557	58	-----	499	-----
South Dakota.....	11,023	2,679	666	6,417	1,261	203	60	-----	233	-----
Nebraska.....	29,481	4,687	4,104	19,609	1,081	139	98	-----	41	-----
Kansas.....	30,984	6,816	8,910	13,037	2,221	487	48	-----	439	-----
South Atlantic.....	376,880	139,709	74,886	139,074	22,412	6,720	941	2,087	2,828	883
Delaware.....	6,087	989	2,821	1,800	387	84	10	55	10	-----
Dist. of Columbia.....	5,271	-----	2,508	1,865	898	194	-----	172	22	-----
Maryland.....	18,359	3,723	6,516	6,312	1,808	266	156	49	61	-----
Virginia.....	49,100	17,452	9,205	19,956	2,487	1,052	-----	93	949	10
West Virginia.....	17,749	5,774	3,137	5,360	478	1,098	114	130	376	478
North Carolina.....	72,616	32,531	11,534	26,198	2,353	260	120	-----	140	-----
South Carolina.....	65,653	28,993	7,957	24,151	4,552	512	225	86	201	-----
Georgia.....	102,576	41,960	16,790	38,871	4,946	1,143	224	500	384	26
Florida.....	38,469	8,287	11,208	14,471	4,503	2,111	92	973	677	369
East South Central.....	209,608	83,049	35,045	81,924	9,590	2,947	1,141	573	835	298
Kentucky.....	34,190	13,265	5,934	13,803	1,188	765	239	267	249	20
Tennessee.....	60,011	24,948	10,159	21,073	3,831	908	473	-----	278	242
Alabama.....	58,719	17,582	15,408	22,247	3,482	706	246	285	139	36
Mississippi.....	56,688	27,254	3,544	24,801	1,089	478	178	31	269	-----
West South Central.....	327,755	125,550	59,776	130,987	11,442	3,785	783	1,130	1,713	169
Arkansas.....	54,663	29,058	6,079	17,145	1,781	349	80	81	172	16
Louisiana.....	53,554	19,743	9,412	23,262	1,137	1,222	436	312	452	22
Oklahoma.....	36,797	12,132	5,847	16,877	1,941	844	116	226	414	88
Texas.....	182,741	64,617	37,838	78,703	6,583	1,370	151	511	675	33
Mountain.....	92,820	18,293	26,099	38,260	10,168	3,444	955	899	1,390	200
Montana.....	7,509	2,132	1,446	3,252	629	208	102	64	42	-----
Idaho.....	7,412	2,272	1,102	3,074	964	239	143	-----	96	-----
Wyoming.....	7,951	1,614	2,574	2,443	1,320	33	18	-----	15	-----
Colorado.....	29,381	4,046	12,797	10,096	2,442	2,128	404	726	948	50
New Mexico.....	7,341	1,617	1,195	2,820	1,709	166	48	70	38	10
Arizona.....	7,915	1,307	1,301	4,979	328	131	48	-----	83	-----
Utah.....	21,772	4,931	3,668	10,397	2,776	523	182	39	162	140
Nevada.....	3,539	324	2,016	1,199	-----	16	10	-----	6	-----
Pacific.....	255,913	24,636	106,307	101,782	23,188	3,750	228	2,462	835	227
Washington.....	36,327	6,660	11,889	13,032	4,740	650	111	135	397	16
Oregon.....	13,060	3,287	2,991	5,684	1,095	706	26	330	215	135
California.....	206,526	14,688	91,427	83,066	17,350	2,385	89	1,097	223	76
Alaska.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Hawaii.....	13,902	2,243	2,170	9,266	223	231	122	-----	109	-----
Puerto Rico.....	22,923	8,104	2,901	10,638	1,280	198	-----	-----	198	-----

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.

No. 143.—VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS, BY NUMBER AND BY CASES ON ROLL, BY STATES AND FOR HAWAII AND PUERTO RICO: 1930 TO 1940

NOTE.—In accordance with the Civilian Vocational Rehabilitation Act of June 2, 1920, Congress set up a program of cooperation with the States for the vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise. By the end of the fiscal year 1940, 48 States (no data available for Kansas which began rehabilitation activities in May 1940), the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico had accepted the provisions and begun cooperation with the Federal Government. The figures given relate only to cases aided by Federal funds. The total expenditure in 1940 (fiscal year) comprised: Federal funds, \$1,972,273; State and private funds, \$2,135,532.

STATE OR OUTLYING AREA	NUMBER REHABILITATED (YEAR ENDED JUNE 30)						"LIVE" CASES ON ROLL JUNE 30					
	1930	1935	1937	1938	1939	1940	1930	1935	1937	1938	1939	1940
Total.....	4, 612	9, 422	11, 091	9, 844	10, 747	11, 890	20, 394	40, 941	42, 055	47, 843	32, 468	29, 310
Alabama.....	170	214	174	248	284	311	1, 082	1, 009	774	1, 082	739	769
Arizona.....	30	44	70	72	62	62	56	210	282	297	207	167
Arkansas.....	45	63	77	81	74	114	431	768	431	531	465	418
California.....	257	675	1, 201	1, 053	1, 137	1, 215	606	2, 341	2, 413	2, 869	3, 136	2, 835
Colorado.....	9	81	89	83	83	93	86	361	265	319	288	238
Connecticut.....	87	75	64	56	102	102	299	294	422	248	263	263
Delaware.....	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
District of Columbia.....	160	129	119	152	163	163	644	322	378	255	272	272
Florida.....	22	101	152	182	164	179	351	406	558	529	480	442
Georgia.....	114	201	270	234	248	260	454	1, 054	1, 223	1, 020	655	494
Idaho.....	15	46	60	46	52	67	102	191	150	193	179	170
Illinois.....	283	695	1, 079	910	995	575	1, 810	813	1, 284	1, 654	1, 404	1, 347
Indiana.....	140	312	220	196	175	254	628	1, 351	1, 866	1, 866	1, 212	1, 179
Iowa.....	71	102	133	102	104	180	209	409	466	526	577	388
Kentucky.....	146	307	251	166	225	234	608	1, 055	497	748	527	585
Louisiana.....	35	81	125	143	165	83	271	613	1, 316	1, 245	460	504
Maine.....	23	56	52	48	48	55	139	210	162	160	152	125
Maryland.....	5	101	97	97	98	98	74	397	373	380	192	172
Massachusetts.....	132	151	144	162	175	233	361	658	781	872	663	644
Michigan.....	283	1, 111	917	459	513	441	876	3, 003	1, 618	1, 559	1, 002	971
Minnesota.....	149	381	127	152	143	210	400	761	2, 436	3, 144	1, 577	1, 348
Mississippi.....	139	146	160	138	188	177	809	1, 552	1, 276	1, 270	1, 032	474
Missouri.....	89	259	314	393	371	(*)	92	707	890	502	570	570
Montana.....	18	41	68	57	59	64	97	267	360	171	168	170
Nebraska.....	53	47	62	66	63	95	144	227	254	266	260	269
Nevada.....	10	22	23	17	17	18	12	79	84	76	32	39
New Hampshire.....	47	46	25	30	26	26	326	216	299	100	112	112
New Jersey.....	243	476	432	476	451	558	1, 087	1, 822	1, 303	1, 091	1, 020	734
New Mexico.....	14	31	32	26	27	29	73	116	101	112	78	83
New York.....	540	703	780	679	693	832	1, 821	2, 428	2, 577	2, 942	1, 648	1, 503
North Carolina.....	72	230	312	389	300	486	722	1, 243	1, 301	1, 406	1, 234	801
North Dakota.....	34	53	46	46	54	60	151	176	238	249	241	169
Ohio.....	471	472	476	351	442	559	971	1, 052	999	1, 219	922	862
Oklahoma.....	110	212	218	330	420	342	1, 547	1, 780	1, 008	1, 101	955	967
Oregon.....	18	53	91	86	92	123	54	261	411	481	224	266
Pennsylvania.....	398	456	839	631	655	730	1, 719	2, 961	2, 354	2, 202	1, 304	1, 049
Rhode Island.....	9	24	31	40	47	53	132	181	108	87	83	83
South Carolina.....	11	96	74	79	115	130	374	605	742	826	269	353
South Dakota.....	12	39	40	21	25	41	69	120	110	119	120	98
Tennessee.....	124	163	176	205	194	346	677	2, 051	1, 933	3, 492	1, 233	827
Texas.....	12	210	265	322	424	623	144	1, 528	2, 547	2, 734	1, 921	1, 755
Utah.....	33	50	101	25	54	57	102	268	184	436	280	254
Vermont.....	12	12	12	12	26	33	33	113	113	32	44	44
Virginia.....	38	240	275	214	201	209	800	970	1, 169	1, 403	775	736
Washington.....	38	76	95	106	111	111	378	366	542	298	350	350
West Virginia.....	103	119	134	152	120	165	289	380	560	471	349	370
Wisconsin.....	193	344	502	406	453	538	1, 005	3, 367	2, 943	3, 076	2, 490	2, 586
Wyoming.....	28	57	65	25	18	18	139	195	169	132	91	126
Hawaii.....	7	18	30	39	39	39	140	140	85	102	117	117
Puerto Rico.....	23	103	96	107	107	107	301	657	273	273	124	124

* Includes 96 applications pending.

† The status of these cases on June 30, 1940, was as follows: In training, 14,645; in other preparation status, 1,214; training interrupted, 3,530; awaiting placement after other preparation service, 6,570; in employment, being followed up, 3,351.

‡ Not reported. Closed, lack of State appropriation, 1925 to 1930.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Office of Education; Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Rehabilitation.

6. PUBLIC LANDS

GENERAL NOTE.—An original entry is a first claim to a given tract of public land. Perfected entry is made after required lapse of time and compliance with other conditions. A patent is a conveyance or grant of land to a claimant who has made his perfected entry.

No. 144.—PUBLIC AND INDIAN LAND, ENTRIES AND PATENTS—ACREAGE: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1939 AND 1940

CLASS	1939			1940		
	Original entries	Perfected entries	Patented	Original entries	Perfected entries	Patented
Total	301,740	1,198,080	3,281,224	53,802	755,517	2,687,482
Homesteads.....	70,925	1,158,268	1,467,714	50,142	727,519	1,291,605
Stock raising.....	24,963	1,015,944	1,268,213	3,639	600,673	1,124,558
Enlarged.....	7,946	48,203	76,555	2,075	54,940	70,128
Reclamation.....	7,387	13,524	17,278	23,840	16,037	14,145
Forest.....	650	3,197	3,610	1,200	1,630	5,101
Commuted.....		3,639			2,762	2,479
Sec. 2289, original act, et al.....	29,979	74,361	102,068	19,388	51,477	75,194
Deserts.....	3,070	12,157	11,863	940	12,343	13,320
Public auction.....		15,814	16,989		1,331	5,871
Timber and stone.....		892	439			413
State selection.....	¹ 156,027			1,716		
Mineral.....		8,763	8,830		7,115	6,952
Railroad.....	7,011		2,403	794		10,138
Special acts.....			² 1,460,933			² 1,177,400
Miscellaneous.....	64,707	2,686	85,514	210	7,209	56,706
Certified to States.....			226,539			135,077

¹ Includes 150,749 acres acquired by the State of California for State park purposes under act of June 29, 1936.

² Includes school section land patented to States under act of June 21, 1934: 1939, Montana, 1,298,790 acres; 1940, total, 793,847 acres; Illinois, 640 acres; Montana, 431,438 acres; Wisconsin, 361,769 acres.

No. 145.—PUBLIC AND INDIAN LAND, ENTRIES UNDER ALL ACTS—ACREAGE, BY STATES: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1926 TO 1940

NOTE.—Offices are not maintained in States where only small areas of public lands remain undisposed of; entries in these States, if any, are made directly in the General Land Office (Washington, D. C.) and figures are grouped under that heading in the following table. See also general note above.

ITEM AND STATE	ORIGINAL ENTRIES						Perfected entries, 1940	Patented, 1940
	1926-1930, total	1931-1935, total	1936-1940, total	1938	1939	1940		
Total	20,611,977	18,232,143	1,036,849	130,943	301,740	53,802	755,517	2,687,482
Public land.....	19,915,866	17,754,198	987,684	127,494	297,197	49,789	678,813	
Indian land.....	696,111	477,945	49,165	3,449	4,543	4,013	76,704	
All homesteads.....	19,072,070	15,743,383	708,410	81,910	70,925	50,142	727,519	1,291,605
Stock-raising homesteads.....	15,357,627	13,723,337	472,920	43,078	24,963	3,639	600,673	1,124,558
Other entries.....	1,539,907	2,488,760	328,439	40,033	230,815	3,660	27,968	1,405,877
Alabama.....	¹ 9,770	(²)						
Alaska.....	34,652	40,118	59,034	7,906	16,752	13,256	5,408	5,260
Arizona.....	1,907,087	2,900,417	80,874	11,028	9,632	4,327	35,921	476,419
Arkansas.....	125,143	³ 43,688	(²)					
California.....	1,790,051	1,120,087	⁴ 209,420	33,842	⁵ 153,103	2,881	36,075	74,530
Colorado.....	2,071,887	1,436,974	107,578	32,862	7,112	1,166	104,135	180,917
Florida.....	88,010	³ 9,555	(²)					
Idaho.....	971,117	704,352	57,488	9,815	3,815	3,598	30,519	69,354
Louisiana.....	¹ 5,732	(²)						
Minnesota.....	55,817	³ 16,020	(²)					
Montana.....	2,071,313	1,409,447	84,619	2,341	1,344	17,481	76,531	⁵ 582,731
Nebraska.....	63,267	³ 17,508	(²)					
Nevada.....	356,179	105,123	2,831		280	120	7,010	9,751
New Mexico.....	4,109,018	4,076,786	176,942	13,446	88,696	2,971	134,204	297,647
North Dakota.....	64,761	82,333	1,860	333			3,614	6,737
Oklahoma.....	¹ 25,871	(²)						
Oregon.....	808,352	630,098	53,878	7,023	4,320	1,136	31,659	75,681
South Dakota.....	327,119	252,454	7,735	24		40	48,494	46,126
Utah.....	1,338,676	675,153	27,021	3,460	3,632	369	28,017	73,878
Washington.....	173,636	83,151	3,333	80	317	⁴ 45	2,073	3,393
Wyoming.....	4,121,209	3,930,670	138,074	5,233	7,839	4,084	190,384	400,879
General Land Office.....	37,483	97,396	26,086	3,445	4,960	2,337	12,468	⁵ 380,240

¹ 1926 and 1927 only.

² See note 1, table 144.

³ Office closed, see headnote.

⁴ See note 2, table 144.

⁵ 1931 to 1933 only.

Source of tables 144 and 145: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary and records in General Land Office.

No. 146.—PUBLIC LAND, HOMESTEAD ENTRIES—ACREAGE FOR UNITED STATES, 1868 TO 1940, AND BY STATES, 1921 TO 1940, FOR YEARS ENDED JUNE 30

NOTE.—See general note, p. 137.

ITEM AND STATE	ALL HOMESTEADS							Stock raising only, 1940
	1921-1925, total	1926-1930, total	1931-1935, total	1936-1940, total	1938	1939	1940	
Original entries, total..	35, 079, 617	18, 380, 145	15, 266, 771	659, 350	78, 461	66, 382	40, 129	3, 639
Alabama.....	34, 139	1 9, 770	(*)					
Alaska.....	61, 012	35, 549	35, 659	58, 718	7, 905	10, 695	13, 257	
Arizona.....	1, 452, 551	*1, 727, 167	1, 124, 034	39, 910	10, 147	6, 833	8, 104	1, 230
Arkansas.....	215, 172	125, 002	43, 298	(*)				
California.....	2, 201, 327	1, 608, 385	909, 620	23, 127	7, 187	1, 087	1, 806	577
Colorado.....	4, 368, 182	1, 528, 449	1, 028, 298	58, 501	12, 839	5, 300	804	84
Florida.....	168, 089	86, 305	49, 554	(*)				
Idaho.....	1, 842, 059	927, 604	694, 481	53, 757	9, 815	3, 695	3, 347	
Kansas.....	46, 016	(*)						
Louisiana.....	14, 749	1 5, 732	(*)					
Michigan.....	21, 804	(*)						
Minnesota.....	47, 147	43, 410	*4, 947	(*)				
Mississippi.....	22, 788	(*)						
Montana.....	*4, 528, 433	1, 806, 547	*1, 384, 188	84, 102	2, 185	1, 842	17, 370	
Nebraska.....	122, 985	63, 187	17, 408	(*)				
Nevada.....	281, 532	214, 769	97, 670	1, 832		200	120	
New Mexico.....	6, 765, 794	3, 623, 688	4, 387, 629	94, 337	9, 925	14, 875	1, 970	1, 029
North Dakota.....	128, 417	57, 250	79, 152	1, 800	388	232		
Oklahoma.....	80, 546	1 25, 871	(*)					
Oregon.....	2, 118, 054	727, 910	561, 227	60, 063	7, 023	3, 106	1, 135	
South Dakota.....	1, 177, 594	276, 295	220, 063	7, 095	24			
Utah.....	1, 456, 411	*1, 280, 956	609, 755	23, 811	3, 466	3, 892	360	
Washington.....	288, 871	70, 088	67, 354	80	70	157	45	
Wisconsin.....	10, 071	(*)						
Wyoming.....	7, 634, 949	4, 064, 145	3, 894, 074	125, 425	4, 528	7, 351	1, 433	600
General Land Office	820	34, 093	94, 395	20, 579	2, 954	2, 717	1, 378	
Original entries, stock-raising homesteads (incl. above).....	26, 260, 485	14, 828, 604	13, 312, 779	443, 968	41, 883	23, 690	3, 639	

PERFECTED HOMESTEAD ENTRIES, ENTIRE UNITED STATES¹

PERIOD OR YEAR ²	All homesteads	YEAR	All homesteads	YEAR	All homesteads	YEAR	All homesteads	Stock-raising
1868-1870..	1, 379, 116	1897..	2, 778, 404	1912..	4, 306, 069	1927..	2, 583, 627	1, 932, 005
1871-1875..	6, 215, 783	1898..	3, 095, 018	1913..	10, 009, 285	1928..	1, 815, 549	1, 384, 902
1876-1880..	11, 070, 439	1899..	3, 134, 140	1914..	9, 291, 121	1929..	1, 700, 950	1, 270, 617
1881-1885..	12, 630, 328	1900..	3, 477, 843	1915..	7, 180, 982	1930..	1, 371, 073	1, 069, 224
1886-1890..	16, 330, 272	1901..	5, 241, 121	1916..	7, 278, 281	1931..	1, 352, 861	1, 026, 011
1891-1895..	16, 602, 473	1902..	4, 342, 748	1917..	8, 497, 390	1932..	1, 209, 894	903, 115
1896-1900..	15, 275, 648	1903..	3, 576, 964	1918..	8, 236, 438	1933..	906, 578	715, 017
1901-1905..	19, 812, 937	1904..	3, 282, 717	1919..	6, 524, 760	1934..	1, 123, 673	910, 945
1906-1910..	19, 005, 358	1905..	3, 419, 387	1920..	8, 372, 698	1935..	1, 640, 396	1, 416, 623
1911-1915..	35, 407, 654	1906..	3, 526, 749	1921..	7, 726, 740	1936..	1, 764, 958	1, 508, 502
1916-1920..	38, 909, 565	1907..	3, 740, 568	1922..	7, 307, 034	1937..	1, 914, 806	1, 668, 119
1921-1925..	26, 468, 380	1908..	4, 242, 711	1923..	5, 594, 259	1938..	1, 361, 943	1, 174, 702
1926-1930..	10, 922, 305	1909..	3, 699, 467	1924..	4, 701, 436	1939..	1, 088, 938	966, 413
1931-1935..	6, 233, 399	1910..	3, 795, 863	1925..	4, 048, 911	1940..	652, 484	567, 020
1936-1940..	6, 783, 129	1911..	4, 620, 167	1926..	3, 451, 106	Total, 1868-1940	246, 646, 781	32, 132, 512

¹ 1926 and 1927 only.

² See headnote, table 145.

³ Includes entries of abandoned military reservations.

⁴ 1931 to 1933.

⁵ Commuted homesteads are not included.

⁶ For periods figures are totals, not averages.

No. 147.—PUBLIC AND INDIAN LAND, STOCK-RAISING HOMESTEADS—NUMBER OF ORIGINAL ENTRIES AND ACREAGE, BY STATES, FROM PASSAGE OF ACT OF DEC. 29, 1916, TO JUNE 30, 1940

STATE	Entries	Acres	STATE	Entries	Acres
Total.....	165, 649	70, 330, 570	Nebraska.....	535	108, 313
Arizona.....	6, 214	2, 978, 536	Nevada.....	931	494, 397
Arkansas.....	4	1, 600	New Mexico.....	34, 162	15, 613, 005
California.....	8, 464	3, 423, 182	North Dakota.....	939	288, 918
Colorado.....	20, 988	8, 403, 337	Oklahoma.....	366	71, 349
Idaho.....	7, 818	3, 563, 294	Oregon.....	8, 282	3, 375, 688
Kansas.....	233	58, 606	South Dakota.....	7, 955	2, 731, 951
Michigan.....	5	1, 821	Utah.....	5, 131	2, 789, 680
Minnesota.....	1	75	Washington.....	1, 600	513, 746
Montana.....	21, 323	7, 717, 841	Wyoming.....	40, 489	18, 171, 074
			General Land Office.....	159	24, 247

Sources of tables 146 and 147: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary and records in General Land Office.

No. 148.—PUBLIC LAND—TIMBER-AND-STONE, COAL, MINERAL, AND DESERT-LAND ENTRIES—ACREAGE, BY STATES, TO JUNE 30, 1940

STATE	FROM PASSAGE OF ACT ¹ TO JUNE 30, 1940				IN YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1940 ²		
	Timber and stone	Coal ³	Desert land		Mineral other than coal ³	Desert land	
			Original	Perfected		Original	Perfected
Acreage of entries.....	13,856,088	604,443	32,834,320	8,968,803	7,115	940	12,183
Alabama.....	43,735	239					
Alaska.....					411		
Arizona.....	2,943	6,603	2,693,493	404,533	684	500	2,727
Arkansas.....	365,573						
California.....	2,890,214	5,535	5,198,765	1,074,314	1,461	200	1,871
Colorado.....	402,207	⁴ 216,609	8,227,744	1,000,970	2,013		841
Dakota Territory.....		584	20,021	300			
Florida.....	109,194						
Idaho.....	1,017,472	3,277	3,119,900	1,123,190	720	160	1,056
Iowa.....	119						
Louisiana.....	150,277						
Michigan.....	149,667						
Minnesota.....	1,400,175						
Mississippi.....	10,813						
Montana.....	664,294	64,758	5,983,045	3,049,094	183	20	20
Nebraska.....	97						
Nevada.....	6,542	1,661	655,077	175,275	493		357
New Mexico.....	153	26,613	2,160,259	279,883	474		160
North Dakota.....	8,646	9,624	85,278	20,254			
Oklahoma.....	40						
Oregon.....	3,817,897	10,572	1,120,437	352,540			1,452
South Dakota.....	63,910	3,624	609,290	180,683	80		
Utah.....	3,236	75,828	1,513,639	492,325	211		1,298
Washington.....	2,174,411	64,894	998,578	136,551	58		
Wisconsin.....	80,362						
Wyoming.....	458,142	113,924	5,548,785	1,600,890	281		2,401
General Land Office.....	8,664	8			41		
Number of entries.....	108,024	4,417	159,075	54,473	107	8	77
Money payment, dollars.....	35,610,564	11,992,602	7,902,118	9,668,833	23,288	235	11,302

¹ Dates of passage of original acts: Timber and stone, June 3, 1878; coal, Mar. 3, 1873; desert land, Mar. 3, 1877.
² No entries for timber and stone or coal.
³ Since 1930, coal land available only for lease.
⁴ Includes 53,496 acres within Ute Reservation.

No. 149.—LANDS PATENTED OR CERTIFIED ON ACCOUNT OF RAILROAD AND WAGON-ROAD GRANTS—ACREAGE, BY STATES: YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1916 TO 1940

	1916-1920, total	1921-1925, total	1926-1930, total	1931-1935, total	1936-1940, total	1936	1939	1940
Railway grants, total.....	5,878,674	8,186,079	1,124,880	1,264,591	20,926	3,302	2,403	10,187
Alabama.....	120		¹ 399,469	² 1,118	350			
Arizona.....	1,163,776	3,451,578	188,820	104,218				
Arkansas.....		227	221	1,177				
California.....	319,262	1,032,815	208,604	76,438	8,829	1,838	1,905	1,204
Colorado.....	160	14,482	180	7				
Florida.....		630	1,005	80				
Idaho.....	102,108	170,611		2,315				
Iowa.....	80		73					
Kansas.....		40	19					
Louisiana.....	484		1,044					
Michigan.....			510	316				
Minnesota.....	5,744	328	5,220	297				
Missouri.....	240	600						
Montana.....	1,704,549	251,343	2,716	21,103	18		18	
Nebraska.....		200	436	42				
Nevada.....	515,222	712,564	163,700	31,685	1,995	640		484
New Mexico.....	1,525,406	344,121	146,482	14,847	7,731		480	7,011
North Dakota.....	623	70						
Oregon.....	39,372	23,986	120	3,790				
Utah.....	112,351	160	1,280	3,019	643			643
Washington.....	381,113	166,283	2,979	3,159	1,360	474		795
Wisconsin.....	720	1,405	1,693	99				
Wyoming.....	7,344	14,624	320	838				
Wagon-road grants.....	19,637	34,366	2,788	62,530				

¹ Figures for 1926-30 include 398,900 acres and for 1931-35, 1,118 acres for Muscle Shoals (river improvement).
² 1931 only; acreage is for Muscle Shoals (river improvement).

Source of tables 148 and 149: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary and records in General Land Office.

No. 150.—LANDS PATENTED OR CERTIFIED TO STATES AND CORPORATIONS FOR RAILROAD, WAGON-ROAD, AND RIVER-IMPROVEMENT PURPOSES—ACREAGE: 1850 TO JUNE 30, 1940

State grants, total.....	38,209,433	Minnesota, total.....	8,047,468
Illinois: Illinois Central.....	2,595,133	St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba (formerly first division, St. Paul & Pacific).....	3,274,224
Mississippi, total.....	1,075,845	Western R. R. (succeeded by St. Paul & Northern Pacific R. R. Co.).....	
Mobile & Ohio.....	737,130	St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba (formerly St. Vincent extension of the St. Paul & Pacific).....	179,734
Vicksburg & Meridian.....	199,102	Minnesota Central.....	1,681,026
Gulf & Ship Island.....	139,113	Winona & St. Peter.....	1,126,019
Alabama, total.....	3,147,497	St. Paul & Sioux City.....	861,138
Mobile & Ohio.....	1,419,528	St. Paul & Duluth.....	546,745
Alabama & Florida.....	399,023	Southern Minnesota, from a point on the Mississippi River to Houston.....	
Selma, Rome & Dalton.....	458,671	Southern Minnesota Extension (now Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul).....	377,987
Cosa & Tennessee.....	68,306	Hastings & Dakota.....	
Mobile & Girard.....	302,181		
Alabama & Chattanooga.....	654,212		
South & North Alabama.....	445,558		
Muscle Shoals (river improvement).....	400,018		
Florida, total.....	2,218,705	Minnesota, North Dakota, Montana, and Washington: St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba, now Great Northern (main and branch), a special act (Aug. 5, 1892, 27 Stat. L. 390) to provide for indemnity for lands relinquished by the company.....	(*)
Florida Central & Peninsular.....	743,393		
Florida & Alabama.....	169,691		
Pensacola & Georgia.....	1,279,237		
Florida, Atlantic & Gulf Central.....	29,384		
Louisiana: Vicksburg, Shreveport & Pacific.....	373,057		
Arkansas, total.....	2,563,720	Kansas, total.....	4,034,237
St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern.....	1,326,124	Leavenworth, Lawrence & Galveston.....	249,449
Little Rock & Fort Smith.....	1,052,083	Missouri, Kansas & Texas.....	976,593
Memphis & Little Rock.....	185,514	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.....	2,944,788
Missouri, total.....	1,837,968	St. Joseph & Denver City.....	463,409
Southwest branch of the Pacific road.....	1,161,285		
Hannibal & St. Joseph.....	65,360	Corporation grants, total.....	94,248,789
St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern.....	65,360	Central Pacific.....	7,500,093
Iowa, total.....	4,929,923	Central Pacific (Western Pacific).....	462,130
Burlington & Missouri River.....	380,990	Central Pacific (California & Oregon).....	3,237,347
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific.....	483,214	Union Pacific.....	11,935,608
Cedar Rapids & Missouri River.....	161,533	Union Pacific (Central branch).....	223,142
Dubuque & Sioux City.....	922,898	Union Pacific (Kansas division).....	6,178,334
Iowa Falls & Sioux City.....	244,023	Union Pacific (Denver Pacific).....	821,331
Des Moines Valley (river-improvement grant).....	683,057	Santa Fe Pacific (Atlanta & Pacific).....	11,595,341
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul, formerly McGregor & Missouri River.....	840,171	Burlington & Missouri River in Nebraska.....	2,374,091
Sioux City & St. Paul.....	326,216	Sioux City & Pacific (Missouri Valley Land Co.).....	42,611
Michigan, total.....	3,134,058	Northern Pacific.....	39,064,567
Port Huron & Lake Michigan.....	37,467	Oregon Central.....	128,618
Jackson, Lansing & Saginaw.....	744,256	Oregon & California.....	2,777,632
Grand Rapids & Indiana.....	852,521	New Orleans Pacific.....	1,001,943
Flint & Pere Marquette.....	513,169	Southern Pacific (main line).....	4,656,426
Marquette, Houghton & Ontonagon.....	305,930	Southern Pacific (branch line).....	2,251,540
Ontonagon & Brule River.....	34,227	Wagon roads, total.....	3,359,188
Bay de Noquet & Marquette.....	128,301	From Lake Erie to Connecticut Western Reserve.....	80,774
Chicago & North Western.....	518,186	From Lake Michigan to Ohio River.....	170,580
Wisconsin, total.....	3,652,322	From Fort Wilkens, Copper Harbor, Mich., to Green Bay, Wis.....	802,931
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha (formerly West Wisconsin).....	814,831	From Fort Wilkens, Copper Harbor, Mich., to Wisconsin State line.....	221,013
Wisconsin Railroad Farm Mortgage Land Co.....	163,160	Oregon Central Military Co. (now California & Oregon Land Co.).....	940,514
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha (formerly St. Croix & Lake Superior).....	816,488	Corvallis and Yaquina Bay.....	83,717
Branch to Bayfield.....	471,721	Willamette Valley and Cascade Mountain.....	861,512
Chicago & North Western.....	546,767	Dalles Military Road.....	592,907
Wisconsin Central.....	339,356	Coos Bay Military Road.....	105,240

* In the adjustment of this grant the road was treated as an entirety and without reference to the State line. Hence Alabama has had approved to her more and Mississippi less than they would appear to be entitled to in proportion to the length of road in the respective States.

* Includes 35,685 acres of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry.; 109,757 acres of the Cedar Rapids & Missouri River R. R.; and 77,535 acres of the Dubuque & Sioux City R. R., situated in the old Des Moines River grant of Aug. 8, 1846, which should be deducted.

† Declared to be 1 grant.

‡ See Minnesota for original grants.

§ Leavenworth, Lawrence & Galveston includes 186,937 acres and Missouri, Kansas & Texas 270,971 acres in the Osage ceded reservation which are to be deducted under decision of the Supreme Court.

Source: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary and records in General Land Office.

No. 151.—LAND GRANTS (INCLUDING SCRIP) TO STATES FOR EDUCATIONAL AND OTHER PURPOSES—ACREAGE, BY STATES AND FOR ALASKA, TO JUNE 30, 1940

NOTE.—This table does not include data for grants to States for railroad and wagon-road purposes, etc. (See table 150).

STATE	Total	Common schools	Universities, agricultural colleges, and other educational	Miscellaneous institutions	Internal improvements (general items only)	Swamp	All other
Total.....	203,425,275	98,532,429	17,034,052	13,991,177	11,469,244	64,867,865	7,530,508
Alabama.....	2,200,989	911,627	333,785	181	500,000	440,736	24,660
Alaska.....	21,447,459	21,000,209	438,250				
Arizona.....	10,543,673	8,093,156	849,117	500,000			1,101,400
Arkansas.....	9,373,033	933,778	196,080		500,000	7,686,495	56,680
California.....	8,620,559	5,534,293	196,080		500,000	2,191,908	196,378
Colorado.....	4,433,898	3,685,618	138,200	32,000	500,000		78,080
Connecticut.....	180,000		180,000				
Delaware.....	90,000		90,000				
Florida.....	21,984,671	976,307	182,160		500,000	20,322,084	5,120
Georgia.....	270,000		270,000				
Idaho.....	3,639,555	2,963,698	386,686	¹ 250,000			39,171
Illinois.....	3,639,361	996,320	526,080		532,368	1,460,004	123,589
Indiana.....	4,306,293	668,578	436,080		1,916,804	1,269,231	25,000
Iowa.....	3,032,937	1,000,679	286,080		500,000	1,196,364	49,824
Kansas.....	3,614,417	2,907,520	161,269	127	500,000		55,501
Kentucky.....	352,509		330,000	22,509			
Louisiana.....	11,056,190	807,271	256,292		500,000	9,472,627	
Maine.....	210,000		210,000				
Maryland.....	210,000		210,000				
Massachusetts.....	360,000		360,000				
Michigan.....	8,787,733	1,021,867	286,080		500,000	5,680,270	1,299,516
Minnesota.....	8,374,121	2,874,951	212,160		500,000	4,700,130	80,880
Mississippi.....	5,021,238	824,213	348,240		500,000	3,347,532	1,253
Missouri.....	5,578,974	1,221,813	376,080		500,000	3,432,441	48,640
Montana.....	5,871,068	5,198,258	388,721	100,000			184,079
Nebraska.....	3,458,711	2,730,951	136,080	32,000	500,000		59,680
Nevada.....	2,723,647	2,061,967	136,080	12,800	500,000		12,800
New Hampshire.....	160,000		160,000				
New Jersey.....	210,000		210,000				
New Mexico.....	12,789,916	8,711,324	1,346,546	750,000			1,982,046
New York.....	990,000		990,000				
North Carolina.....	270,000		270,000				
North Dakota.....	3,163,561	2,495,398	336,080	¹ 250,000			82,075
Ohio.....	2,493,006	724,268	699,120		1,019,072	26,332	24,216
Oklahoma.....	3,095,760	1,375,000	1,050,000	¹ 670,760			
Oregon.....	4,375,515	3,399,360	136,165		500,000	286,108	63,882
Pennsylvania.....	780,000		780,000				
Rhode Island.....	120,000		120,000				
South Carolina.....	180,000		180,000				
South Dakota.....	3,435,373	2,733,084	366,080	¹ 250,640			85,569
Tennessee.....	300,000		300,000				
Texas.....	180,000		180,000				
Utah.....	7,464,497	5,844,196	556,141	500,160			564,000
Vermont.....	160,000		160,000				
Virginia.....	300,000		300,000				
Washington.....	3,044,471	2,376,391	336,080	¹ 200,000			132,000
West Virginia.....	150,000		150,000				
Wisconsin.....	6,222,851	982,329	332,160		500,000	3,359,613	1,048,749
Wyoming.....	4,139,209	3,470,009	136,080	¹ 420,000			113,120

¹ Includes acreage of grants for "educational and charitable" purposes, as follows: Idaho, 150,000; North Dakota, 170,000; South Dakota, 170,000; Washington, 200,000. Includes also 669,000 acres granted to Oklahoma for "charitable, penal, and public building" purposes, and 290,000 acres granted to Wyoming for "charitable, educational, penal, etc." purposes.

² See footnote 1.

Source: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; special report.

No. 152.—RECEIPTS UNDER MINERAL LEASING ACT OF FEB. 25, 1920: FROM DATE OF THE ACT TO JUNE 30, 1940

NOTE.—Receipts under all mineral leasing acts amounted to \$5,637,163 in 1940, including those shown in this table.

STATE	Total	1921-1935, total	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940
	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars
Total	121,552,603	94,106,403	4,353,391	5,622,366	6,527,114	5,741,333	5,201,865
Alabama.....	198,000	168,209	5,476	7,586	5,113	5,839	5,782
Arizona.....	4,525	305		1		480	3,740
California.....	40,268,348	26,560,593	2,351,833	3,107,988	3,422,596	2,706,140	2,120,108
Colorado.....	1,618,336	977,497	121,998	144,814	122,457	135,168	116,402
Idaho.....	40,480	30,843	3,856	3,137	1,674	326	644
Kansas.....	958			40		180	738
Louisiana.....	551,833	75,817	6,204	64,068	247,807	77,243	80,065
Michigan.....	55						53
Mississippi.....	22				22		
Montana.....	2,632,760	2,100,135	97,326	106,317	95,704	112,744	114,533
Nebraska.....	360					140	220
Nevada.....	10,694	10,056	160	160	160	1	157
New Mexico.....	4,307,285	1,065,062	322,362	521,311	804,740	832,718	851,093
North Dakota.....	365,285	251,180	23,741	22,823	25,051	23,501	18,809
Oklahoma.....	1,804						1,804
Oregon.....	21	21					
South Dakota.....	6,340	3,018	270	427	451	1,366	807
Utah.....	1,464,367	818,563	112,361	139,350	121,980	130,740	141,373
Washington.....	67,654	63,941				359	3,354
Wyoming.....	69,923,472	61,075,165	1,307,804	1,503,743	1,679,358	1,716,299	1,742,104

¹ The distribution as to character of mineral is as follows: From oil and gas, \$116,247,176; from coal, \$5,234,061; from phosphate, \$57,290; and from sodium, \$14,076.

No. 153.—PUBLIC LANDS—LEASES, PERMITS, AND LICENSES OUTSTANDING—NUMBER AND ACREAGE, BY CLASS: JUNE 30, 1940

CLASS	Number	Acres	CLASS	Number	Acres
MINERAL			OTHER		
Grand total.....	5,103	5,095,380	Leases, total.....	5,648	8,395,471
Leases, total.....	4,764	4,823,559	Term grazing, under Taylor Grazing Act.....	5,559	7,411,987
Oil and gas.....	1,265	566,612	Grazing, Alaska.....	11	807,833
Oil and Gas Act, Aug. 21, 1935.....	3,103	4,137,322	Fur farm, Alaska.....	28	143,780
Coal.....	365	68,060	Aviation leases and permits:		
Potash.....	21	47,092	Leases.....	22	11,057
Phosphate.....	7	3,292	Beacon permits.....	5	955
Sodium.....	3	1,191	Mineral or medicinal spring.....	1	49
Permits, total.....	245	288,190	Recreational:		
Coal.....	136	105,106	Act of June 14, 1926.....	16	19,639
Sodium.....	80	144,567	Act of June 30, 1932.....	1	20
Sulfur.....	29	18,517	Boy Scout: Act of Jan. 21, 1927.....	1	80
Licenses, total.....	94	3,631	Water well: sec. 40, Mineral Leasing Act.....	2	80
Coal.....	94	3,631			

Source of tables 152 and 153: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary.

No. 154.—PUBLIC LAND, WITHDRAWALS AND RESTORATIONS FOR SPECIFIED PURPOSE—ACREAGE: 1927 TO 1940

NOTE.—These figures cover withdrawals and restorations for purposes shown only. They do not include national forests (see tables in sec. 29, Forests and Forest Products), national parks (see tables in sec. 35, National Park System and Recreational Demonstration Areas), withdrawals under the reclamation act, or small miscellaneous reservations.

	Coal land	Oil land	Phosphate land	Potash land	Power-site reserve ¹	Reservoir sites	Public water reserve
Withdrawals outstanding June 30—							
1927.....	30,535,330	5,273,302	2,307,919	7,548,537	4,915,131	253,608	302,521
1928.....	29,940,372	5,275,236	2,031,306	7,548,210	4,994,937	254,528	392,376
1929.....	29,883,366	5,183,096	2,005,045	9,411,939	5,079,487	254,060	405,231
1930.....	29,825,446	5,183,000	2,004,765	9,411,939	5,118,942	254,060	419,339
1931.....	29,665,974	5,259,426	2,004,765	9,411,906	5,077,532	254,010	427,774
1932.....	29,676,864	5,259,426	2,004,765	9,411,906	4,949,421	254,010	437,229
1933.....	28,213,458	² 5,155,015	² 1,889,472	9,411,900	4,910,683	254,010	471,401
1934.....	27,277,025	5,155,015	1,889,456	9,411,900	5,147,054	254,010	480,708
1935.....	26,976,775	³ 5,168,593	1,889,601	9,414,466	5,165,257	254,010	492,848
1936.....	26,971,813	³ 5,168,593	1,889,601	9,411,906	5,180,547	254,010	495,028
1937.....	26,971,813	³ 5,168,593	1,889,601	9,411,906	5,267,722	254,010	496,083
1938.....	26,971,813	³ 5,168,593	1,889,601	9,411,906	5,347,583	254,010	497,113
1939.....	26,757,028	³ 4,859,154	1,889,601	9,411,906	5,362,718	254,010	499,698
1940.....	25,684,995	³ 4,859,154	1,889,601	9,411,906	5,347,410	254,010	501,378
Alabama.....					1,789		
Alaska.....					214,454		17
Arizona.....	139,415				1,142,455		28,260
Arkansas.....					24,838		
California.....	17,603	1,178,392		90,324	726,175	45,225	210,463
Colorado.....	4,142,233	215,370			426,164		12,898
Florida.....			66,796				
Idaho.....	11,520		276,239				19,382
Louisiana.....		486,990			515,233		
Michigan.....					1,240		
Minnesota.....					12,309		
Montana.....	6,044,408	1,335,697	280,059		297,199	9,080	12,936
Nebraska.....					761		
Nevada.....	83,673			30,422	62,696		17,761
New Mexico.....	3,208,834			9,282,160	238,432		15,406
North Dakota.....	5,964,304	84,894					
Oregon.....	4,361				609,118	18,603	39,197
South Dakota.....							240
Utah.....	3,152,792	³ 1,035,034	277,344		652,534	26,040	46,441
Washington.....	691,801				287,982	36,327	1,280
Wisconsin.....					17		
Wyoming.....	2,143,991	541,777	989,133		104,019	118,784	102,097
New withdrawals during year ended June 30—							
1937.....					89,862		1,335
1938.....					87,680		1,600
1939.....					15,382		4,200
1940.....					25,727		1,920
Restorations of land previously withdrawn, year ended June 30—							
1937.....					2,687		280
1938.....					7,819		570
1939.....	214,785	309,439			247		1,615
1940.....	1,072,033				41,035		240

¹ Includes data for withdrawals under act of June 25, 1910, power-site designations under acts of June 20, 1910, and June 9, 1916, and power-site classifications under act of Mar. 3, 1879.

² Adjusted.

³ Includes 13,578 acres withdrawn as helium reserve.

Source: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; Annual Report of the Secretary and records in General Land Office.

No. 155.—PUBLIC LANDS, UNAPPROPRIATED AND UNRESERVED—ACREAGE, BY STATES: JUNE 30, 1890 TO 1940

NOTE.—Public lands outside Alaska were withdrawn from all disposition with certain exceptions by Executive orders issued in 1934 and 1935, in furtherance of the Taylor Grazing Act and for conservation and development of natural resources. Figures exclude unappropriated and unreserved public lands in Alaska estimated at 323,000,000 acres on June 30, 1940.

STATE	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1939	1940
Total.....	586,216,881 ¹	557,643,120	343,971,074	200,320,128	178,970,446 ²	176,352,237 ³	179,825,936
Alabama.....	1,105,060	359,250	108,210	37,200	(3)	15,640	15,640
Arizona.....	49,699,952	50,286,986	41,491,369	18,268,909	15,180,880	13,827,154	13,869,348
Arkansas.....	4,002,329	3,493,444	512,705	276,505	190,069	142,240	129,062
California.....	53,922,718	42,467,512	24,864,884	19,585,801	16,623,488	17,322,713	16,968,775
Colorado.....	39,904,446	39,650,247	21,720,192	8,941,185	8,027,468	7,746,663	7,937,490
Florida.....	5,624,426	1,696,411	453,009	120,077	18,897	10,200	13,775
Idaho.....	46,957,290	43,280,694	24,743,804	8,805,112	10,617,970	11,722,178	11,870,452
Iowa.....	5,000						
Kansas.....	755,791	1,196,900	137,180	4,346	(3)	880	2,890
Louisiana.....	1,358,853	442,224	88,911	14,240	(3)	3,400	5,710
Michigan.....	832,707	430,483	107,890	73,523	(3)	3,960	15,810
Minnesota.....	6,913,554	4,696,203	1,603,302	250,207	189,845	31,160	238,188
Mississippi.....	1,407,480	285,804	47,058	33,360	(3)	6,320	12,887
Missouri.....	1,151,463	337,946	2,610	18	(3)	480	432
Montana.....	64,807,627	67,953,057	30,015,943	5,973,741	6,601,677	5,811,672	6,450,860
Nebraska.....	11,226,584	9,798,688	1,379,430	66,844	22,028	17,500	28,698
Nevada.....	60,804,540	61,277,606	56,474,688	54,207,175	51,454,493	51,789,789	51,143,840
New Mexico.....	56,360,326	56,641,170	36,454,692	18,448,878	15,664,121	11,730,620	15,605,468
North Dakota.....	30,497,400	18,725,239	1,410,225	81,044	146,505	87,487	107,583
Oklahoma.....	4,369,693	5,733,672	5,007	7,404	(3)	6,720	23,157
Oregon.....	38,273,228	34,677,007	17,580,573	14,006,767	13,069,136	12,081,555	12,774,184
South Dakota.....	10,241,498	11,930,809	4,662,804	288,472	439,880	193,439	279,087
Utah.....	30,205,100	42,967,451	35,955,654	29,901,715	23,881,445	27,015,613	25,733,585
Washington.....	19,646,316	11,125,883	3,190,059	1,080,680	920,584	504,476	577,419
Wisconsin.....	819,320	313,666	14,400	5,164	(3)	3,480	6,160
Wyoming.....	49,010,060	48,858,169	34,675,159	19,679,595	15,929,400	15,676,998	15,906,620

¹ Exclusive of the Cherokee Strip, containing 8,004,644 acres, and all other lands owned or claimed by the Indians in the Indian Territory west of the ninety-sixth degree of longitude.

² Includes acreage of public lands within grazing districts, subject to grazing use, as follows: 1939, 120,642; 1941, 1940, 131,926, 135. ³ Data not tabulated. See headnote, table 145.

⁴ Figures include 3,672,640 acres of unsurveyed land in public land strip.

Source: Department of the Interior, General Land Office; records.

No. 156.—LANDS UNDER JURISDICTION OF OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—ACREAGE, BY STATES: 1881 TO 1940

STATE	1881	1900	1911	1933	JAN. 1, 1940			
					Total	Trust allotted	Tribal	Government owned
Acres, total.....	155,632,312	78,372,185	71,646,796	52,651,393	55,406,412	17,573,938	36,046,600	1,785,816
Arizona.....	3,092,720	15,150,757	17,868,746	18,667,984	10,224,717	263,045	18,933,008	7,674
Arkansas.....					80			
California.....	415,841	406,396	437,629	625,354	7,666,817	198,368	2,458,934	9,515
Colorado.....	12,407,200	483,750	656,501	443,751	666,533	42,198	622,512	1,823
Florida.....		23,062	23,542	125,880	60,574		60,574	
Idaho.....	2,748,981	1,304,600	770,706	803,239	817,659	458,845	355,802	3,012
Iowa.....	692	2,065	3,251	3,361	3,386	55	3,253	78
Kansas.....	137,747	28,279	273,408	34,821	35,678	33,653	1,015	1,010
Michigan.....	66,332	8,317	153,910	20,233	26,872	16,456	3,081	7,336
Minnesota.....	5,026,447	1,560,707	1,450,047	549,320	652,746	141,424	491,972	19,350
Mississippi.....				4,363	9,347			9,347
Montana.....	20,356,800	6,500,700	6,203,151	6,055,009	6,454,953	6,117,418	1,214,907	122,628
Nebraska.....	436,252	74,592	344,375	69,280	75,958	54,428	11,530	
Nevada.....	855,015	954,135	696,749	866,176	1,127,171	88,841	1,036,491	1,839
New Mexico.....	7,223,731	1,667,485	4,520,652	6,188,964	7,153,109	933,687	4,873,487	1,345,935
New York.....	86,366	87,677	87,677					
North Carolina.....	65,211	98,211	63,211	57,705	59,849		56,464	385
North Dakota.....	(9)	3,701,724	2,786,162	1,034,123	1,030,292	987,035	33,725	15,532
Oklahoma.....	41,100,916	26,307,237	22,730,473	2,919,880	2,844,431	2,744,786	70,180	20,495
Oregon.....	3,853,800	1,300,225	1,719,561	1,718,510	1,736,794	401,634	1,327,350	7,810
South Dakota.....	936,616,448	8,901,791	7,221,939	5,544,424	5,864,604	4,662,210	1,041,641	160,753
Utah.....	2,039,040	2,039,040	201,101	1,571,020	1,693,160	95,087	1,591,400	6,673
Washington.....	7,079,348	2,333,674	2,948,708	2,712,915	2,739,830	1,000,041	1,734,950	4,830
Wisconsin.....	584,026	331,061	500,094	395,919	445,443	141,804	276,013	24,626
Wyoming.....	2,342,400	1,810,000	318,543	2,249,576	2,013,409	178,942	1,828,281	6,186

¹ Excludes 405,578 acres of land in litigation apparently lost to A. T. & S. Fe Railroad.

² Includes Santa Ynez Reservation containing 75 acres which belong to Catholic Church.

³ Includes 3,219 acres of taxable tribal land. ⁴ Reservation established 1918.

⁵ Includes 27,642 acres of taxable trust land. ⁶ Dakota territory.

⁷ Includes 370,285 acres of taxable trust land. ⁸ Includes 1,266 acres of taxable restricted land.

⁹ Excludes ceded lands amounting to 1,472,000 acres. All other years included ceded land.

Source: Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs; 1881, 1900, and 1911, Annual Report of Commissioner; 1933, Annual Statistical Report of Extension Division; 1940, Statistical Supplement to the Annual Report of Commissioner.